

MACHINERY

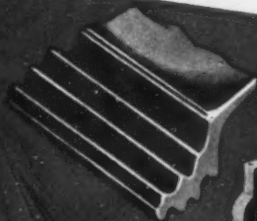
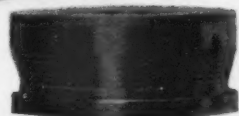
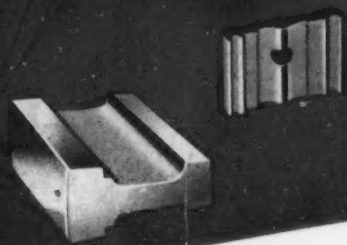
OCTOBER 1958

THE JONES & SHIPMAN WAY



if it's
precision contour
grinding

for toolroom
or production
purposes



come to

JONES & SHIPMAN

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.

MANCHESTER 20, ENGLAND

TELEGRAMS: JONES & SHIPMAN

**COMBINED SCREW
AND CAM
ACTION**

Clamping is carried out instantly at any relative position to the clamping strap to suit the operator. Clamping is just as effective with the handle to the rear, to the front, or at any other position.

MODEL 4500

Speed Tools Ltd
VEREKER HOUSE, GRESSE ST., LONDON W.1. Museum 1039/1099.



N.R.P.

very
large

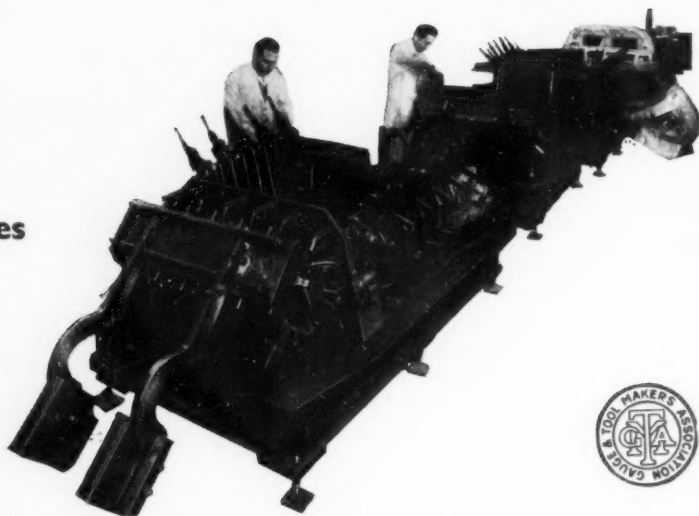
... jigs and fixtures

Our Machine Shops are laid out for
**EXPERIMENTAL MACHINING
DEVELOPMENT WORK
PRODUCTION—
LONG OR SHORT RUNS
AUTOMATION AND SPECIAL
PURPOSE MACHINERY**

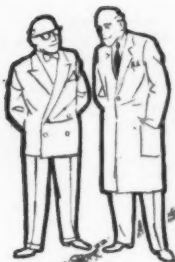
We can work to the finest limits on the **FINEST MACHINE TOOLS**

LEYTONSTONE JIG & TOOL CO. LTD. LEYTOOL WORKS, HIGH ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10

Telephone: LEYtonstone 5022-3-4



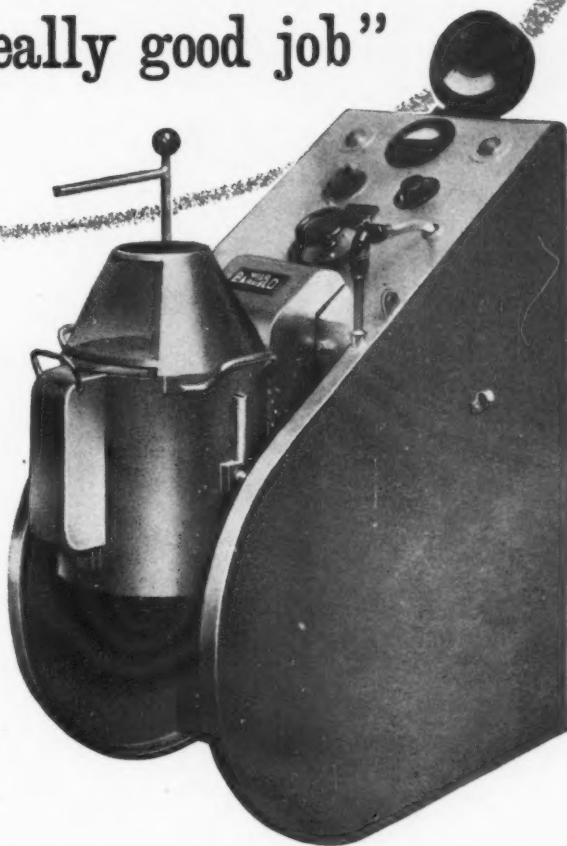
Fully A.I.D. approved
Ref. No. 793672/38



**"These Wild-Barfield furnaces
do a really good job"**

Where heat-treatment is concerned—are you doing the job as economically as possible? It's surprising the number of people who invest in expensive machine tools for production—and then spoil a good job in outdated furnaces. And the result? Rejects—time, money and probably customer goodwill lost. More and more people are relying on Wild-Barfield equipment. Write for full details and see how you can save by changing to modern electric furnaces.

*Self-contained Electrode Salt Bath
ESB 346.*



FOR ALL HEAT-TREATMENT PURPOSES

WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED

ELECURN WORKS, OTTERSPOOL WAY, WATFORD BY-PASS, WATFORD, HERTS. Tel: Watford 6091 (8 lines) Telegrams: Elecurn, Watford WB71

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CONVEYING 2 MILLION WHEELS A YEAR



Photograph by courtesy of Ford Motor Company Ltd., Dagenham

Working 24 hours a day, 7 days a week through the bonderising process, this conveyor carries over two million wheels a year.

A thousand MORGANITE CARBON BEARINGS undergo severe treatment to make this possible—caustic solutions; cold water; bonderising acids; hot water; cold air and finally 400°C in an oven!

MORGANITE CARBON BEARINGS solved the FORD MOTOR COMPANY'S problem—perhaps they will solve yours today. Please write or 'phone for leaflet SD 63, or for one of our Technical Advisers to call.

MORGANITE CARBON BEARINGS withstand high temperatures, immersion in liquids; resist chemical atmospheres and corrosive conditions; need no lubrication; are suitable for inaccessible positions; are non-contaminating and completely eliminate maintenance.

MORGANITE BEARINGS

THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE COMPANY LIMITED, BATTERSEA
CHURCH ROAD, LONDON, S.W.11. Telephone: BAttersea 8822

C63a

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

the Big 5 by DROOP & REIN

1
Openside Plano Milling Machine. Can be supplied with additional milling heads.

2
Horizontal Spindle Plano Milling Machine with two dimensional tracing unit.

3
Horizontal Spindle Die Sinking Machine. Available in various capacities.

4
Floor type Horizontal Boring Machine, available in various capacities.

5
Vertical Spindle Copy Milling Machine, available in various capacities. (Also produced without tracing unit.)

RIGHT OPPOSITE
NORTH ACTON STN

ELGAR

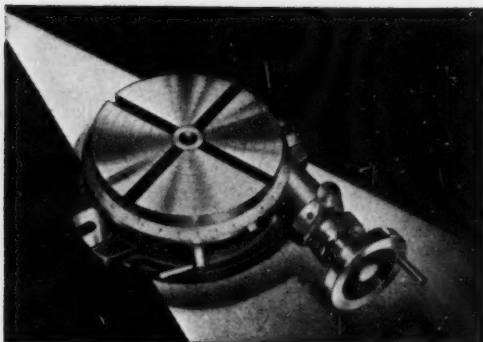
MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 24

Scottish Agent: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD. 37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHERGLEN, LANARKSHIRE.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



**NEW IMPROVED "ACE"
ROTARY CIRCULAR TABLES
ADJUSTABLE WORM & WORM WHEEL**

Sizes 6", 7½", 10", 12", 16", 20", up to 52".

All tables are 1/10th min. readings, except 6in. dia.—
2 min. reading. Calibrated in Degrees. Instantaneous
Release Worm for Rapid Indexing.

THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICED TABLE
ON THE MARKET TO-DAY

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

ASTRA
**6 STROKE
SLOTING
MACHINE**

For Aircraft or
General Work
Specially suitable
for short run
Production Work
Rotary Table
supplied extra
**KEEN PRICE
Early Delivery**

W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

ACE
Master of all

4½x23" MOTORISED
WITH NORTON TYPE
GEAR BOX - AUTO
SLIDING & SURFACING
FEEDS

BRITISH
MADE

£150.0.0 from stock:
On Steel Cabinet at extra cost.
W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

"New Wonder"
**PORTABLE BENCH
FILING, SAWING AND
DIE MAKING MACHINE**
—BRITISH MADE—
Indispensable in all Engineering Works
and Technical Schools. Relieves the
larger machine of small work, re-
ducing production costs to
the minimum. Owing to its
ever increasing popu-
larity to its high
standard of
efficiency.

**TABLE
12in. X 12in.**
★
**TWO SPEEDS
VIBRATIONLESS
AND SILENT . . .**
★
**DELIVERY
EX STOCK**
**A FIRST CLASS MACHINE
AT A MODERATE COST**

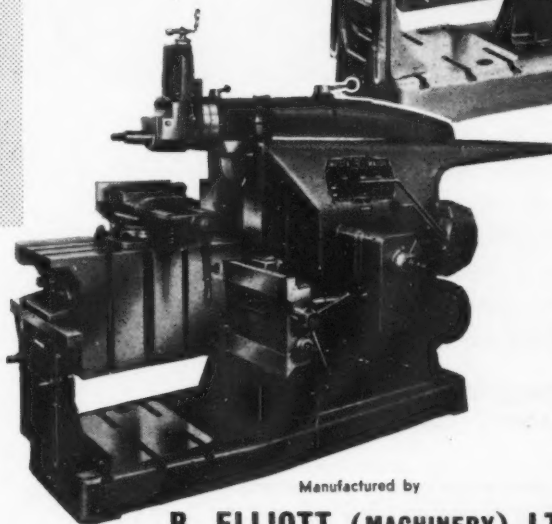
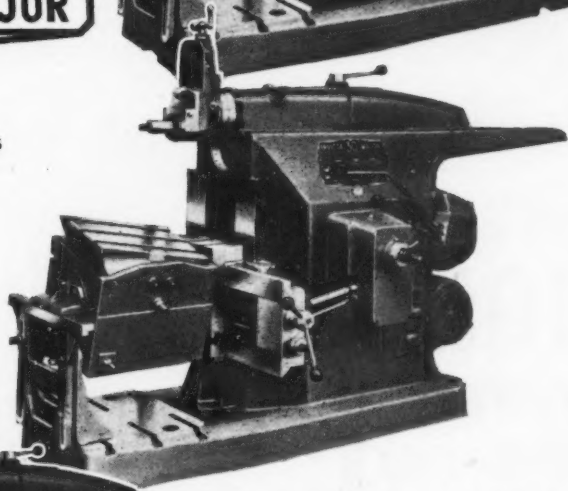
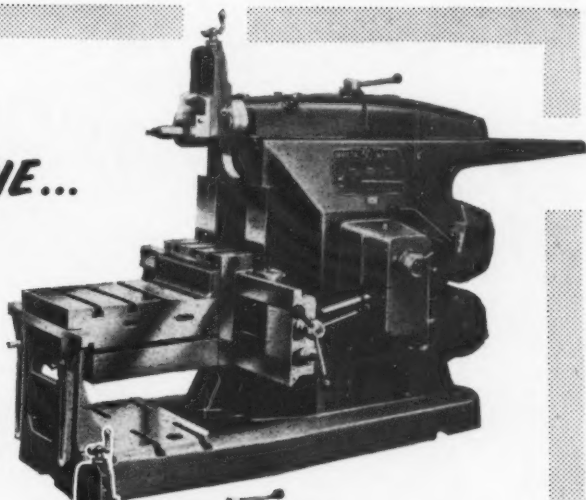
W. URQUHART 1023-7 Garratt Lane, London
S.W.17. BALham 8551 (5 lines)

*When you need a
SHAPING MACHINE...*

specify...

INVICTA 30" MAJOR

- ★ 12 cross feeds
- ★ Auto trip prevents cross traverse overrun
- ★ Centralised controls
- ★ One-shot lubrication



*available with plain,
swivelling, universal
and half tables*

**18" and 24" stroke machines
are also included in the
Invicta 'Major' range**

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP OF COMPANIES)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines) Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

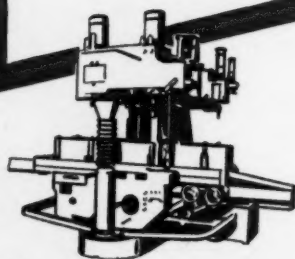
Equip your Shop for

Automatic PRODUCTION COPY MILLING



—by installing
SWISS

RIGID
AUTOMATIC
HYDROCOPYING
MACHINES



KA.200 illustrated

Send for illustrated
brochure to Sole
U.K. Distributors



Speed up production by copy milling the 'RIGID' way. Line-by-line scanning automatically copies vertical angles up to 90° and 360° profiles at constant feed without rotating the work-table. With a reverse image attachment similar profiles of the same or opposite hand can be made from the one master. Tracer pressure is so light that plaster or wooden masters can be used.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Model KA.200/2. Two Spindles. Table size 92½" x 23½"

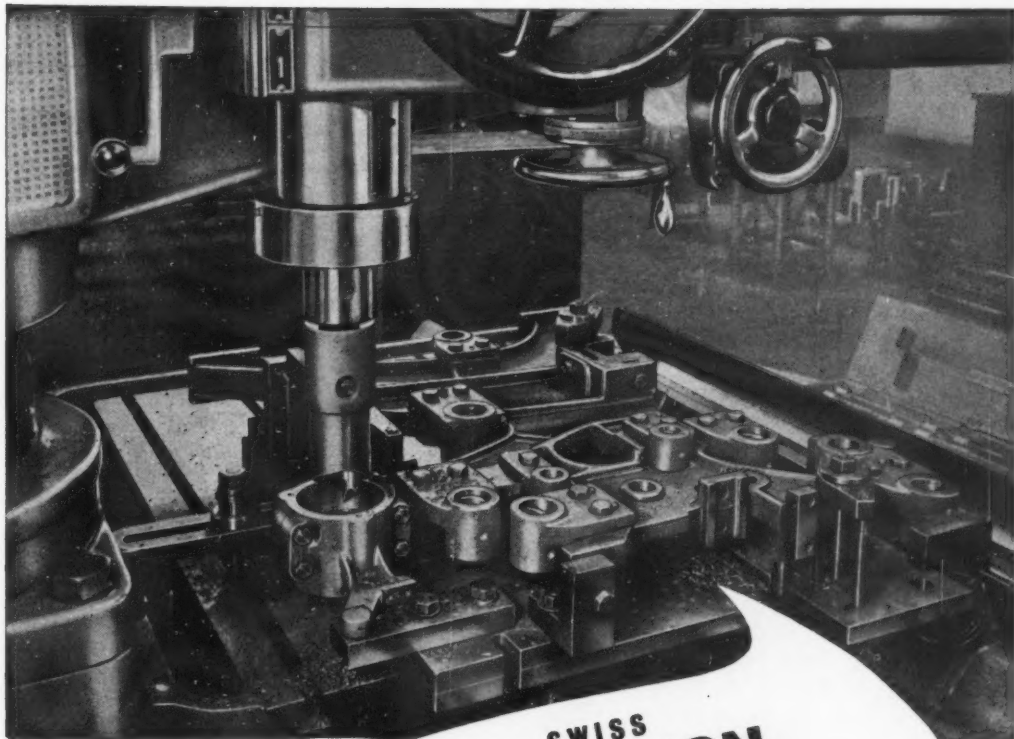
DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegrams ACCURATool HAMMER LONDON

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



SWISS
OERLIKON
Production Jig Borer

Heavy duty yet sensitive.
Double columns for extra rigidity.
Electro-magnetic quill clamping with
finger-tip control. 18 spindle speeds,
15 feeds. 2-speed quick traverse.

3 models:
58½", 66" or 89½" between columns.
Table traverses 42½" or 47½".

brings
TOOLROOM ACCURACY
to the Production Line

Full
technical
details from
sole U.K.
Distributors

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 9077 (8 lines)

Telegrams ACCURATool HAMMER LONDON



139

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.


PARK GATE

QUALITY STEELS
FOR RAPID MACHINING



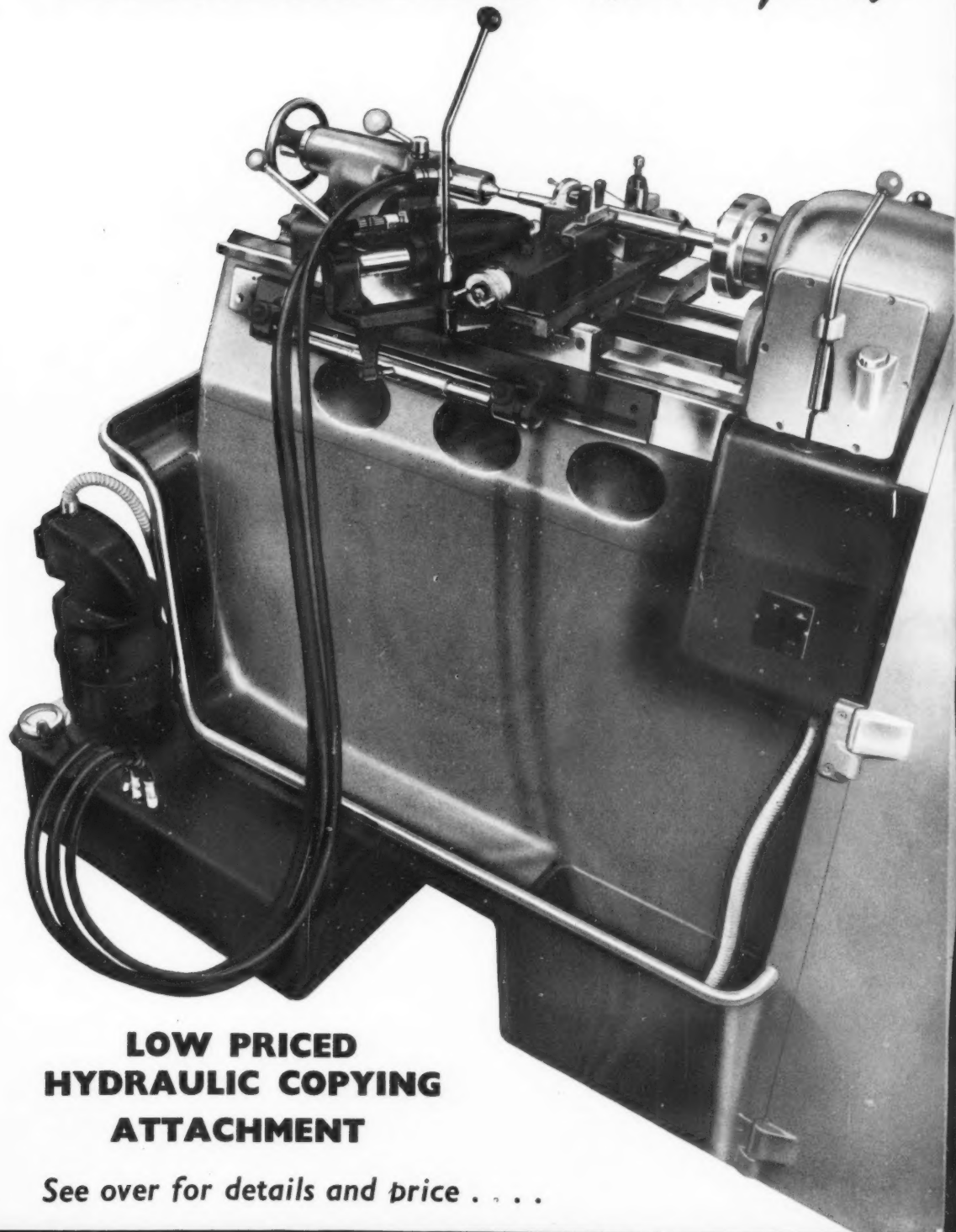
**special
freecutting
quality bars**

THE PARK GATE IRON & STEEL COMPANY LIMITED ROTHERHAM

A  Company

TELEPHONE: ROTHERHAM 2141 (10 lines) • TELEGRAMS: YORKSHIRE PARKGATE, YORKS

COLCHESTER *lead again!*



LOW PRICED HYDRAULIC COPYING ATTACHMENT

See over for details and price



- ★ **LOW PRICE COUPLED WITH GREAT ACCURACY**
- ★ **CONSISTS OF THREE BASIC FULLY INTERCHANGEABLE ASSEMBLIES**
- ★ **IDEAL FOR MACHINING SLOW TAPERS ETC.**
- ★ **DEPTH OF CUT CONTROLLED FROM OPERATING POSITION**
- ★ **DOES NOT IMPEDE USE OF MACHINE AS NORMAL LATHE**

This new hydraulic copying attachment is the most reasonably priced attachment yet offered, and is available to users of COLCHESTER CHIPMASTER lathes.

Mounted directly on to the rear of the cross slide, the unit incorporates a potentiometric rather than the more conventional zero-lap type of hydraulic tracer valve. This avoids many of the troubles associated with zero-lap valves. Slow tapers can be turned accurately and with confidence. The unit can also be used for taper turning, boring and facing on chucked components, taper threading, and threading of components up to a shoulder without the necessity of an undercut.

Three assemblies are linked to form the complete unit; the piston and cylinder assembly, the rear beam assembly and the free standing pump unit.

The piston and cylinder assembly is complete with the tracer valve unit and a mechanical retraction lever. The copying top slide carries a depth of cut adjusting handwheel which enables the depth of cut to be controlled from the normal operating position. Mounted at 60 deg. to the longitudinal axis of the bed, the copying slide can be retracted to such an extent that the attachment in no way impedes the normal use of the machine.

A specially ground and tapped pad is provided on the rear of the bed to accommodate the rear beam assembly consisting of a specially sectioned bar and two tailstock assemblies which carry the circular master between centres: this allows standard parallel masters to be used for taper turning.

The free standing pump unit has a pressure gauge mounted on the top in front of the vertical flange mounted pump motor. Motor switchgear is mounted on top of the motor, and connection between the pump unit and the piston unit is by three standard flexible hoses.

SPECIFICATIONS

PROFILER				CHIPMASTER LATHE			
Max. copying dia.	..	..	6in.	Height of centres	..	..	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Max. copying length	..	..	20in.	Distance between centres	..	..	20in.
Max. depth of profile in one setting	..	..	3in.	Swing over bed	..	..	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Max. Front angle	..	..	5' undercut	Swing over cross slide	..	..	7in.
Max. Back angle	..	..	40°	Spindle speeds infinitely variable	..	..	35-3,000 r.p.m.
H.P. Hydraulic pump motor	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$	H.P. motor	..	..	1 $\frac{1}{2}$

CHIPMASTER lathe complete with Hydraulic Profiling Attachment

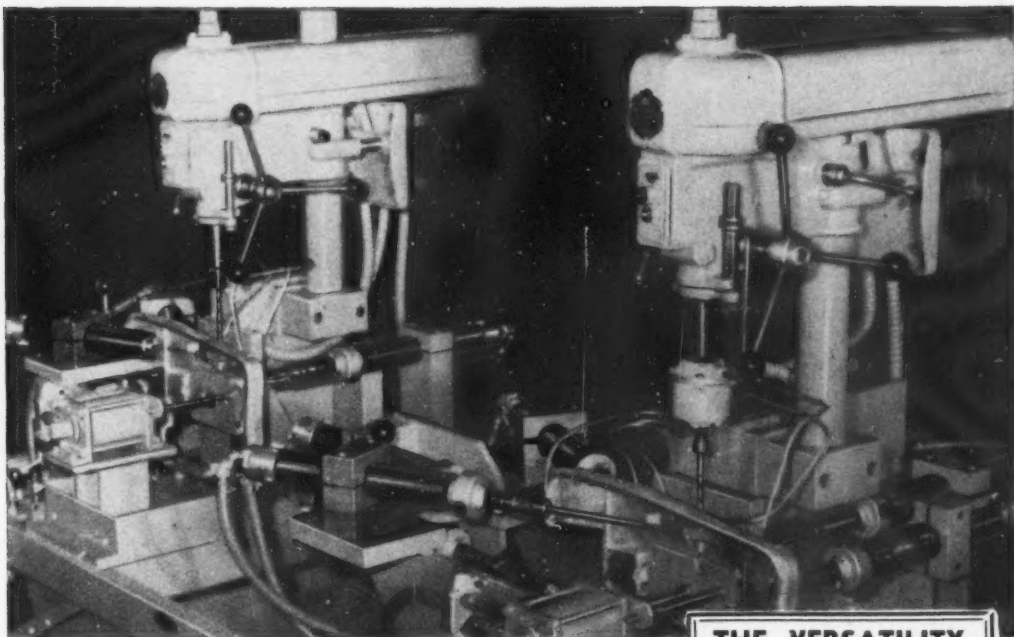
£518 nett ex works

THE COLCHESTER LATHE COMPANY LIMITED

Telephone: Colchester 6351

Hythe, Colchester, Essex

Telegrams: Lathes, Colchester



Par-A-Matic set-up for reaming and tapping an out-board motor tiller casting.

"ARO-BROOMWADE"

PAR-A-MATICS

Save Man - Hours

Par-A-Matics are compact, self-feed pneumatic tools designed for multiple drilling, burring, tapping, grinding, reaming, nut-running, positioning . . . almost any operation requiring rotating tools which can be accommodated in a $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ " chuck.

QUICKLY ADAPTED TO CHANGING NEEDS.

Par-A-Matics are invaluable for long or short production runs. Gears are interchangeable for speedy conversion to any of seven speeds from 500 to 17,000 R.P.M. You can easily mount Par-A-Matics at any angle for automatic or semi-automatic operation. You can link any number for simultaneous functioning. One man, using a remote control valve, can operate a whole battery of Par-A-Matics.

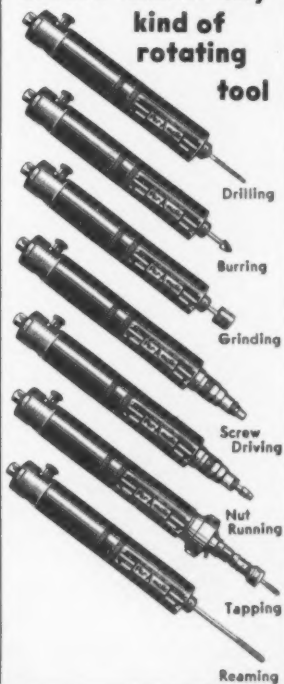
Par-A-Matics really *will* SAVE YOU MONEY. Ask for Publication No. 443 T.E. Expert technical advisers are available for guidance on schematic layouts, based on a wide experience in the application of Par-A-Matics.

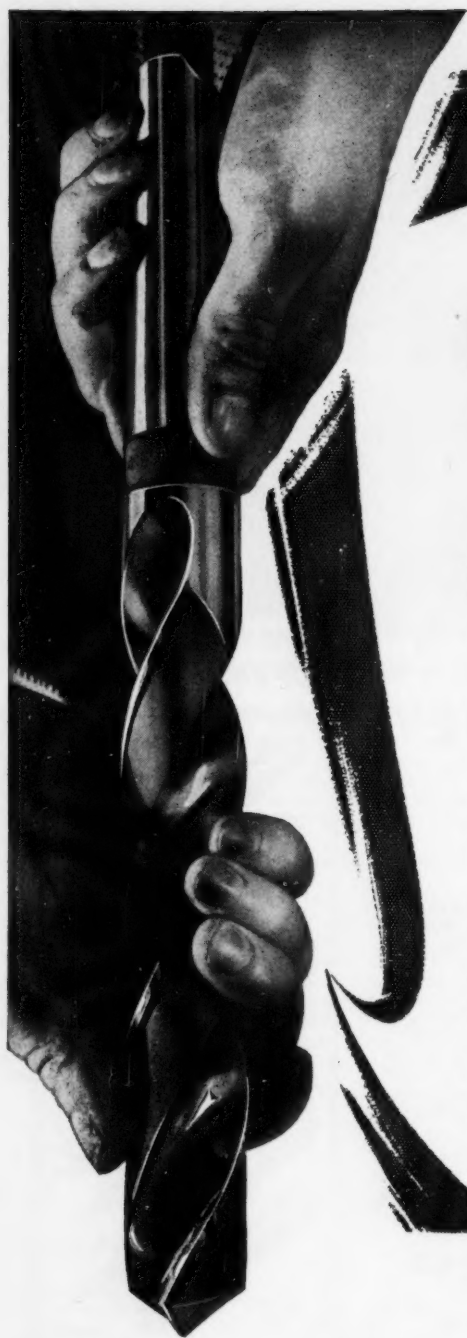
"BROOMWADE"

Air Compressors & Pneumatic Tools
YOUR BEST INVESTMENT

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. BOX No. 7, HIGH WYCOMBE, ENGLAND.
Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telegrams: "Broom," High Wycombe, Telex.

**THE VERSATILITY
OF PAR-A-MATICS**
covers almost any
kind of
rotating
tool





STALKER

TWIST DRILLS

***of every size . . .
for all materials !***

Whatever your needs in twist
drills large or small long or
short high speed steel

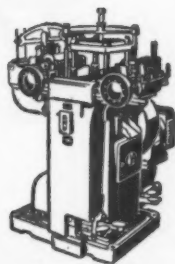
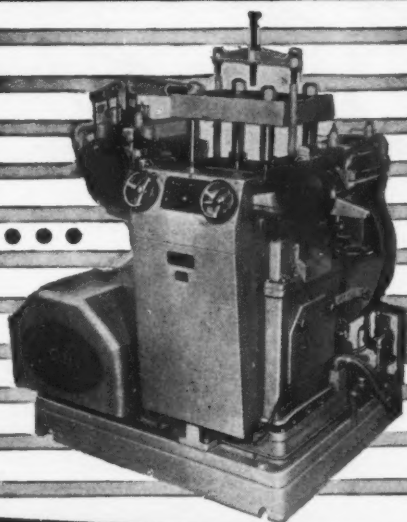
Tungsten Carbide Tipped or
LUBRICOLD Oil Feed, STALKER

can meet every need. You can
count on STALKER, too, for
the highest quality. Consult
us through your regular
suppliers.



THE STALKER DRILL WORKS LTD . DRILL SQUARE . SHEFFIELD, 6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**10 TON MODEL**

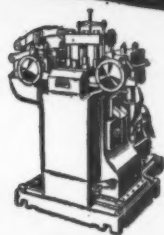
3 speed ranges from 75 to 500 strokes per minute—
5 h.p. variable speed motor
—maximum stock width
5" x 3/32" thick.

*High Speed* **DIEING PRESSES****50 TON MODEL**

4 speed ranges from 45 to 300 strokes per minute—12 h.p. variable speed motor—maximum stock width 12½" x 3/16" thick.

100 TON MODEL

2 speed ranges from 50 to 200 strokes per minute—30 h.p. motor—maximum stock width 15" x ¼" thick.

**25 TON MODEL**

4 speed ranges from 60 to 600 strokes per minute—
7½ h.p. variable speed motor
—maximum stock width
6½" x ¼" thick.

Power with a Punch!

E.H. JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

You will obtain **MORE COMPONENTS PER HOUR PER SQUARE FOOT OF FLOOR AREA** from C.V.A. Dieing Presses.

GARANTOOLS HOUSE
PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX

Telephone: HOVE 47253 Telegrams: Garantools, Portlode

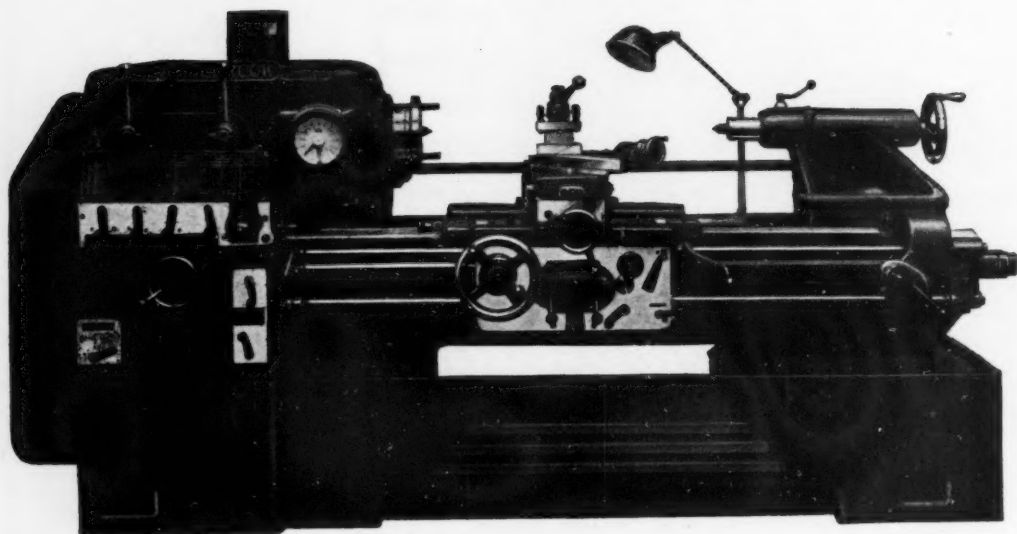
LONDON • BIRMINGHAM • EDINBURGH • MANCHESTER • BRISTOL

NRP

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Holbrook

STRATFORD LONDON ENGLAND



MODEL "U" No. 17

MODEL 'U'

PRECISION TOOL-MAKERS' LATHES

BUILT-IN RELIEVING EQUIPMENT WITH INFINITELY VARIABLE RISE CAM
AND NO CHANGE-OVER REQUIRED FOR ORDINARY TURNING

INFINITELY VARIABLE SPINDLE SPEEDS IN FOUR GROUPS
(NOT ELECTRONIC)

REVERSE TO SPINDLE ON ALL SPEEDS

FULL RANGE OF ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING PITCH
VARIATOR, CONSTANT CUTTING SPEED UNIT, ETC., IS AVAILABLE

3 SIZES, NOMINAL SWING 13 - 17 - 21 INCHES

The Finest Lathe in its Class

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ROCH-ETALON

(SWISS)

*Precision Measuring
Instruments are the best
in the world . . . !*

THE FINEST MICROMETER

No 23c

UP TO 12" IN .0001"
OR METRIC
EQUIVALENTS



- FORGED FRAME ● WIDE EASILY READ GRADUATIONS
- TUNGSTEN CARBIDE OPTICALLY LAPPED MEASURING FACES
- MICROMETRIC SCREW IN ONE PIECE STAINLESS STEEL
- PLASTIC TEMPERATURE INSULATORS
- LARGE DIAMETER THIMBLE WITH DULL CHROME FINISH
- POSITIVE LOCK ● VERY SIMPLE ADJUSTMENT

Available from high class merchants throughout the United Kingdom
and Eire . . . Complete repair service in London

ALEXANDER S. NEWALL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

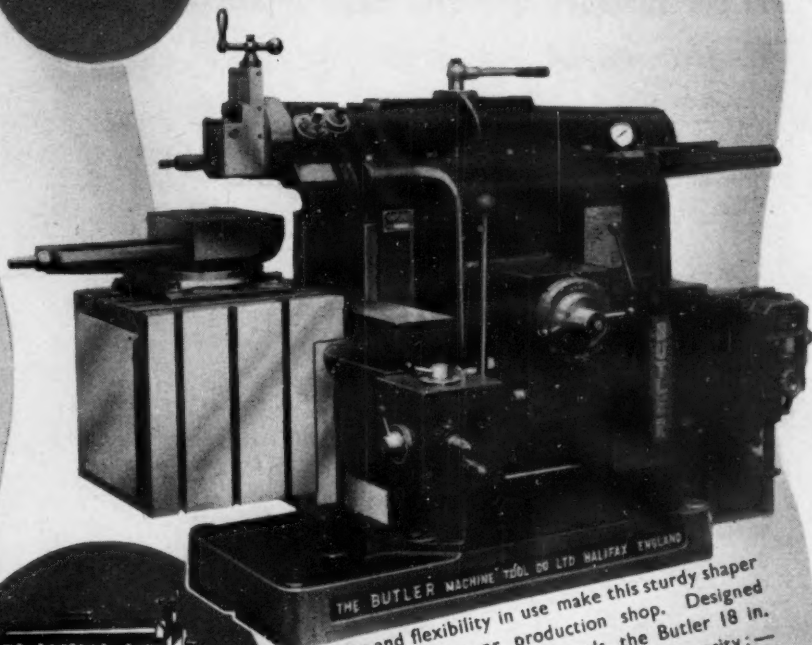


287 FINCHLEY ROAD, LONDON, N.W.3

TEL.: HAMPSTEAD 3855/9949

GRAMS: ETALON, LONDON N.W.3

Butler 18" SUPER SHAPER



Economy and flexibility in use make this sturdy shaper ideal for toolroom or production shop. Designed for smooth operation at all speeds, the Butler 18 in. stroke Super Shaper has the following capacity:—

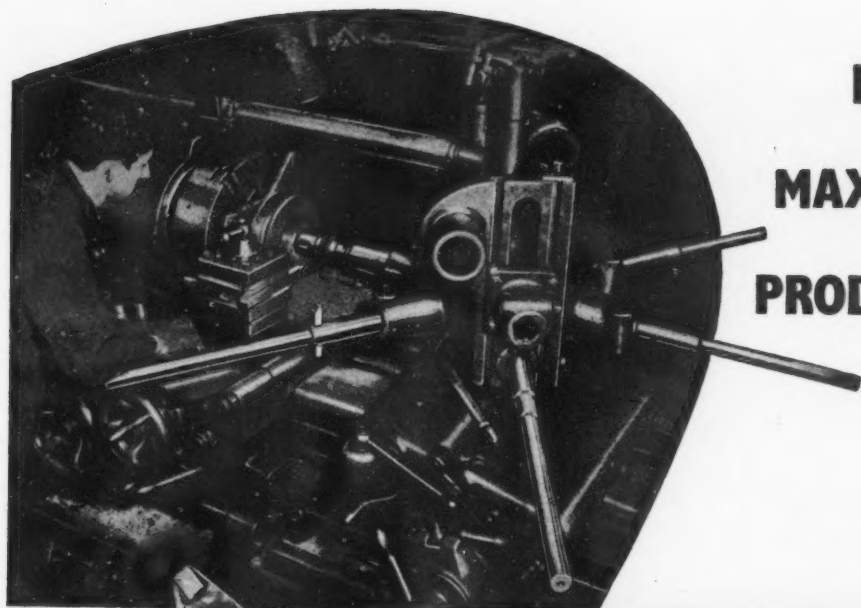
Table top 18 in. long x 17½ in. wide
 Table side 18 in. long x 17 in. wide
 Table travel 20 in. horizontal
 Table admits 12 in. under toolbox
 Range of speeds 15-150 cycles per minute.

The BUTLER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
HALIFAX ENGLAND
TELEPHONE 61641

**MAKERS OF PRECISION
 PLANERS
 SHAPERS
 SLOTTERS**



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



**FOR
MAXIMUM
PRODUCTION**



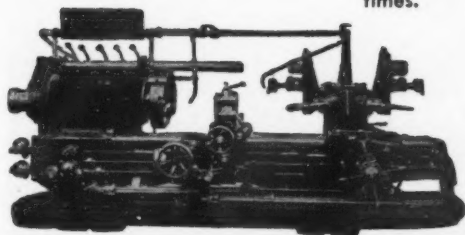
Ward

COMBINATION TURRET LATHES

Reproduced by courtesy of R. H. Neal Ltd.,
Grantham, these photographs show a
Ward No. 10 Combination Turret Lathe and the Neal
crane link housing produced on it. This machine
carries out 17 operations at exceptionally short floor-to-floor
times.

Our complete range includes Capstan
and Turret Lathes with capacities up
to 35 in. swing over bed and 8½ in.
diameter hole through spindle.

Please write for details.



H. W. WARD & CO., LTD.

SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM, 29.

TELEPHONE: SELLY OAK 1131

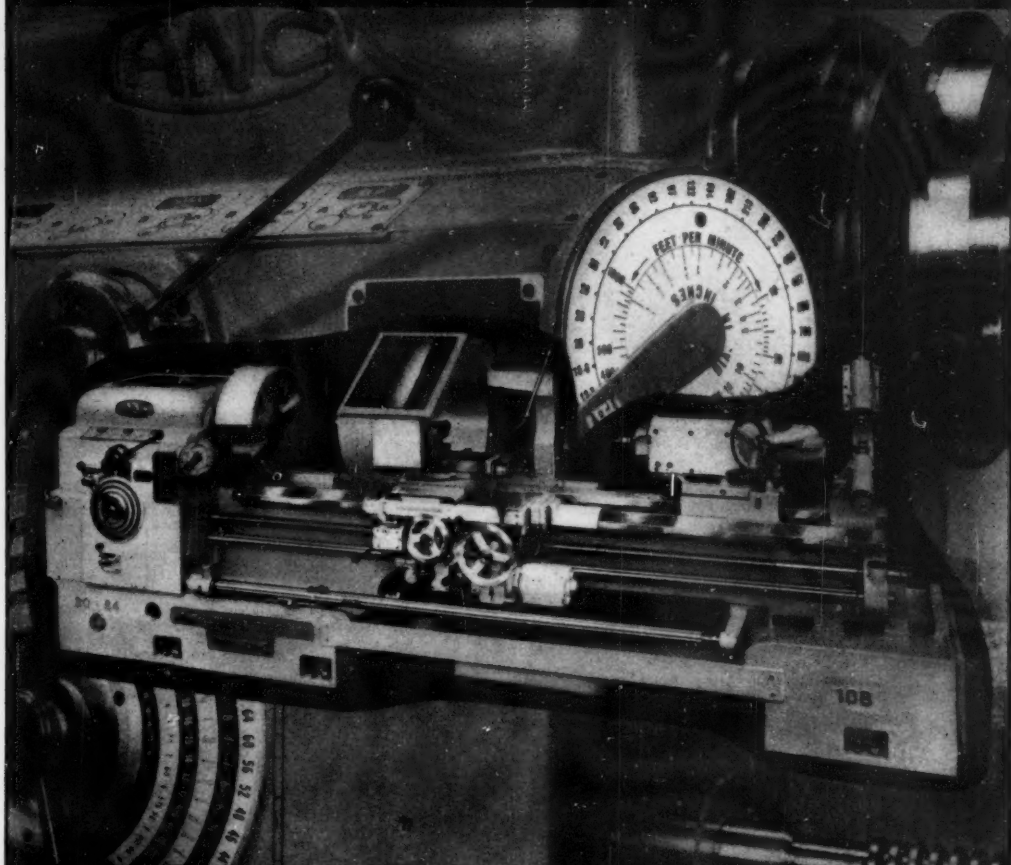
W.613

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

model B sliding surfacing and screwcutting lathes. 16" to 24" swing.

24 forward and reverse spindle speeds.
60 normal feeds plus 60 fine feeds.
Single lever operation.

Preselection of cutting speeds, feeds and threads on direct reading dials.



More production per man-hour is the only answer to increasing production costs.
A model B lathe is the answer to greater production per man-hour.

LANG

for

LATHES

JOHN LANG & SONS LTD.

JOHNSTONE

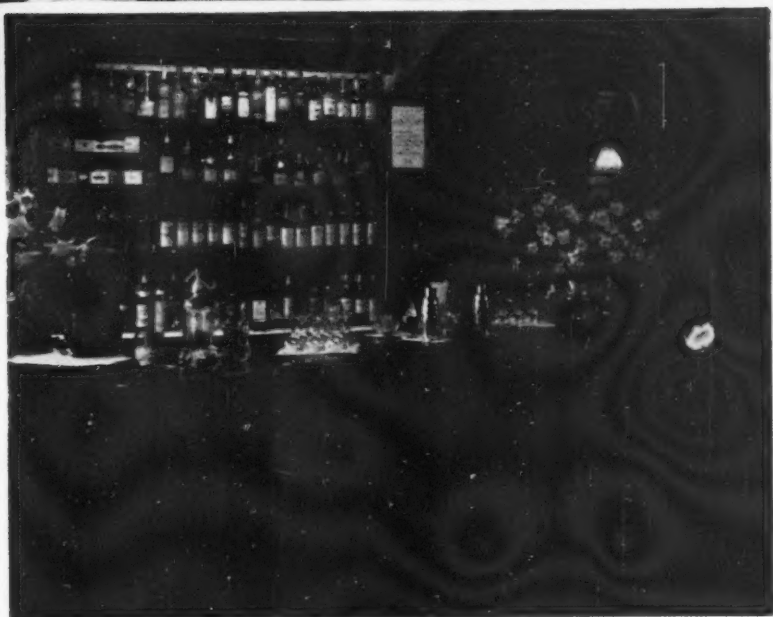
Telephone: Johnstone 400

RENFREWSHIRE

Telegrams: "Lang Johnstone"

LONDON OFFICE:
ASSOCIATED BRITISH
MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD.
17, GROSVENOR GARDENS, W.1





The Cocktail Bar at the Lygon Arms Hotel, Broadway, Worcs. This old-established posting house on A44 (Moreton in Marsh—Evesham Main Road) has, throughout its long history, kept fully

abreast of the times, and is as well known to-day for comfort, modern amenities and courteous, efficient service as ever it was in the heyday of the Coaching Era. Illustrations by courtesy of Lygon Arms Ltd.

The vogue in Cocktail Bars may change from time to time, but there is no passing vogue in Coghlan Precision Bright Bars. For fifty years they have maintained a consistently high quality which has never failed to meet the most exacting demands of ever improving techniques in every sphere of engineering production.

Please ask for copy of new edition of our Products and Useful Data Booklet

COGHLAN Bright Steel Ltd.

Hunslet Forge, Leeds, 10. Telephone : 75477 (5 lines) Grams : Coghlan, Leeds.



F. B. H. **DURACHROME**

Hard Chromium
WEAR & CORROSION RESISTANT
Deposit

- ★ **REDUCE WEAR**
on new components
- ★ **RECLAIM**
old and worn components
- ★ **SALVAGE**
undersize components
- ★ **RECONDITION**
worn plug gauges
- ★ **LENGTHEN THE LIFE**
of plug gauges

ADD A NEW

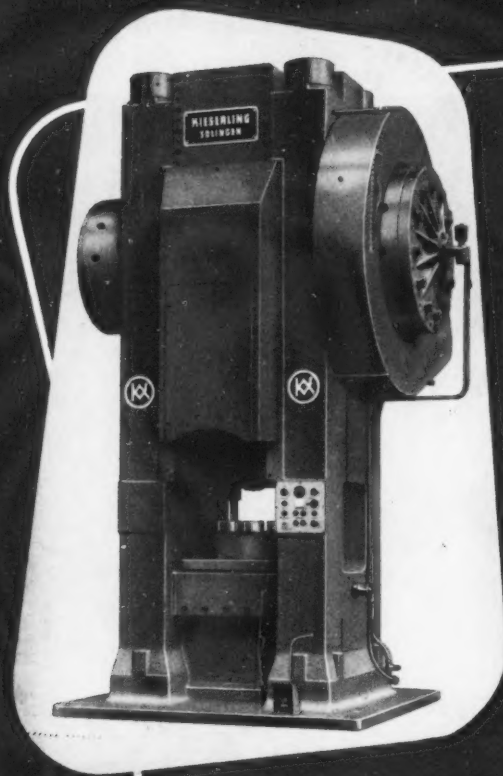
Write for Brochure and Price List
to our **ONLY** address :

F. B. H. DURACHROME LTD.
KING'S NORTON,
BIRMINGHAM 30

*Phone: KING'S NORTON 1911 & 2486



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



FORGING MACHINES.
FORGING PRESSES
BULLDOZER BENDING MACHINES
FORGING ROLLS
SPECIAL MACHINES

TH. KIESERLING & ALBRECHT ^{SOLINGEN}
GERMANY

OUR MANUFACTURING PROGRAMME SECTION B

Special Machines for Forging Shops



SOLE AGENTS: THE NORTON GROUP LTD.
10, Abchurch Lane, London E.C. 4

Milnes

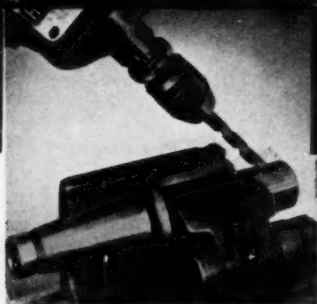
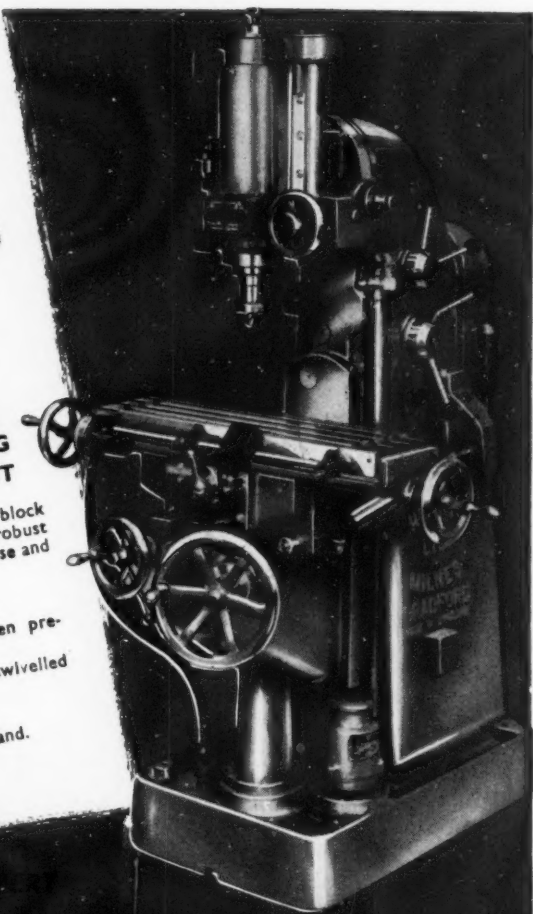
VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES

- ★ SWIVELLING HEAD
- ★ POWER DOWN FEED TO SPINDLE
- ★ GAUGE BLOCK MEASURING EQUIPMENT FOR ACCURATE POSITIONING WHEN BORING
- ★ PRECISE · VERSATILE · ROBUST

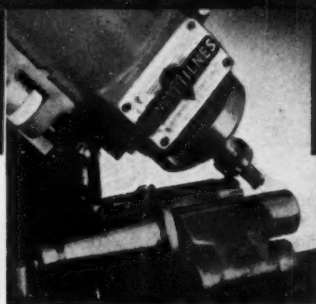
With its wide range of movements, gauge block measuring equipment, ample power and robust construction, this machine is capable of precise and rapid production on a wide range of work.

NOTE THESE FEATURES

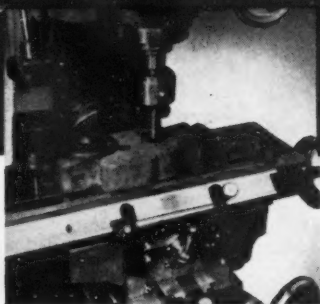
- Spindle hardened and ground on Timken precision roller bearings.
- Head with power down feed, can be swivelled through 360 deg.
- Table feed, automatic 18in.
- Cross feed 6½in., vertical 14½in., both hand.
- Spindle to table 15in.
- Spindle speeds 50 to 1,000 r.p.m.
- Table working surface 30in. by 8½in.



ANGULAR DRILLING



ANGULAR END MILLING



BORING

HENRY MILNES LTD., INGLEBY WORKS, ROSSE STREET, BRADFORD, 8, YORKS

ESTABLISHED 1858

TELEPHONE : BRADFORD 41301

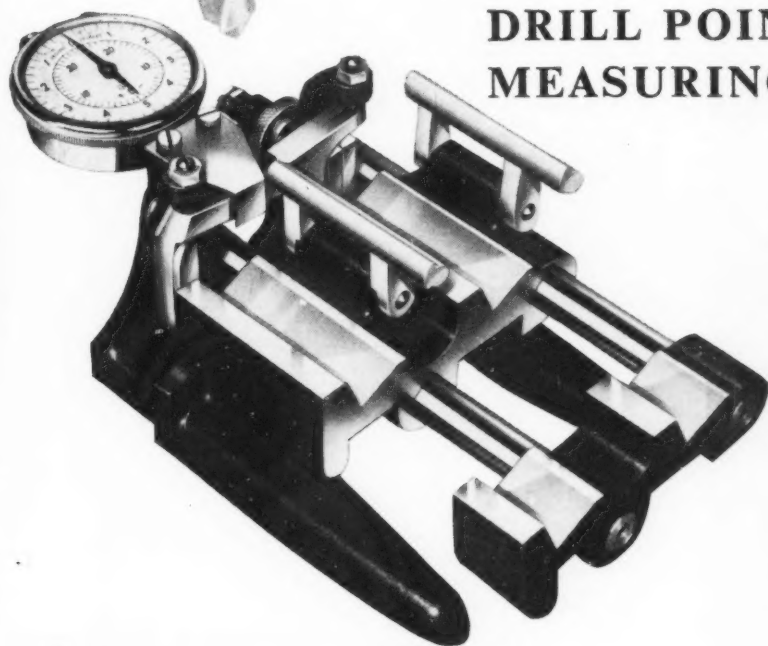
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



OPTICAL TWIST DRILL COMPARATORS



The Comparator provides a quick and simple means of checking twist drill points for centrality and correctness of angle by comparing the projected image of the drill point against a graticule. Three models available (a) Range .013" to 3/64" (b) 3/64" to 1/8" (c) 1/16" to 1/4".



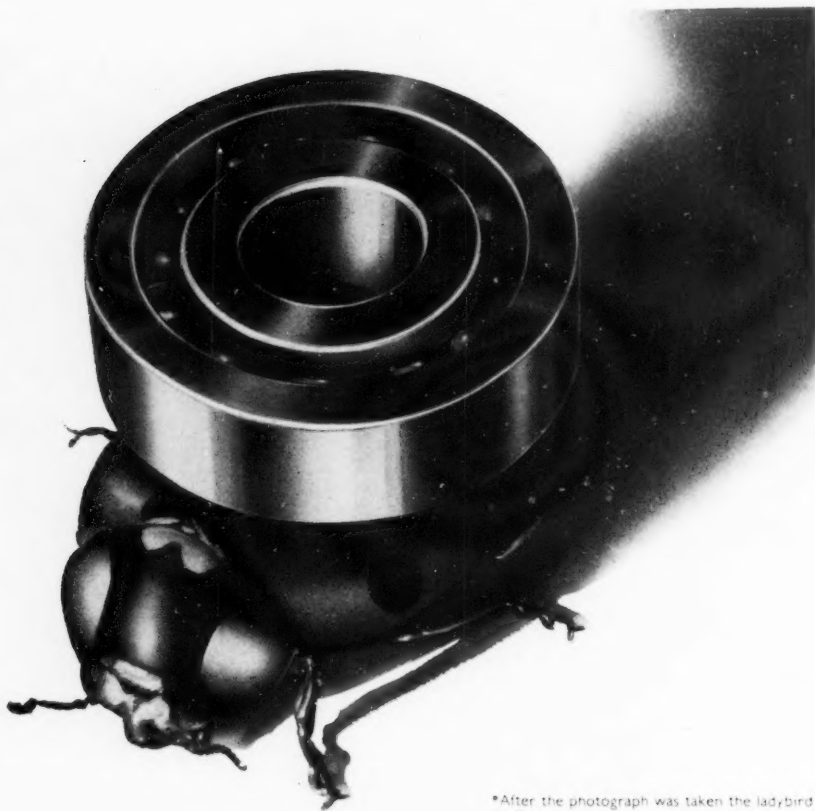
DRILL POINT MEASURING INSTRUMENT

An Instrument for checking the larger range of drill. Two separate vee-ways are employed to align the drill, with anvils movable under the action of the drill point, and errors of angle or centrality are indicated on a common dial gauge. Setting piece supplied with each instrument. Two models available (a) Range 1/4" to 3/4" (b) 3/4" to 2.1/2".

Coventry Gauge

& TOOL COMPANY LTD





*After the photograph was taken the ladybird flew away home

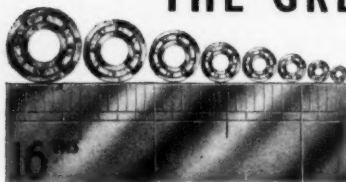
LADY *Hercules!*

Who would think a ladybird could carry 15 times its own weight. This one is doing it easily and happily.* The load is a 4 m.m. Hoffmann Miniature Ball Bearing. Even more startling is the fact that this bearing can

carry 16,000 times its own weight, viz., 4 lbs. at 100 r.p.m. A range of Hoffmann Miniature Ball Bearings is made from 1/8" down to 3 m.m. outside diameter, to B.S.I. limits, or if required, to specifications ABEC 3, 5 or 7.



THE GREAT LITTLE BEARINGS



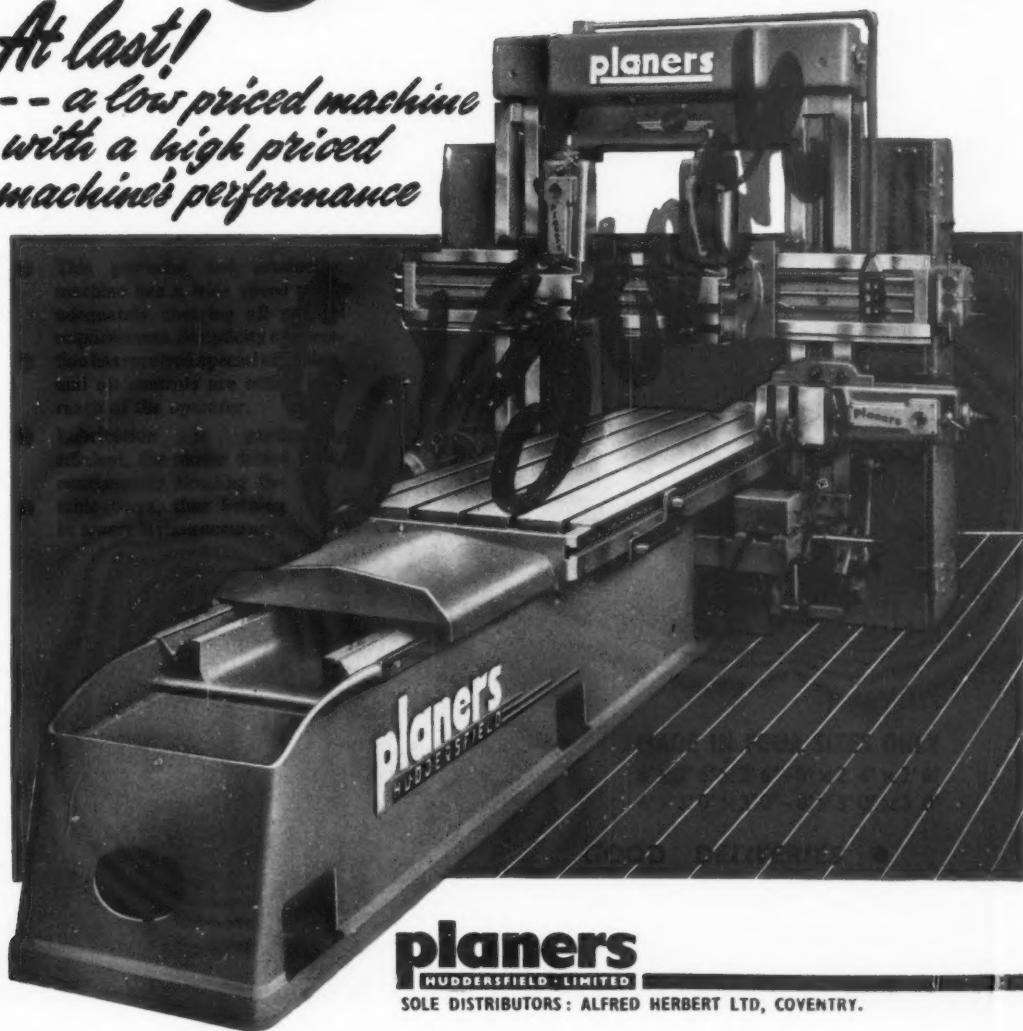
THE
HOFFMANN
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY LIMITED
CHELMSFORD, ESSEX



The **NEW** POWERFUL **Junior**

WORM REDUCTION DRIVE PLANING MACHINE

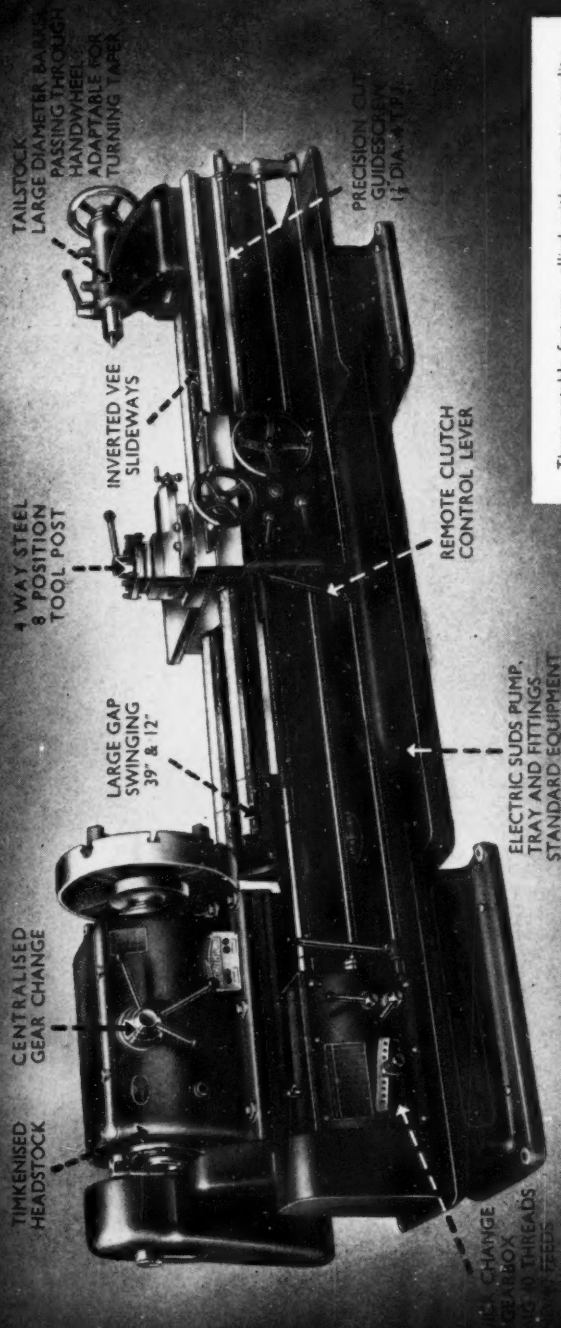
At last!
-- a low priced machine
with a high priced
machine's performance



planers
HUDDERSFIELD LIMITED

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS: ALFRED HERBERT LTD, COVENTRY.

12 1/2" heavy duty CENTRE LATHE



These notable features, allied with superior quality in every stage of design and manufacture have made Crowthorn lathes famous for high speed precision work under exacting conditions. Reasonable delivery times. Please write for illustrated literature.

CROWTHORN

HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOL MAKERS

CROWTHORN ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
REDDISH STOCKPORT ENGLAND
 Phone: STOCKPORT 7271-2-3 Grams: CROWTOOL, REDDISH



FeMPAwELD

**SUPER COBALT & 'TRIPLE 5C'
BUTT WELDED**

LATHE & PLANNER TOOLS

These butt-welded super cobalt high speed steel tools are available in a full range, 53 standard shapes and sizes, from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. square up to 2 in. by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. The highest possible quality is assured by scientific heat treatment in a modern automatic plant. All tools are supplied ground on the face.

Illustrated Leaflets available on request.

HEAD OFFICE

F. M. PARKIN (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
ST. THOMAS STEELWORKS
SHEFFIELD, 8, ENGLAND

Telephone: 50083 (5 lines) Grams: Sorbitic, Sheffield, 8

BRANCH OFFICES AND WAREHOUSES

Chapel Street, Booth Street, Handsworth, **Birmingham** (Tel Northern 9707) and 6/9 Red Lion Market, Whitecross Street, Finsbury, **London, E.C.1** (Tel. MONarch 9102).

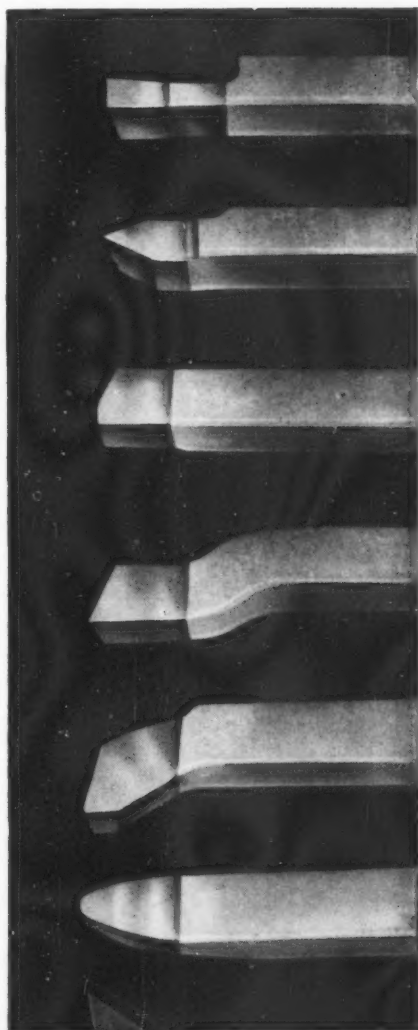
AGENTS and REPRESENTATIVES

SCOTLAND AND NORTHERN IRELAND: W. C. WILLIS & CO., LTD., 172/4, West Regent Street, Glasgow, C.2.

MANCHESTER AND NORTH OF ENGLAND: S. H. JACKSON & SMITH LIMITED, 21b, Station Road, Cheadle Hulme, Stockport.

EASTERN AND EAST MIDLANDS: G. H. CHURCHWARD LTD., Cookhill, Near Alcester

SOUTH-WEST OF ENGLAND & S. WALES: F. H. NOEL PIKE, 27, Hill View, Henleaze, Bristol. Tel. No. Bristol 62-5420

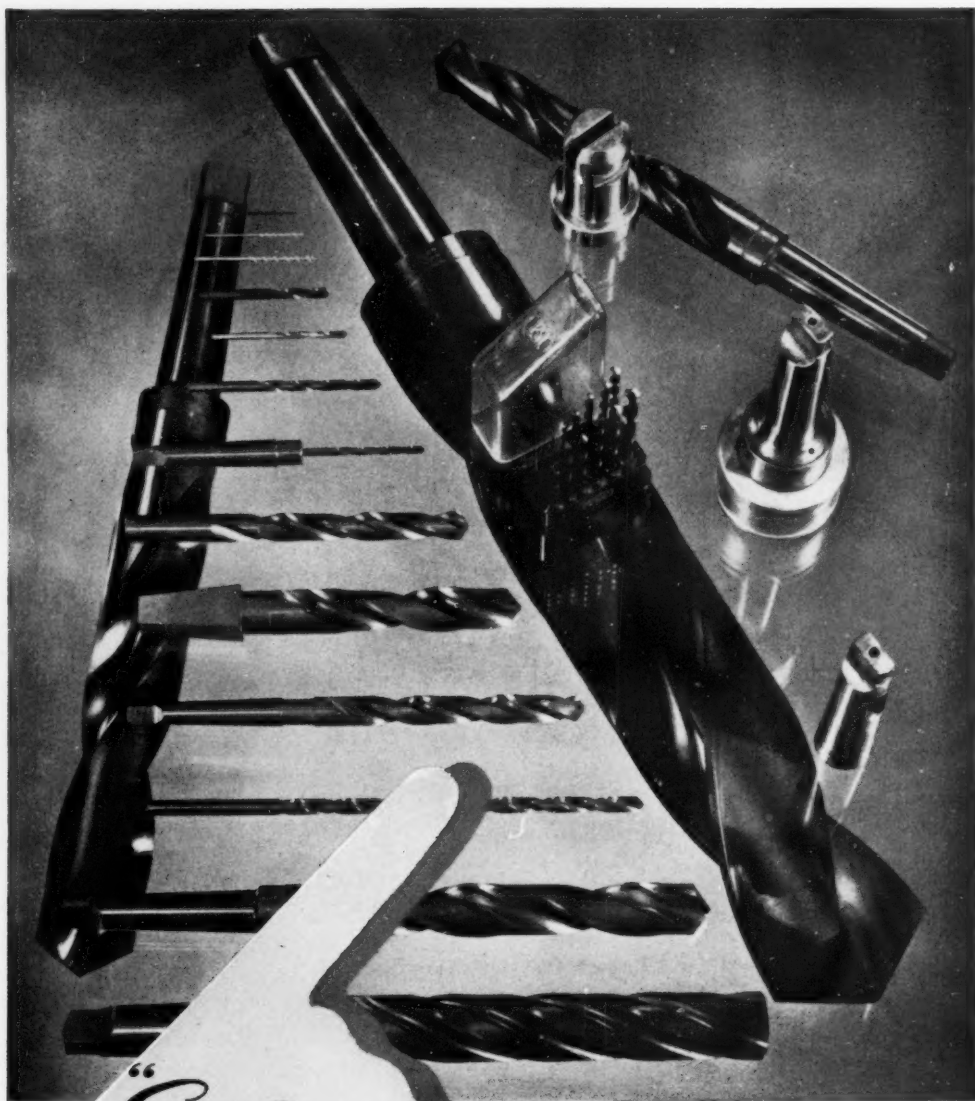


ALSO SUPPLIED

boxed in sets of one dozen
in 18% tungsten or cobalt high speed
steel. Special tools available at short
notice to customers'
drawings.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



"EaSiCut"

The right drill for your job

Standard Drills from $\frac{1}{32}$ in. to 3 in. diameter are available from our extensive stocks and a staff of Technicians backed by the most up to date equipment is ready to give practical assistance to customers on any drilling problems.

ENGLISH STEEL TOOL CORPORATION LTD

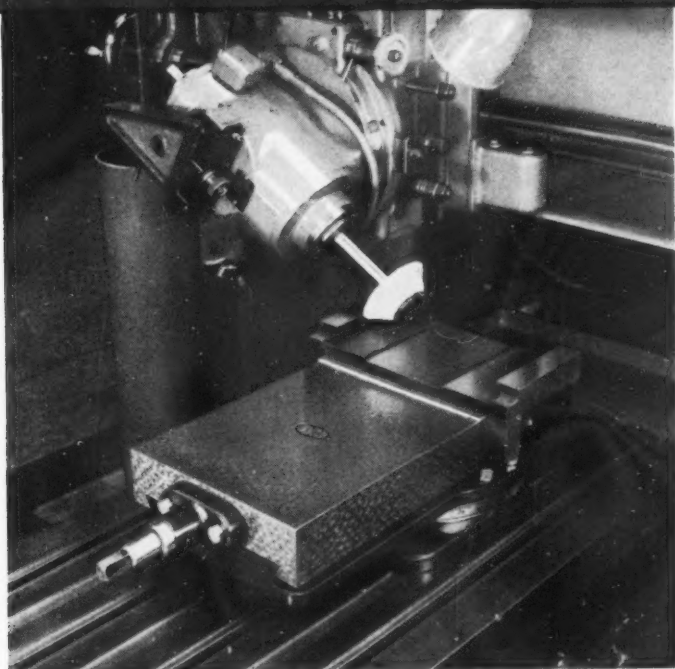
Openshaw, Manchester

A wholly owned subsidiary of English Steel Corporation Ltd.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



For Accuracy Plus Durability



Grinding Vee Slides of drill jig using Abwood Machine Vice for ease of set-up. This set-up precludes any possibility of lift, thus ensuring all faces being square and/or parallel.

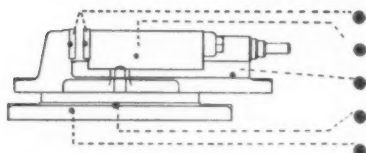
THE ABWOOD MODERN MACHINE VICE

NO PARTS TO ADJUST
TOTAL END SCREW
OF SCREW AND NUT

THE VICE
WITH THE
SLIDING JAW
WAS CAN BE
UP AND
DOWN THE JOB

**FULL RANGE OF SIZES
AND TYPES FROM 3" to 15"**

VISUALISE WHAT AN IMMENSE SAVING THIS MEANS



PRECISION GROUND CARBON STEEL JAWS
SLIDING JAW MACHINED OVER THE WHOLE OF
ITS SURFACE FOR USE OF SCRIBING BLOCK
ENCLOSED SQUARE THREAD SCREW HARDENED
ON THE END AND 'THRUST'
MACHINE DIVIDED SWIVEL BASE INDEXED
THROUGH 360°
ALL CASTINGS IN HIGH TENSILE "MEEHANITE"

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD. PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

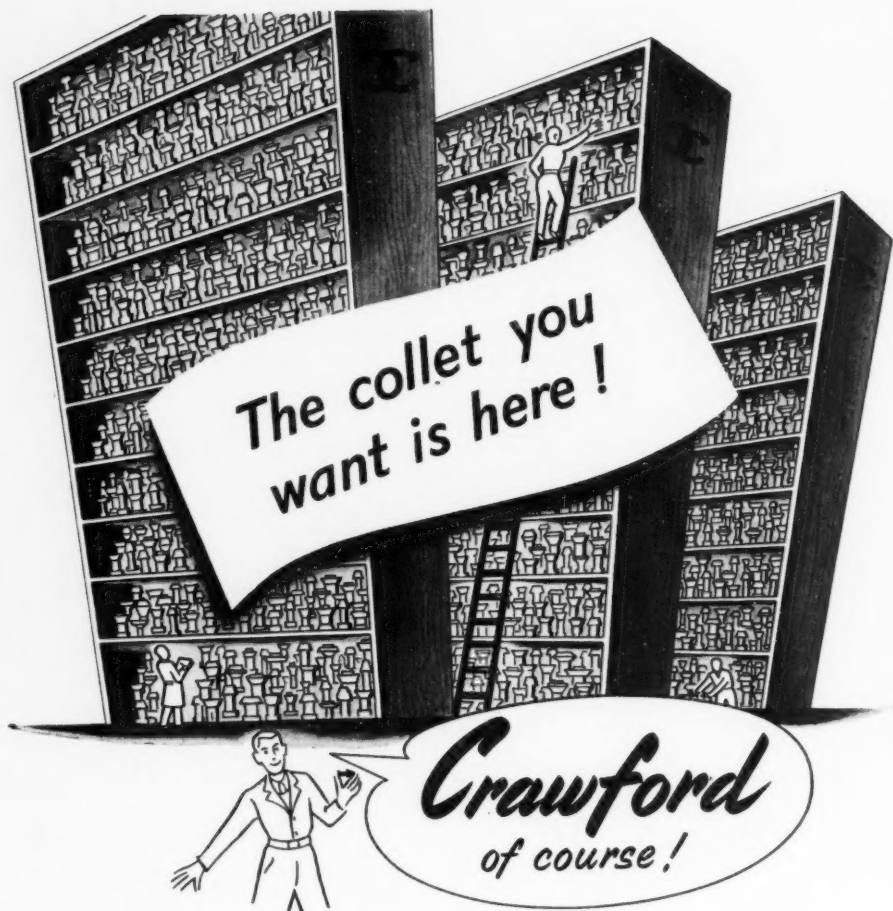
Telephone: Dartford 5271 (5 lines)



Telegrams: "ABWOOD, DARTFORD"

MV

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



All standard types in stock

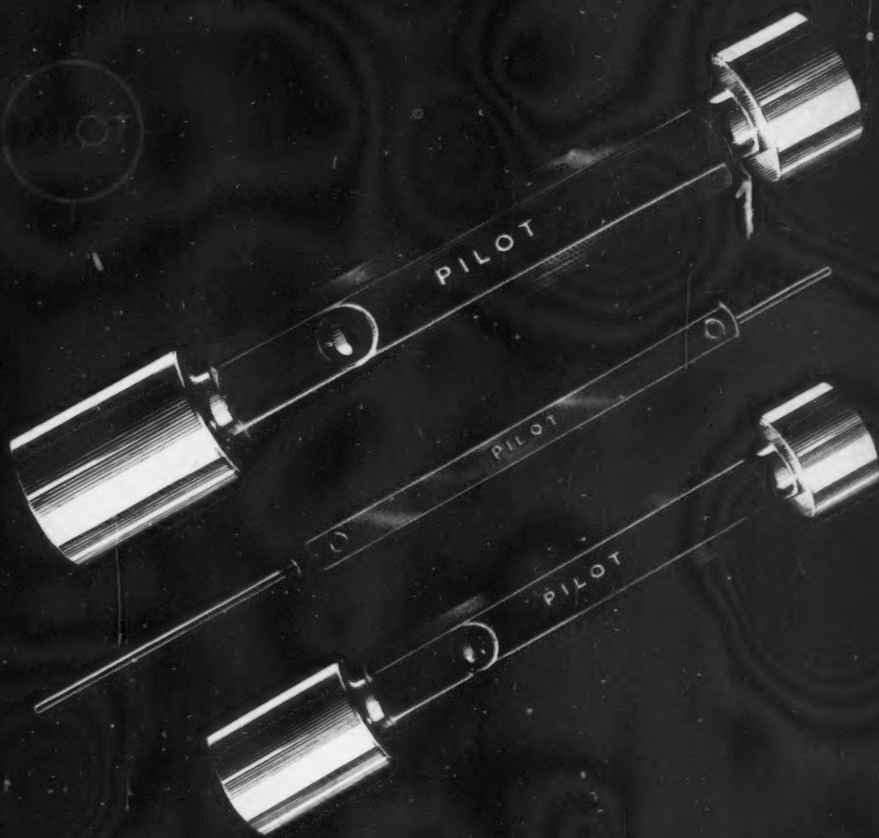
... for precision lathes, watchmakers lathes, milling machines, drilling machines, etc. Crawfords, specialists in collets for more than sixty years, can supply collets of every size and shape, all standard types being held in stock—and specials can always be made to your specifications. Write now for further details.

CRAWFORD COLLETS LIMITED

WITNEY · OXON · TELEPHONE WITNEY 334

London Stockists: Acbars Limited, 16-18, Macleod Street, Walworth Road, London, S.E.17. RODney 7191.
 Midland Stockists: Retselp Engineering Ltd., Vulcan Road, Industrial Site, Lode Lane, Solihull, Birmingham. Solihull 2239.
 [Agents for South-West England & Wales: W. O. Bullock & Sons Ltd., 126, Rodbourne Road, Swindon, Wilts. Telephone: Swindon 6331.
 Agents for Scotland: R. McSkimming & Co., 65, West Regent Street, Glasgow, C.2. Telephone: DOUGlas 7391-2.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



PILOT POLICY is to
be able to supply almost
any size of gauge within
48 hours in case of need.

PILOT
PLUG GAUGES
SWALLOW RD., COVENTRY
TEL. 88894



OMT

3' optical rotary and inclinable table

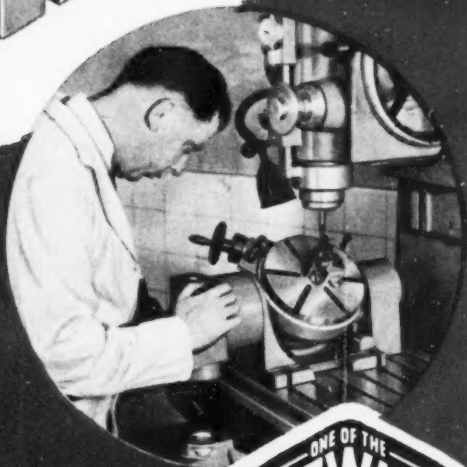
Extending the range of O.M.T. Optical Rotary Inclinable Tables, this new 3' inclinable model simplifies machining or inspection of workpieces with compound angles. For the rotary movement scale reading by an easy-to-read, fully illuminated projection scale is direct to 2 seconds of arc and a design feature permits the table to be set to give a zero reading in any position. The angular position in the inclined plane is observed through a microscope.

ABRIDGED SPECIFICATION

Diameter of plates	4' (1016 mm)
Height (horizontal position)	9' (2032 mm)
Height (vertical position)	13' (3302 mm)
Overall size	28" x 121" (686 mm x 3048 mm)
Scale readings (rotary movement)	Direct to 2 sec. of arc.
Scale readings (inclinable movement)	Direct to 20 sec. of arc.

OTHER MODELS IN THE OMT RANGE

12", 18" and 24" Rotary Tables; the two latter also available with automatically positioning systems if required.
12" and 18" Rotary and Inclinable Tables with scales for both movements reading direct to 2 seconds of arc.



A precision product of
OPTICAL MEASURING TOOLS LTD
MAIDENHEAD ENGLAND

SALES ORGANISATION

NEWALL GROUP SALES LTD PETERBOROUGH

TELEPHONE: PETERBOROUGH 3227

MAIDENHEAD 3704



The basis of all engineering excellence

A production technique of over 30 years standing guarantees unsurpassed accuracy of P.V.E. Slip Gauges. Attractively presented—P.V.E. Slip Gauges are offered in 4 accuracies, Workshop, Inspection, Calibration (N.P.L. Cert.) and Reference



SLIP GAUGES

WORKSHOP AND INSPECTION SETS ARE
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK

PITTER GAUGE & TOOL CO. LTD.
23 MARKET STREET, WOOLWICH, LONDON, S.E.18
Phone: Woolwich 4252 (6 lines). Grams: PITTERWOOLWICH 4252

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



For peak
production

HARRIS

JOHN HARRIS TOOLS LTD., WARWICK, phone: 1221 (6 lines)

and at LONDON, GLASGOW, BIRMINGHAM

**UNIQUE for a milling
machine of its size the**

EDGWICK N°1 SIMPLIMIL

*fitted with an all-g geared drive
assembly featuring:—*

- ★ *Nickel - Chrome heat - treated spindle with flywheel*
- ★ *Precision spindle bearings—locked inner and outer races*
- ★ *Herbert patented quick - release collars for pick-off gears*
- ★ *Double - wall construction*
- ★ *Short, sturdy shafts*
- ★ *Plunger pump flood - lubricating the whole gear assembly*

TWO MODELS AVAILABLE . . .

Hand Feed 7" x 3½" x 9"

Automatic Feed 10" x 3½" x 13"

Choice from two ranges of six speeds 60-540 r.p.m. or 224-2020 r.p.m.

Alternative range of feeds on Automatic machine — five feeds from ½" to 3" per min., or three feeds, 3½", 6" and 9½" per min.

Available for Immediate Delivery

AD.403

ALFRED

HERBERT

LTD., COVENTRY

Factored Division, Red Lane Works.



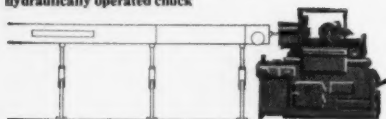


70%
production boost
for most bar-fed
machines

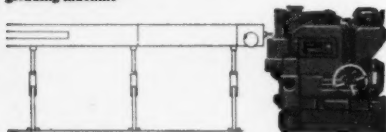
Here are self-explanatory reasons why users report increases up to 70% with the BIRFEED:—

- 1 Reloading each bar takes only 7 seconds!
- 2 Magazine capacity 12—1" dia. bars
- 3 Magazine loaded by unskilled labour
- 4 No need to stop machine while magazine is loaded
- 5 Skilled operators can attend to more machines
- 6 Random lengths of stock can be used
- 7 Actual productive machining time is increased, and machine tool efficiency can often exceed 85%

BIRFEED (high-speed) adapted to suit electronically controlled automatic with hydraulically operated chuck



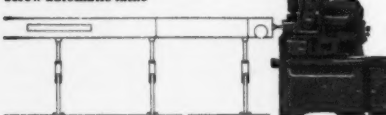
BIRFEED attached to centreless grinding machine



BIRFEED MK. II feeding tubular stock to cutting-off machine



BIRFEED MK. II supplying single-spindle screw automatic lathe



BIRFEED MK. IIB (high-speed) in standard form, feeding bar stock to rotary wheel type cutting-off machine



The BIRFEED Automatic Magazine Bar-feeding Attachment is readily installed: there is only one small modification necessary to the existing mechanism of a bar-fed machine tool. The BIRFEED is adjustable to the centre height of any machine. Standard BIRFEED attachments have been designed to suit the majority of modern capstan lathes, single-spindle screws, automatic lathes, and parting-off machines, but there are numerous other adaptations available to suit this outstanding equipment. Details of the BIRFEED models, including optional extras and adaptations will be forwarded on request.

Birfield Birfeed

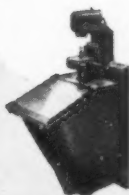
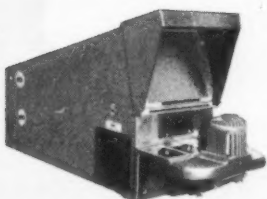
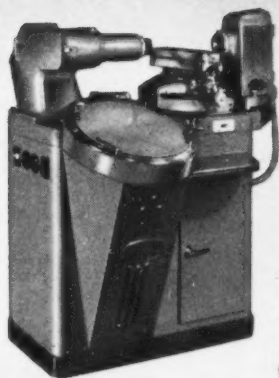
AUTOMATIC MAGAZINE BAR-FEEDING ATTACHMENT

BIRFIELD TOOLS LIMITED · BODMIN ROAD · COVENTRY

Phone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2372

MEMBER OF THE  BIRFIELD GROUP

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



*measurement
by
projection
with*

HILGER

Inspection Enlargers

Simple projectors for checking form and dimensions of small components against enlarged layouts. Thread forms can also be checked against templates.
Mag. from X 10 to X 500.

Production Projectors

Similar to Inspection Enlargers, but designed for use in the horizontal position so that the operator can be seated for rapid checking, without fatigue, of mass-produced components.

Universal Projectors

Combine the advantages of ordinary projection with the addition of micrometer measuring equipment reading to 0.0001in. Co-ordinate measurements to 0.0001in. and angular measurements to 1 minute can be made.

Largest instrument will accommodate work up to 50 lbs. in weight, projector screen being 20in. dia. and measuring range 7in. horizontally and 2½in. vertically.

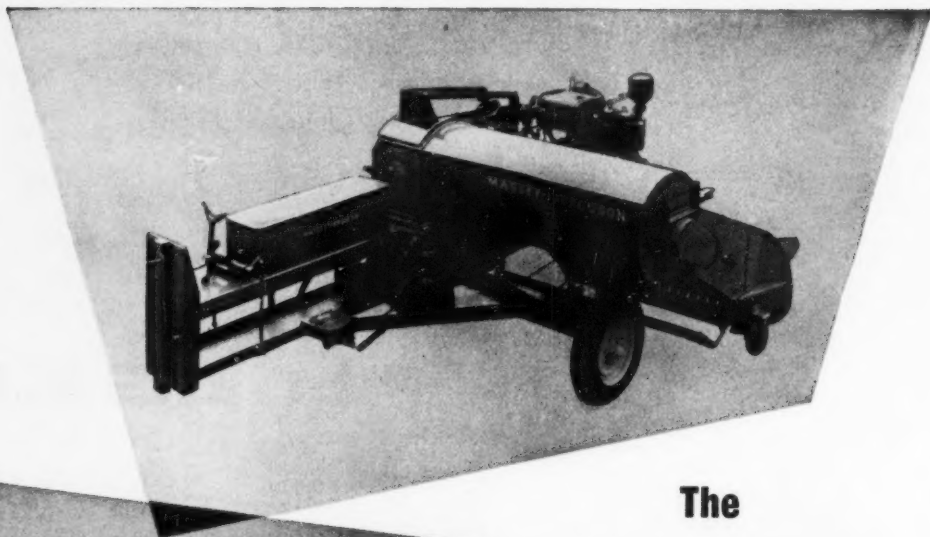
Send for illustrated catalogue "Hilger projectors for production."

AD 425

ALFRED

HERBERT

LTD., COVENTRY



**The
Massey-Ferguson
No. 701 Baler
relies on no less
than 9**

HARPER CASTINGS



One reason for the dependable operation of the Massey-Ferguson No. 701 Baler is its extremely accurate foolproof knotting mechanism. NINE Harper Castings go into the working parts, which are all precision-made to ensure long and trouble-free operation.

JOHN HARPER & CO. LTD. JOHN HARPER (MEEHANITE) LTD. ALBION WORKS, WILLENHALL
 Phone: WILLENHALL 124 (5 lines) Grams: HARPERS, WILLENHALL
 LONDON OFFICE: SEAFORTH PLACE, 57 BUCKINGHAM GATE, LONDON S.W.1 Tel. TATE GALLERY 0286
 MANCHESTER OFFICE: c/o B. J. Brown & Partners Ltd. 248/9 Royal Exchange, Manchester 2.

H648(a)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



UNIVERSAL TOOL
AND
CUTTER GRINDER
Type M6 AR

These machines are precision made and an exceptionally comprehensive range of standard equipment is included in the very moderate price.

Special features are the **Power Feed to Table** and the equipment for **Wet Grinding**.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION OF TYPE M6 AR.

Dia. of grinding wheels.....	8"
Working surface of table.....	32" x 5"
Longitudinal movement of table.....	13½"
Cross movement of table.....	7½"
Min. height of grinding wheel over table.....	2"
Vertical movement of grinding wheel spindle.....	7"
Height of centres.....	5"
Max. distance between centres.....	20"
Motorised.....	400/3/50

Full details from

Sole Agents

GEORGE COHEN

SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED



IMPERIA

RANGE OF GRINDERS

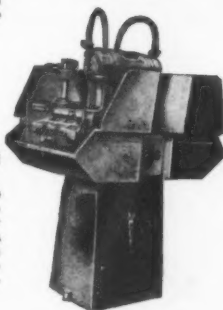
ROTARY HEAD CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER Type MO 14

Supplied with four grinding wheels mounted on rotary head, for roughing, sharpening, lapping and chip breaking in succession or for single operation of each wheel. Micro adjustment of tool holder, which accommodates all sizes and shapes of tools up to 2½" sq. section.



CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER Type MO 13

Fitted with two wheels, one for sharpening and one for lapping. The various faces of the tool can be ground in succession without removing tool.



CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER Type MO 15

With only one operating post. Fitted with two diamond wheels, one for sharpening, the other for lapping. Tools can be ground all faces without removing.



SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10 : TEL: ELGAR 7222 : STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS : TEL: PUDSEY 2241

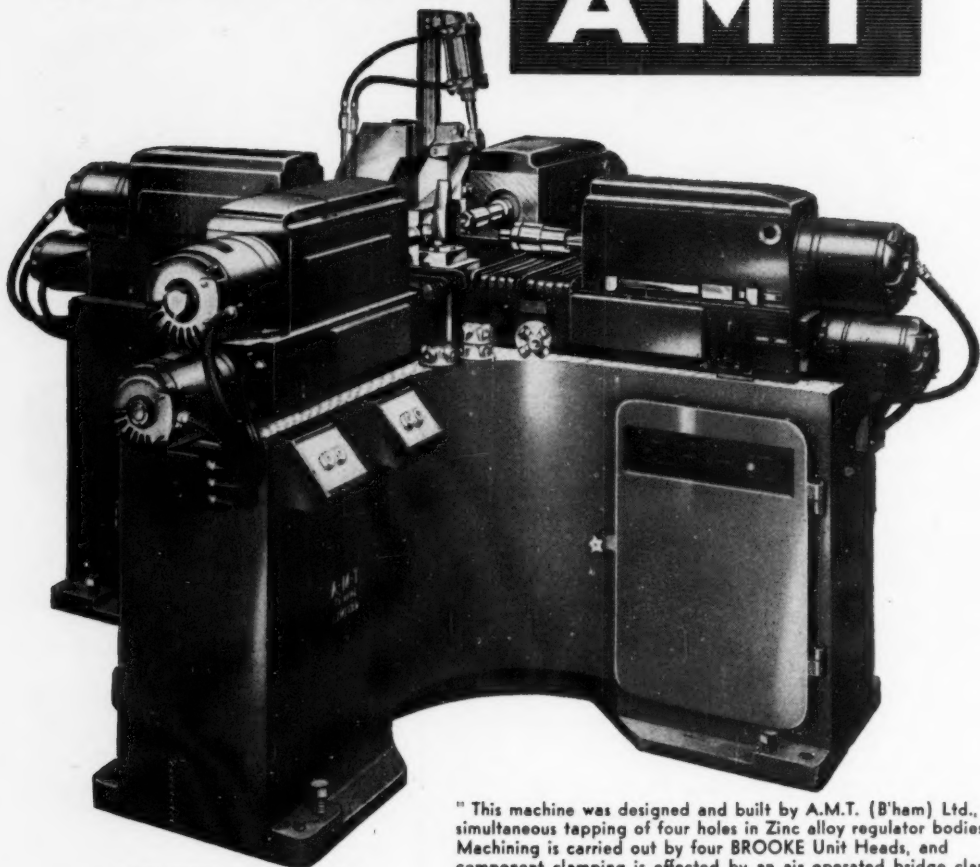
When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Four-Way Tapping Machine

for cutting four threads simultaneously in zinc die castings for THE NORGREN SPRAY-LUBE SYSTEM

DESIGNED AND BUILT FROM
STANDARD MACHINE PARTS BY

AMT



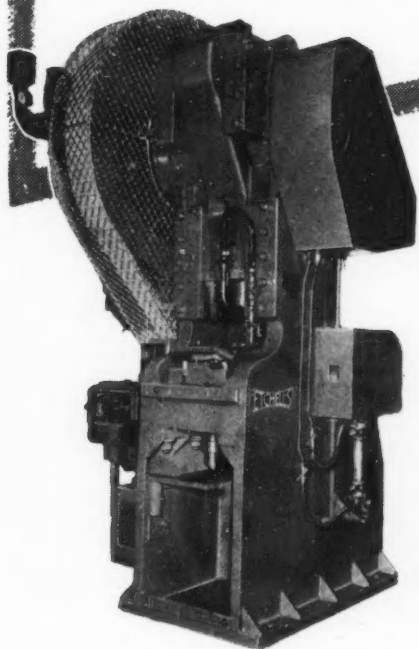
If you have a similar production problem our Design Engineers are at your service.

" This machine was designed and built by A.M.T. (B'ham) Ltd., for simultaneous tapping of four holes in Zinc alloy regulator bodies. Machining is carried out by four BROOKE Unit Heads, and component clamping is effected by an air operated bridge clamp. Electrical and air control equipment is built into the base, with setting switches and buttons mounted on the compartment doors. A 6-spindle tapping Multi Head was supplied with the machine for attachment to the rear Unit Head for a subsequent operation, tapping six equally spaced holes on the component periphery. Floor to floor time per component is 11 seconds."

A.M.T. (B'HAM) LTD. BOURNBROOK, BIRMINGHAM, 29.
Telephone: Selly Oak 1128/9/20. Telegrams: "AMTOLD BIRMINGHAM."

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

* *Two minds
with but a single
thought —*
HIGH PRODUCTION



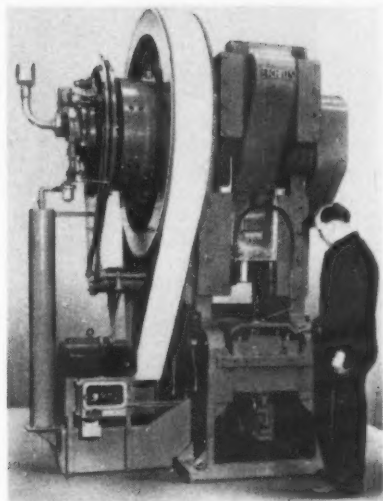
No. 2 Etchells Vertical Forging Machine—write for details.

Brochure 103 tells you
HOW TO DESIGN A
MIRACLO DRIVE.

ETCHELLS

FORGING MACHINES
WITH

The **Miraclo**
NYLON BELT
WITH CHROME LEATHER DRIVING FACE



Etchells and Miraclo are both renowned for the high production they give. The Etchells No. 0 forging machine produces 20 forgings per minute with hand-fed blanks — no wonder it has aroused much interest in the nut and bolt trade.

Miraclo, the bonded nylon and chrome leather belt, is fitted to all Etchells machines because of its qualities of no slip, stretch or loss of power and because Miraclo has long life and needs no maintenance. Remember, for faster forgings it's Etchells and for the best drive on all machines fit Miraclo.

DAVID ETCHELLS & SON LTD.
BULL PIECE WORKS, DARLASTON
S. STAFFS

STEPHENS BELTING CO. LTD.
SNOW HILL : BIRMINGHAM 4

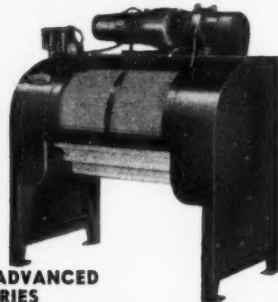
Northern Office and Works
IRA STEPHENS LTD., Ashton-under-Lyne, Lancs.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

FOR DEBURRING • DESCALING • GRINDING • BURNISHING • POLISHING • FORMING RADII
MICROINCH FINISHING • RUST-INHIBITING • WORK-HARDENING

ALMCO

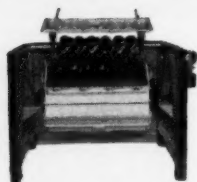
has the right barrel finishing equipment for you!



Model
DB 200

ALMCO'S "ADVANCED DESIGN" SERIES

Thirteen great models in this series! These machines feature a wide range of variable speeds (infinite from 6 to 30 r.p.m.), making possible economical deburring and finishing of the greatest variety of parts. Each unit has Almco's exclusive design features and rugged construction to stand up under all types of punishing applications.



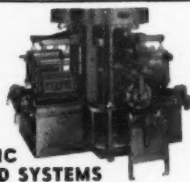
"FIXTURE" TYPE BARRELS

Pioneered by Almco for processing large and intricate parts. Custom designed fixtures hold parts securely, prevent part-on-part impingement and allow abrasive action to reach all surfaces, cavities, slots, etc. Barrels have automatic forward and reverse controls.



MULTI-COMPARTMENT BARRELS

Do you have these deburring and finishing problems—wide variety of parts or small quantity runs where fixtures would be too costly? Lack of floor space for several machines? An Almco custom-designed multi-compartment barrel may give you a cost-saving answer. Automatic forward and reverse. Any combination of compartments and doors.

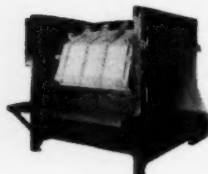


SUB-O-MATIC AUTOMATED SYSTEMS

Almco's exclusive submerged unit is an automatic, "assembly line" system for micro-precision deburring and finishing of small parts in quantity. Saves labour, speeds up processing and flow of high production parts. One man can operate this equipment and handle as many as 192 barrel loads per 16 hr. day. Slashes compound expense to minimum. These submerged systems can also be obtained in non-automated, straight line systems.

CUSTOM-DESIGNED BARRELS

Almco designs and manufactures special barrels of all types for problems where standard equipment cannot be effectively used. These range from the smallest type to the largest fixture barrel such as the 60" diameter x 60" length barrel shown above. Special large diameter barrels with double flat or triple flat doors are also available to accommodate extra large parts and to allow abrasive media to flow freely over the outer periphery of the part. Your special problems may be solved with one of Almco's custom-designed barrels.



Model
DB 01A

SMALLER MACHINES

Twin barrel machines manufactured by Almco are the standard of the industry for processing small lots of parts and for companies with large lots of small parts. Also ideal for sample processing, barrel finishing research and development work. These units are Almco engineered to the highest specification standards and include operational and safety features found on larger Almco machines.



YOUR SAMPLE PARTS PROCESSED without obligation in modern Almco test labs. Simply send parts direct to Hitchin, Herts. Enclose specifications desired. Complete free report includes recommendation.

Almco deburring and finishing machines are ruggedly constructed to perform on a round-the-clock basis. They incorporate the best engineering design required in the industry—your assurance of versatility and economical processing of work parts. Optional equipment includes material handling devices and systems, automatic forward and reverse, double or triple flat doors, single and dual timer controls for automatic delay starting and stopping, perforated drain doors for flushing and rinsing unloading devices, etc. Also a full and complete line of Almco Supersheen barrel finishing compounds and media of all types made especially for use with Almco precision barrel finishing equipment.

ALMCO Supersheen

BURY MEAD WORKS • HITCHIN • HERTS

Telephone: Hitchin 3669

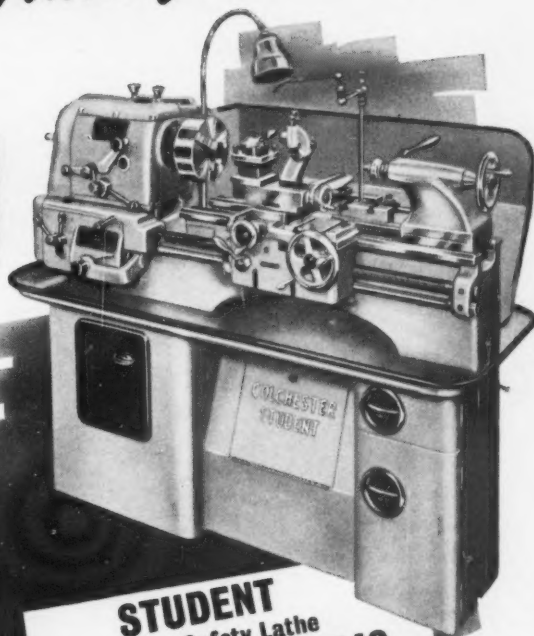
HOLLAND (Rotterdam) N.V. Technische Handelssonderneming "Carborundum-Aloxite" • BELGIUM & LUXEMBOURG (Bruxelles) Technimetal Societe Anonyme • SWEDEN (Stockholm) Trumlingsaktiebolaget • SWITZERLAND (St. Gallen) L. Kellenberger & Co. • SOUTH AFRICA (Johannesburg) Barry Colne & Co. (Pty.) Ltd. • AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND (Melbourne) Hardie Trading Ltd.

When it comes to Value for Money-

IT PAYS TO TURN ON

COLCHESTER

**IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY!**



STUDENT
6" x 24" Safety Lathe
Including full
Electrical Equipment
Only £349



CHIPMASTER
5" x 20" High Speed Precision Lathe
Including full
Electrical Equipment
Only £320

Also Available
MASTER 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 36" All Geared Lathe
TRIUMPH 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 30" & 48" Heavy Duty Lathe
MASCOT 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 54" & 78" All Geared Lathe

Inspect these and other machines in our showrooms.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone **TODAY**

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

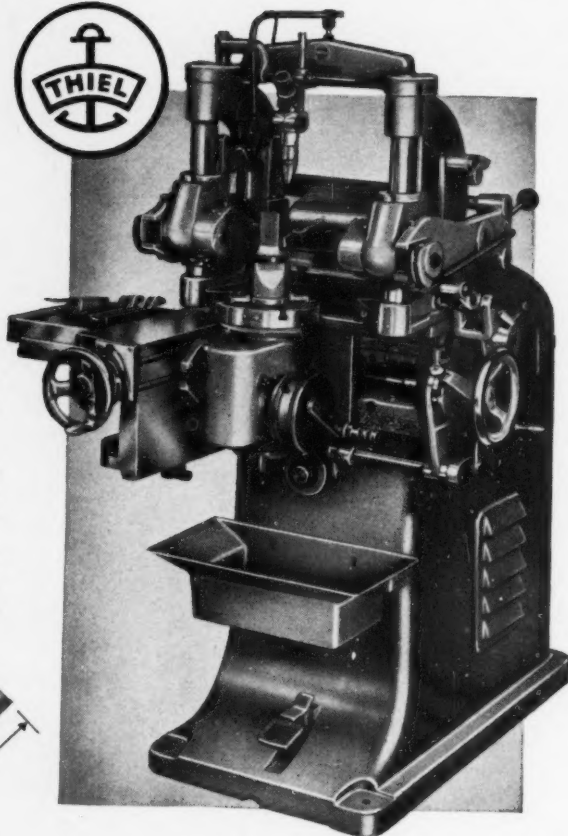
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

**Spark Erosion
ELECTRODE
MAKING**
*now Speedy
Accurate-Simple*



THIEL I32

PUNCH SHAPING MACHINE



Easily produces stepped electrodes, thus enabling one electrode to be used for both roughing and finishing.

Machining of intricate shapes made easy.

Punch and electrode can be made together from one piece of steel, or if copper electrode required, in one operation by previously soldering the copper part on to the steel part.

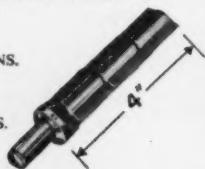
Machine is capable of taking heavy cuts up to 1/8" on steel, yet fine finishing cuts of .0005".

Can be used for punches with or without base radii.

EXAMPLES OF SHAPING



TIME 100 MINS.



TIME 90 MINS.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

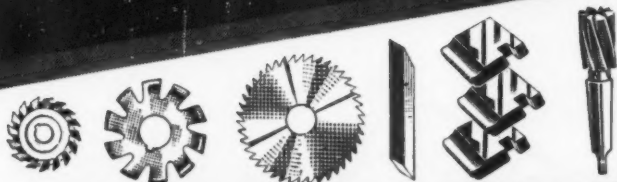
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



efficiency through **RATIONALIZATION**

tools

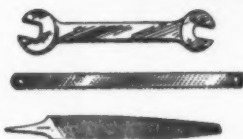


from

HALLMAC



ALL your needs in Engineers' Small Tools, Macrome Treated Tools, Hand and Power Tools from ONE SOURCE. The time, effort, thought and paperwork entailed by piecemeal ordering saved permanently by the single decision *tools from Hallmac*. Rationalise your buying by making use of Hallmac's immense and comprehensive stock ranges and of their countrywide distribution and service network.



HALLMAC TOOLS LIMITED

Head Office and Depot: PO Box No. 39, Macrome Road, Wolverhampton. Telephone: 52001 (9 lines)

LONDON: 21 Ivor Place, N.W.1. Telephone: PAdddington 0204

MANCHESTER: Transport House, 1 The Crescent, Salford, 5, Lancs. Telephone: PEndleton 3656

GLASGOW: Central Chambers, 11 Bothwell St., C.2. Telephone: CENtral 5066

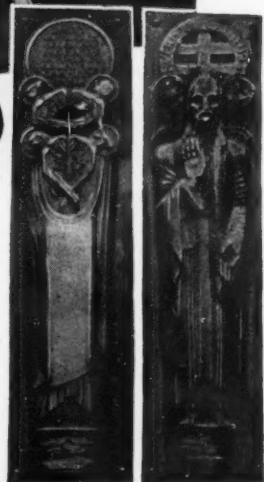
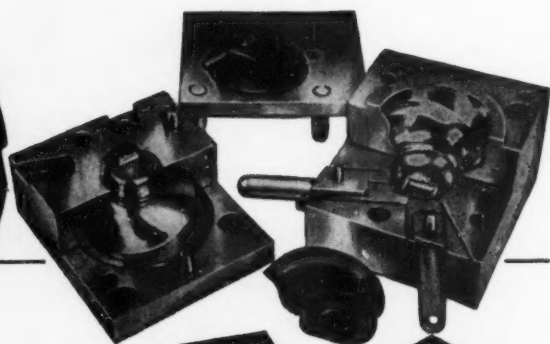
Sales Managers for the Hand Tool Division of the Bren Manufacturing Company

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

JW.Ad 4309.

GHA

*For two- and three
dimensional
reproduction*



**PRESENT DELIVERY
DIESINKING
MACHINES—
EX STOCK**

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.

82-84 COLESHILL STREET · BIRMINGHAM · 4

PHONE ASTON CROSS 3264 (7 LINES)

GRAMS · VIKING · BIRMINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FREE for welders, welding users, purchasing agents

180 PAGE WELDING DATA BOOK

A COMPLETE POCKET-SIZE REFERENCE GUIDE

Includes: CHOOSING THE RIGHT ROD FOR THE RIGHT JOB • 150 DIFFERENT ALLOYS INDEXED AND THOROUGHLY EXPLAINED • TIPS FOR MACHINABLE AND COLOUR MATCHING DEPOSITS • RECOMMENDED AMPERAGES • TORCH SETTINGS AND ELECTRODE TECHNIQUES FULLY ILLUSTRATED • NEW WAYS TO CUT DOWN ON WELD METAL

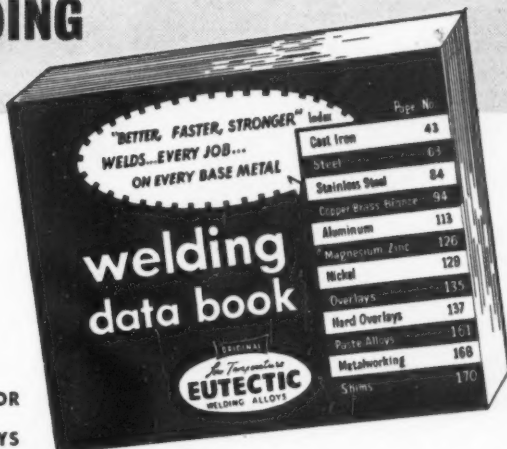
With separate section offering money-saving suggestions on Overlays, Paste Alloys, Cuttings, Preheating, Shims, Flux and Metalworking. Also—an illustrated chapter on Controlling Heat Input . . . how to avoid warping, embrittlement and distortion.



BLOCK 'C' BRITISH INDUSTRIES PAVILION
BRUSSELS UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CO. LTD.

NORTH FELTHAM TRADING ESTATE, FELTHAM, MDDX. Telephone FELtham 6571



Here is the completely revised "Eutectic" Welding Data Book for 1958. Thousands of welding users keep this handy book within easy reach—every page is crammed with practical, valuable information—so much so that many call it the welder's 'Bible.' And it's yours free . . . from "EUTECTIC."

REGISTRATION FORM FOR FREE LITERATURE

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS CO. LTD.
NORTH FELTHAM TRADING ESTATE
FELTHAM · MIDDLESEX

Please send my free copy of the 180 - page "Eutectic" Welding Data Book.

NAME

TITLE

ADDRESS

MAC.11

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



from
all
angles

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER

know
metals

The very extensive range — available from stock — includes:

**You save
time
by ringing**

"Mills" Bright Mild Steel: rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.

"Mills" Ledloy Bright Freecutting: rounds, squares, hexagons.

Black Mild Steel: rounds, squares, flats, strip, hoops, angles, channels, tees.

M.L. Iron: rounds, flats, squares, half rounds.

Sheets: black and galvanised. Also Steel Plates, Aluminium Sheets and Brass Bars.

Nettlefold & Moser Ltd., are main stockholding agents for Exors. of James Mills Ltd. (Bright Steels) and United Wire Works (Birmingham) Ltd. (Brass Bars).

Nettlefold & Moser

the metal stockholders — first

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED, LONDON (Head Office)—170-194 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, S.E.1
BOOTLE—DUNNINGS BRIDGE ROAD, BOOTLE 10, LANCs.
HULL—201 SCULCOATES LANE

Telephone: HOP 7111 (40 lines)
TEL. AINTREE 4171 (6 lines)
TEL. CENTRAL 41341 (2 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

"ELB" LARGE WHEEL

SURFACE GRINDING



is periphery grinding at its best. A large dia. wheel is used and fed across the work rapidly, spreading the cutting load over a wide area of the wheel, resulting in smooth and fast metal removal and low wear.

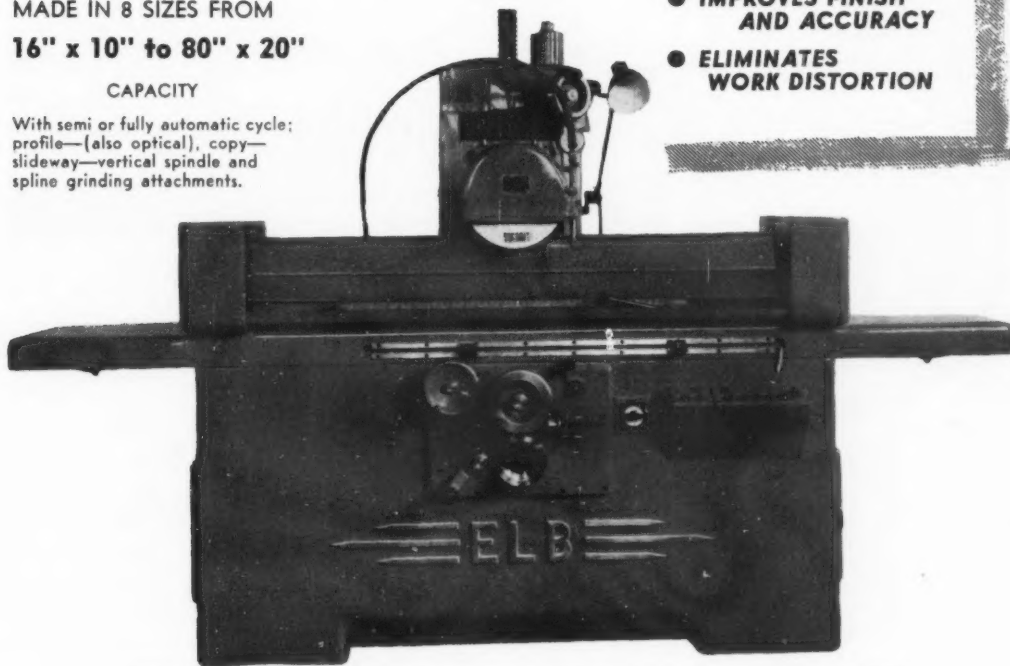
Non-compound table allowing a solid support in any position. Direct spindle drive avoiding loss of power. Special paraffin lubricated bearings running with the very minimum of play. Heavy cross-moving wheel head column assuring constant accuracy.

MADE IN 8 SIZES FROM
16" x 10" to 80" x 20"

CAPACITY

With semi or fully automatic cycle; profile—(also optical), copy—slideway—vertical spindle and spline grinding attachments.

- CUTS COSTS
- SPEEDS OUTPUT
- IMPROVES FINISH AND ACCURACY
- ELIMINATES WORK DISTORTION

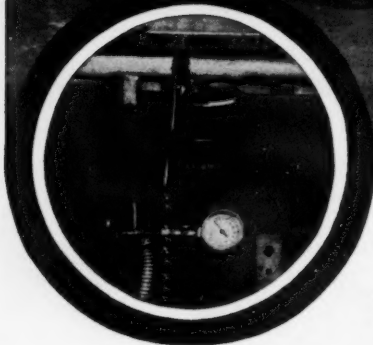


You are cordially invited to a demonstration of new and reconditioned grinding machines at Soag's Battersea Showrooms
MONDAY, OCTOBER 13th, to FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17th
10 a.m. to 5 p.m. Bar and Buffet



SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD., LONDON

JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, S.E.11 : Tel: RELiance 7201 : Grams: SOTOOLSAG, LONDON, S.E.11



The 'Bijur' system fitted to an Archdale Transfer machine at the Standard Motor Company's Banner Lane Factory.

STANDARD
MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED

AUTOMATION

uses Tecalemit Lubrication

At the Standard Motor Company's Banner Lane factory in Coventry, the "Tecalemit-Bijur" Lubrication System is fitted to the three Archdale Multi-Station Transfer machines. These machines are used for machining the transmission housings for 100,000 Massey-Ferguson tractors each year.

Three "Tecalemit-Bijur" Lubricating Pumps are fitted to each machine, providing a measured quantity of oil for 170 lubrication points, at correct intervals, through calibrated metering valves. The "Tecalemit-Bijur" System, protects every bearing surface of the machine with a film of clean oil.

Tecalemit lubrication increases production time by doing away with oiling shut-downs, and by prolonging the life and precision of the machines. There's no oil wastage and maintenance costs are considerably cut.

TECALEMIT

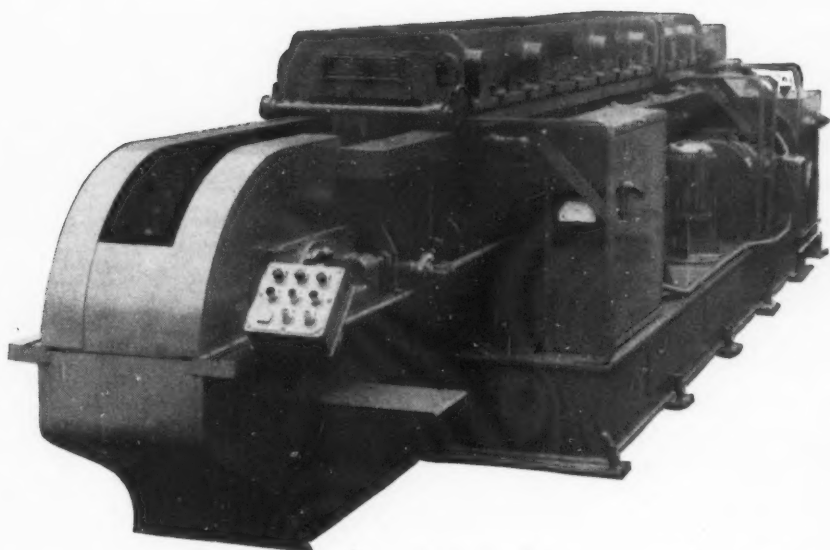
The Authority on Lubrication

TECALEMIT LIMITED
PLYMOUTH · DEVON



T636A

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



largest Continuous Broaching Machine

built in this country by

LAPOINTE



A close-up of Fixture incorporating acceptance gauge.

The 40/160" Continuous Broaching Machine is equipped with automatic clamping and unclamping Fixtures. In one operation this machine will broach the half bore, joint faces, locating width faces and backs of bolt bosses on Connecting Rods.

British Made



The Lapointe Machine Tool Co Ltd

Otterspool Watford-by-Pass Watford Herts

Telephone Gadebrook 3711 (4 lines) Cables Lapointe Watford

Also the Lapointe Machine Tool Company Hudson Mass. USA

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**No. 1572
7" CENTRE
REVERSING LATHES**

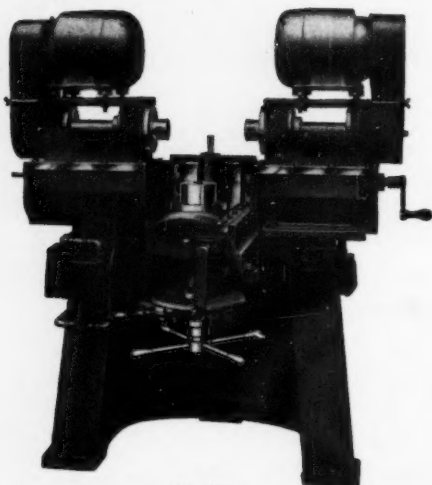
PLAIN AND SIMPLE CONSTRUCTION.

TAPER AND PARALLEL ROLLER
BEARING HEADSTOCKS.

THREE SPINDLE SPEEDS—1600-920-525.
LEVER OR WHEEL OPERATED
BACK CENTRE.

COMPOUND SLIDE REST OR HAND
REST AND TEE OPTIONAL.

FOOT PEDAL OPERATED
QUICK REVERSALS.



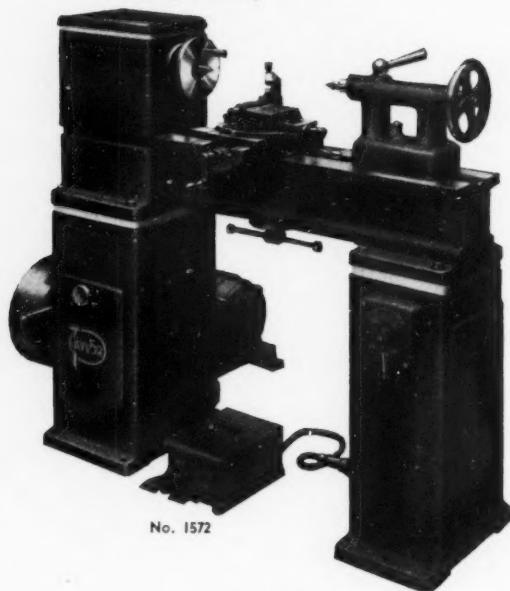
No. 1467

**SEND FOR
SECTION 14M CATALOGUE**

TELEPHONE MIDLAND 0083 4-5

BRASSFINISHERS' MACHINERY

For early delivery



No. 1572

**No. 1467
DOUBLE HEAD MILLING
MACHINES**

FOR THE RAPID MILLING OF LARGE ARTICLES ON
TWO FACES SIMULTANEOUSLY

INDEPENDENTLY ADJUSTABLE TAPER AND
PARALLEL ROLLER BEARING HEADSTOCKS

RAPID, FOOLPROOF DIVIDING FIXTURE FOR WORK
WITH 4, 6 OR 8 SIDES

TWO SPINDLE SPEEDS: 1000 & 2000

AIR OPERATED WORK HOLDER CAN BE SUPPLIED
AT EXTRA COST

FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST

CHARLES TAYLOR
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
BIRMINGHAM 5, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



6 TRANSVERSAL TOOLS AND 6 TOOLING POSITIONS ON THE TURRET

The multiple combinations available with this arrangement offer solutions to a considerable number of machining problems.

This is just one feature of the world famous Petermann Automatic Screwing Lathes P.16 and P.25.

For illustrated literature giving details of all the features of these and other Petermann machines please write to :—



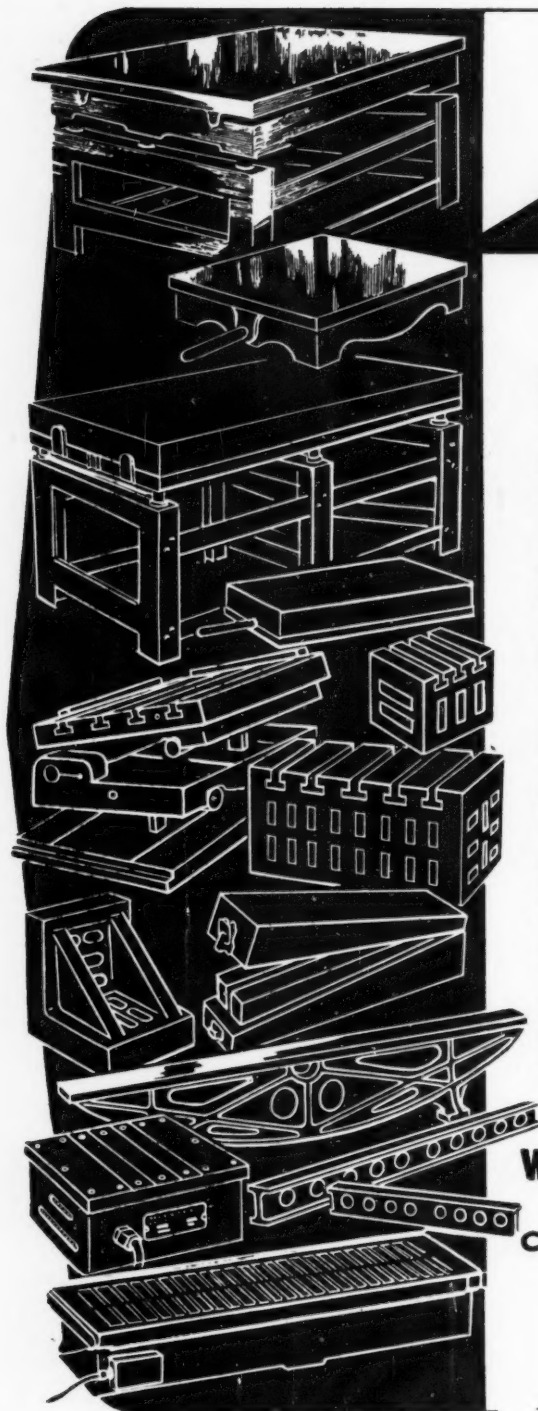
CHARLES CHURCHILL AND COMPANY LIMITED

COVENTRY ROAD, SOUTH YARDLEY, BIRMINGHAM 25. BRANCHES: LONDON, GLASGOW, NEWCASTLE, MANCHESTER

TAS/CC.15

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

D



CROWN

SURFACE PLATES AND TABLES. Made from hard close-grained cast iron. Sizes from 6in. by 4in. up to 12ft. 0in. by 6ft. 0in. in Grade "A" and "B" accuracy.

GRANITE SURFACE PLATES AND TABLES. Made from hard close-grained black Swedish granite. Sizes from 8in. by 8in. up to 10ft. 0in. by 5ft. 0in.

SINE TABLES. Simple or Compound Angle types. Supplied with Electro Magnetic, Non-electric Magnetic or "T" slotted work faces. Sizes 8in. by 5in., 10in. by 5in. and 12in. by 8in.

ANGLE PLATES AND BOX ANGLE PLATES. Made from hard close-grained cast iron and rigidly designed for stability. Grade "A" and "B" in all sizes.

STRAIGHT EDGES. Cast Iron Camel Back and "I" Section types from 12in. up to 16ft. 0in.

PARALLELS. Hardened Tool Steel to B.S.S. Grade "A" and "B". Complete in wooden case. Sizes 4in. up to 16in.

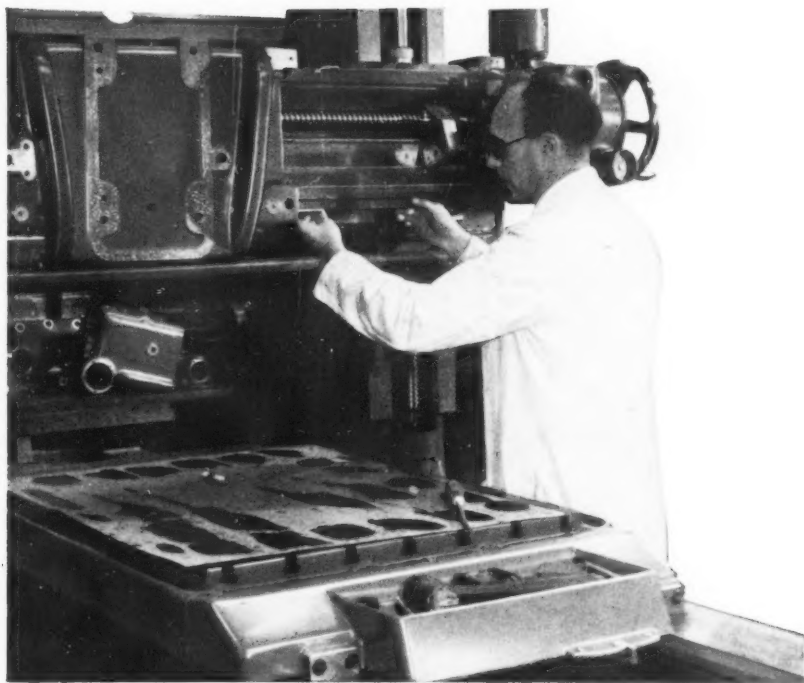
MAGNETIC CHUCKS. Made from high permeability steel castings and having exceptional holding power. Sizes from 12in. by 6in. up to 72in. long.

DEMAGNETISERS. Of new design to cope with all demagnetising problems.

LAPPING BLOCKS. Made from hard close-grained cast iron surfaced on top and bottom faces and grooved for lapping. Complete with cover for each face. Sizes 6in. by 4in. up to 12in. circular.

WINDLEY BROS • LTD
CROWN WORKS
CHELMSFORD • ENGLAND

Telephone CHELMSFORD 2224



craftsmanship counts...

High precision machine tools repay care taken in the rebuilding and renewal of parts which have become worn. The jig boring and milling machines manufactured by Société Genevoise are serviced and renewed by the highly-skilled craftsmen of Sogenique (Service) Ltd.

The illustration shows Mr. H. Bond of the Assembly Department assembling the gib-strip on the spindle carriage of the Hydroptic-B jig boring machine, an operation requiring meticulous care in order to achieve perfect control of the settings of the spindle carriage. It is with such care and craftsmanship that the repair of Société Genevoise machine tools is carried out. Sogenique (Service) Ltd. also install and maintain these machine tools as well as train personnel in their operation.



Sogenique (Service) Ltd.

NEWPORT PAGNELL BUCKS. TELEPHONE NEWPORT PAGNELL 246


ADELLA

**THE NEEDLE BEARING
OF
VERY HIGH
PRECISION**

**T
Y
P
E
D
E
L
T
A**

No chatter or wavy-marking

Maximum rigidity of maintaining

Easily adjusting to a thousandth
of a millimeter

Easiness of setting

No radial runout

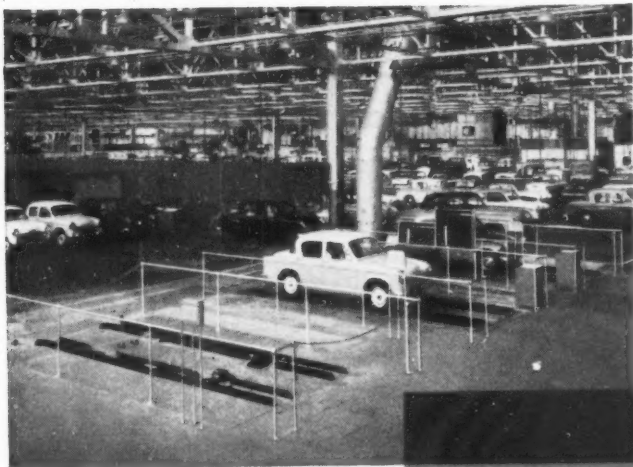
FOR UP TO DATE MACHINE TOOLS

Lathes - Milling machines - Bore machines
Grinding machines

66-68, SOLOTHURNSTRASSE - BIEL (SWITZERLAND)

SKB
ADELLA

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



This car testing machine is operated by Keelavite hydraulics. It is installed at the Rootes Group Ryton factory.

HYDRAULICS IN ENGINEERING

We at Keelavite are a team of experts in the design, installation and maintenance of complete hydraulic systems. We are ready to accept full responsibility for the proper working of all our installations, including all electrical or other control equipment.

Not only this, we are the manufacturers of the largest range of hydraulic units in the United Kingdom.

We are, of course, fully experienced in special applications of hydraulic power for the engineering industry.



GENERAL ENGINEERING DIVISION

THE RECOGNISED AUTHORITY

KEELAVITE ROTARY PUMPS & MOTORS LTD
ALLESLEY, COVENTRY

Telephone: Meriden 441

582

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BOAC introduces the SHIPPERS' SERVICE UNIT



BOAC's Shippers' Service Unit offers you something entirely *new* in air cargo service. For instant action on any consignment 'phone BOAC (VICTORIA 2323), and ask for "SKYLOAD". You will go straight through to the freight experts of the Shippers' Service Unit . . . get immediate information on costs, transit times, delivery dates and Customs regulations . . . and collection and despatch can be arranged on the spot.

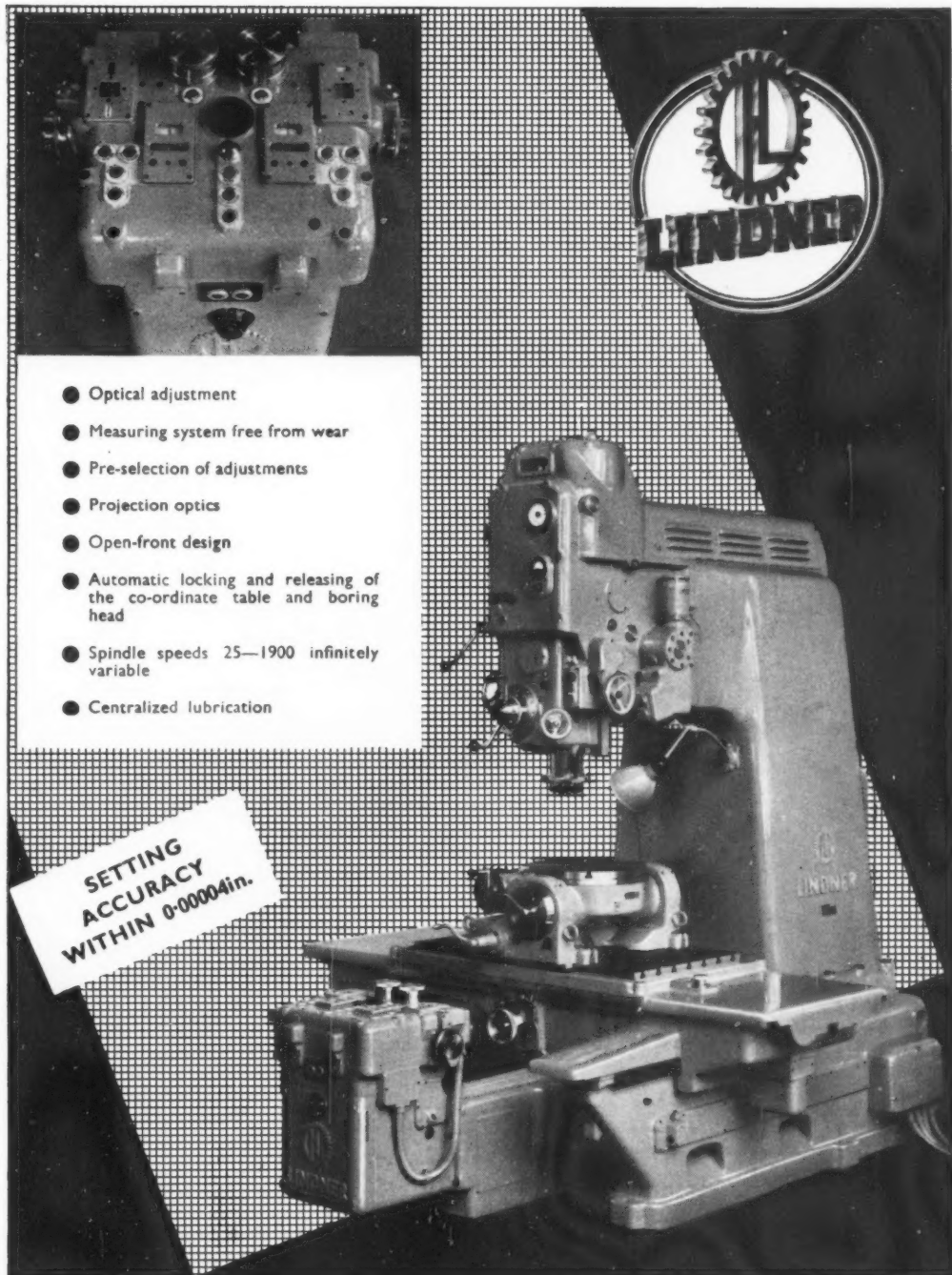
All over the world

B·O·A·C

*takes good care of
your cargo*

BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS CORPORATION

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



- Optical adjustment
- Measuring system free from wear
- Pre-selection of adjustments
- Projection optics
- Open-front design
- Automatic locking and releasing of the co-ordinate table and boring head
- Spindle speeds 25—1900 infinitely variable
- Centralized lubrication

**SETTING
ACCURACY
WITHIN 0.00004in.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR GT. BRITAIN

STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.**145-157 ST. JOHN STREET
CLERKENWELL, LONDON, E.C.1**

Telephone: Clerkenwell 1010 Telegram: Lockstone-Smith, London

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BOAC introduces the SHIPPERS' SERVICE UNIT



BOAC's Shippers' Service Unit offers you something entirely *new* in air cargo service. For instant action on any consignment 'phone BOAC (VICTORIA 2323), and ask for "SKYLOAD". You will go straight through to the freight experts of the Shippers' Service Unit . . . get immediate information on costs, transit times, delivery dates and Customs regulations . . . and collection and despatch can be arranged on the spot.

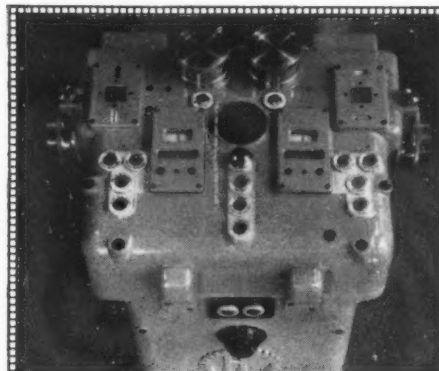
All over the world

B·O·A·C

*takes good care of
your cargo*

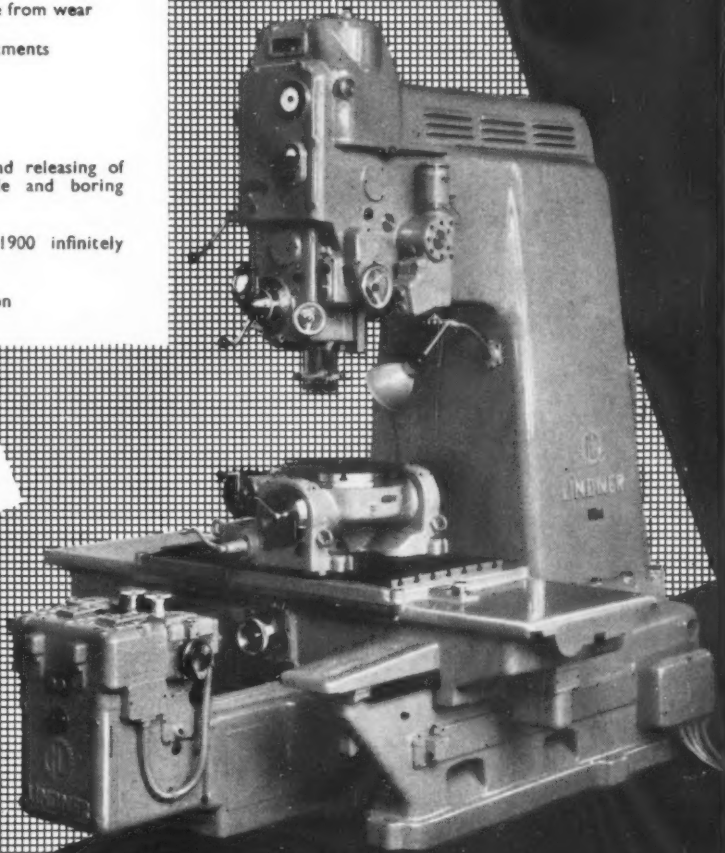
BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS CORPORATION

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



- Optical adjustment
- Measuring system free from wear
- Pre-selection of adjustments
- Projection optics
- Open-front design
- Automatic locking and releasing of the co-ordinate table and boring head
- Spindle speeds 25—1900 infinitely variable
- Centralized lubrication

**SETTING
ACCURACY
WITHIN 0.00004in.**



SOLE AGENTS FOR GT. BRITAIN

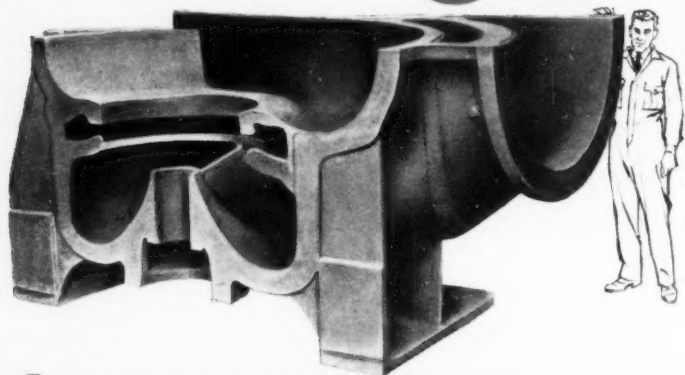
STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.

**145-157 ST. JOHN STREET
CLERKENWELL, LONDON, E.C.1**

Telephone: Clerkenwell 1010 Telegram: Lockstone-Smith, London

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

a tricky job



whichever way you cast it



*Half pump casing weighing
4 tons 12 cwt. cast in
Meehanite by G. M. Hay
& Company Limited, Glasgow.*

Cast Iron Can Do it—if it's

MEEHANITE

The Dependable Metal



Meehanite Metal Foundries
at your service

Ashmore, Benson, Pease and Company, Stockton-on-Tees. The Butterley Company Limited, Ripley, Derby. Cameron and Robertson Limited, Kirkintilloch. Carmichael Bros. Limited, Nile Street, South Shields. Goulds Foundries Limited, Newport, Mon. John Harper (Meehanite) Limited, Willenhall, Staffs. G. M. Hay and Company Limited, Glasgow. C. A. Parsons and Company Limited, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 6. Qualcast (Ealing Park) Limited, London. W.S. Richards Foundries Limited, Leicester. Southern Foundries Limited, Waddon, Croydon, Surrey. Winget Limited, Rochester.

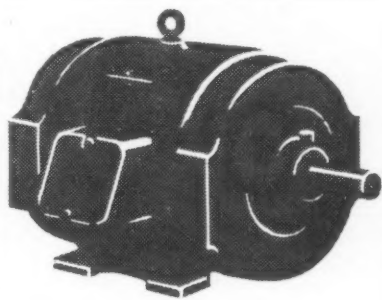
... yet well within the capabilities of a Meehanite foundry. For Meehanite Iron has all the qualities that such a casting needs—absolute soundness, pressure-tightness, strength, freedom from distortion, and good machinability.

Any of the foundries listed on the left will be glad to send you a free copy of the booklet 'Meehanite in the Service of Industry', or a quotation from any number of Meehanite castings, large or small.

THE INTERNATIONAL MEEHANITE METAL CO. LTD., MEERION HOUSE, 4 DOWNSIDE, EPSOM, SURREY · PHONE : EPSOM 3507-9 · GRAMS : MEERION, EPSOM T.A. 938

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

same size—same weight



...but **this motor** gives *far more power*

The new 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' standardised ventilated motors using class 'E' insulation and built to the latest B.S. specification 2960 1958 give far more power for the same frame size. For a given horsepower the motor required is smaller and lighter and costs less.

These new motors—from $\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. to 50 h.p. in six frame sizes—have endshields and terminal boxes which turn to any of four 90° positions for floor, wall, or ceiling mounting. Publication DM/239 giving details of the range will be sent on request.

Most sizes AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

STANDARDISED AND INTERCHANGEABLE

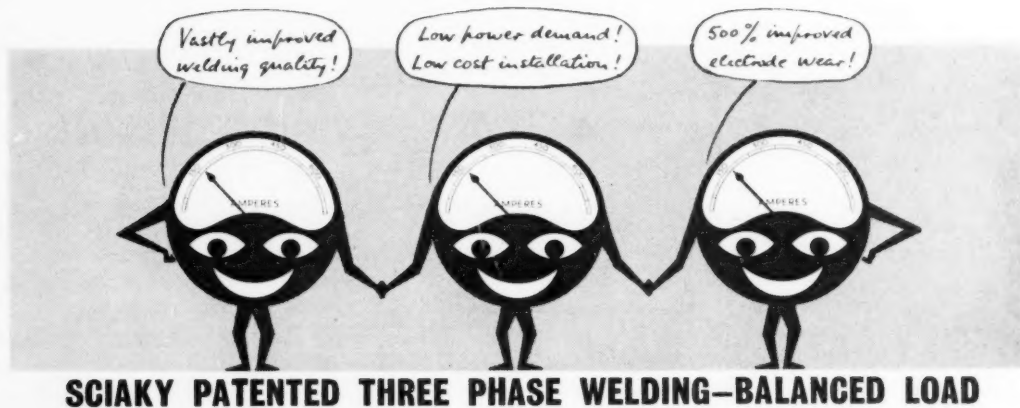
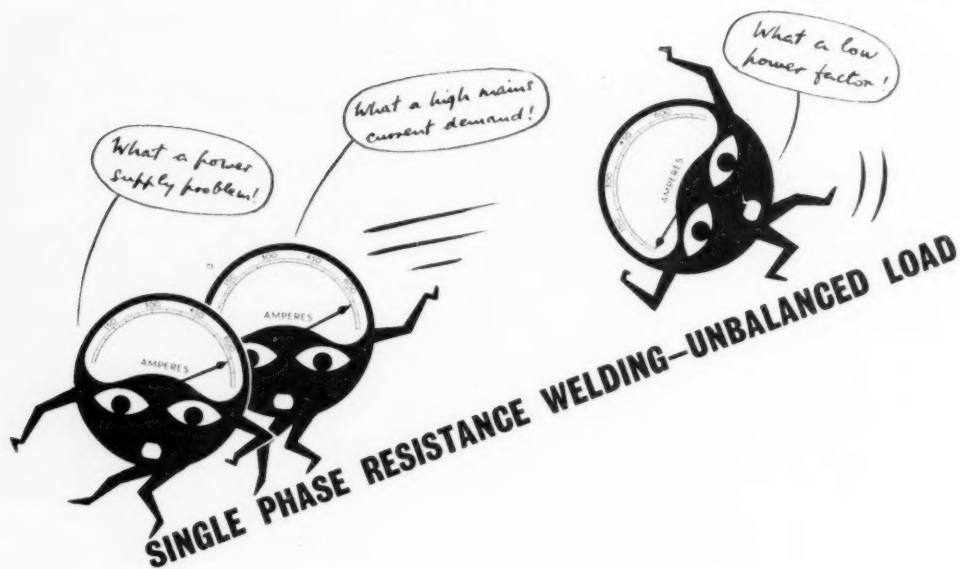
'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

B.S.D. ventilated motors

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, MARCONI HOUSE, STRAND, W.C.2
Industrial Motor Works, Bradford

WORKS: STAFFORD • PRESTON • RUGBY • BRADFORD • LIVERPOOL • ACCRINGTON
DM.67AL5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



SCI AKY

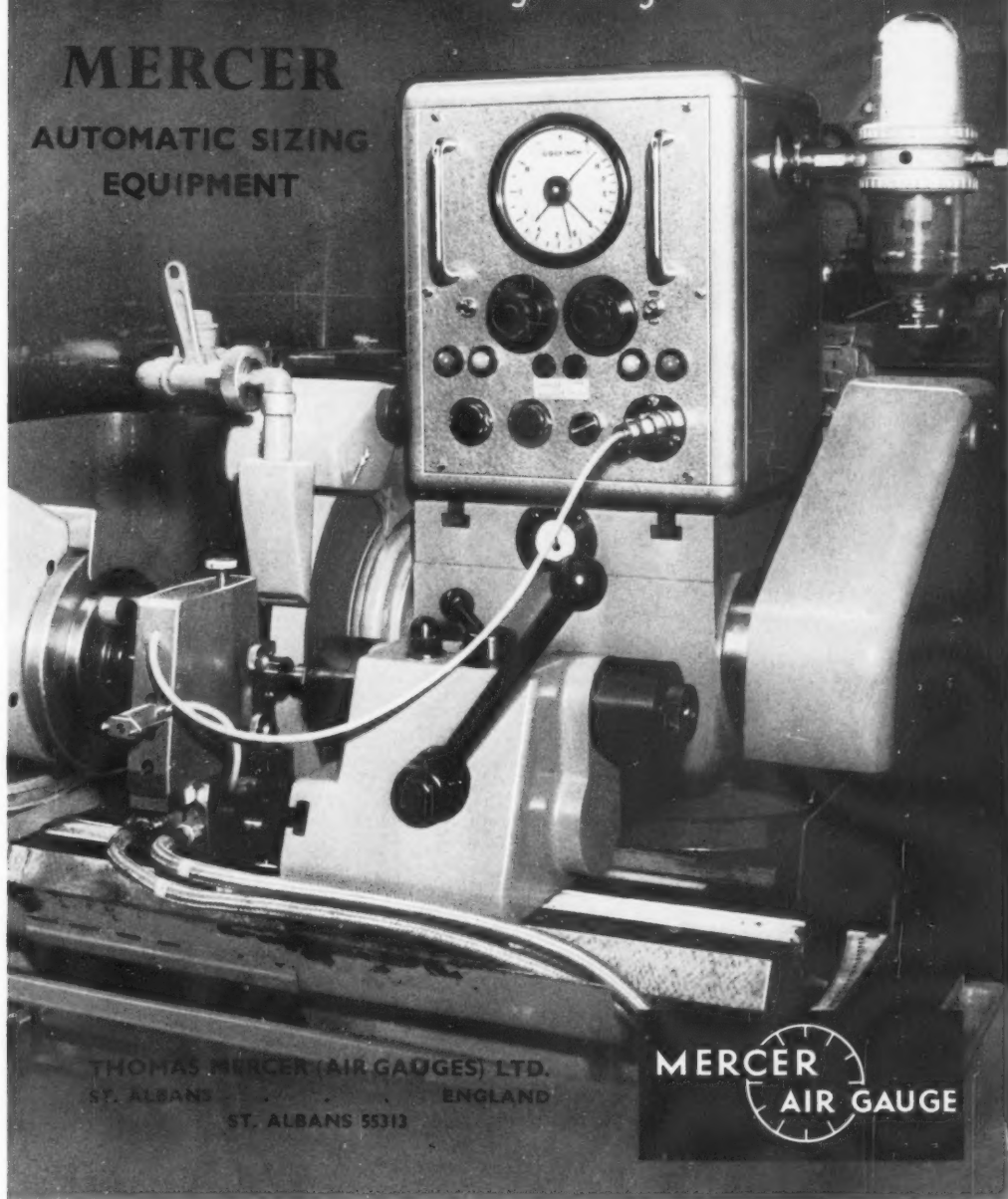
SCI AKY ELECTRIC WELDING MACHINES LIMITED, FALMOUTH ROAD, SLOUGH, BUCKS, ENGLAND. TEL: SLOUGH 25551 (10 LINES) CABLES: SCI AKY WELD, SLOUGH
 Paris Chicago London Birmingham Manchester Christchurch (N. Zealand) Calcutta Johannesburg Capetown Kuala Lumpur Bombay Bangalore Karachi

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NEW!

for grinding machine control

MERCER
AUTOMATIC SIZING
EQUIPMENT



THOMAS MERCER (AIR GAUGES) LTD.
ST. ALBANS ENGLAND
ST. ALBANS 55313

MERCER
AIR GAUGE

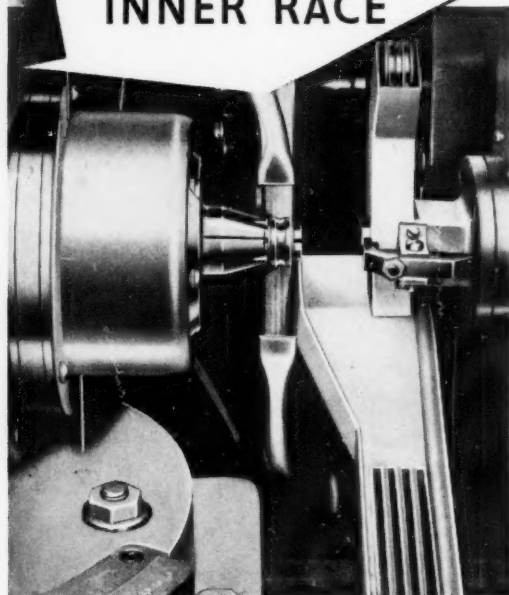
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

*Can you use
a machine
that will do
work like
this BEARING
INNER RACE*

AN OUTSTANDING ADVANCE IN
PLUNGE FORM GRINDING
with the

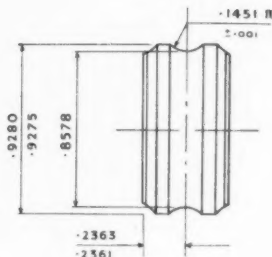
JONES & LAMSON MODEL 'E'

AUTOMATIC PRECISION GRINDER



300 INNER RACES PER HOUR—FLOOR TO FLOOR

Material — SAE. 521000 Diameter — .9280in.
Form — Ball Groove Finish — 4 to 6 RMS
Amount of stock removed — .006in. — .008in.
Pieces per dress — 15 Wheel diameter — 20in.
Method — Automatic loading — Plunge grind



Because of today's challenge for increased production at a higher degree of accuracy, automatic form grinders are replacing other methods for producing a greater variety of work.

It was on the basis of increased quality and more production per labour hour, that this extremely accurate, completely versatile machine was designed. If you are interested in plunge form grinding, why not write us for further details.

Sole Agents in the British Isles

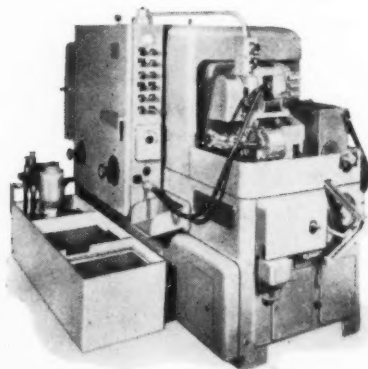
Jones & Lamson Grinders & Comparators.

BUCK & HICKMAN LIMITED

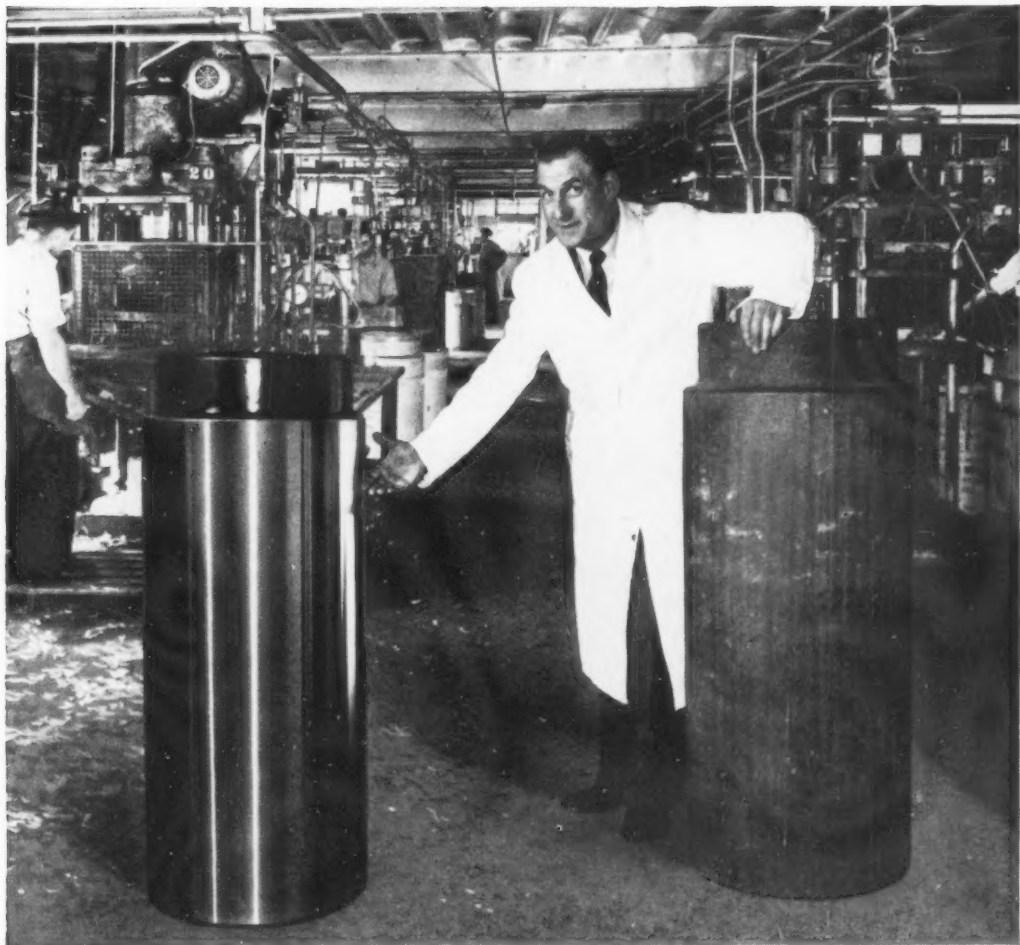
MACHINE TOOLS - Otterspool Way, Watford By-pass, Herts.

HEAD OFFICE - 2/8 Whitechapel Road, London, E.1.

BRANCHES - Alperton, Birmingham, Leeds, Manchester, Glasgow.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



See what Fescol can do

Here's the perfect before and after story of the Fescol process. The ram on my left is untreated, and has become corroded and pitted by wear and corrosion, in this condition it has reached the end of its useful life. Now look at the other ram, it was just the same before it was 'Fescol'-ised and now it will retain its new look almost indefinitely. That's because the nickel or chromium protection provided by the Fescol process withstands wear and corrosive attack being an even harder, more durable surface than the original metal. The process has proved so successful in the salvage of worn rams that now we have them treated before installation. Then we more or less forget about them.

If you would like to know more about the Fescol process of electro-chemical deposition, and its applications in a variety of industries, please write for publication M.10.



Established 1920

FESCOL LIMITED • NORTH ROAD • LONDON N7
BRANCH WORKS: PORT GLASGOW, HUDDERSFIELD AND BROWNHILLS, WALSALL

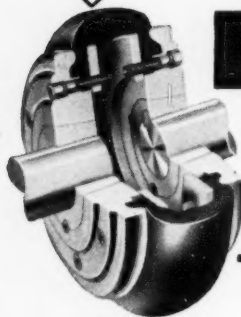
Sole Licensees for Australasia: De Havilland Aircraft Pty. Ltd., Milperra Road, Bankstown, N.S.W.

TGA 959

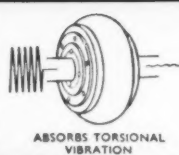
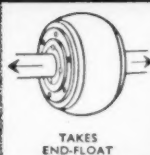
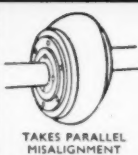
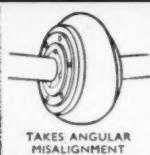
Announcing

FENAFLEX

CUSHION COUPLINGS



THE RUBBER TYRE COUPLINGS WITH THE 4-WAY FLEX



Fenaflex Cushion Couplings are equal to a universal joint. They automatically correct all combinations of misalignment and end-float, cushion shock loads and absorb torsional vibration, yet operate with the dependability of a modern tyre!

The Fenaflex Coupling is a tyre with synthetic tension members bonded in rubber. Depending on the size of the coupling and the duration of shaft misplacement, it corrects angular misalignment up to 4° , parallel misalignment up to $\frac{1}{8}$ inch and end-float up to $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. There is no metal-to-metal contact, lubricating is unnecessary and there are no protruding parts.

This coupling occupies the minimum space on the shaft and Fenner standard Taper-Lock bushes make mounting quick and easy. As the flexible member is moulded with a transverse split, it can be replaced without moving the machine or the motor.



SEND FOR FULL PARTICULARS. ASK FOR LEAFLET 353/18

Fenaflex Couplings are obtainable from all the 19 Fenner branches and Fenner engineers will gladly demonstrate this latest addition to mechanical power transmission equipment.

J·H·FENNER & CO·LTD·HULL

LARGEST MAKERS OF V-BELT DRIVES IN THE COMMONWEALTH

Fast, accurate cutting of HARD METALS by **SPARK** EROSION

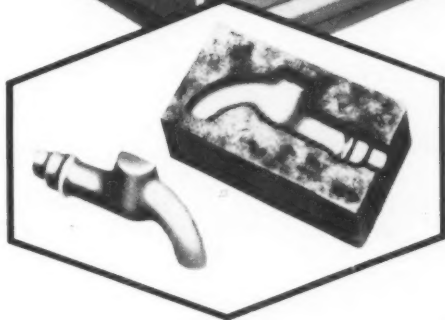
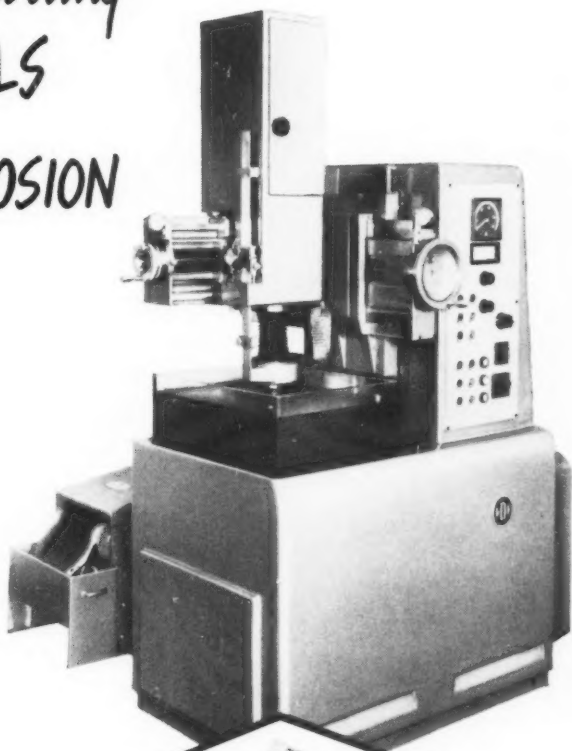
Spark Erosion Machine, Model E 1500, is designed for maximum ease of operation through careful arrangement of controls, and to provide maximum accuracy through the use of the highest quality rigid slideways and lead screws operating in conjunction with high precision scales and gauges.

The bath can be emptied and lowered, or raised and filled in a few seconds by pressing a button.

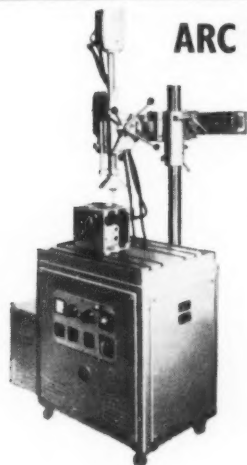
Spark Erosion is particularly suitable for cutting hardened steel and sintered metal, for making moulds and dies from masters made of brass and other materials. Suitable for screw cutting and for grinding.



**SPARK EROSION
EQUIPMENT BY
FRITZ DUSSELDORF**



*Just one example of
Spark Erosion Machining.*



ARC EROSION PLANT

For removal of broken tools, drills, taps, reamers, etc., also machining of openings in hardened steel or sintered metal workpieces.

NRP. 2137

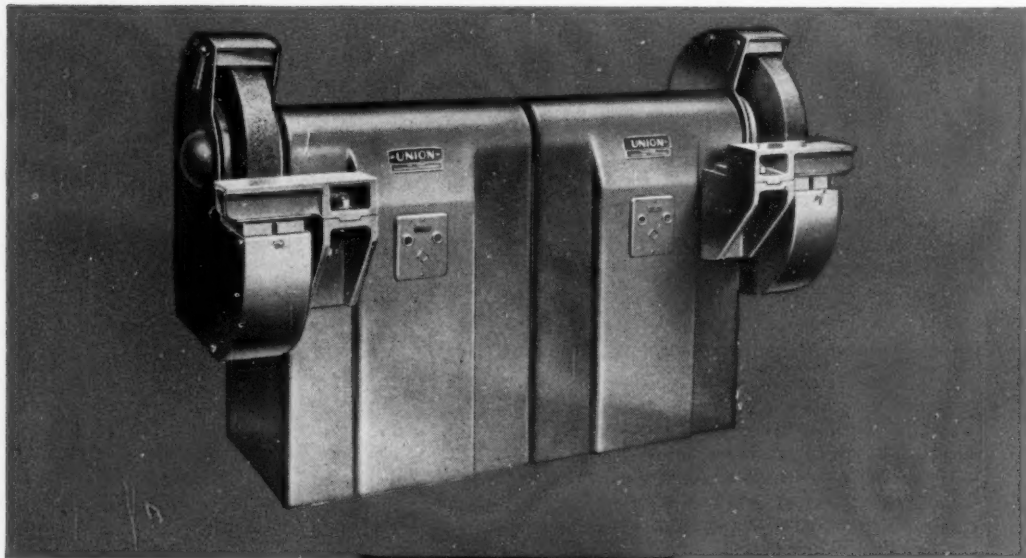
DISTRIBUTED BY HAHN & KOLB

THROUGH PEARSON PANKE LTD.

P
PEARSON PANKE LTD

1-3, HALE GROVE GARDENS, LONDON, N.W.7.

Phone: Mill Hill 3232 Telex: 23273

**ABSOLUTE**

UNION grinding machines

DEPENDABILITY

Top. G.20 Heavy duty, high speed grinder with independent drive to each wheel. Can be supplied with dust extraction equipment to C.I.R.A. design.

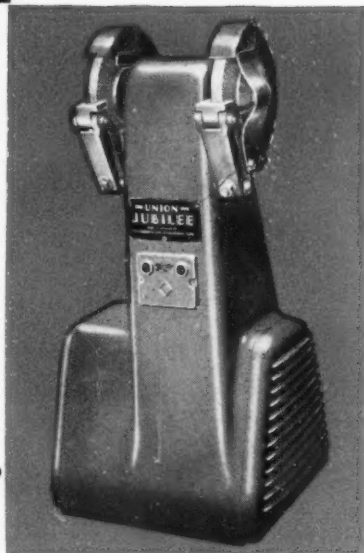
Left. Double-ended medium duty grinder. Can be supplied with coolant, eye shields, twist drill grinding attachment or arranged for side grinding.

Right. Union "Jubilee" light duty grinder or polisher. Supplied with polishing spindle in place of one or both wheels if desired.

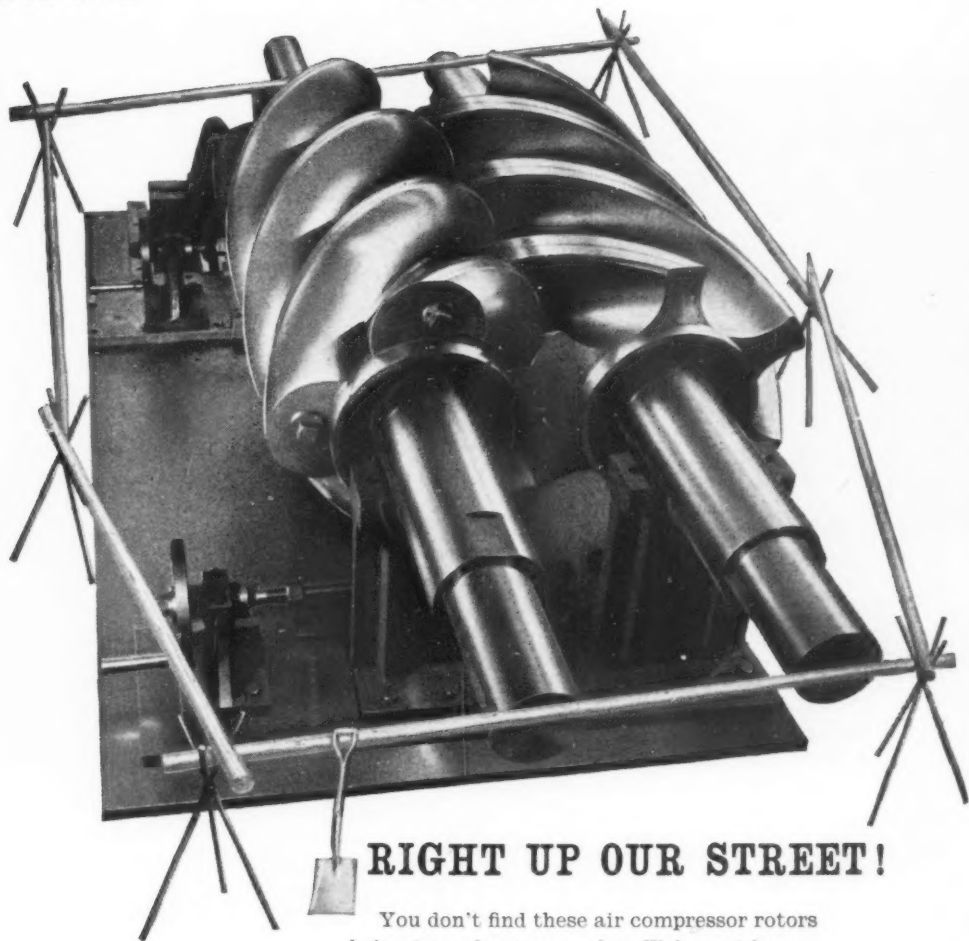


Write for fully detailed
leaflets **TODAY!**

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LTD
HECKMONDWIKE, YORKS



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



RIGHT UP OUR STREET!

You don't find these air compressor rotors being turned out every day. We've not been making them long ourselves. But we've been thinking about them for ages. In working out a manufacturing technique, our long experience in the production of accurate worm gears was an invaluable asset. We have now developed an entirely new machine for the exclusive production of rotors and high lead angle pump screws. If you've got a job of this sort . . . you're right up our street!

Holroyd *rotors*



90 YEARS OF GEARS

*With acknowledgement to
James Howden & Co. Ltd., for whom
we made the above rotors.*

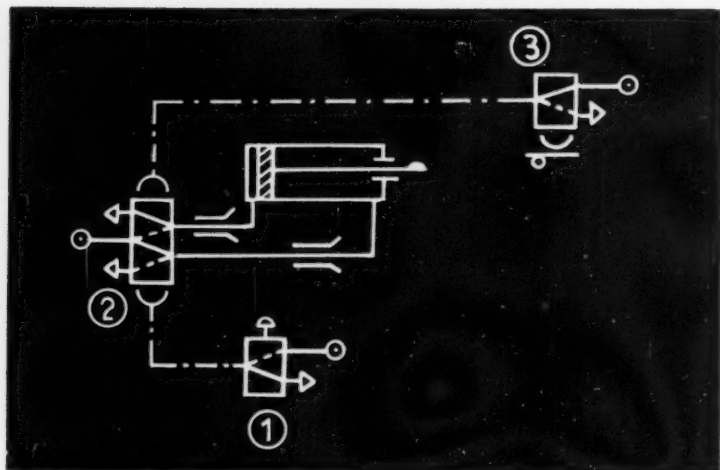
JOHN HOLROYD & COMPANY LTD., MILNROW, LANCs. TELEPHONE: MILNROW 55322

CRC 186

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

E

MARTONAIR TECHNICAL ADVISORY SERVICE-4



The circuit illustrated is semi-automatic—each time the push-button is depressed, the cylinder executes one cycle.

When the push-button operated three-port valve (1) is momentarily depressed, the internal connections become those shown by a dotted line, and a signal is supplied to the lower pilot port of the double pressure operated five-port valve (2) controlling the cylinder. The internal connections of this valve alter and the cylinder "outstrokes" and at the end of its stroke, trips a roller operated three-port valve (3) to reverse the internal connections of the five-port valve and return the cylinder to its original position.

The speed in each direction is independently controlled by unidirectional flow regulators arranged to restrict the air exhausting from the cylinder. Either of the three-port valves could be replaced by a three-port solenoid valve and a micro-switch or push-button.

The Martonair Technical Service is freely at your disposal at all times. Fully qualified to advise on all aspects of applied pneumatics, the Service is backed by a staff of technical representatives throughout Great Britain, and by overseas offices and manufacturing companies.

Copies of this advertisement and earlier issues in this series are available from Martonair Limited.

MARTONAIR LIMITED

PARKSHOT • RICHMOND • SURREY • ENGLAND

TELEPHONE : RICHMOND 2201

MANUFACTURERS OF PNEUMATIC HOISTS • CYLINDERS • CONTROL VALVES AND ACCESSORIES

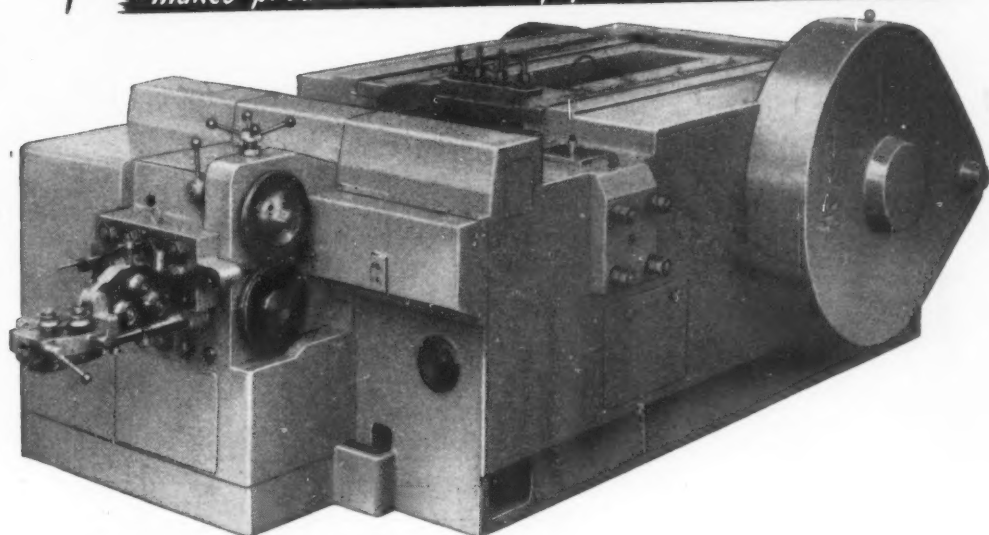
AD. 34

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SAVE MATERIAL

★ Four Stage Transverse Cold Header

makes production of many parts **CHEAPER**



MALMÉDIC COLD HEADING

offers to cost conscious industry a real way out

- ★ **REDUCING PRICES** by using metal normally turned away as waste.
- ★ **ADDS PROFITS** by continuous fully automatic multi-stage production of parts without waste.
- ★ **IMPROVED PRODUCTS** by improving grain flow in critical corners.

Three sizes: QPB 8 100 tons Cap. Max. inlet wire 0.472 in. dia.
 QPB 13 250 tons Cap. Max. inlet wire 0.710 in. dia.
 QPB 16 310 tons Cap. Max. inlet wire 0.870 in. dia.

Send your problems for investigation.

Sole selling Agents for the United Kingdom

Stuart
DAVIS

STUART DAVIS LTD • MUCH PARK STREET • COVENTRY • PHONE: COVENTRY 63091-2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CEJ

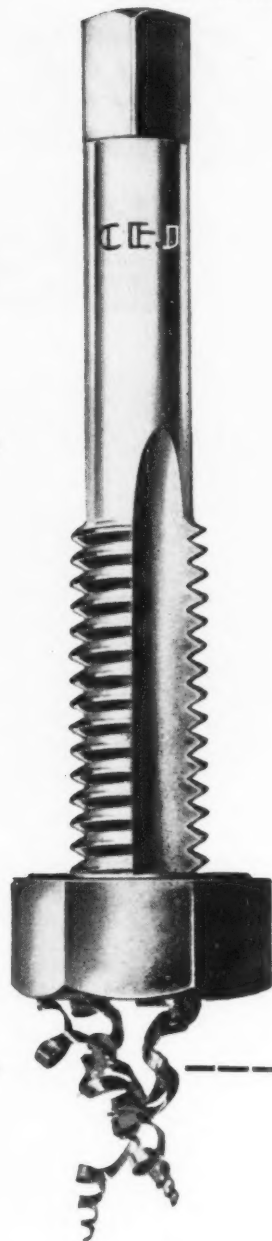
THREADING TOOLS

CEJ PRODUCTS

Ground Thread Taps
Chaser Dies
Screw Plug Gauges
Screw Ring Gauges
Circular Chasers and
Holders
Round Dies
Thread Milling Hobs
Thread Rolling Dies
Plain Plug Gauges

Mikrokators
Micro Snap Gauges
Surface Finish Indicators
Micrometers
Bore Gauges
Deltameters
(Automatic Sizers)
Drill Chucks
Gauge Blocks

Dynamometers
Extensometers
Plain and Screw Snap Gauges
Plain Ring Gauges
Gronkvist Drill Chucks
Dial Gauges
Tapping Attachments
Multiple Interference
Microscopes
Vernier Height Gauges



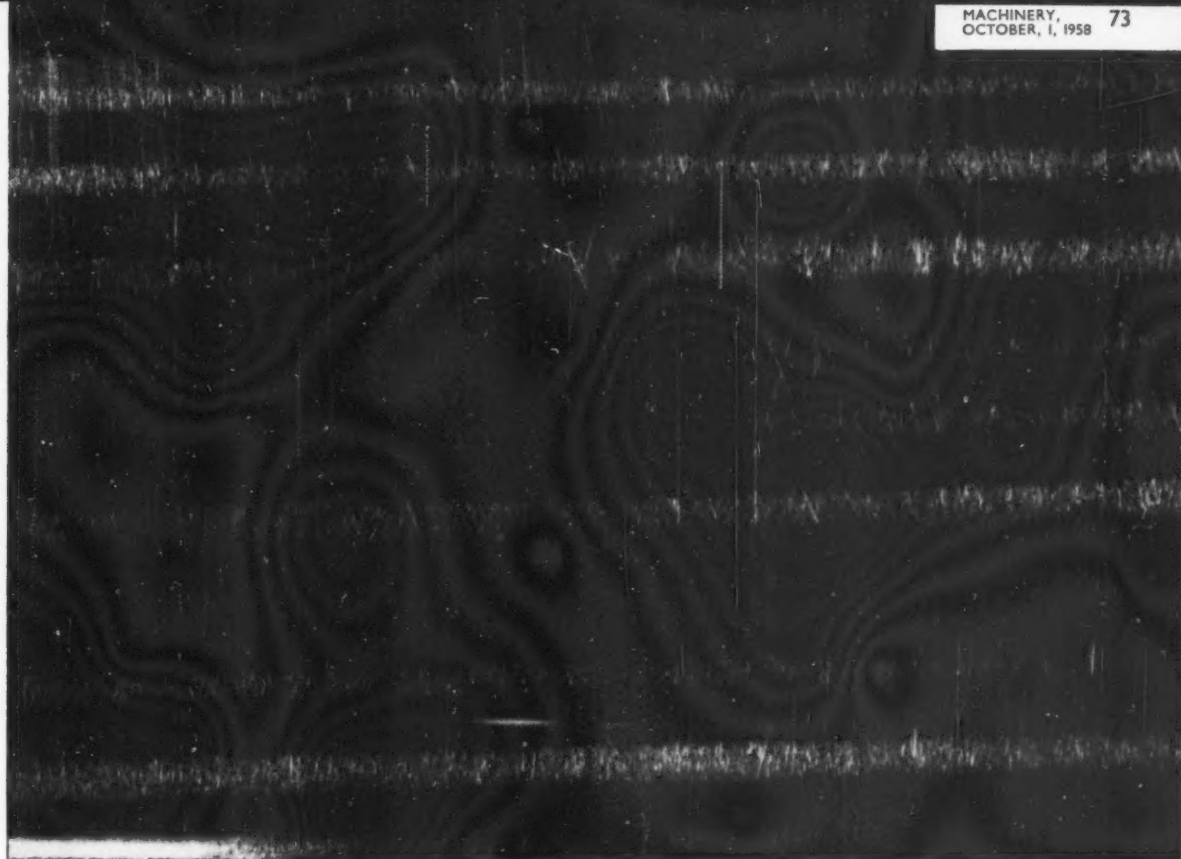
CEJ JOHANSSON LTD.
PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED

SOUTHFIELD ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS • TEL: DUNSTABLE 422/34

DHB 2357

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



This roll looked perfect...

until **SUPERFINISH*** revealed these defects!

***GISHOLT SUPERFINISHERS ARE NOW BRITISH BUILT!**

Everybody said it was as perfect a finish as you'd ever see. A 12" steel roll ground down to a smoothness of less than 2 micro inches — dazzlingly reflective from end to end. Not a visible defect — on the surface.

But when SUPERFINISHING began, some interesting marks appeared — longitudinal flat spots — defects produced by the prior operation and then covered up by the heat of grinding. SUPERFINISH brings these hidden troubles out in the open — out where you can see them and recognize the cause. And if your troubles are not too serious, SUPERFINISH can correct them economically and fast.

If you have fine finish requirements it will pay you to write for details to our agents.



THE GISHOLT ROUND TABLE

represents the collective experience of specialists in the machining, surface finishing and balancing of round and partly round parts. Your problems are welcomed here.

GISHOLT
MACHINE COMPANY (GB) LTD.

LONDON

A Subsidiary of the Gisholt Machine Company, Madison, U.S.A.

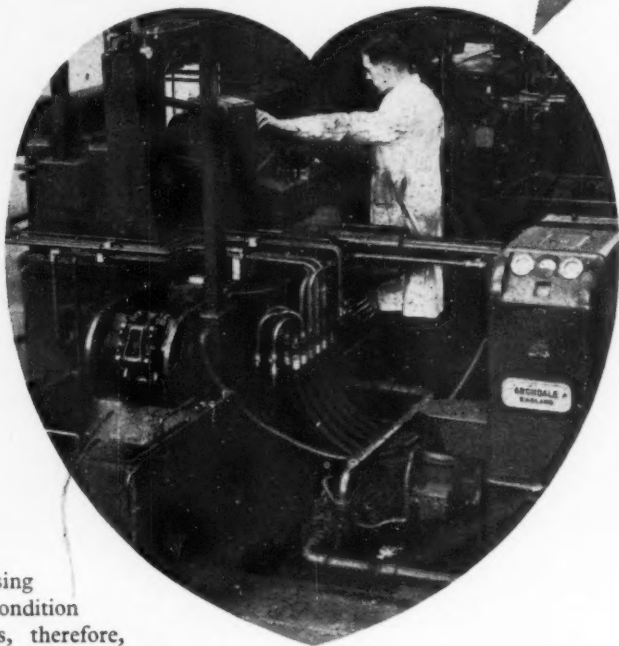
All enquiries to the sole concessionaires in Great Britain:

GASTON · E · MARBAIX · DEVONSHIRE HOUSE · VICARAGE CRESCENT · LONDON · SW11

Phone: Battersea 8888 Grams: Aixamarba London

HYDRAULICS

*the heart
of your
machine
tools*



Machine tools depend to an increasing extent for their efficiency upon the condition of their hydraulic systems. It is, therefore, essential that they should be serviced regularly with the proper grade and type of hydraulic oil. Fletcher Miller are the acknowledged experts in this field and our Technical Representatives are always pleased to advise on particular lubricants. Our booklet "Machine Tool Lubrication" contains important data on this subject. Have you read a copy? It's free on request.

FLETCHER MILLER

Machine Tool Lubricants

ALMARINE FOR ALL GREASE POINTS

VETA FOR HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS GENERALLY

GENA THE MACHINE TOOL LUBRICANT

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.

Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES)

Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

Also at LONDON, WEST BROMWICH, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, CARDIFF, GLASGOW AND BELFAST

MTL 36

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



*Speedy - low cost
precision superfinishing
of lightweight parts*

NAGEL

Type
HHM 40
horizontal

HONING MACHINE

A versatile machine for toolroom or production. High spindle speeds permit the use of diamond hones for machining carbide or hard steel.

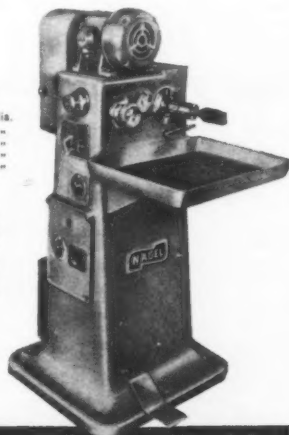
The large surface honing tools used with this machine give better accuracy and surface finish.

For bulky components, a special adjustable sliding table can be provided to facilitate the operation.

The following models are available:

Spindle Speed (infinitely variable)	Capacity
200 — 800 r.p.m.	8" — 2½" dia.
400 — 1,600 "	0.10" — 1½" "
200 — 1,600 "	0.10" — 2½" "
800 — 3,200 "	0.10" — 3" "
400 — 3,200 "	0.10" — 1½" "

Nagel also produce superfinishing spindles for easy mounting on machine tools, for external honing of spigots, shafts and rolls, and for internal honing of large diameters, such as clutch facets, rings, etc.



WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION • FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY • COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 49351

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

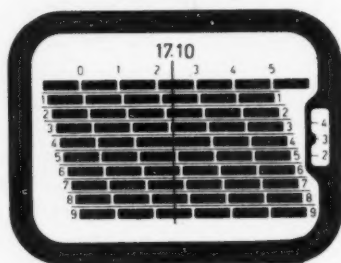
PERRIN MODEL AV 2

JIG BORER with Optical Table

The table may be used for drilling, boring, milling and for measuring, the accuracy being controlled by a new optical system. The easily read optical image assists in rapid and positive setting, and guarantees consistent results free from errors peculiar to lead screws. A special device enables the initial point of measurements to be set at zero. Independently, two rules and pointers are provided for coarse adjustment of the table. Fine adjustment of the table is effected by means of small handwheels acting on the leadscrews through worm reduction gears. The minimum graduations in the optical system are 0.0001in. and the limit of accuracy of setting the table over the whole range is ± 0.00015 in. Maximum error of glass rules ± 0.00012 in.

POSITION 17.1243in.

2 scales as shown
controlling longi-
tudinal and
transverse set-
tings



Swiss made—reasonably priced

SPECIFICATION

- Boring capacity in cast iron 4in.
- Travel of spindle $4\frac{1}{2}$ in.
- Infinitely variable speeds up to 3,200 r.p.m.,
- three-power feeds to spindle (0.002in.,
- 0.004in., 0.008in.)
- Table size $19\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 11in.
- Longitudinal movement 16in.
- Transverse movement 11in.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE U.K.

ACBARS LTD

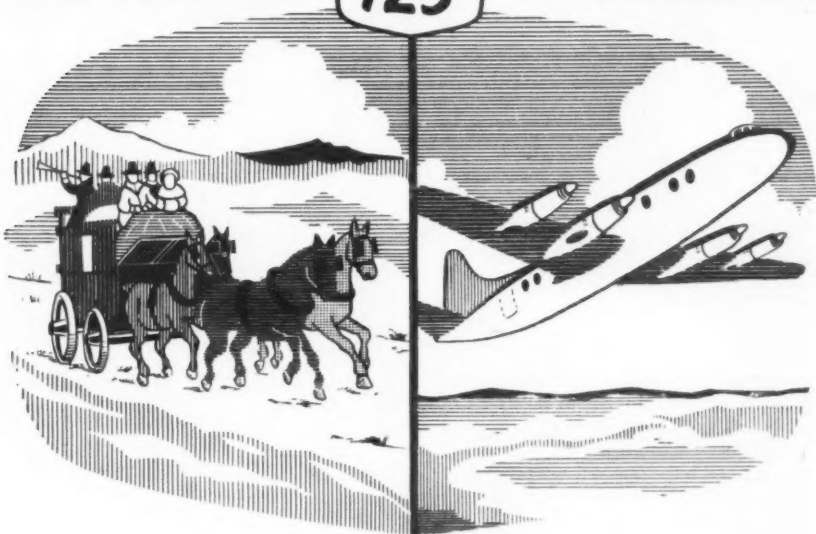
57a HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephones : CENTral 2287-8-9, 6811-2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



AFTER **125** **YEARS**



ALL METALWORKING TRADES

still demand

COATED ABRASIVES

by

OAKEY

IN ROLLS · BELTS · DISCS & SHEETS

ESTABLISHED

1833

John Oakey & Sons Ltd · Wellington Mills · London · S.E.1



OA37B

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



CORONA

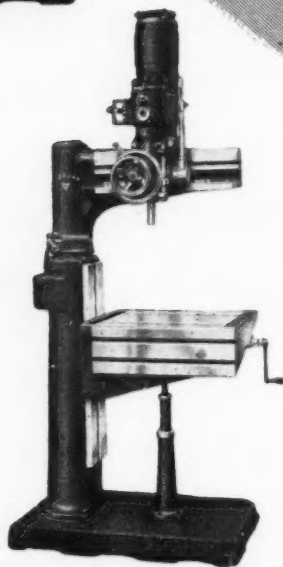
*LIGHT &
MEDIUM DUTY*
RADIALS

MODEL 3KX

36 in. or 48 in. SWING
8 SPINDLE SPEEDS
3 AUTOMATIC FEEDS
ELECTRIC REVERSE
HAND WORM FEED
No. 3MT
1 in. CAPACITY IN MILD STEEL

MODEL 2MY

24 in. or 36 in. SWING
9 SPINDLE SPEEDS
No. 2MT
 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. CAPACITY IN MILD STEEL



► RISE AND FALL TABLES
ALSO AVAILABLE WITH
SCREW OPERATED
CANTING TABLE
IF REQUIRED

► POWERFUL CONSTRUCTION FOR LONG LIFE

► CONVENIENTLY
ARRANGED CONTROLS

FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD.

CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND TEL: LEICESTER 67534 (5 lines)

London Office: COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1 TEL: SLOANE 8880

Scottish Representatives: WALTER S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD ST., GLASGOW C.1 TEL: CENTRAL 2539

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RENOLD power transmission accessories

Couplings

Sturdy and compact, with the ability to take a reasonable amount of shaft malalignment, Renold Couplings have for many years proved their value on a wide variety of applications—and they are **AVAILABLE FROM STOCK**. For complete information ask for Catalogue Ref. 116/110.

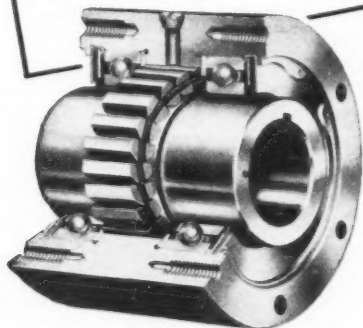
SPIDER TYPE
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS
up to 20 h.p.



DISC TYPE
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS
up to 600 h.p.



CHAIN COUPLINGS
up to 1500 h.p.



Write for Catalogue giving details of our comprehensive range of over 70 standard sizes.

SPRAG Clutches

- for continuous freewheeling with low drag
- for fast and accurate indexing
- for backstopping—non-reversibility without backlash

The Renold Sprag Clutch has many uses in all types of machinery and is ideal for the replacement of noisy ratchet-and-pawl mechanisms. It will give completely positive indexing with speed, accuracy and to unlimited graduations, is capable of high-speed free-wheeling, and will remain free from measureable backlash throughout its life.

Renold Chains Limited are licensed to manufacture Sprag Clutches by Formsprag Company, U.S.A.



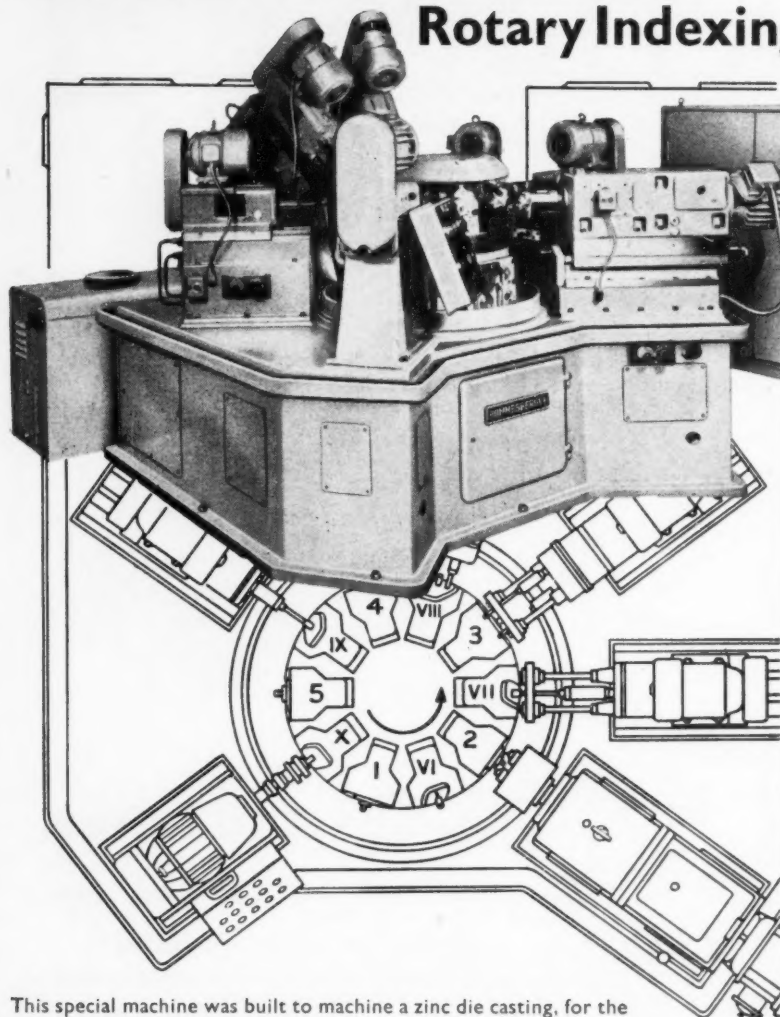
—the **FIRST** name in precision chain

RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED · MANCHESTER

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BAMMESBERGER

Rotary Indexing Machine



This special machine was built to machine a zinc die casting, for the windshield wiper bearings shown at right. The operator's job is limited to loading, reclamping and unloading of these parts. The machine is built up of three single-spindle drilling units, two slide units with built-on 2-spindle drilling heads, one facing unit with hydraulic shuttle table, one tapping unit and one hydraulic rotary indexing table.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Telephone:
ELGar 3834
(8 lines)



MORTIMER ENGINEERING

PROPRIETORS: COMPANY S. GUTERMAN & CO. Ltd



Showroom & Sales: 204/6 ACTON LANE, HARLES DEN, N.W.10

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Casting loaded for machining during 1st rotation (stations 1-5).

Part shown after 1st rotation (faced, drilled and spotfaced end milled).

Part premachined at stations 1-5 loaded for stations VI-X (2nd rotation).

Finished part after 2nd rotation (step drilled, deburred, reamed, tapped).

Output: approx. 220 pieces per hr. at 85% efficiency.

AND NOW FROM



Galton House

Organised and equipped from beginning to end to provide the most comprehensive engineers' supply service in the country, the new Richard Lloyd premises at Galton House, Tyburn, Birmingham, contain stocks of everything for the engineering and machine shop on a scale and extent unequalled anywhere.

Distributors, agents or stockists for every well known product in the engineering and machine shop industries

Prompt deliveries from stock

Richard Lloyd Limited

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Telephone: ASHfield 1801 Telegrams: "Cogs, Birmingham" Telex No. 33366

LONDON AREA OFFICE:

A. J. PERCY, 240 ROMFORD ROAD, FOREST GATE, LONDON, E.7.

Phone: MARYland 2564

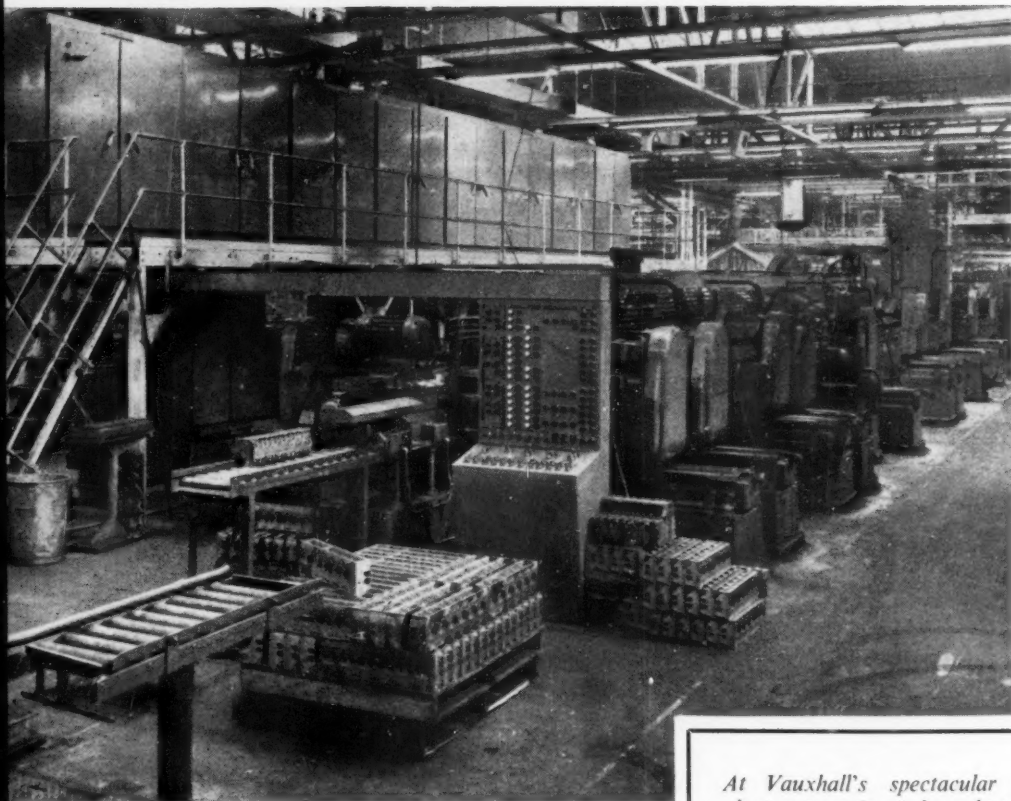
NORTHERN AREA OFFICE:

A. V. GREEN, BRITANNIA HOUSE, WELLINGTON STREET, LEEDS, 1.

Phone: Leeds 21212

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Automation at Vauxhall Motors



As in the many other fields of industrial production where continuous processes are called for **VICKERS-DETROIT** Oil Hydraulics are specified by the largest organisations to reduce cost, improve uniformity and provide flexibility—advantages which are at the service of every industrialist, whatever the size of plant.

*At Vauxhall's spectacular new plant automation is brought to the highest pitch of efficiency yet achieved. Pictured is the Asquith 18-station Drilling Transfer Machine used for machining all Vauxhall Victor, Velox and Cresta cylinder heads. With a total of 273 spindles it absorbs 269 H.P., cycling at 70 pieces/hr. performing all drilling, reaming, countersinking, boring and tapping operations. The sequence of all the fixtures, transfer bar, tilting and turning stations is actuated by **VICKERS-DETROIT** Oil Hydraulic Equipment.*



by **STEIN ATKINSON VICKERS HYDRAULICS LIMITED**

S.A.V. HYDRAULICS

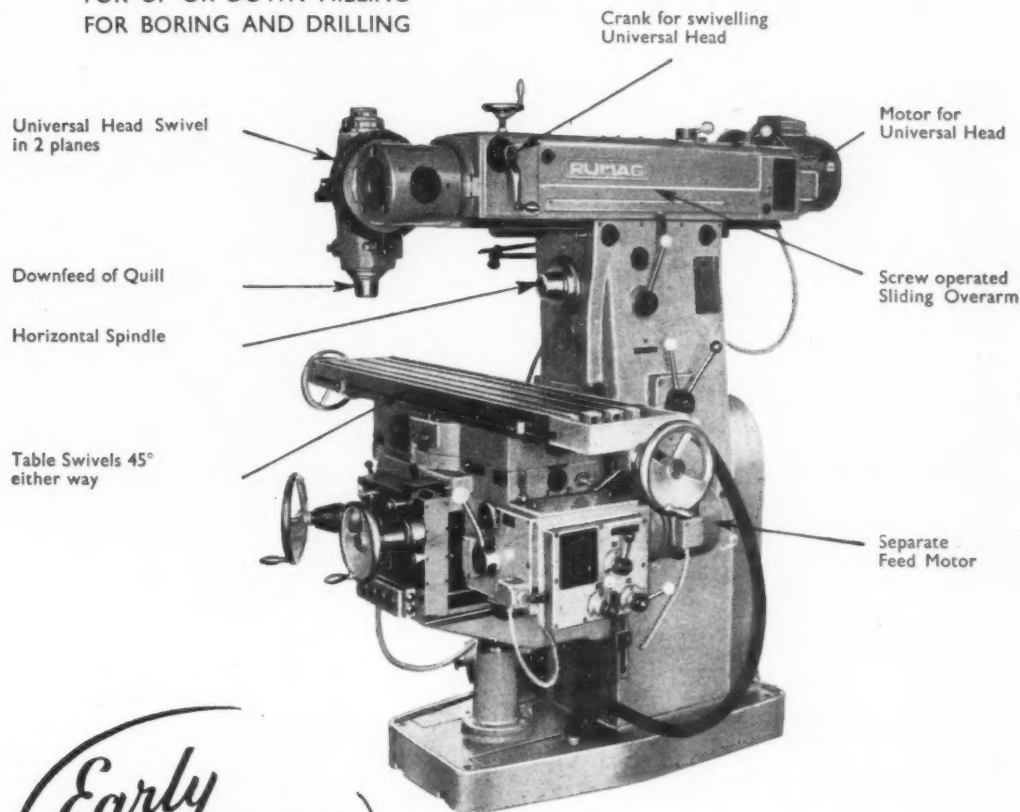
For further details please write for publication 1/39

197 KNIGHTSBRIDGE, LONDON, S.W.7

THE NEW RUMAG MULTIPURPOSE

MODEL RU2-VS MILLING MACHINE

FOR TOOL ROOM OR PRODUCTION
FOR HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL, ANGULAR AND HELICAL MILLING
FOR UP OR DOWN MILLING
FOR BORING AND DRILLING



*Early
delivery*

Table 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 1in. or 49 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 11in. Spindles bored No. 4 M.T. or No. 40 A.S.A. 12 horizontal spindle speeds 25 - 1,050 r.p.m. 24 vertical spindle speeds 60 - 2,990 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds and rapid traverse in all directions. Built to Schlesinger limits.

Available also with table up to 59in. by 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. and infinitely variable speeds and feeds.

THOKA

MACHINERY SUPPLIES LTD.

2 DRAPERS GARDENS, LONDON, E.C.2.

Phone: NATIONAL 7391

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HABIB

Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine

Type 12

Fitted with a swivelling table and universal movement to the wheelhead, this precision built, medium size machine is designed to meet many tool reservicing requirements, and enables a wide range of tool and cutter forms in H.S.S. or Carbide to be ground with speed and accuracy at low cost.

A sturdy machine bed provides full support to the transversal slides during maximum feed strokes and smooth positive table movements are ensured by dust proof prismatic slides with ball bearing motion. Controls are accessibly positioned to promote maximum operator convenience and high productivity.

Easily mounted fixtures facilitate rapid set-up and a full range of accessories are available for plain or universal grinding.

Sturdy bridge type construction.

Channelled castings facilitate coolant return.

All angles obtained direct from the wheelhead.

Independent type wheel arbor with collet type wheelhead spindle.

Unimpeded all round operation.

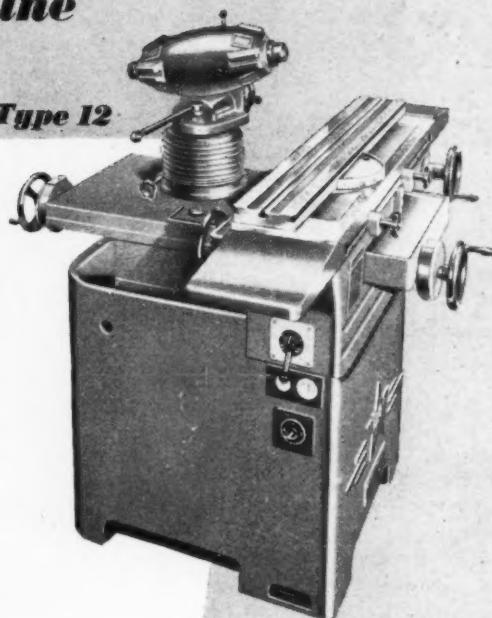
Duplication of controls at front and rear of machine.

All attachments and adjustments readily clamped by hand.

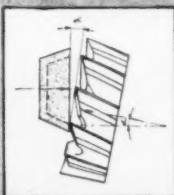
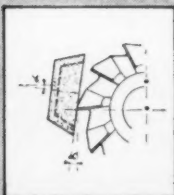
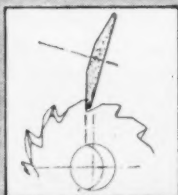
BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Distance between centres
Vertical run of wheelhead
Maximum diameter between centres
Maximum Face Mill diameter

25 1/2 inch
10 1/2 inch
11 1/4 inch
16 inch



The tilting wheelhead



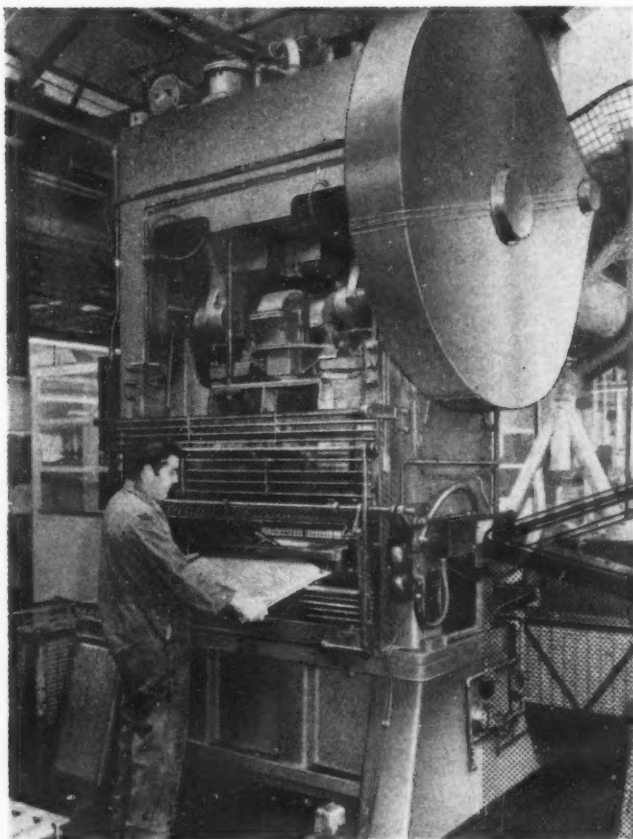
WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION • FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY • COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 74321

475 F 68

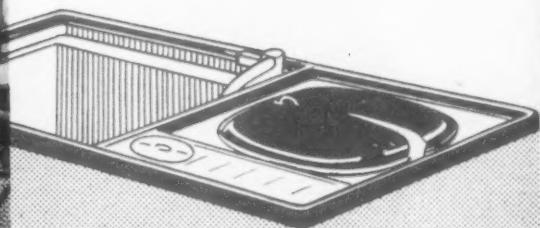
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Round and about with BLISS

The ever-increasing efficiency and reliability of the production lines at Hoover (Washing Machines) Ltd., Merthyr Tydfil, result from intensive studies of advanced equipment and techniques.

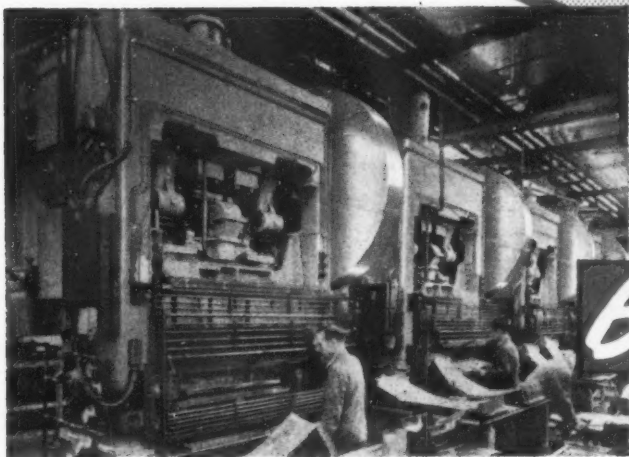
A case in point is a battery of Bliss 135-ton, straight sided, double-crank presses here seen producing draining boards for Hoover's famous washing machines.



BLISS

6-60's

AT HOOVER



BLISS

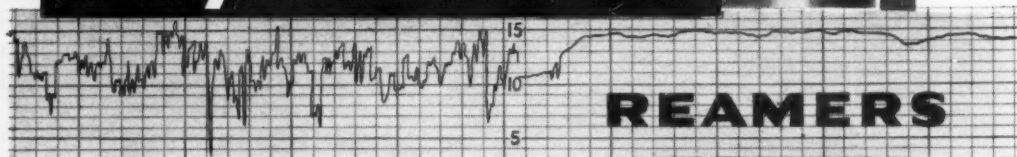
E. W. BLISS (England) LTD.
CITY ROAD • DERBY Tel. 45801

London Office:
2/3, THE SANCTUARY, S.W.1
Telephone: ABBey 3651/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

F

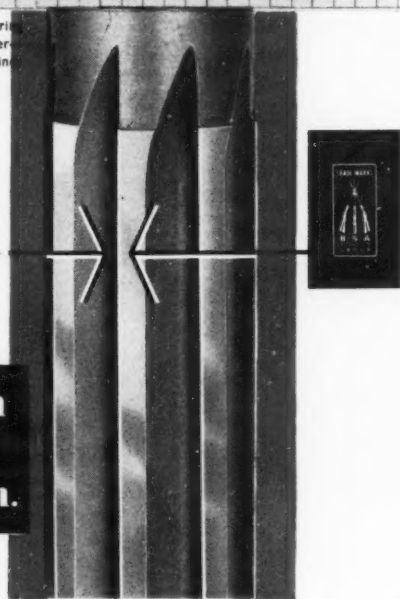
superland



Reproduction of recording chart comparing surface roughness of an ordinary reamer 12 micro/inch, with that of 1-2 micro/inch of a B.S.A. superland reamer (right).



**superfinish
on land
1-2 micro/in.**



better reaming at no extra cost!

All B.S.A. high speed steel parallel reamers from $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter (morse taper or straight shank, straight or spiral flutes) are now supplied with *superfinish on land* at no extra cost over ordinary reamers and with these advantages:

Holes reamed to extremely fine tolerances

Longer reamer life

Better finish on holes

Superfinish on land 1-2 micro/inch as against 12 micro/inch of ordinary reamers

No increase in cost of reamer



superland

B.S.A. TOOLS LTD · BIRMINGHAM 11 · ENGLAND

Sole Agents Gt. Brit. BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD.

SMALL TOOLS DIVISION, MONTGOMERY STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 11 TEL. VICTORIA 2351

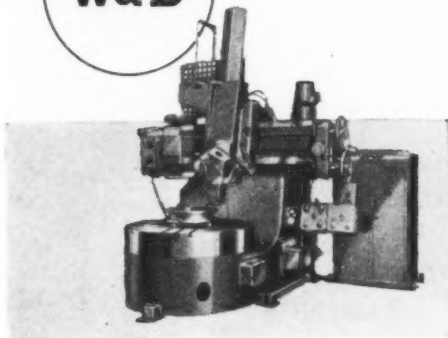
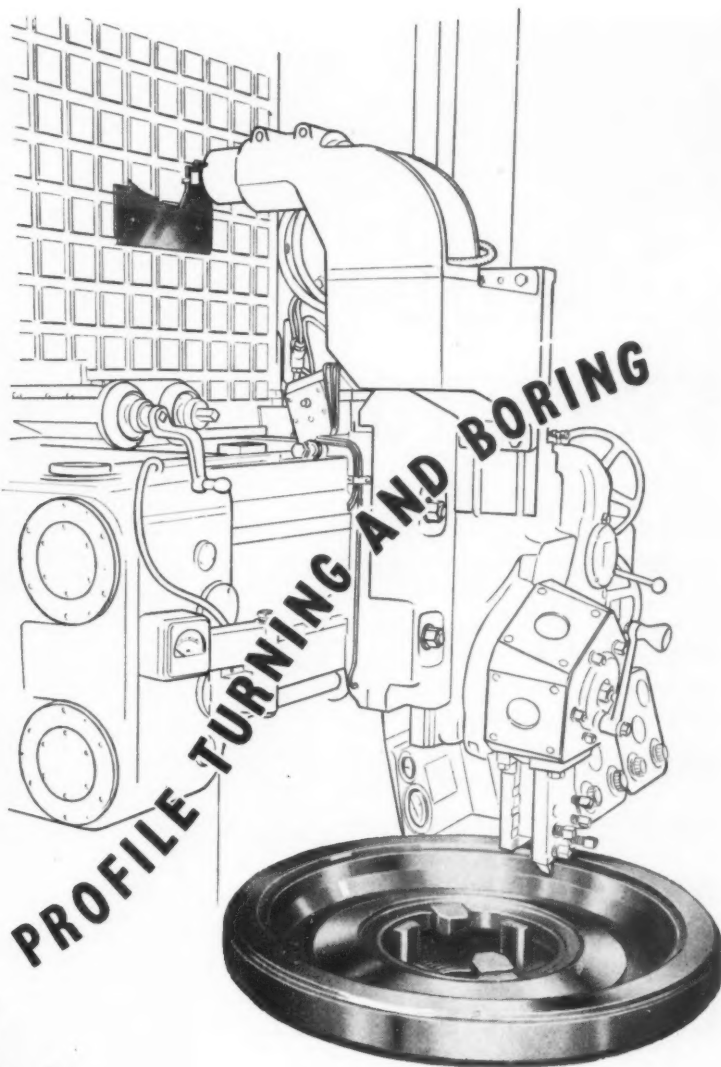
*Faithful
reproduction
of intricate
profiles*

automatically

*from simple
quickly produced
templates*

*and
reversion to
manual control
at will*

W&B



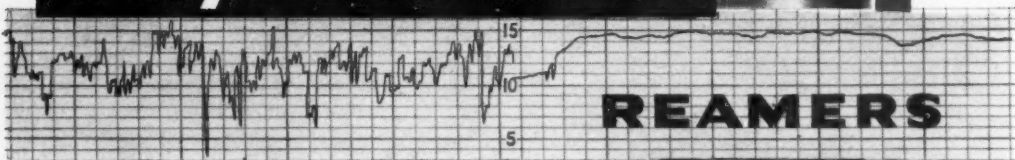
The application of electronic profile turning and boring equipment to the Webster and Bennett range of vertical boring mills opens up a wide new field of uses for these versatile machines. Although specifically designed for copying applications, when not required the electronic control may be disengaged and the machine operated as a standard machine under mechanical control.

Machine capacities range from 36" to 72" chuck diameter, and machines can be supplied with or without the electronic profiling equipment.

WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND

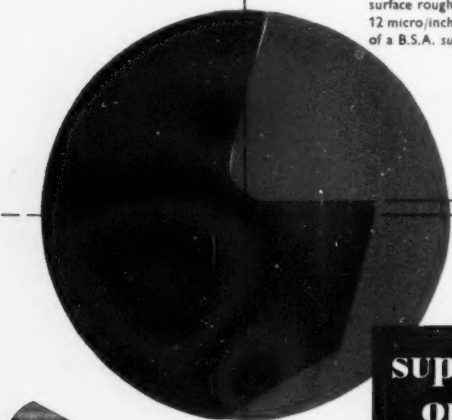
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

superland

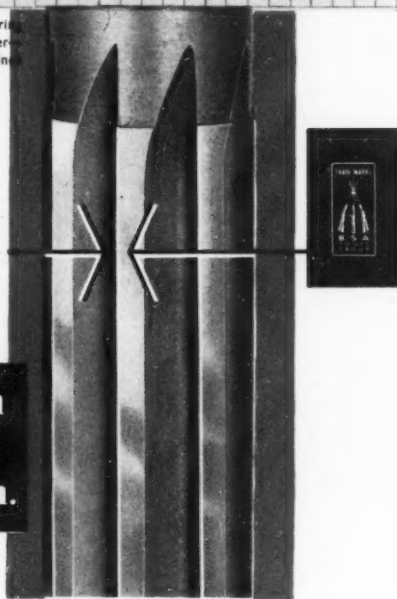


REAMERS

Reproduction of recording chart comparing surface roughness of an ordinary reamer (12 micro/inch, with that of 1-2 micro/inch of a B.S.A. superland reamer (right).



**superfinish
on land
1-2 micro/in.**



better reaming at no extra cost!

All B.S.A. high speed steel parallel reamers from $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter (morse taper or straight shank, straight or spiral flutes) are now supplied with *superfinish on land* at no extra cost over ordinary reamers and with these advantages:

Holes reamed to extremely fine tolerances

Longer reamer life

Better finish on holes

Superfinish on land 1-2 micro/inch as against 12 micro/inch of ordinary reamers

No increase in cost of reamer

436



superland

B.S.A. TOOLS LTD · BIRMINGHAM 11 · ENGLAND

Sole Agents Gt. Brit. **BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD.**

SMALL TOOLS DIVISION, MONTGOMERY STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 11 TEL. VICTORIA 2351

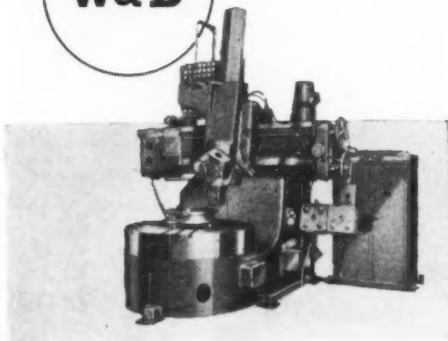
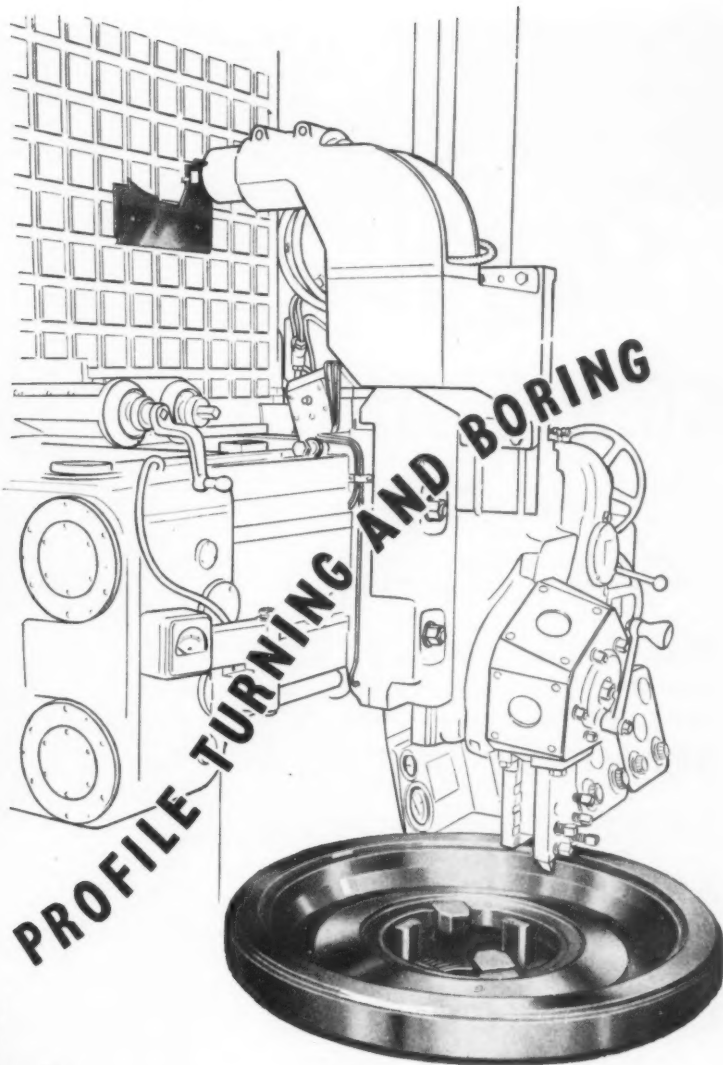
*For faithful
reproduction
of intricate
profiles*

automatically

*from simple
quickly produced
templates*

*and
reversion to
manual control
at will*

W&B



The application of electronic profile turning and boring equipment to the Webster and Bennett range of vertical boring mills opens up a wide new field of uses for these versatile machines. Although specifically designed for copying applications, when not required the electronic control may be disengaged and the machine operated as a standard machine under mechanical control.

Machine capacities range from 36" to 72" chuck diameter, and machines can be supplied with or without the electronic profiling equipment.

WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



SMALL TOOLS

*... mean
more Production*

MILLING CUTTERS

SIDE & FACE, CYLINDRICAL, SLOTTING
ANGLE, CONCAVE, CONVEX, SPECIAL FORMS

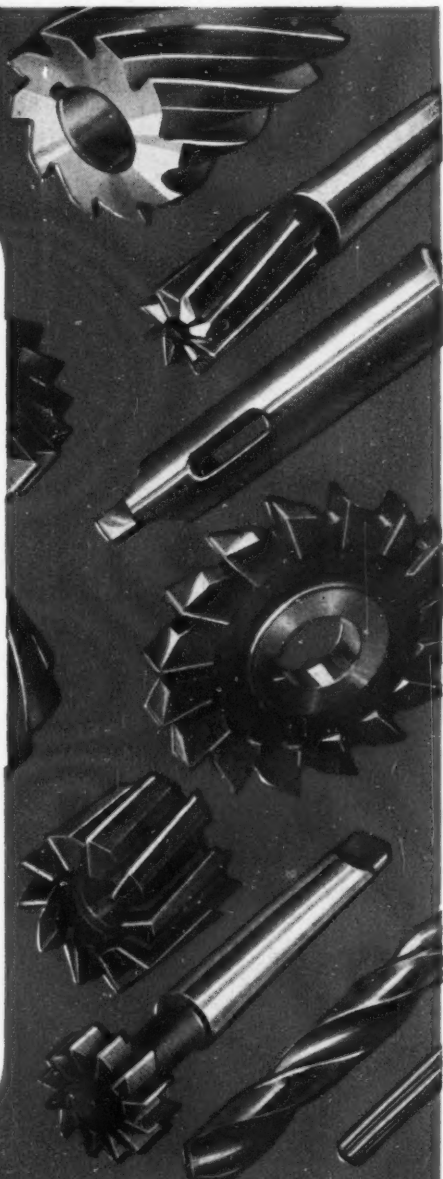
REAMERS · SLITTING

SAWS · TWIST DRILLS

ARBORS · SLEEVES

SOCKETS

LATHE CENTRES



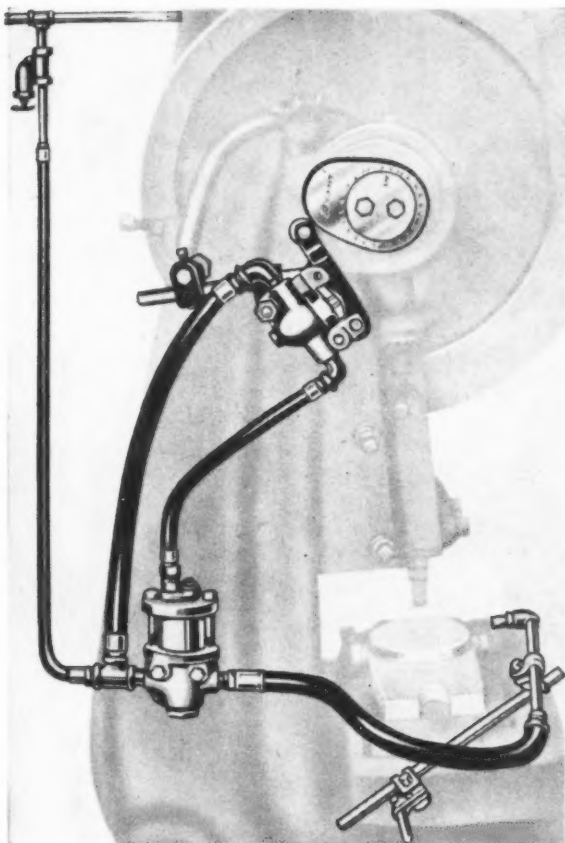
THE **MOORE** MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.

PROGRESS WORKS · LAISTERDYKE : BRADFORD 4 · YORKS

'Phone: Bradford 64365-6

'Grams: Mooranco, Bradford

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



This Air Ejection Set installation shows cam operation off the press crankshaft. It will provide an air blast timed for a fraction of a second, or longer, at any desired point in the press cycle. If required the air blast can be continued after press motion has ceased.

AIR EJECTION gears your production to machine speed

Compressed air scientifically applied to many production problems produces speedier operation and work removal. Schrader Air Ejection Sets are designed to do just that. When fitted to a press or other machine the controlled air blast is synchronized to operate at machine speed, increasing the output and reducing operator fatigue. The pilot valve in the circuit times the duration of the air blast and also its operation at any point of the machine cycle. May we discuss how air ejection will help gear your production to machine speed?

To: **A. SCHRADER'S SON**, Air Control Products Dept. M,
829 TYBURN ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM, 24
Please send details of Schrader Ejection Sets
and Air Control Equipment.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

Schrader
AIR EJECTION SETS

219

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

Carrying the Can!



Throughout the Works—in Stores, Sheet Metal and Machine Shops, and on Inspection—there's no 'come-back' with SPECTRA-COLOR! As a marking compound it has all the answers—drying instantly in a film which will not smudge, chip, flake or peel; which moreover withstands petrol, oil or water, yet is immediately removed with SPECTRA REMOVER. For identification schemes there are thirteen colours—all in two grades. For needle-sharp layouts or instant identification the can to carry is SPECTRA-COLOR.

★

STANDARD GRADE

For all bright metals and highly finished surfaces.

OPAQUE GRADE

For all black metals and unmachined castings.
Both grades supplied in thirteen colours, in pints, quarts, ½-gallons, gallons.

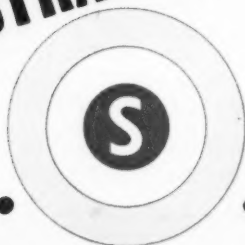
Spectra-Blue	Spectra-Brown
Spectra-Red	Spectra-Violet
Spectra-Yellow	Spectra-Orange
Spectra-Green	Spectra-Pink
Spectra-White	Spectra-Magenta
Spectra-Seagreen	Spectra-Black
	Spectra Grey

No need to look for a brush—just ask for SPECTRA brushes—one size only, ½ in. wide—supplied singly or in dozens.

FOR NEEDLE-SHARP LAYOUTS & INSTANT IDENTIFICATION

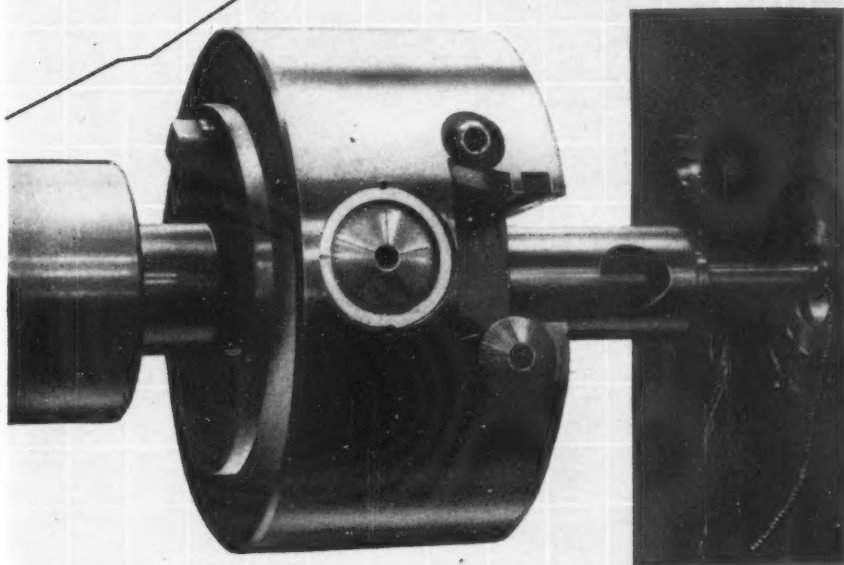
SPECTRA-COLOR

● SPECTRA CHEMICALS LTD SPECTRA WORKS, HIGH ST., CATERHAM, SURREY ●



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**INSTALLED TODAY....
PRODUCTION UP 30%**



The Swintool self-contained Hydraulic Boring and Facing Head does 3 individual operations—boring, facing and undercutting—without any additional mechanical attachments. A unique pre-setting feature ensures simplicity of operation and enables semi-skilled labour to carry out work normally restricted to skilled machinists. Proved capable in many instances of increasing production by as much as 30%.

this brilliant tool is now in quantity production
and available for early delivery.

For further information,
specification and details of
demonstration please write to:

SWINTOOL

World patents applied for



ENQUIRIES FROM THE TRADE INVITED

SWINDON TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CHENEY MANOR, SWINDON, WILTSHIRE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



DANGER—eyes at work

Danger—flying sparks! Danger—molten metal! Danger—splashing acids!

Tough, clear and shatter-proof, Celastoid acetate sheeting is a safe shield against so many industrial hazards. Uniquely suitable for visors, goggles and machine guards, Celastoid does not shatter, crack or splinter. Between the worker and his work Celastoid provides economic and lasting protection.

**need the
safety of**

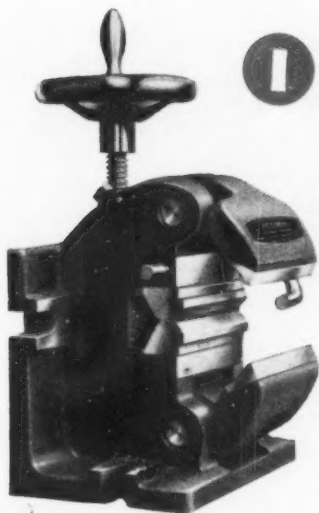
* *The Celanese Technical Advisory Service, with its unrivalled experience, is freely available to assist you with any special safety problems you may have.*



Shatterproof Celastoid is a product of the

PLASTICS DIVISION, BRITISH CELANESE LTD., HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON W.1 MAYfair 8000

RX A-5

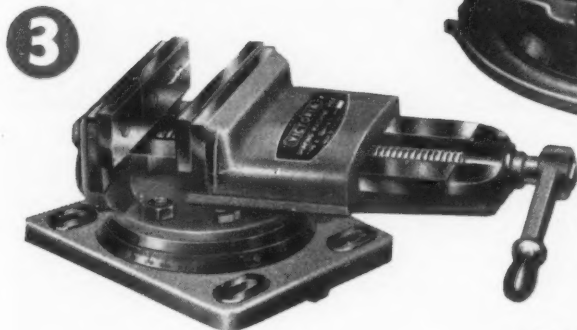


1

The range of VICTORIA VICES

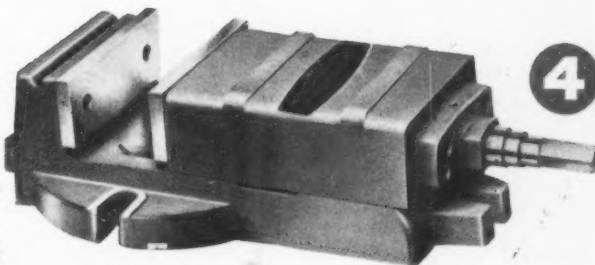


2



3

ALL VICTORIA VICES
ARE GUARANTEED
AGAINST BREAKAGE



4

- 1 **SELF CENTERING SHAFT VICE**
4½ in. width of jaws. Round bar capacity, ½ in.—3½ in. dia. Bases accurately machined at 90° to each other.
- 2 **ALL STEEL UNBREAKABLE MACHINE VICE**
3½ in., 4½ in. or 6 in. width of jaws. Plain or swivel base models. Precision ground jaws.
- 3 **HEAVY DUTY MACHINE VICE**
7½ in., 9½ in., 10½ in. or 11½ in. width of jaws. Hardened and precision ground jaws.
- 4 **SEMI STEEL MACHINE TOOL VICE**
3 in., 4½ in., or 6 in. width of jaws. Two 6 in. models either 5 in. or 6½ in. opening. All sizes available with either plain or swivel base. New design eliminates use of dovetails and provides clear flat supporting area between the jaws.

OBTAINABLE FROM LEADING ENGINEERING TOOL MERCHANTS

Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESSEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGAR 4952 (10 lines) Telegrams: Ellifortons, Marlow, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA



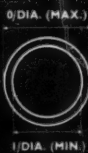
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

GOOD TEETH...*Assurance, skill,
accuracy***WORM GEARS**

From $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 15 in. diameter
Maximum DP 6

WEEKS AND WILSON LTD.*GEARS AND GEAR CUTTING*

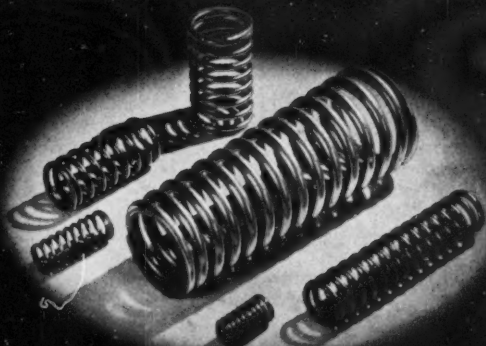
581, GREEN LANES, HARRINGAY, LONDON. N.8. TEL: FITZROY 0055-6

FREE
LENGTH

O/DIA. (MAX.)

I/DIA. (MIN.)

DIA. OF WIRE
TOTAL NO. OF COILS
NO. OF WORKING COILS
LOAD AT LENGTH
RATE PER INCH

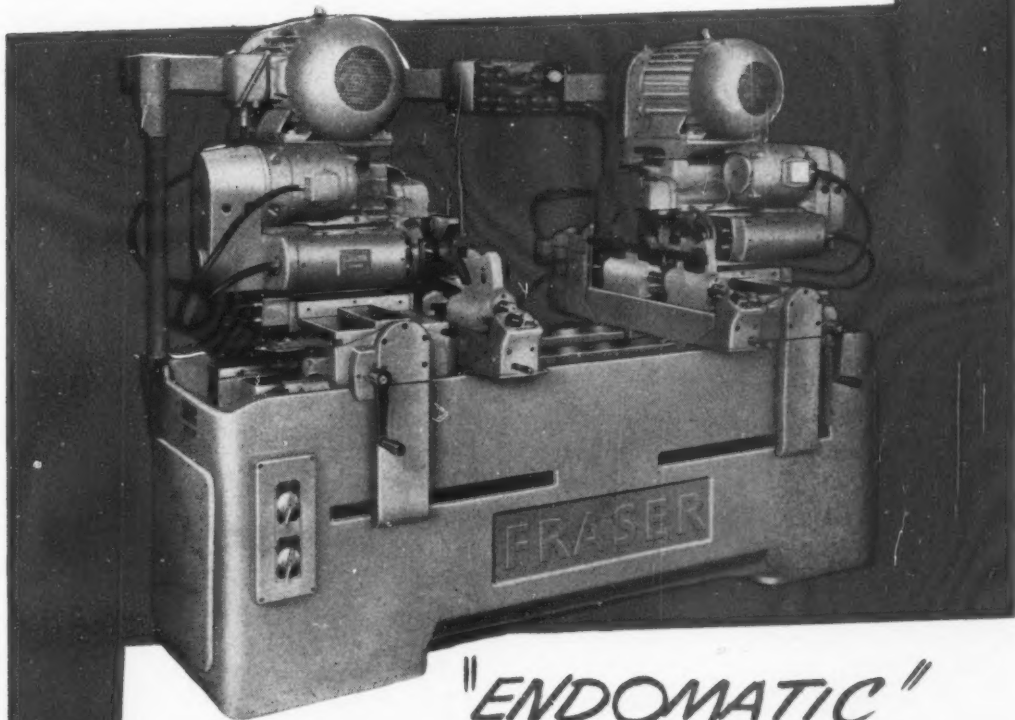
SOLID
LENGTH**COMPRESSION SPRINGS**

This photograph shows a few examples of high-quality precision springs, made by Riley. Some were produced to customers own specifications, others were the result of recommendations by the Riley design and research department. If you have any kind of spring problem, Riley will find the answer to it.

(The diagram shows information required when ordering this type of spring.)

*There are no finer springs than Springs by***Riley**

*MILL, DRILL, FACE, BORE, TURN,
REAM, CHAMFER, TAP...*
IN SELECTIVE AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE



ON THE



MODEL MC2

"ENDOMATIC"

- * UP TO SIX TOOLING STATIONS
- * IDEAL FOR MEDIUM SCALE TRANSFER PRODUCTION

At a price well within the reach of the medium sized shop, the FRASER Model MC2 ENDOMATIC makes possible big cost reductions where several operations are involved. With up to six tooling stations, automatic machining cycle and ease of setting exceptionally high production rates are possible on short as well as long runs.

If your work involves any combinations of milling, drilling, facing, boring, turning, reaming, chamfering or tapping we shall be pleased to quote you production times. Investigate the possibilities of this machine without delay.

MADE BY DOUGLAS FRASER & SONS LTD., ARBROATH, SCOTLAND
SOLE SELLING AGENT: SIDNEY G. JONES, 8 BALHAM HILL, LONDON, S.W.12
PHONE: BATTERSEA 3246

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

collet troubles
on high-speed
automatics?

deburbed surface areas
on black rolled stock?

heavy machining costs
due to irregular surface?

high tool-room costs in
making punches,
dowels, ejector pins, etc?

LET **KE** SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS . . .

by using drawn
and ground

KE SPECIAL STEELS

Supplied in lengths, drawn and controlled ground, 2" —
7" diameter, enables close tolerances of .001. KE Special
Steels are available in a wide range of High Speed, Tool,
Stainless and Alloy Steels, including steel qualities as

KEA 100 Free Machining 1% Carbon Silver Steel.

KE 40 A M Free Machining Stainless Iron.

Both the above qualities give great increases in machining
speeds.

KE Chemically treated Silver Steel to B.S.S. 1407.

KE LOCK 237 18% Tungsten Vanadium High Speed
Steel (12/4/1).

KE 001 1% Carbon 18% Chrome Oil Hardening
Alloy Tool Steel.

KE 005 Direct Oil Hardening Nickel Chrome
Molybdenum Steel.

We specialise in the supply of material for work demand-
ing high-grade steel, regular in quality and performance,
and accurately drawn and controlled ground to size.



This booklet,
giving greater
detail, is
available free
on request.

KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD

TELEPHONE: SHEFFIELD 22124 ESTABLISHED 1825
CARLISLE STEEL WORKS • SHEFFIELD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DORMER SILVER RING
is a registered Trade Mark

SILVER RING

*— recognised
for supreme
performance*



DORMER

TAPER SHANK
TWIST DRILLS

OUTSTANDING
AMONG
ALL OTHERS

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND
DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



FOR HIGHER PRODUCTION

MACHINE TOOL DIRECTORY

AUTOMATICS
MANHURIN Single Spindle machines.
 Manuf. De Machines Du Haut-Rhin
 FranceSotoma S.A. Switzerland
NASSOVIA-LINSTEADT Vert. Rotary
 Chuck Autos. and Univ. Drum G.m.b.H.
NASSOVIA HANNS FICKERT G.m.b.H. Germany
PITTLER ACME-GRIDLEY 4, 6- and
 8-spindle bar and chucking auto-
 matics.
PITTLER Maschinenfabrik A.G. Germany

BALANCING MACHINES
DY-NAMIC Static Machines.
Beer Manufacturing Co.U.S.A.

BORING MACHINES
 Fine
 Single and Multi-spindle machines.
Ernst KRAUSE & Co.Austria

BORING MACHINES
 Horiz. Floor
 Wide range of traversing column
 machines.
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

BORING MACHINES
 Horizontal Table Type
 Universal machines for precision
 work. Spindle diameter up to
 4 1/2 in.
Officine Meccaniche CerutiItaly

BROACHING MACHINES
 Vert. and Horiz. internal and surface
 broaching.
Oswald FORST G.m.b.H.Germany

CROPPING MACHINES
 Portable m/c's. up to 1 1/2 in. dia.
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd.Birmingham

DIE SINKING MACHINES
 Auto. and semi-auto for high pro-
 duction.
NASSOVIA HANNS FICKERT G.m.b.H. Germany

DRILLING MACHINES
 Radial
 Wide range of sizes and capacities
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

DRILLING MACHINES
 Multi-Spindle
 Auto. machines for high production.
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

FLING MACHINES
NASSOVIA HANNS FICKERT G.m.b.H. Germany

GEAR GENERATORS
 Spiral Bevel Wheels or Pinions from
 solid in one operation
FIAT Stabilimenti Grandi MotoriItaly

GEAR SHAPING MACHINES
MAXICUT High Speed and Heavy
 Duty
Drummond Bros. Ltd.Guildford

GEAR TESTING MACHINES
WADTOOL Production machines.
Waddington Tools Ltd.Wolverhampton

GRINDERS, Projection Form
PETWEGermany
GRINDING MACHINES
 Cylindrical and Universal. Crankshaft
 grinding and Thread grinding
 machines.
MSO WerkeGermany

GRINDERS, Duplex Surface
 For high production flat grinding.
F. E. Rowland Ltd.Stockport
 (Overseas only)

HONING MACHINES
 Hydro-electric m/c's. for highest
 production.
GEHRING G.m.b.H.Germany

INDUSTRIAL WASHING
 MACHINES
 For every need from bolts to buses.
DAWSON Bros. Ltd.Leeds

JIG BORING MACHINES
MSO WerkeGermany

KEYSEATING MACHINES
Oswald FORST G.m.b.H.Germany
LATHES, Centre
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd.Halifax
COLCHESTER Lathe Co. Ltd. Colchester
H.E.B.France

LATHES, Copying
MAXIPILOT Hydraulic High Pro-
 duction Machines.
Drummond Bros. Ltd.Guildford

LATHES, Heavy Duty
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd.Halifax
DEUTSCHLAND, G.m.b.H.Germany

LATHES, Multi-Tool
MAXICUT Automatic Heavy Duty
 Machines.
Drummond Bros. Ltd.Guildford

LATHES, Roll Turning
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd.Halifax
DEUTSCHLAND G.m.b.H.Germany

LATHES
 Surfacing and Boring
 Up to 60 in. swing in gap.
George SWIFT & Sons Ltd.Halifax

LATHES, Turret
PIROFA & PITRA range for
 bar and chuck work.
PITTLER Dienst G.m.b.H.Germany

LATHES, Wheel
DEUTSCHLAND G.m.b.H.Germany

MILLING MACHINES
 Horizontal and vertical types.
REINHARD BOHLE K.G.Germany
PLANING MACHINES
 With oil-hydraulic cable operation.
Adolf WALDRICH Coburg K.G. Germany

PRESSES, Hydraulic
Hi-TON Bench and Floor types from
 1 to 300 tons.
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd.Birmingham

PRESSES, Auto Indexing
Hi-TON fast repetition auto.
 machines.
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd.Birmingham

RIVETING MACHINES
Hi-TON Portable m/c's. up to 25 tons.
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd.Birmingham

SAWING MACHINES, Band
NASSOVIA HANNS FICKERT G.m.b.H. Germany

SAWING MACHINES
 Cold
 Hydro heavy duty production m/c's.
J. F. OHLERGermany
SAW SHARPENING
MACHINES
J. F. OHLERGermany

SHEET METAL WORKING
MACHINES
REINHARDT & ADAM G.m.b.H. Germany

SLOTING MACHINES
 Hydro heavy duty angular slotting.
Adolf WALDRICH COBURG K.G. Germany

TAPPING UNITS
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

TESTING MACHINES
 Hardness, Tensile, Compressive,
 Bending, Shearing and Folding Tests.
Otto WOLPERT-WERKE G.m.b.H. Germany

THREAD CUTTING
MACHINES
 High Speed Thread Peeling Machines.
Adolf WALDRICH COBURG, K.G. Germany

THREAD ROLLING
MACHINES
PITCHMASTER for high tensile steel.
Hi-TON Machine Tools Ltd.Birmingham

TRANSFER MACHINES
 Complete installations for mass
 production needs.
William ASQUITH Ltd.Halifax

TUBE BENDING MACHINES
 For quantity production and Heavy
 Duty Bending up to 12 in. dia.
Chamberlain Industries Ltd.London

Write to-day for further details on any of the above mentioned machines in which you are interested.

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) Grams: Maarishope, 8 hom.

Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: Phone: Central 0922

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NASSOVIA

DIE SINKER MILLING MACHINE

For the Aircraft Industry

Automatic copy milling to extreme degrees of accuracy is a technique becoming more widely employed for the manufacture of numerous production components in the Aircraft Industry. Nassovia Automatic Die Sinkers are already well known for their high precision tool making applications and it is of interest to note the expanding use of these machines for producing the following:—

Forging Dies

Hot and Cold Compression Moulds

Punches and Dies

Drawing Tools

Pressure Casting Dies

Injection Moulds for Plastics

Compression Moulds for

Plastics, Glass and Rubber

and other intricate form tools

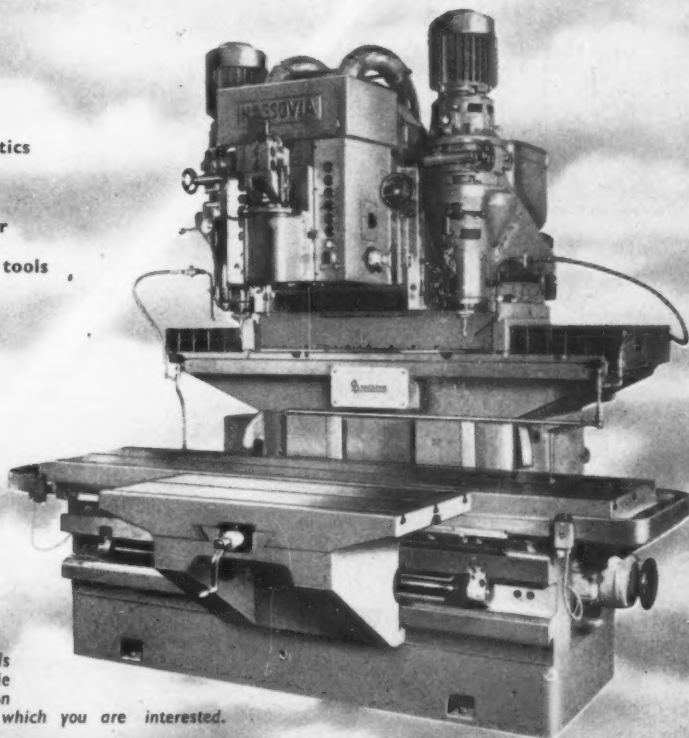
Turbine Blades

Jet Segments

Diffusers

And many other complicated form parts commonly found in the Aircraft Industry

Write today for full details of Nassovia Automatic Die Sinking Machines, and mention the type of application in which you are interested.



Sales & Service for . . .

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

. . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) Grams: Maxishape, Birmingham. Also at LONDON: 'Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone Central 0922

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Introducing the

ASQUITH

**GIRDER END
FACING MACHINE**

A new machine designed specifically for structural engineers, with adequate power for milling with carbide cutters the ends of girders which often involve interrupted cutting and include welds and welding scale. Write today for full specification.

WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.
HALIFAX • ENGLAND

Sales & Service for . . .

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH

the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

*Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) Grams: Maxishape, Birmingham. Also at LONDON: *Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: *Phone Central 0922

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and the name is a registered trade mark

Published every Wednesday by
The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

The Machinery Publishing Company, Limited, 1958. All rights of reproduction and translation reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World
Price 1/3

LESLIE R. MASON
Managing Director

CHARLES H. BURDER
Editor

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED
ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENT AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE,
PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET
BRIGHTON, I.

Telephone:
Brighton 27356
(4 lines)



Telegrams:
Machtool,
Brighton

NEW YORK:
93, Worth Street

PARIS:
15, Rue Bleue

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum, post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request. Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 151.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West St., Brighton, I.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE
AND MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 93, No. 2394

October 1, 1958

COPIES PRINTED.....11,500 per week

CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION.....11,376 per week

CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION.....10,566 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial

Carbide Tool Developments 747

Principal Articles (For Abstracts see next page)

Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry 748
Hot-sizing Titanium and Heat-resistant Steel Parts 762
Design Data for Flat Air Bearings when Operating Under
Steady Conditions of Load 765
Preparation of Wires for Elaborate Electronic Circuits 776
Improved Facilities for the Production of Castings by the
Mercastr Process 777

Short Articles

Conveyor Used as a Timing Mechanism 764
Vacu-blast Dustless Shot Blasting Equipment for Cleaning
Tubes 775
Douglas Wire Pak Tension Head 788

New Production Equipment

Scrivener Duplex Face Grinder for Ball and Roller Bearing
Rings 781
Chambon Routing Machine 782
Heid Neomat Copying Lathe with Variable Centre Height 783
Sciaky Type RAMUT 250-kVA Seam and Roller Spot Welder
Large-capacity Tangential Feed Hobbing Head for the Sykes
Type NV24 Gear Hobber 785
Swintool Hydraulic Boring and Facing Head 785
Michigan No. 999 Abrasive Finishing Machine for Hardened
Gears 786
Halden Uniref Combined Drafting and Reference Table.... 787
Viceroy Educator 10-in. Swing Screw-cutting Lathe 788

News of the Industry

Yorkshire 789
London and the South 790
The Midlands 791
British Machine Tool Imports and Exports (Classified)..... 798
Classified Advertisements 151
Index to Advertisers 183

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—MACHINERY is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

[p. 745]c

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry P. 748

The work of the Experimental Scientific Research Institute for Metal-cutting Machines (ENIMS), in Moscow, was discussed in the preceding article in this series, and it was pointed out that an important branch of the institute's activities is the design of automatic machining lines. Among these lines may be noted an automatic piston plant, now installed in one of the leading Russian motor car factories. The sequence of operations in this plant is here described, and the layout and functioning of automatic lines for the production of gears and rotor assemblies are discussed. It is pointed out that the institute has been concerned with the reduction of idle times, and has developed "flexible" loading and transfer systems whereby such times are substantially reduced, and the machines in the line can be operated completely independently. Two lines under construction in the institute machine building plant are examined, and loading mechanisms for shafts are described. Details are also given of an automatic dynamic balancing and correction-drilling installation. (MACHINERY, 93—1/10/58.)

Hot-sizing Titanium and Heat-resistant Steel PartsP. 762

In the production of components from titanium and other heat-resistant steels, particularly when these have to be formed from sheet material, difficulty is frequently encountered in maintaining the required limits of accuracy on the dimensions. It is difficult to produce small corner radii in such metals, and when parts have been formed in hydraulic presses, or by drop-hammers, they almost invariably have wrinkled flanges and warped surfaces. To overcome these difficulties, the Los Angeles Division of the North American Aviation, Inc., U.S.A., has developed several prototype hot-sizing presses, on which patent applications are pending. On these machines, parts are hot-sized in less than 8 per cent of the time formerly required for bench working, and dimensional limits of the order of ± 0.003 in. can be maintained. The machines have electrically-heated top and bottom platens, the latter being hinged at the rear to facilitate loading the work. Parts are sized over the same form blocks which were employed on the hydraulic presses, and when the top platen has been lowered into place, pressure is exerted by horizontal and vertical hydraulic cylinders to force the work against the die blocks. This pressure is maintained for between 5 to 10 min., when the parts are removed and allowed to cool at room temperature, without restraint. (MACHINERY, 93—1/10/58.)

Design Data for Flat Air Bearings when Operating Under Steady Conditions of LoadP. 765

In order to provide design information for at least one type of flat air bearing, a fundamental investigation is at present being carried out by M.E.R.L.,

East Kilbride. Tests have been made on two bearings which are similar in design, but have different bearing areas, with a view to establishing a relationship between bearing area, orifice diameter, bearing lift, load, and set-back of the orifice face from the bearing surface. From these tests, empirical equations relating to orifice diameter, bearing area and lift, load, and stiffness, for a supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in. have been obtained. At the end of the article, there is a design example, which shows how the results of the experiments can be applied in practice. The procedure adopted for the tests is fully described, and numerous curves are given to illustrate the relationships of the various basic factors mentioned above. (MACHINERY, 93—1/10/58.)

Improved Facilities for the Production of Castings by the Mercast ProcessP. 777

At the new Crawley works of Sankey-Telcon, Ltd., which is devoted to the production of intricate components by the Mercast process of precision investment casting, the pattern- and mould-making shop, the foundry and finishing department, and the toolroom, are housed in a single building. To reduce fire risk, a separate building has been provided to house the mechanical refrigeration plant for the tanks wherein the mercury patterns are frozen and then invested with zircon-base ceramic slurry to form the shell moulds. Furnaces of different types have been installed for the melting of high-alloy steels, and aluminium and copper base alloys, and a 56-lb. vacuum furnace is available for both casting and melting duties. In the article, details are given of a complex built-up mould for the production of mercury patterns for an intricate gas turbine component. Reference is also made to a second gas turbine part, which has been produced by the Mercast process, and is noteworthy for the fact that there are considerable variations in cross-sectional dimensions. (MACHINERY, 93—1/10/58.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

IN FORTHCOMING ISSUES

The production of cash registers and accounting machines—Producing electrical components on Variomatic machines—Friction and lubrication of machine tool slideways—The S.B.A.C. Static Exhibition at Farnborough

Carbide Tool Development

Continual and successful efforts have been made over a considerable period of years to improve the metal removal performance of cemented carbide cutting tools, and there have been three distinct phases of development. In discussing these stages, during the course of a paper read recently before the American Society of Tool Engineers, Mr. W. L. Kennicott pointed out that with the brazed tip tool, which was almost invariably employed initially, limitations of metal removal rate are largely attributable to thermal strains. These strains result from the brazing operation and although various measures have been taken to reduce their severity, they are inevitably present and are necessarily more pronounced in large than in small tips. Such strains obviously have a weakening effect and thus increase the risk of breakage particularly when large tips are subjected to heavy cutting forces. Brazed-tip tools, however, have been—and still are—very widely employed and continue to give excellent results, provided that the conditions of application do not exceed their capabilities.

To overcome the limitations imposed by brazing strains, some tools for heavy-duty operations were provided with tips of a form generally similar to that previously employed, but secured in position by mechanical clamping. Subsequently, improvements in carbide materials enabled them to be employed successfully for negative rake cutting, and holders for "prismatic" inserts of triangular, square, and round cross section were introduced. It was found that with mechanical clamping higher metal removal rates could be obtained, but a fresh limitation then became apparent. Both the early type of clamped tip and the prismatic insert are of appreciable mass, and it has been found that whereas the tools perform extremely well at reasonable cutting speeds, and even at high speeds where the cycles are short, heat checking tends to occur if high speed cutting is continued without interruption. This trouble is attributable to the steep thermal gradient that develops between the heated tip and the bulk of the carbide, which remains comparatively cool, and the position is aggravated by the fact that carbides with high resistance to top wear or cratering have low thermal conductivity. When heat checking occurs, moreover, it may not be possible to eliminate all cracks at the re-grinding operation, and the life during subsequent runs may therefore be reduced.

With tools of the types so far considered, chip breakers are formed by grinding the tips or inserts, and the carbide material employed is required to

fulfil three functions. It must provide a cutting edge for shearing the chip, backed up by the relatively flexible steel holder it must provide support for that cutting edge, and it must provide a surface against which the chip can be effectively broken or deflected.

An attempt to separate these functions, and thus enable a better combination of properties to be provided, led to the introduction of tools of the "throw-away" tip type. Here, the cutting portion is comparatively small and thin, with the result that thermal gradients are reduced with important advantages, and as each edge is intended to be used once only, subsequent runs cannot be affected by any heat checking that may occur. Preferably, the tip should be carried by a carbide holder of very high modulus, to provide the maximum rigidity. Such holders have been made, but are not yet in common use, and a hardened alloy steel holder, fitted with a high-strength carbide anvil on which the tip rests, affords an effective compromise. Finally, the chip breaker, which may also serve to distribute the clamping pressure, can be made as a separate piece from a carbide best suited for this duty.

With throw-away tip tools, harder carbides can be employed than hitherto for the cutting elements, and metal removal rates have been further increased. When attempts have been made to raise cutting speeds beyond certain values, however, trouble has been experienced due to top wear of the cutting tip. Investigations have shown that when a tool is cutting at high speed, the maximum temperature is reached on the top surface at a distance from the cutting edge approximately equal to the thickness of the chip. For a given work material there is a particular cutting speed which produces a tip surface temperature such that welding begins to occur between the chip and the tool, and any further increase in speed results in disproportionately rapid wear. It has been found that these conditions can be simulated if a piece of steel and a piece of carbide are heated while being held in contact under pressure, and new carbides are being developed with the object of raising the temperature at which welding occurs.

There is every reason to suppose, therefore, that metal removal rates will continue to rise, and in this connection it is pointed out that in some instances it may be preferable to increase the feed rather than the speed to achieve the desired result. In this way, a higher rate of removal can be obtained for a given rise in tool temperature.

Aspects of Russian Engineering Industry

Some Impressions Based on a First-hand Study of Soviet Plants

The growth of the Russian engineering industry was traced in the first article in this series*, and the expansion of machine tool production, also the design of some recent Soviet-built machine tools, was discussed. Subsequent articles were concerned with the organization and products of the Ordzonikidze and Sverdlov machine tool plants in Moscow and Leningrad, respectively, and the Moscow Cutting Tool Works, where gear checking equipment is built, in addition to broaches, gear shaping and shaving cutters, hobs and standard milling cutters and lathe tools. The two most-recently published articles in the series were concerned with the activities of the Central Scientific Research Institute of Technology and Machine Building (TsNIITMASH), and the Experimental Scientific Research Institute for Metal-cutting Machines (ENIMS), both of which are located in Moscow. These institutes render important services to industry, and are responsible for the introduction of many new metal-working processes.

As its name implies, ENIMS is more closely connected with the development of new metal-cutting techniques and the design of machine tools. It has a large design department and an associated machine tool building plant, and was responsible for the construction of the early Russian transfer machines. Since the building capacity of the ENIMS plant is limited, the design and building of conventional transfer machines has been transferred to the Ordzonikidze plant, and, in recent years, the institute has turned its attention to the development of automatic machining lines for parts that must be rotated during the cutting operations—for example, shafts and gears. A brief reference to this branch of the institute's activities was made in the preceding article in this series, and some of the lines that have been built, or were under construction at the time of our visit, will now be described and illustrated.

AUTOMATIC PISTON PLANT

During the period from 1947 to 1952, ENIMS carried out theoretical investigations and experimental work in connection with the automation

of metal-cutting operations generally. Based on this work, and in collaboration with a number of Soviet machine tool plants and other organizations, the institute undertook the construction of an automatic installation for the production of pistons. At the time of our visit, it was not possible to see this piston plant in operation, but details of its layout and the functioning of its various elements were furnished by a senior engineer of ENIMS.

The installation is completely self-contained, raw material being fed in at one end, and pistons, packed in matched sets, being delivered from the other end of the production line. The plant has now been in operation for a number of years, and for the past three years has maintained the designed output rate of one piston every 9 sec., at an operating efficiency of 80 to 85 per cent. During the first 2 to 2½ years that it was in use, the plant was supervised by ENIMS engineers, who were responsible for a number of detail modifications and improvements that were found necessary in the light of operational experience. The plant has now been installed in the Gorki motor-car works, where it is in use for two 8-hour shifts each day.

A general diagrammatic layout of the plant is given in Fig. 1. Raw material, in the form of aluminium alloy ingots, is fed into the loading unit A, and is delivered to the furnace B, associated with an automatic die casting machine. Castings are produced at the roundabout installation C, and in order to maintain the required output, multiple dies are used. Closing and opening of the dies, the advance and withdrawal of cores, and ejection of the piston castings are carried out automatically. Pistons, complete with runners and risers, as indicated at c, after ejection from the dies, are transferred to the trimming machine D. This machine is equipped with two horizontal spindles which carry circular saws, and a vertical spindle fitted with a face milling cutter, whereby the runner and riser of each casting is removed, and flash is trimmed from the open end of the piston, as indicated at d. The scrap material is returned to the melting furnace by a conveyor, and the piston castings, after being ejected from the trimming machine, are loaded automatically into large wire-mesh baskets on a conveyor which

* MACHINERY, 93/4-2/58; 93/137-16/7/58; 93/288-6/8/58, 93/344-13/8/58; 93/436-27/8/58; and 93/572-10/9/58.

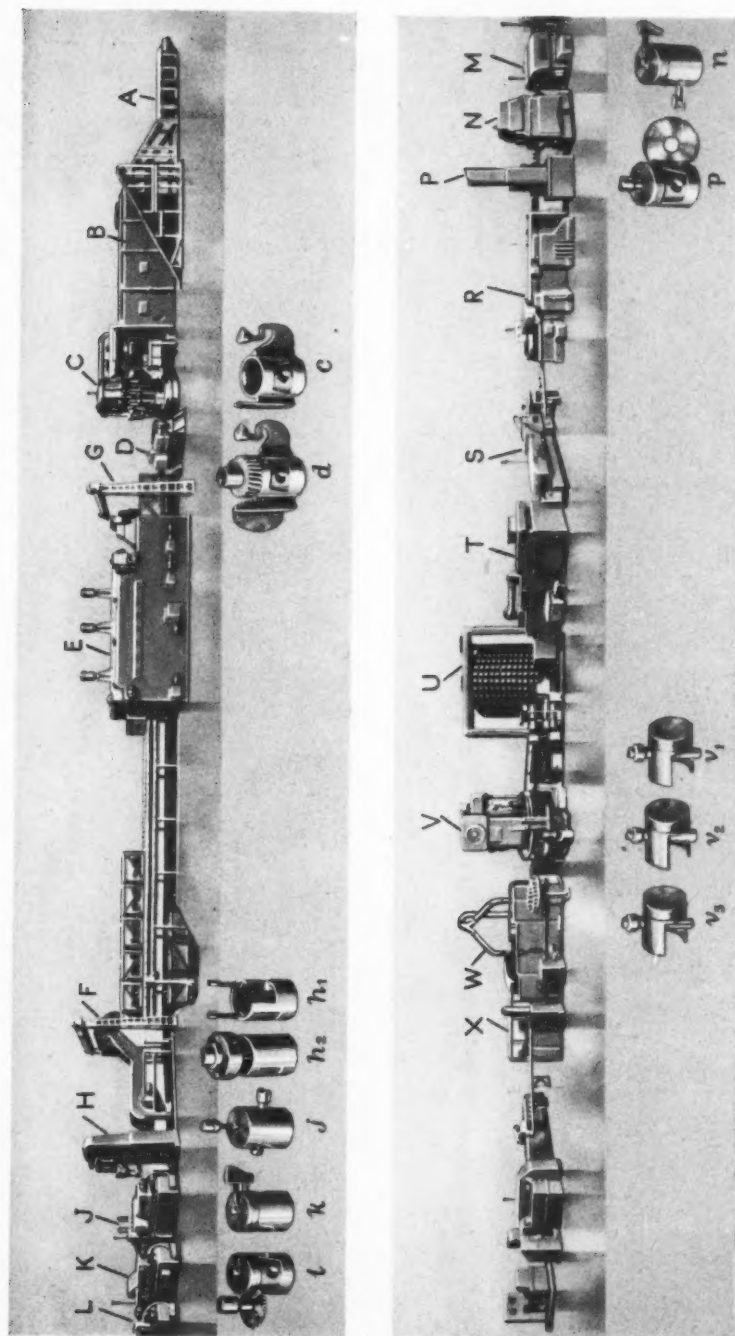


Fig. 1. Diagrammatic Layout of an Automatic Plant for the Production of Pistons. Raw Material in the form of Ingots is Fed in at One End, and Pistons, Packed in Matched Sets are Delivered at the Other. With the Plant Operating at 80 to 85 per cent Efficiency, One Piston is Completed Every 9 sec. This Plant is Now Installed at the Gorki Motor Car Factory. The Starting End of the Line is at the Right in the Upper View, and the Finishing End at the Left in the Lower View

passes through the heat treatment furnace E. As may be seen, the conveyor extends for some distance beyond the exit end of the furnace, and serves as a work bank between the first section of the plant (comprising the casting, trimming and heat-treatment equipment), and the next group of machines. At the end of the conveyor, there is a mechanical elevator and unloader F, whereby the baskets are raised and then tilted, so that the heat-treated pistons pass down a chute to the first machine in the second section of the plant. Empty baskets are lowered and transferred to a return

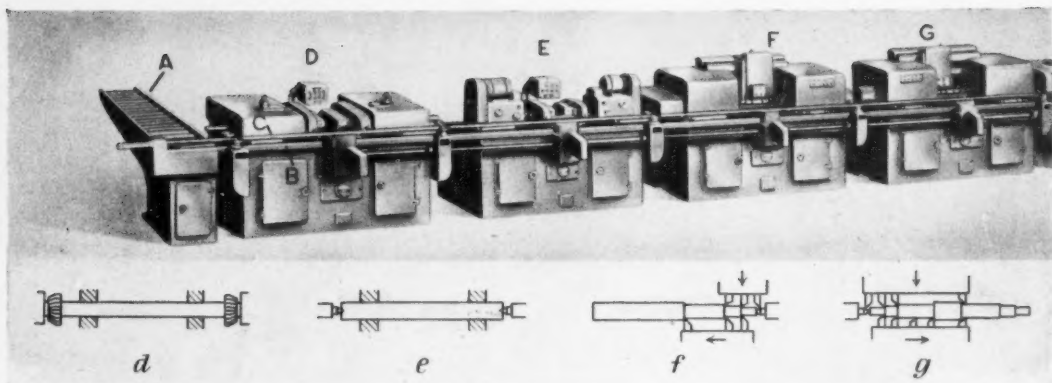


Fig. 2. Perspective View of the Automatic Transfer Line for the Production of Electric Motor Rotor Assemblies which has been Built by ENIMS. The Operation Stages are Indicated Below, and Include Serration Rolling, Assembly of the Lamination Stack and Dynamic Balancing. Individual Machining Units are Employed and are Linked by a Hydro-mechanical Transfer and Loading System

conveyor, below the first, and are delivered to the entry end of the furnace, where they are raised by another elevator G.

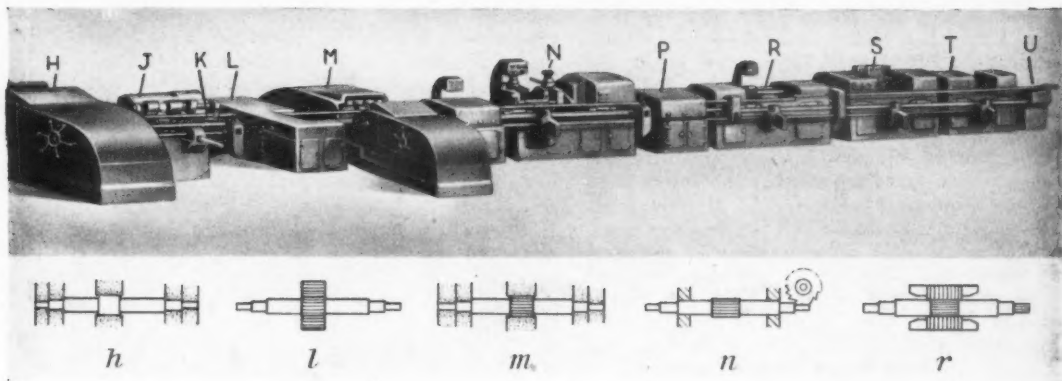
The first machine in the second section of the plant, indicated at H, has two machining positions. At the first position, two holes in cast lugs at the bottom of each piston are finished by core-drills in a multi-spindle adapter, as shown at *h*₁. A shallow register-bore is then machined at the bottom of each piston skirt by means of a boring head on a vertical spindle. As seen at *h*₂, the cutter head has two diametrically-opposed tool bits, and the register-bore and holes are employed for location purposes at the succeeding machining stages. The next unit (I) has vertical and horizontal heads, and a centre-hole is drilled in a boss on the crown of each piston, while the gudgeon-pin holes are rough-bored, these operations being indicated at *i*. Next, the pistons are delivered to the special lathe K, where the crown is faced and the piston-ring grooves are formed by ganged tools, as shown at *k*. Milling of the expansion slots is carried out on the next machine L, as indicated at *l*, and from this stage the pistons are delivered to an automatic index drilling machine M whereby the oil holes are produced at the bottom of the scraper ring groove. The pistons are finished turned on the special lathe N, and, as indicated at *n*, one tool is applied to face the crown and another to machine the skirt.

From the special finish-turning lathe, the pistons are delivered to a multi-spindle milling machine P, on which the skirt is split and the boss on the crown is removed, as may be seen at *p*. Next,

the pistons are passed through automatic equipment whereby each is weighed, and its weight is then adjusted to bring it within a specified tolerance by boring the open end of the skirt, this equipment being indicated at R. After weight adjustment, the pistons are chute fed to the entry end of a centreless grinding machine S, for finishing the external surface, and are then transferred to a mechanized washing installation T. Pistons pass through this unit in two parallel lines, supported on longitudinal rollers, and are rotated beneath jets of solvent. The washing installation is the last unit in the second section of the plant, and clean pistons are conveyed from the exit end of the washer to the loading position of a work storage bank U. This work bank consists of a large indexing drum, mounted on a vertical shaft, and the pistons are thrust into nests which are arranged in vertical rows round the drum.

Pistons are delivered from the work bank U to the loading unit for the first machine V in the third section of the plant. This machine is of the rotary transfer type, and provides for finishing the gudgeon pin holes. The operations include forming the circlip groove and semi-finish boring, finish boring, and reaming, as indicated at *v*₁, *v*₂ and *v*₃, respectively. These operations complete the machining stages in the production sequence, and the pistons are passed to a mechanized installation W for final washing.

Mechanical inspection follows, and is carried out in two stages in the equipment X. At the first stage, the various diameters of the skirt are gauged, and the piston is checked for ovality



and taper, the pistons that are within the specified tolerances being graded according to diameter. The gudgeon pin bores are checked at the second stage, and again the pistons are sorted into size grades. From the inspection installation, the pistons are chute fed to an automatic greasing unit, where they are loaded into holders on the periphery of a rotating drum, the lower part of which passes through a bath of protective lubricant. Pistons pass from the exit end of the greasing unit to a wrapping machine, where each is wrapped in greaseproof protective paper. From this machine, matched sets of six pistons are delivered to an automatic packing unit, where they are placed on a carton blank, which is then folded and formed into a box, and finally sealed.

Although, initially, various difficulties were experienced in connection with the introduction of the automatic piston plant, satisfactory solutions have been found, and the plant is now stated to be producing pistons more cheaply and to higher standards of quality than any other factory in the Soviet Union. The setting up of the automatic plant, and the solution of the many specialized technical problems involved, has provided excellent training for engineers engaged in the planning of complex automatic production processes, not only in the U.S.S.R. but also in other countries of the Communist bloc. Experience gained from the operation of the plant, and earlier production lines, has enabled basic theoretical principles to be established for the design of automatic production facilities, concerning, for example, the subdivision of the production lines into sections, the size and position of work banks, and the coefficient of utilization (and its determination at the planning stage).

As a result of the success of the Gorki automatic piston plant, ENIMS has been asked to undertake the design of similar plants for the mass-production

of pistons of various types, for other motor-car and tractor factories in the Soviet Union. Reference is made to one of these plants in a recent issue of the Russian journal *Stanki i Instrument**, and it is pointed out that the machining arrangements are basically the same as in the original plant, although the sections are grouped differently. There are four identical parallel lines of machines, arranged in pairs, with reversible conveyor-type work-banks between the lines forming each pair. Vibrating conveyors are widely employed for feeding work to the machines. Of the eleven machining units in each line, six are of the same design as in the original plant (apart from such modifications as are necessary to cater for the smaller dimensions of the new piston), three units are based on the earlier designs, and only two units are completely new.

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER LINE FOR ELECTRIC-MOTOR ROTORS

Following the construction of the piston plant, a number of other production lines for "rotating" parts have been designed and built at ENIMS. These lines have differed from conventional transfer machines in that they are built up from standardized machining units which are connected by work-handling equipment, each machining unit being completely self-contained, and capable of operating as part of an automatic transfer line, or independently. To date, the units that have been developed include facing and centring machines, multi-tool lathes, gear shapers and hobbors, and centreless grinders. Many of these units were designed and built for the automatic transfer line for electric-motor rotors, which was

* *Stanki i Instrument*, 29/3-May, 1958; "Noprosy Avtomatizatsii v Rabote ENIMSa" ("Automation Problems in the Work of ENIMS"), by A. P. Vladzhevsky.

constructed after the piston plant, and the time required for their design and development was considerable. They were fully tested before the transfer line was put into operation, and have been proved satisfactory in practice, under production conditions, and are now available for incorporation in any new lines for products that require similar machining stages. In consequence, the time required for the design of subsequent machines, and their design and development costs, has been substantially reduced. We were informed that the design time for an automatic transfer line is usually from 9 to 12 months, and that a period of 2 to 2½ years is required from the start of the initial designing and planning until the line has been completed, ready for production.

A perspective view of the first automatic transfer line for electric-motor rotors is given in Fig. 2, and it may be of interest to note that there are four such lines at present in operation in factories in different parts of the U.S.S.R. Pre-cut lengths of bar material are loaded into the gravity-feed chute A, and are fed, one at a time, into the transfer trough B, in front of the machining units. The lengths of bar are advanced along the trough B by an overhead shuttle bar C, and are delivered to the loading unit of the first machine D, which provides for face-milling both ends of the bar square and to length, as indicated at *d*. Mechanically driven, the loading unit has a horizontal ram with a single pair of gripping fingers. At the end of each machining cycle, the ram advances with the fingers open, until the latter embrace the milled workpiece in the machine. The fingers are then closed, the clamps of the machine are released, and the ram is withdrawn, so that the workpiece is moved clear of the machining zone. At the end of the ram withdrawal movement, the workpiece is aligned with the transfer trough, and the jaws are opened before the shuttle bar C is moved to the right. During the travel of the shuttle bar, a fresh blank is advanced between the jaws, and the milled workpiece is thrust clear, into the next section of the transfer trough. Then, the jaws are closed, the ram is moved towards the machine, carrying the blank to the cutting position, where it is clamped, before the jaws are again opened, and the ram is withdrawn. It will be appreciated that none of the unloading and loading operations are "overlapped" with the cutting cycle of the machine.

From the milling unit, the workpiece is advanced to the loading equipment for the double-ended centre-drilling machine E, and, again, it is carried to the cutting position and clamped between V-jaws, after the previously-machined workpiece

has been removed. Centre-holes are drilled to a predetermined depth at each end of the workpiece, as indicated at *e*, in readiness for two series of turning operations on the special multi-tool lathes F and G.

The loading and unloading arrangements for these machines are generally similar to those that have been described, and the operations performed are shown diagrammatically at *f* and *g*. Each machine has a longitudinal traversing slide at the rear, and an overhead in-feeding slide, and is equipped with a hydraulically-operated tail-stock and automatic work-driver. The lathe F has the headstock at the left-hand end of the bed, and the rear slide moves to the left for cutting, whereas on the lathe G, the headstock, and direction of cutting traverse, are to the right. Three diameters, two shoulder faces and a chamfer at one end of the workpiece, which will eventually form the "pulley" end of the rotor shaft, are machined by the lathe F. Four diameters, two shoulder faces and two chamfers are machined by the lathe G.

From the lathe G, workpieces are advanced along the transfer trough to the entry end of a centreless grinding machine H. The overhead shuttle bar passes through this machine, above and between the grinding and control wheels, and is coupled to a hydraulic ram that projects from the operating and control unit J. Multiple wheels are fitted to the centreless grinding machine and provide for semi-finishing the central portion and two diameters at each end of the workpiece, as indicated at *h*. After it leaves the grinding machine, each workpiece is advanced along the transfer chute K to a centreless rolling unit L, whereby serrations are formed on the central portion by diametrically-opposed rolls, as shown diagrammatically at *l*. These serrations later serve to secure the rotor assembly. A second centreless grinding machine M is provided for finishing the previously-ground diameters at each end of the workpiece, also the crests of the serrations, as indicated at *m*. The last stage in the production of the rotor shaft consists of cutting a keyway at one end, and this operation is performed on a special milling unit N. As indicated at *n*, the workpiece is clamped between V-jaws, and the keyway is machined by a side-and-face cutter. The loading and unloading arrangements are similar to those that have been described, and from the milling unit the shafts are delivered to a work bank P. A bank is provided at this stage in the transfer line to provide a buffer stock in advance of the special horizontal press for fitting the rotor lamination stacks.

Lamination stacks, complete with die cast cooling fans at each end, are delivered to the horizontal press *R* from an adjacent section, and are chute fed to the operating position, to which shafts are delivered by a loading mechanism of the type already described. The shaft is thrust through the lamination assembly by a hydraulic ram at one side of the press, and its final position is controlled by a stop. The complete rotor assembly is withdrawn and deposited on the transfer chute at the front of the press, and is delivered to the special multi-tool lathe *S*. Here, a skimming cut is taken on the periphery of the lamination assembly, with the shaft supported between centres, and from the lathe, the rotor assembly is transferred to the automatic dynamic balancing machine *T*. This machine provides for determining the position and magnitude of the out-of-balance mass, and for drilling a correcting hole. Finally, the rotor assembly is delivered to the unloading station *U*.

Figures have been published from which the effectiveness of the automatic rotor lines can be assessed. Before the introduction of these lines,

rotor assemblies were being produced at the rate of 76,800 per year, and 3,200 assemblies were produced per worker, at a basic cost of 6.55 roubles per assembly. Now, the output of rotor assemblies is 168,100 per year, 32,000 assemblies being produced per worker at a basic cost of 2.56 roubles per assembly. An improved automatic line for rotor shafts, and a somewhat similar line for the production of a range of splined shafts for the Krasny Proletarii lathe factory, have been designed and were in the course of construction at the time of our visit, and reference will be made to these lines later in this article.

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER LINES FOR GEARS

The ENIMS institute has been engaged in the development of automatic production lines for gears, and a line for making spur gears was constructed in the institute machine building works, and has now been installed at the Krasny Proletarii factory. A general view of this line during the final stages of erection and tryout at the ENIMS plant is given in Fig. 3. It was the first automatic

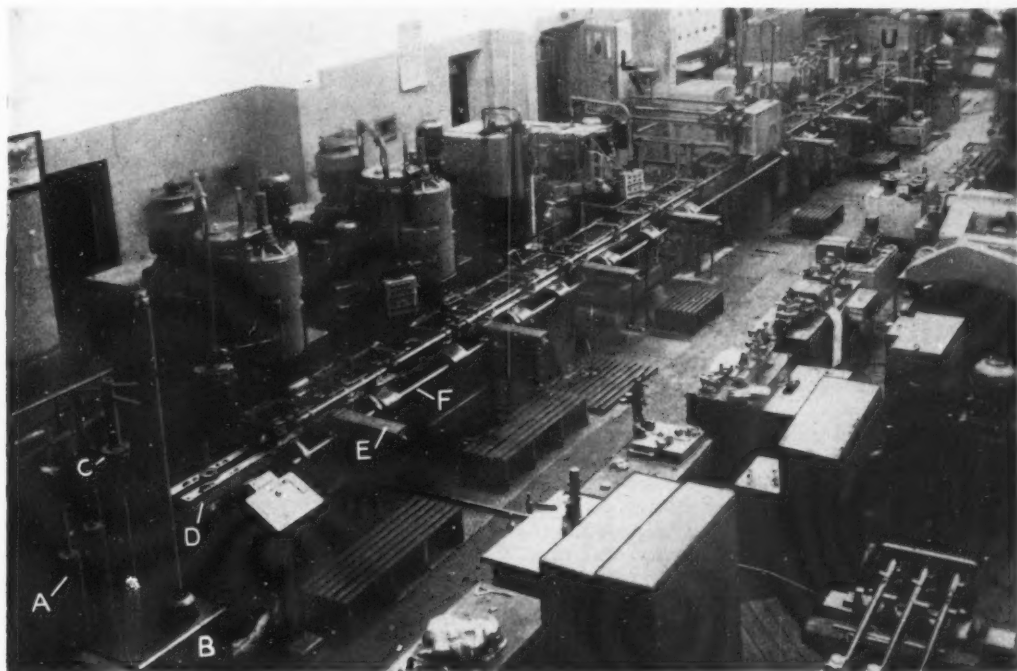


Fig. 3. This Automatic Line for the Production of Spur Gears is Seen During the Final Stages of Try-out in the Assembly Bay of ENIMS Machine Building Plant. It was the First of its Type to be Built in the U.S.S.R.

line for the production of gears to be built in the U.S.S.R., and is designed to machine 126,000 gears per year, in a range of 10 sizes, with diameters from 80 to 320 mm. (3.150 to 12.598 in.), and teeth of 1.5 to 5 module. The line is built up from universal machine tools, which are connected by a transfer conveyor, blanks being loaded automatically at one end, and gears unloaded at the other. A work-bank is installed immediately in advance of the hobbing machines provided for cutting the teeth, and two such machines have been found necessary in order to maintain an operation cycle of 1½ min. The time required to change from the production of one size of gear to another is stated to be 4 hours.

Forged blanks are loaded to an indexing carrier at the entry end of the line, where they are stacked on vertical rods, as indicated at *A*. At the side of the indexing carrier there is a mechanical transfer unit *B*, which has a vertical tubular column, housing a motor-driven screw. The screw engages a nut in the column, from which project two arms that pass through a longitudinal slot in the column. At the outer ends of the arms is fitted a tubular support for a chuck *C*. The chuck is normally positioned over one of the stacks of forgings on the indexing carrier, and the arrangement is such that the chuck can be fed downwards to engage the uppermost forging on the stack, by means of the screw, the rod of the indexing carrier passing through the tubular chuck support. When the pressure of the lower face of the chuck on the upper face of the blank reaches a pre-set value, the jaws close, and the direction of rotation of the screw is then reversed. As a result, the chuck is raised, carrying the forging clear of the stack, and when the chuck reaches the upper limit of its travel, the complete column assembly is swung through approximately 90 deg., to position the chuck and forging over the transfer ways *D*. Next, the direction of rotation of the screw is again reversed, and the chuck is lowered to deposit the forging on the ways. Then, the jaws are opened automatically, the chuck is raised, and the column is returned to its original angular setting.

The transfer ways consist of two channel-section members, with a gap between them, and the forging rests on the upper flanges, with its longer boss projecting downwards, through the gap. Above the channel members there is a reciprocating shuttle bar carrying a series of downwardly-projecting hinged plates. When the shuttle bar is moved to the left (as viewed in Fig. 3), the plates can swing upwards, so that they pass over the workpieces on the channel members, but as the bar moves in the opposite direction, the blades engage the workpieces and advance them along

the channels. In front of each machine in the line, there is a housing for a horizontal ram, as at *E*, and in the under-side of each ram are cut rack teeth, which are engaged by gears on the shaft *F*, extending along the front of the transfer line. By rotation of the shaft in one direction, the ram at each machining position is advanced and fingers at the end of the ram grip the workpiece in the machine. When the shaft is rotated in the reverse direction, the workpiece is withdrawn and deposited on the transfer ways. Then, the overhead shuttle bar is actuated to remove the workpiece from the loading station, and to transfer a fresh workpiece to this position. Next, the ram is again advanced to carry the fresh workpiece from the transfer ways into the chuck, or other clamping unit on the associated machine, and, finally, the ram is withdrawn.

Fig. 4 is a diagrammatic view of the gear machining line, showing certain of the operations performed, and a typical blank is seen at *a*. The first machining stage is carried out on a vertical multi-tool lathe *G*, the operations performed being shown schematically at *g*. Tools on the upper vertical slide rough-machine the bore, form a chamfer in the bore, and face the boss. A button-type tool on a horizontal slide machines the flank of the wheel portion, and two tools on a side vertical slide machine the periphery of this portion as far as possible and form a chamfer at its junction with the flank.

From the first multi-tool lathe, the workpiece is returned to the transfer ways, along which it passes to a second machine *H*, of similar type. During this movement, the workpiece is inverted, so that in the second lathe it is gripped on the previously-machined surfaces. On the second lathe, the bore is semi-finish machined and countersunk, and the boss is faced, by tools in the overhead slide. A button tool on the horizontal slide machines the flank of the wheel portion, and the periphery of this portion is machined by a tool in a side vertical slide, to blend with the previously-machined surface, as indicated at *h*.

From the second lathe, the workpiece is transferred to the vertical broaching machine *I*, where the bore is finished to size and internal splines are cut. After the broaching stage, the blank is transferred to a third vertical multi-tool lathe *K* for final machining of the periphery and relieving one face of the wheel portion, as indicated at *k*. For these operations, the workpiece is mounted on a special driver which enters the splined bore, to ensure that the periphery and bore will be concentric. It will be observed that the turning operations are performed by button tools, and that a form tool is provided for chamfering the

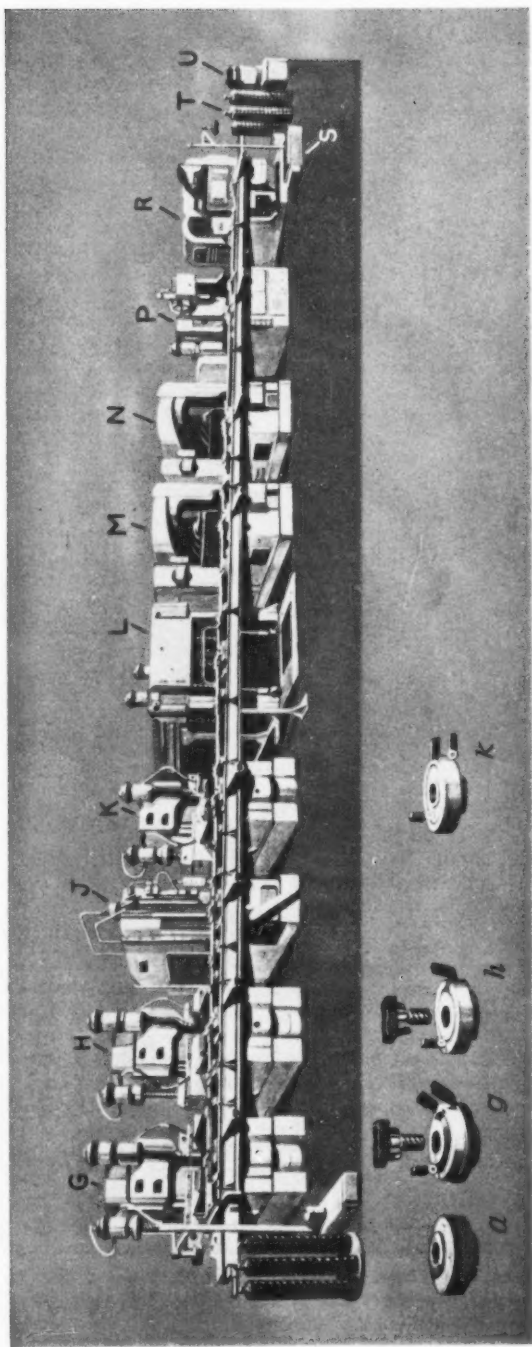


Fig. 4. Diagrammatic Layout of the Automatic Gear Machining Line, Fig. 3. Workpieces Pass, from a Loading Unit at the Left-hand End, Through Two Multi-tool Lathes, a Broaching Machine for Cutting Splines in the Bore and a Third Multi-tool Lathe, before They are Delivered to a Work Bank. From the Bank, they are Transferred to Either of Two Hobbing Machines, then to a Tooth-rounding Machine, and Finally to a Shaving Machine. A Separate Semi-automatic De-burring Unit is Installed Adjacent to the Unloading End of the Line

edge which was not broken at the second turning stage (machine *H*). In order to avoid splashing of the coolant that is employed for the cutting operations, and the scattering of chips, the working zone of each multi-tool lathe is enclosed by guards, and the front of each guard is formed by reinforced rubber flaps to permit the passage of the workpieces.

The third turning stage completes the preliminary operations on the workpieces, and when each leaves the machine *K* it is moved along the transfer ways to a position

in front of the work bank *L*. This unit, also indicated in Fig. 3, extends at right-angles to the transfer ways and on its base are mounted vertical pillars, arranged in rows. Rails are supported on stanchions above these pillars, and project over the transfer ways. A carriage, which moves on the rails, incorporates a pair of cross-rails whereon a second carriage can be traversed, both carriages being coupled to endless chain loops, driven by electric motors. The second carriage supports a vertical tubular ram, with a chuck at its lower end, which

can be raised and lowered by power, and the arrangement is such that the chuck can be positioned over a workpiece on the transfer ways, lowered to engage the workpiece and grip it in the jaws, raised and traversed inwards to position the piece over a vertical pillar, and lowered to load it on the pillar. Finally, the jaws are opened, to release the workpiece before the chuck is raised and returned to its original position. Control arrangements are incorporated whereby the rows of pillars, and the pillars in each row, are filled progressively, and by

reversing the sequence of operations the workpieces can be withdrawn from the bank and deposited on the transfer ways.

Workpieces are only transferred to the bank if the ways on the far side of the bank are full. Normally, they pass from the third multi-tool lathe directly to either of the two hobbing machines *M* and *N*. These machines are of a standard type, but the drive systems have been modified, it is stated, to enable tungsten carbide hobs to be used, and down-cutting is employed. Gears from both hobbing machines are delivered to a tooth-rounding machine *P*, which chamfers each tooth at one end, and thence to a shaving machine *R*, for finishing the tooth-profiles. Finally, the completed gears are returned to the transfer ways, from which they are removed by an unloading unit *S*, of similar design to the loading unit described earlier, and they are deposited on the vertical rods of an indexing carrier *T*. From the carrier, they are loaded by hand into a semi-automatic deburring machine *U*, this unit also being indicated in Fig. 3.

Figures have been made available which provide a comparison between the efficiency of the new transfer line and the non-automated method previously employed. An output of 126,000 gears of 10 sizes is achieved with both systems, and from 10 to 12 changeovers are required each month. Output per worker was 3,600 by the old method as compared with 21,000 on the new line, and the average basic cost per gear over the whole range of sizes has been reduced from 4.93 to 4.33 roubles.

The ENIMS institute is engaged in the development of other automatic production lines for gears, and a similar line to the one that has been described is now being designed, and will have provisions for hardening the gears by h.f. induction heating after they have been shaved, a lapping machine being installed for final finishing. The line for spur gears that has been described, also

the rotor shaft line, suffer from a lack of flexibility, since if one machine in the line breaks down, several succeeding units must stop operation. Moreover, the movements of the loading and unloading mechanisms cannot be "overlapped" with the machining cycles, and access to the working zones of the machines is restricted by the shafts, ways and supports of the transfer mechanism.

GEAR LINE WITH "FLEXIBLE" TRANSFER SYSTEM

A machining line with improved transfer arrangements has been designed for the production of cluster spur gears, and a plan view of part of this line is shown in Fig. 5. It incorporates a hobbing machine *A* and two shaping machines *B* and *C* for cutting the teeth, also a cleaning unit *D*, and there is a work bank alongside each machine, as indicated at *E*. Between each machine and the bank at either side, there is a transfer unit, at *F* and *G*, all these units being of generally similar design.

Each transfer unit has a swinging arm, with gripper fingers at its free end. The arm of the unit on the left-hand side of a machine (for example, the unit *F*) can be moved in one direction to remove a workpiece from the bank, and then in the opposite direction to load the workpiece in the machine; the arm of the right-hand unit moves in a similar manner to remove a workpiece from the machine and transfer it to the work bank between this machine and the next. Each bank has an indexing carrier which can accommodate four stacks of workpieces, and as each stack on the loading side is exhausted (or a stack on the unloading side completed), the carrier is indexed through 90 deg. to bring a fresh stack (or an empty support) into position.

With this system, the various machines in the

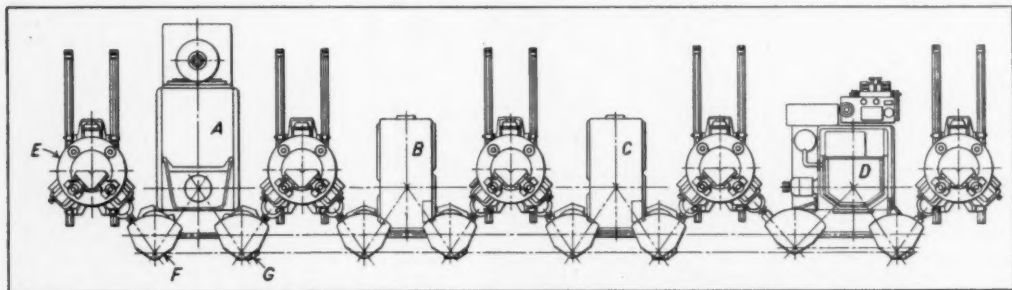


Fig. 5. Plan View of Part of a New Line for the Production of Cluster Gears. A Hobbing Machine and Two Gear Shapers are Installed for Cutting the Teeth, and Workpieces are Transferred by a "Flexible" System, with Work Banks Installed Between the Machines



Fig. 6. A General View of the Bay for the Construction of Automatic Machining Lines in the ENIMS Machine Building Plant. At the Left may be Seen a Line for the Production of Splined Shafts, and at the Right, a Line for Electric Motor Rotor Assemblies

line can be operated independently, and their working zones are completely accessible. Of even greater importance, most of the movements associated with loading and unloading can be carried out during the actual cutting cycle. Since the work banks and transfer units are of standardized designs, their cost is not excessive, and is stated to be a little higher than that of a "rigid" transfer system, as fitted to the automatic line for single spur gears.

An automatic production line incorporating the "flexible" loading and transfer system is being designed for machining spiral bevel gears, and will be installed in the Gorki motor car plant. Planned for an output of 500,000 gears per year, this line will have five independent sections as follows:—turning, boring and grinding; rough gear cutting; tooth chamfering; finish gear cutting; and stamping the finished parts. None of the machines will be

required to operate at a fixed rate, and workpieces will be transferred from each machine into a bank, and from the bank into the next machine. It will be possible to introduce new machining units at any time to meet changes in component design or to increase output, and, where necessary, any of the production units could be by-passed by means of auxiliary chain conveyors.

In the machine building plant of the ENIMS institute, one bay is employed principally for erecting automatic machining lines of the types that have been described, and a general view of this bay is given in Fig. 6. As has already been intimated, two transfer lines were under construction at the time that this photograph was taken, the one at the right being an improved line for the production of electric motor rotors. The left-hand line is for machining splined shafts, in a range of 10 different sizes.

AUTOMATIC MACHINING LINE FOR SPLINED SHAFTS

The splined shaft line is similar in many respects to the line for rotor shafts that has been described. Blanks, cut from steel bar, are chuted to the starting end of the line, and are moved along a transfer trough by dogs that project downwards from an overhead shuttle bar, until, in turn, they reach the loading position for the first machine. This unit provides for facing both ends of the blank to a predetermined length, and square with the blank axis. From the facing machine, each blank is transferred to a centring machine seen in the foreground in Fig. 6. Faced and centred blanks are delivered successively to the first of three standard Ordzonikidze copy-turning lathes. These machines are similar to those described in the second article in this series, and an Ordzonikidze lathe exhibited at the Leipzig fair was shown in *MACHINERY*, 92/1477—20/6/58. On the first machine of the group, indicated at A in Fig. 6, a series of steps is turned at one end of the blank. At the end of this stage, the workpiece is transferred to the second lathe, by way of a turn-round unit, which reverses it, end for end, in readiness for turning a series of steps at the opposite end.

A close-up view of the second lathe is given in Fig. 7, and the turn-round unit is indicated at B. This unit is of simple design, and consists, basically, of a length of transfer trough which can be turned through 180 deg. A workpiece is thrust into the trough by a dog on the shuttle bar during one transfer sequence, the trough is indexed, and at the next sequence the workpiece is thrust out of

the indexing section of trough into the section leading to the loading station for the second copying lathe. Seen at C in Fig. 6 and 7, the shuttle bar extends for the whole length of the transfer line and is built up from sections of convenient length which are coupled together as may be observed at the right in Fig. 7. The bar is supported by pairs of diaboloid-shaped rollers, which are mounted on brackets secured to the machine beds at intervals along the line. Simple pivoted pawls hang down from the bar, as indicated at D. The transfer trough is in sections, one section being seen at E, and each section slopes downwards from one machine to the succeeding unit, for reasons that will later be made clear.

AUTOMATIC LOADING MECHANISM

At each machine station along the line, there is an automatic loading unit, and that for the second Ordzonikidze lathe is indicated at F. This unit, like those for the first and third lathes, is floor mounted, and is of an improved type, which permits a shorter loading time than those on the earlier rotor-shaft line. Each unit has two hydraulically-operated transfer rams G and H, with replaceable V-section carriers at the free ends of their piston rods. The ram G is inclined at a slight angle from the horizontal, and, in the withdrawn position shown, its work carrier is in line with the upper end of the transfer trough E. Ram H is inclined at a greater angle, and in the withdrawn position, its carrier is aligned with the end of the transfer trough from the turn-round unit B (or, at other stations of the line, with the lower end of the trough from the preceding machine). When both rams are advanced, their carriers are aligned with the common axis of the headstock and tailstock spindles of the lathe. There is a rod, as at J, coupled to each ram, and trips on this rod engage limit

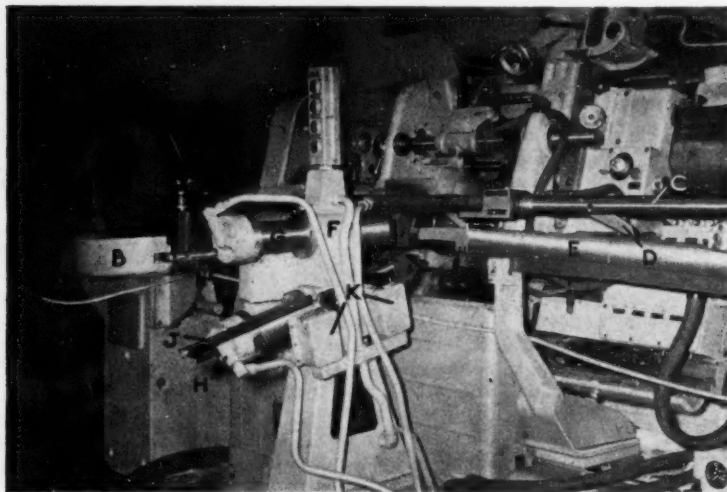
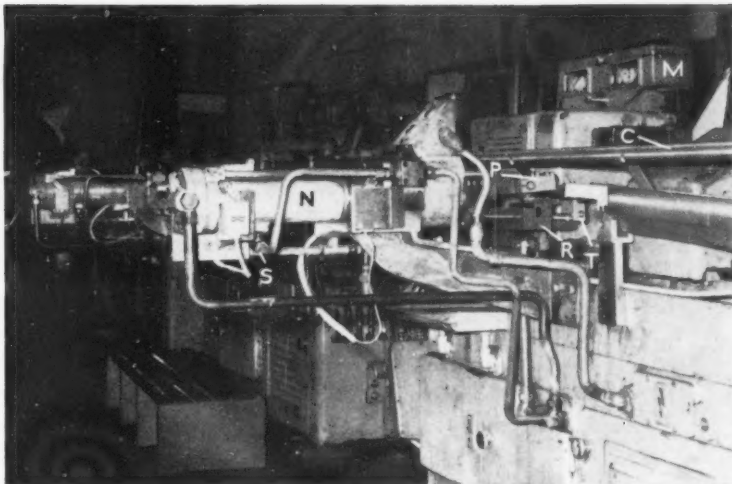


Fig. 7. Close-up View of the Second Ordzonikidze Copy-turning Lathe in the Shaft Machining Line, Showing the Automatic Loading and Unloading Mechanism and the Turn-round Unit

Fig. 8. The Loading and Unloading Equipment for One of the Centreless Grinding Machines in the Shaft Line, which is operated by a Single Hydraulic Cylinder with Two Pistons



switches, as indicated at *K*, to control the sequence of loading movements, through solenoid-operated valves.

At the end of the machining operation, the ram *G* is advanced and its carrier engages the turned workpiece. The hydraulically-operated tailstock quill of the machine is then withdrawn, and the spring-loaded centre in the headstock spindle thrusts the workpiece clear of the chuck jaws. Next, the ram *G* is withdrawn and carries the workpiece into alignment with the upper end of the transfer trough to the next machine. Meanwhile, a fresh workpiece has been thrust by the shuttle bar into the carrier of the ram *H*, and this ram is moved forwards, in phase with the withdrawal motion of the ram *G*, to position the fresh part between the headstock and tailstock centres of the lathe. The tailstock is advanced, pushing the fresh piece through the carrier, against the pressure of the headstock centre, until it is positioned longitudinally by a stop, between the chuck jaws. Then, these jaws are closed, and the ram *H* is withdrawn. During the next transfer stage, which is "overlapped" with the machining operations, the paws of the shuttle bar thrust the turned workpiece through the carrier of the ram *G*, between a pair of guide plates, and into the transfer trough *E*, and deliver a fresh workpiece to the carrier of the ram *H*, in readiness for the next loading sequence.

After the first two copy-turning stages, the shafts are transferred to the third Orzonikidze machine for the final turning sequence. The loading and unloading arrangements on this unit are generally similar to those that have been described, but the workpiece is not reorientated. From the third copy-turning lathe, the shafts are fed into a work bank (*L*, Fig. 6), which holds a sufficient number of workpieces to maintain the following machines in operation for about two hours.

Four of the diameter-steps on each shaft are ground, and this work is carried out on the machines beyond the work bank *L* in Fig. 6. One step is ground on each machine, and all four are fitted with automatic feed-back size-control mechanisms. The setting unit for the control mechanism on the fourth machine may be seen at *M* in Fig. 8, where the loading equipment for the grinding machines may also be observed. This equipment differs from that installed for the Ordonikidze lathes, but operates on similar principles. Each unit incorporates a single hydraulic cylinder, as at *N*, which has two pistons. One piston, at the left hand end of the cylinder as viewed in Fig. 8, has a solid piston rod, which passes through the tubular rod of the right-hand piston. Fitted to the free end of the solid rod is a bracket member, whereon is pivoted an arm with an adjustable yoke *P*, mounting a replaceable V-section work carrier. Tension springs between the bracket and arm tend to pull the latter downwards. The tubular piston rod has a bracket at its free end with a rigid extension rod *R*, to which a second replaceable V-section carrier is fitted. When withdrawn, as shown, the arm and yoke *P* are lifted by the action of a cam plate secured to the carrier holder of the rod *R*, and the carriers of the yoke and rod are aligned with the outlet and delivery transfer troughs respectively.

During each loading cycle, pressure oil is supplied to the left-hand end of the cylinder, and the piston with the solid rod is urged towards the grinding machine. Once the arm with the yoke *P* is clear of the bracket on the extension *R* it is pulled downwards by the associated tension

springs. In consequence, the carrier engages the workpiece in the machine when the piston has completed its travel, which is controlled by a stop member. The tailstock centre of the machine is then withdrawn, releasing the workpiece. Next, oil is directed to an intermediate port in the cylinder by way of the pipe *S*, and the right-hand piston (with the tubular rod) is urged forwards. It will be appreciated that oil pressure is still maintained on the left-hand piston, which has the greater area. As the right-hand piston moves forwards, the extension *R* and the carrier holder fitted to it are advanced, the carrier having been charged with a fresh workpiece at the end of the preceding loading sequence. As it approaches the machine spindle-tailstock axis, the cam plate on the carrier holder contacts a roller on the arm fitter with the yoke *P*, and lifts this arm, thus raising the previously-ground workpiece to allow the next part to be positioned between the centres of the machine as the right-hand piston completes its movement. The tailstock centre of the machine is then advanced, thrusting the new workpiece against the spring-loaded headstock centre until the piece is positioned, by a stop, between the jaws of an automatic driver. Pressure oil is next applied to the extreme right-hand end of the cylinder *N*, the supply line to the intermediate port is closed by a valve, and the left-hand port is connected to exhaust. In consequence, both pistons are withdrawn simultaneously, and finally assume the positions shown. The grinding cycle is initiated, and the overhead shuttle bar *C* is traversed to the right. During this movement, the ground workpiece is thrust, between a pair of guide plates, into the transfer trough leading to the next machine, and a fresh part is pushed into the empty lower carrier from the delivery trough, to a position controlled by an adjustable stop *T*.

After each shaft has passed through the four grinding stages, it is delivered to a vertical broaching machine, whereby the splines are cut by means of a pot-type broach. From the broaching machine, the finished shafts are passed to the last unit in the line, where they are degreased and cleaned.

IMPROVED AUTOMATIC LINE FOR ELECTRIC MOTOR ROTORS

The automatic line for the production of electric motor rotors seen at the right in Fig. 6 is similar in most respects to the earlier line that has been described. In the light of experience gained from the construction and operation of the earlier line, however, the ENIMS engineers have made a num-

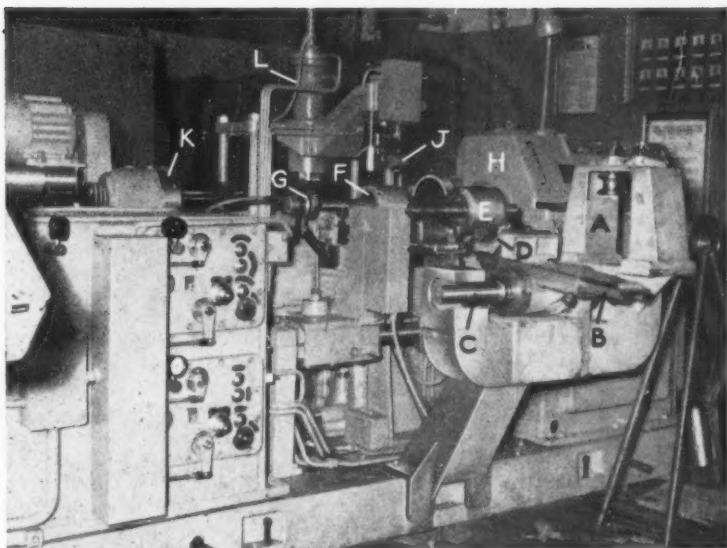
ber of detail improvements. In Fig. 6, the facing, centring and turning machines are at the far end, the first centreless grinding machine is indicated at *V*, and the serration rolling machine at *W*. The crests of the serrations are ground on the centreless machine *X*, and all these units are arranged in a straight line, with a common shuttle bar, which is hydraulically operated. These units form the first section of the line, and the transfer trough feeds workpieces into a work bank *Y*.

This work bank connects the first section with the second section of the line, the two sections being offset. The bank incorporates a number of sloping racks, arranged one above the other, and, under normal conditions, the rotor shafts pass down the lower-most rack to a position in line with the transfer chute of the second section. At each end of the stack of racks, there is an elevator unit, and if the lower rack of the stack should be full of workpieces each incoming workpiece is delivered by the elevator to one of the upper racks. In the event of a hold-up in the second section of the line, the racks are filled progressively, and sufficient workpieces are stored to allow the first section to continue running for one to two hours.

From the work bank, shafts pass through similar stages to those described in connection with the earlier machine, and after the rotor lamination assembly has been pressed on, a skimming cut is taken over its periphery, off the shaft centres, before the complete unit is passed to an automatic dynamic balancing and correction drilling machine. This machine is shown in Fig. 9, during the final stages of assembly in the transfer line. A set of brackets and diablo-shaped pulleys for the shuttle bar may be seen at *A*, but the bar had not been fitted at this stage. One of the rack-and-pinion operated loading slides is indicated at *B*, and the gear spindle *C* will later be connected by a long shaft and couplings to the preceding machine in the line. In common with the loading mechanisms of the other machines that have been described, the slide *B* is set at a small angle to the horizontal, to ensure that the rotor assembly does not roll out of the V-section carrier *D*, as the slide is advanced.

When the loading slide is in the advanced position, the rotor assembly is lifted slightly and thrust forwards by dogs, out of the carrier *D* and into an intermediate position on transfer ways that pass through the balancing and correcting stations. The transfer ways are at 90 deg. to the transfer trough at the front of the machine, and pass through the machine to the rear. There are two ways which are engaged by the bearing diameters of the rotor shaft, and the rotor assembly

Fig. 9. The Automatic Dynamic Balancing and Correction Drilling Machine for the Rotor Line, at the Right in Fig. 6, in the Final Stages of Erection. Dummy Rotors are Seen in Position on the Machine Transfer Ways



is retained in the intermediate position by spring-loaded pawls. In Fig. 9, a dummy rotor assembly *E* may be seen in the intermediate position, and it is transferred from this position into the half-bearings at the balancing station during the next feeding cycle. A dummy rotor in this position is indicated at *F*. The rotor is moved axially by a small single-acting hydraulic cylinder *G*, and is engaged by an automatic floating coupling on the spindle of the driving head *H* of the balancing machine.

Once the rotor shaft has been coupled up, the balancing machine drive is engaged, and the position and magnitude of the out-of-balance mass is determined. Then, the drive is stopped and two steadying rollers *J* are lowered by a hydraulic cylinder to engage the outside of the rotor laminations. Next, the rotor assembly is rotated slowly to a setting controlled by the position of the out-of-balance mass, which has been "retained" by the balancing unit. The coupling is automatically disconnected, and during the next cycle of the feeding mechanism, the rotor assembly is transferred to the correction station at the rear, without disturbing its angular setting. Here, it is clamped in line with a drill head *K* by a V-section pad on the piston rod of a hydraulic ram *L*. While the next piece is being checked for balance, the drive to the drill head is engaged and the drill spindle is advanced for a distance determined by the data "retained" by the balancing unit, so that a correction hole of the required depth is produced. After the drill has been withdrawn, the clamping pad is raised and the correctly balanced rotor assembly is delivered to an unloading station at the rear during the next feeding cycle. It may be of interest to note that the ENIMS institute is developing similar equipment for balancing crank-

shafts automatically. With this equipment, the balance of the shaft will be checked first, the necessary data "retained" by the machine, and a suitable correction hole drilled in one of the crank webs.

The next article in this series on the Russian engineering industry will be devoted to the Moscow Ball and Roller Bearing Works, and will be published shortly in *MACHINERY*.

NEW IMPERMEABLE GRAPHITE—As a result of work undertaken at the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Co., Ltd., Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, a new form of graphite has been developed which is completely impermeable to gases. The properties of this material will be demonstrated at the forthcoming Atoms for Peace exhibition at Geneva by means of a working experiment in which a tube of the graphite will be electrically-heated and maintained at a temperature of 600 deg. C. inside a vacuum chamber. Carbon dioxide gas at a pressure of ten atmospheres will then be introduced into the bore of the tube, and the impermeability of the material will be indicated by the fact that the pressure gauge reading remains constant. It will thus be shown that, despite the internal pressure and the external vacuum, none of the gas penetrates the heated tube. Such a material has significant advantages to offer for such applications as carbon dioxide-, water-, sodium-, and hydrogen-cooled nuclear reactors.

Hot-sizing Titanium and Heat-resistant Steel Parts

In the production of supersonic aircraft, and missiles for still higher speeds, various problems arise in connection with the fabrication of components from titanium and high-temperature resistant steels. A great variety of parts must be formed from sheets of these materials, and difficulty is often experienced in maintaining the required limits of accuracy on dimensions. When such components leave the hydraulic presses or drop-hammers they almost invariably have wrinkled flanges and warped surfaces. Also, it is difficult to form small corner radii.

At the works of the Los Angeles Division of North American Aviation, Inc., U.S.A., it was previously the practice to remove wrinkles from such parts, and to straighten them, by manual hammering against die-blocks similar to those on which they were formed. This bench work was tedious and occupied much time.

Some years ago, North American engineers began investigations with a view to finding a more satisfactory solution to this problem. Their efforts led to the construction of several prototype hot-sizing presses, on which patent applications are pending. Sheridan-Gray, Inc., Torrance, Calif.,

have been licensed to build these hot-sizing presses, and have already supplied such equipment to North American, the McDonnell Aircraft Co., St. Louis, Mo., and the Production Heat Treating Co., North Hollywood, Calif.

Two Sheridan-Gray presses, installed side by side at the North American plant so that they can be used individually or as one unit, are shown in Fig. 1. At the time the photograph was taken, a part was being hot-sized in one press, while another was being removed from the second. In addition, three prototype presses are in regular use. The workpieces handled by these hot-sizing presses range in thickness from 0.093 to 0.005 in. On many parts, dimensional tolerances of $\pm \frac{1}{32}$ in. are specified, but it is possible to produce parts to size within 0.003 in., and in some instances tolerances of this order are specified. Parts are hot-sized in less than 8 per cent of the time formerly required for bench working, and are much more accurate.

At the right in Fig. 2 are shown examples of titanium and titanium-alloy parts as they come from the forming equipment. At the left are similar parts after they have been hot-sized. Before the workpieces are passed to the hot-sizing presses, they are stress-relieved by annealing.

For the hot-sizing operation, the workpiece is placed on an electrically-heated bottom platen of the press, as shown in Fig. 3, over the form-block that was used when the part was produced on a hydraulic press or drop-hammer. At the front and rear of the workpiece and form-block there are mating die members. The bottom platen is provided with slots to receive keys that engage slots in the lower surfaces of these die members. It is thus ensured that the die members are always aligned in correct relationship with each other. This feature is especially important when using matched radius tools or dies with joggle-forming surfaces. The dies are attached to the plungers of the horizontal cylinders so that they retract with them to facilitate work removal.

With the work in place, an overhead hinged lid, to which an electrically-heated platen is attached, is lowered and locked in place by engaging toggles with heavy lugs at the front of the machine bed. In Fig. 3, the length of the work is such as to require the use of two presses. The work and dies extend across the bottom platens of both

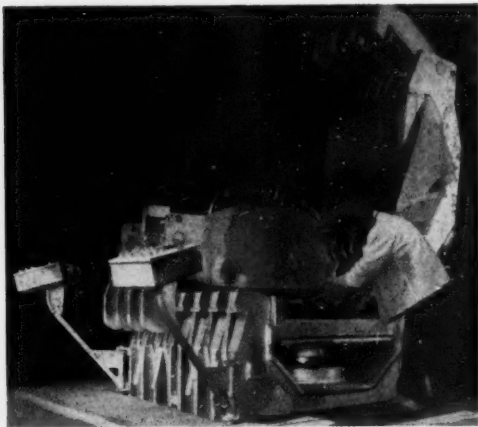
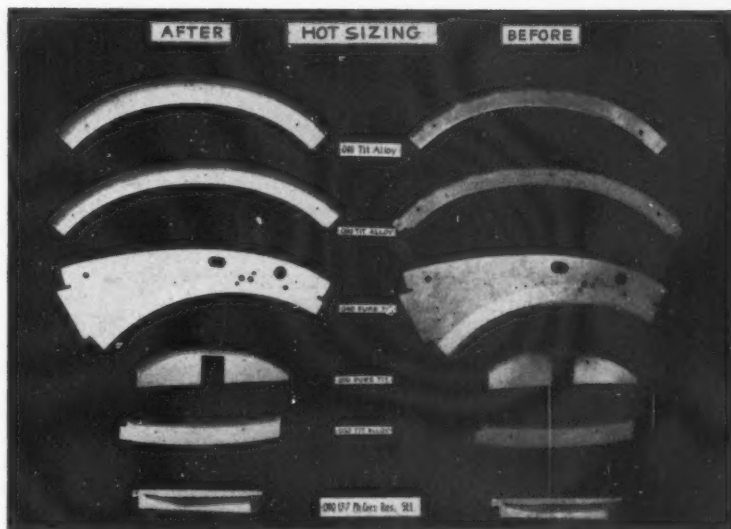


Fig. 1. These Two Hot-sizing Presses are Installed Close Together and can be Used Individually, or as One Unit for Longer Work

Fig. 2. Various Cold-formed Parts of Titanium and Stainless Steel are Here Shown Before and After Hot-sizing



machines and will be covered by the top platens.

Horizontal rams at the front and rear of each press are then actuated to exert a force of 75 tons per press, through sliding jaws, to force the die members against the work. Provision is made for vertical adjustment, and the lateral force can be applied at the mid-points of dies up to 6 in. high. Next, a maximum pressure of 300 tons is exerted by a vertical hydraulic cylinder beneath each of the bottom platens to force the work and dies against the upper hot platens. Pressure is applied for a predetermined length of time, which normally ranges from 5 to 10 min., depending on the gauge thickness and form of the part and the amount of metal movement required. Finally, the pressure is released and the lids are raised to enable the work to be removed.

All functions of the press, including the raising and lowering of the lid, and the movements of the vertical ram, and the sliding jaws, are controlled from a push-button panel at the front. The platens of these presses can be heated to temperatures up to 1,400 deg. F. As a rule, the machines are kept at the operating temperature for the full

working week and are shut down at week-ends only. The dies are allowed to become thoroughly heated by contact with the platens before the press is put into operation. Die members are made from tool steel or Meehanite, and are machined without any allowance for spring-back or growth. There is an important saving in tool costs by reason of the fact that the dies employed for cold-forming of the workpieces can also be used for hot-sizing.

When workpieces are taken from the hot-sizing



Fig. 3. A View of the Hot-sizing Presses with Both Lids raised to Show how the Two Machines can be Used Together for Long Work

presses, they are allowed to cool to room temperature without restraint. Good structural qualities are thus obtained because there are no residual stresses in the metal. Scrap loss has been reduced as a result of the adoption of this method of bringing work closely to size, and "joggle-setting" has been eliminated.

Presses of various sizes have been designed by Sheridan-Gray, Inc., from a 24- by 24-in. by 100-ton up to a 48- by 48-in. by 1,000-ton unit.

Provision can be made for heating the platens to temperatures from 1,200 to 1,800 deg. F. The 1,800-deg. F. platens can be supplied with die-cushion cylinders.

A non-inflammable, hydraulic fluid is employed, and special seals are fitted to the valves and pumps to withstand the chemical action. To reduce the number of connecting lines and fittings required, a drilled steel manifold block, with flange mounted valves, is provided.

Conveyor Used as a Timing Mechanism

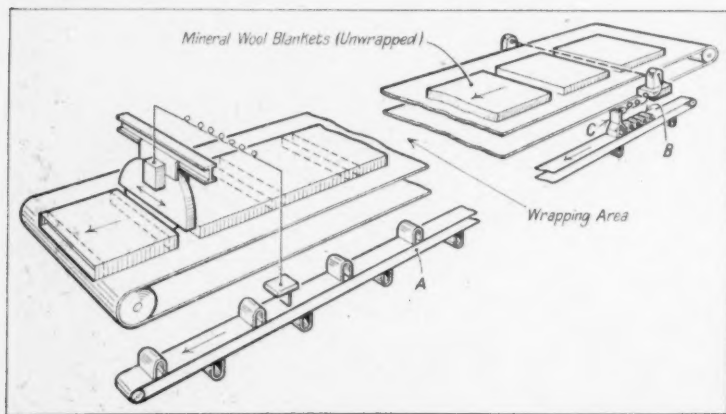
The Mineral Wool Insulation Co., California, U.S.A., have installed an automatic packaging plant for wrapping individual mineral wool blankets, by means of one continuous covering strip, as the blankets are traversed on a flat belt conveyor. Wrapping the blankets by this method presented a problem, however, in that once they had left the wrapping area the space between two adjacent blankets was obscured by the wrapping material, and some means had to be found of sensing the position of this gap so that the circular saw which is used to cut-off the wrapping could be fed transversely at the correct time.

The solution finally adopted involved an unusual application of a steel strip conveyor, which is arranged to run in the same direction, at the same speed, and parallel to, the packaging conveyor. This secondary conveyor, which is of Sandvik steel, 1 in. wide, is seen at A in the accompanying figure, and is employed to carry a number of permanent magnets, as at B. Arranged transversely across the packaging conveyor, there is a photo-electric cell system, which senses the gap between two

adjacent blankets as they approach the wrapping area, and transmits a signal to the solenoid-operated stop C. This stop is employed to arrest the permanent magnets on the steel conveyor, while the latter continues to pass beneath them, and is designed in the form of an escapement so that, on receiving a signal from the photo-electric cell, it will release one magnet, but retain the remainder.

The magnet which has been released is now in line with the gap between two adjacent blankets, and, as the two conveyors are travelling at the same speed, this synchronization is maintained through the wrapping area. On leaving the latter, the blankets, which are now completely covered with a continuous wrapping, approach the transversely-mounted cutting-off saw. The feed movement of this saw head is initiated by actuation of an associated micro-switch, which is tripped as the permanent magnet passes beneath it.

With this arrangement, the wrapping material is parted accurately in the centre of the gap between two blankets, without the possibility of the saw accidentally damaging the latter. Still adhering to the steel conveyor, the magnet returns along the underside to take up a position at the rear of the group being retained by the stop C.



Diagrammatic view of an automatic packaging installation. A Sandvik steel conveyor carries magnets which initiate the advance of a saw for cutting the wrapping

Design Data for Flat Air Bearings when Operating Under Steady Conditions of Load

By H. L. WUNSCH,* M.Eng., A.M.I.Mech.E.

Although air bearings have been used for a variety of purposes, both in the laboratory and, to some extent, in industry, there is a definite lack of published information relating to their systematic design. It is possible to design an air bearing for a particular purpose and to make it function satisfactorily, but it is often difficult to achieve the optimum design from the stand-points of maximum stiffness, maximum load and economic air flow.

In order to provide design information for at least one form of air bearing, a fundamental investigation is at present being undertaken by M.E.R.L., East Kilbride. As a first step, tests have been carried out on a flat air bearing, of the type shown in Fig. 1 and 2, to determine the relationship between certain design parameters, such as bearing area, orifice diameter, bearing lift and load. These tests have been confined to two geometrically similar bearings of different bearing areas and the results obtained are valid only for bearings that are geometrically similar to those tested.

An analysis of the results has been made and empirical equations relating to orifice diameter, bearing area, bearing lift, load and stiffness for a supply pressure of 40 lb./sq. in., have been obtained. A design example is given at the end of this article to indicate how these results can be applied effectively in practice.

CONSTRUCTION OF EXPERIMENTAL EQUIPMENT

Two sizes of bearings have been used; the first has two equal pads each measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. (giving an area of $13\frac{1}{2}$ sq. in.), with three air admission holes at $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. centre-distance in each pad, spaced along the centre line. The second bearing, which is geometrically similar to the first, has two pads each 3 in. by 1 in. (giving an area of 6 sq. in.), with three air admission holes in each pad at 1-in. centres.

As may be seen in Fig. 2, which is a line drawing of the equipment, the air admission holes in each bearing are drilled in detachable

plugs, so that various orifice diameters can be tested, and the outlet of the orifice can be arranged so that it is either flush with the bearing surface or is set back from it by any desired amount. This set-back is accurately adjusted by means of a dial indicator, graduated in 0.0001-in. divisions, with a pointed stylus which can be placed on the orifice plug and bearing surface alternately.

Air is admitted to the bearings at one point and is distributed to the six orifices by means of internal manifolds. The bearing surfaces are ground and lapped to obtain a high degree of flatness, and the bearing floats on a base which is similarly finished. There are pegs in this base which prevent the bearing moving more than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. approximately in the horizontal plane. Loads are applied to the centre of the bearing

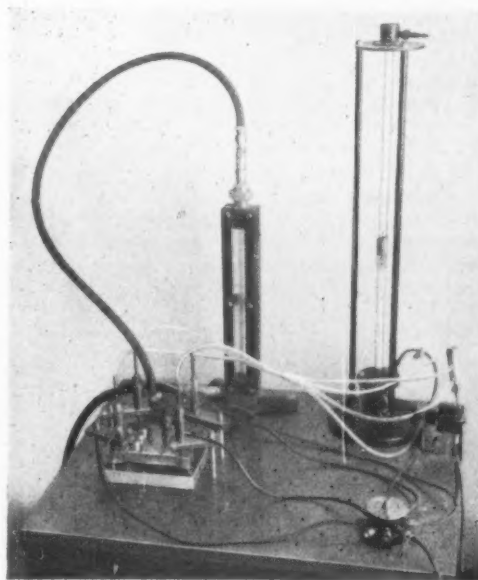


Fig. 1. General view of the experimental set-up employed for investigations into the behaviour of flat air bearings

* Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Mechanical Engineering Research Board, Mechanisms, Metrology and Noise Control Committee.

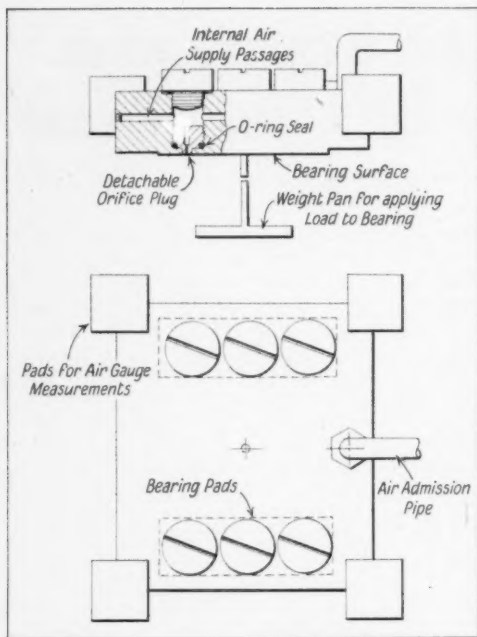


Fig. 2. Sectional and plan views of the flat air bearing of the experimental set-up, Fig. 1

by means of a wire which passes through the base and has a weight carrier at its lower end, as seen in the sectional view in Fig. 2.

In order to measure the variations in lift of the air bearing, it is provided with four flat and co-planar pads, one at each of its corners. Conventional air gauges, which have been previously adjusted and tested to give a suitable linear range and sensitivity, are supported over

these pads. The lift is then indicated on a mercury column, which can be read to an accuracy of 0.01 in. mercury, equivalent to a movement of the bearing of 3×10^{-6} in.

The free air flow to the bearing is measured by a rotameter placed in the air supply line, the flow reading being accurate to about 2 per cent. of the full scale readings.

TEST PROCEDURE

In general, the test procedure consists of taking lift and flow readings for each condition of load and supply pressure. For the purpose of the lift readings, the zero position is taken as that where the bearing is in contact with the base plate, with the air supply cut off. Readings on the mercury gauge are taken at the four corners for this zero position and subsequently for the various floating positions, the differences, after conversion from inches mercury to actual movement, being taken as the lift of the bearing. The plotted results are the mean values of the four corner readings obtained with both increasing and decreasing lift.

It was found that, for any set of readings (when either the load or supply pressure was varied), the repetition of lift readings was of the order of 0.00003 in. If, for any reason, the bearing was removed from the base plate and replaced again between two readings, the repetition was about 0.00005 in. In addition, if the orifice plugs were removed and replaced between sets of readings, the repetition then became 0.00015 in. In the latter case, variations of set-back, however slight, might have been the cause of some lack of repetition.

Using the above procedure, a large number of tests was carried out and are described below. The above remarks on accuracy should be borne in mind when studying the curves in Fig. 3 to 10,

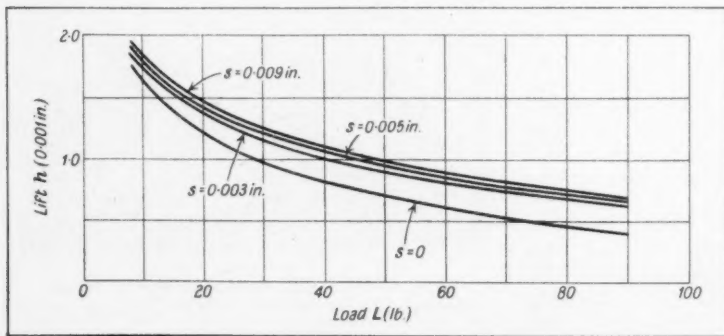
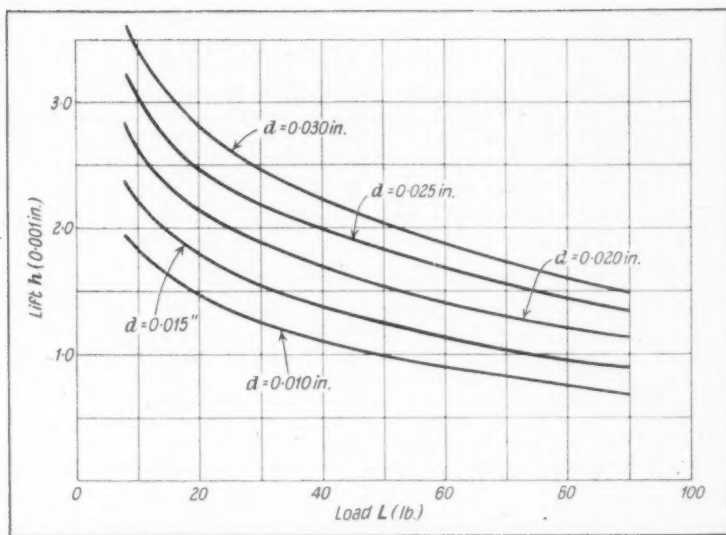


Fig. 3. Typical set of curves showing the relationship of lift to load with different set-backs of the orifice plug. The bearing area was $13\frac{1}{2}$ sq. in.

Fig. 4. These curves, for a bearing area of $13\frac{1}{2}$ sq. in., show the relationship of lift to load for a specific set-back, but with five different orifice diameters

that is the values for variation in lift h should not be assessed to closer than 0.00005 in.

(1) *Effect of Variation of Orifice Diameter and Orifice Set-back.* In order to investigate the effect of changes in orifice diameter and set-back on the flow, lift, and stiffness of the air bearings, a series of tests was carried out at a supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in. for five different sizes of orifice, each $\frac{1}{8}$ in. long. The diameters of the orifices were 0.010, 0.015, 0.020, 0.025 and 0.030 in., and four set-backs of 0, 0.003, 0.005 and 0.009 in. were investigated, the orifice plug diameter, in each instance being $\frac{1}{8}$ in. During each test, the load was increased from 8 lb., which was the weight of the bearing itself, to a maximum of 90 lb., in steps of 5 lb. For each step, readings of flow and lift were taken with both increasing and decreasing load. A typical set of curves of lift against load for different set-backs s is shown in Fig. 3, which applies to, the $13\frac{1}{2}$ -sq. in. bearing and an orifice diameter of 0.010 in. In Fig. 4, the



results are plotted in a different manner. Here, the graphs relate to a fixed orifice set-back of 0.009 in., and for the five orifice diameters d , again on the $13\frac{1}{2}$ -sq. in. bearing.

In Fig. 5 are shown typical curves of air flow against load, for a fixed orifice diameter of 0.010 in., and various orifice set-backs, on the $13\frac{1}{2}$ -sq. in. bearing. The graphs given in Fig. 3, 4 and 5 are typical of a large number of similar graphs obtained for the two bearings, with the orifice diameters and set-backs mentioned above.

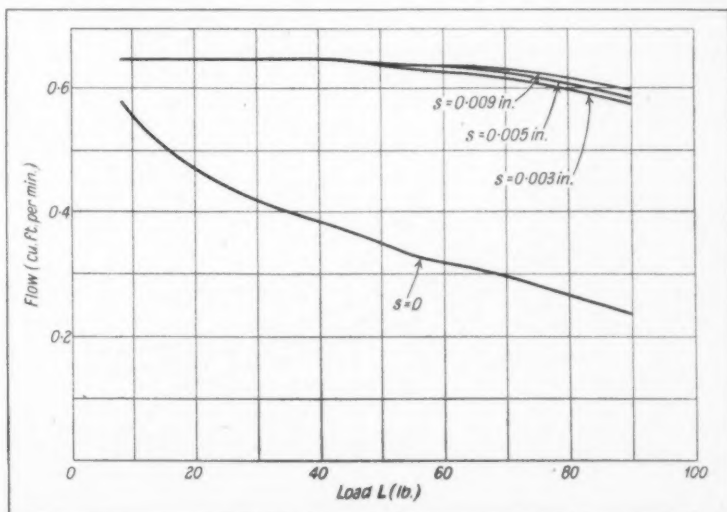


Fig. 5. Typical curves relating air flow to load for a $13\frac{1}{2}$ sq. in. bearing area. A constant orifice diameter of 0.010 in. was used, but various set-backs were employed

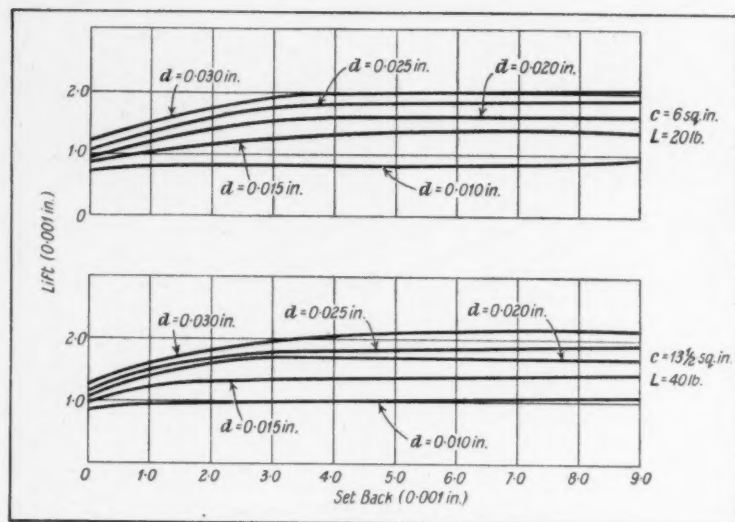


Fig. 6 (above). These curves indicate that a set-back of 0.003 in. is adequate for a bearing area of 6 sq. in. (Below) Curves showing the effect of orifice set-back on the lift characteristics of a bearing of $13\frac{1}{2}$ sq. in. area, under a fixed load of 40 lb. A constant air supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in. was used and five different orifice diameters were employed

The effect of the orifice set-back on the lift of the bearing is clearly shown by the lower graph in Fig. 6, where the results are plotted for the $13\frac{1}{2}$ -sq. in. bearing under a fixed load of 40 lb., and for the five different orifice diameters (d). All the above results were obtained with an air supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in., and their significance will be discussed at a later stage of this article.

(2) *Effect of Variations of Supply Pressure.* In order to determine the effect of varying the air supply pressure to the bearing, tests were carried out for pressures of 20, 40, 60 and 80 lb. per

sq. in., with an orifice diameter of 0.020 in. and set-backs of 0 and 0.003 in., on both bearings. A typical set of curves of lift against load for the 6-sq. in. bearing, with 0.020-in. orifice diameter and 0.003-in. orifice set-back, is shown in Fig. 7. The corresponding curves of flow against load are shown in Fig. 8.

In addition, it was thought desirable to obtain a measure of the variations of lift for small changes in supply pressure. For this purpose, further tests were carried out on the 6-sq. in. bearing, with an orifice diameter of 0.020-in. and set-backs of 0 and 0.003 in. In these tests, the applied load was held constant at 20 and 50 lb., respectively, and the supply pressure was reduced in small steps from 80 lb. per sq. in. until the air film supporting the

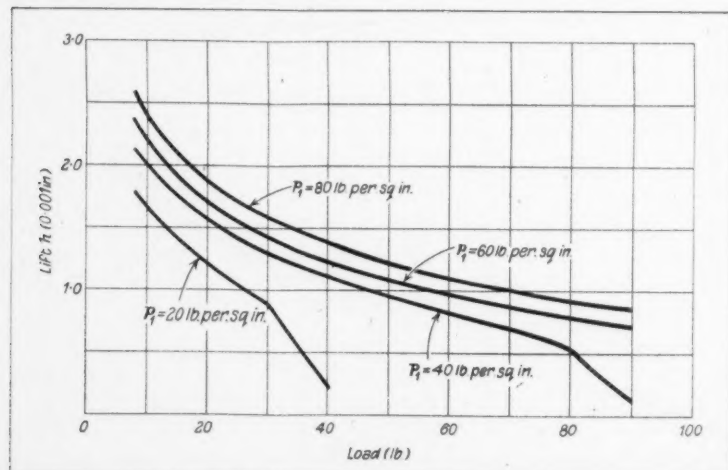
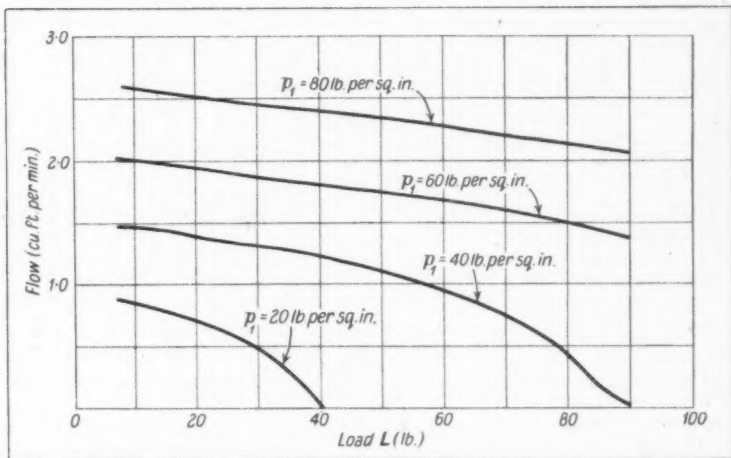


Fig. 7. A typical set of curves showing the relationship of lift to load for a bearing area of 6 sq. in., using an orifice diameter of 0.020 in. and set-back of 0.003 in.

Fig. 8. The curves shown in this figure are based on those seen in Fig. 7, and show the corresponding relationship between the flow of air and the load for the 6-sq. in. bearing, when an orifice diameter of 0.020 in. and a set-back of 0.003 in. were used



bearing collapsed, readings of lift being taken at each step. A typical set of results is shown in Fig. 9, and relates to the 6-sq. in. bearing with a 0.020-in. orifice diameter, a 0.003-in. orifice set-back, and loads of 20 lb. and 50 lb.

These results are discussed in a later section. A comparison of the results in Fig. 9 with corresponding values obtained from Fig. 7 shows a reasonable agreement to within the specified accuracy of determination.

(3) *Effect of Variations in Orifice Plug Diameter.* In order to investigate the effect of varying the diameter of the orifice plug, and hence the area of the orifice set-back, some of the tests carried out under section (1) were repeated with an orifice plug diameter of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. instead of $\frac{1}{8}$ in., as was used previously.

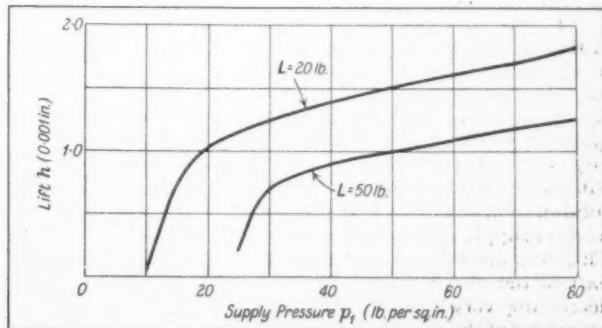
Tests were undertaken for orifice diameters of 0.015, 0.020, 0.025 and 0.030 in., and set-backs of 0, 0.003, 0.005 and 0.009 in., all at 40-lb. per sq. in. supply pressure. A typical set

of curves of lift against load for the 13½-sq. in. bearing with an orifice diameter of 0.015 in. is shown in Fig. 10.

RESULTS

(1) From the graphs of lift against load, such as that shown in Fig. 3, it can be seen that, in general, the curves all follow a similar course until they approach the zero lift position, when they fall off at a steeper gradient to zero. The effect of orifice set-back is to increase the lift up to a certain value of set-back, beyond which no effect is noticeable. In all the tests carried out, a set-back of 0.009 in. was found to be sufficient to obtain the maximum effect for the 13½-sq. in. bearing, while 0.003-in. set-back was adequate for the 6-sq. in. bearing, as can be seen from the upper graph in Fig. 6. This effect is also noticeable in connection with the load-bearing capacity in the 6-sq. in. bearing.

Fig. 9. Curves showing the variations of lift caused by small changes in the air supply pressure for a bearing of 6 sq. in. area. The applied load was constant and the air supply pressure was reduced in small increments from 80 lb. per sq. in.



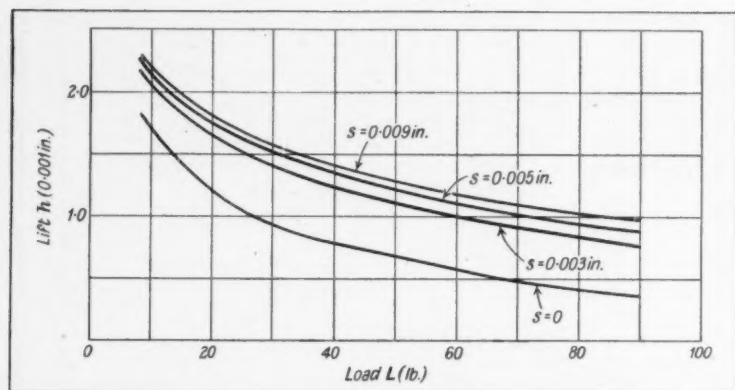


Fig. 10. Typical curves showing the effect of increasing the diameter of the orifice plug from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

(2) The relation of load-bearing capacity to supply pressure and bearing area can be seen on the curve for the smaller bearing in Fig. 7 (it was not possible to load the larger bearing to its full capacity). The results obtained with zero set-back (not shown) do not give the maximum load-bearing capacity, but those with a set-back of 0.003 in., as shown in Fig. 7, can be assumed to do so. The values from the curves are approximately 40 lb. for a 20-lb. per sq. in. supply pressure, and 90 lb. for a 40-lb. per sq. in. supply pressure. Therefore, if we assume that load capacity L maximum $= X \times P_c$, where P = supply pressure in lb. per sq. in. and c = bearing area in sq. in., then X is approximately 0.33, which is the value found previously for various air bearings used in the laboratory. This figure will also be found to apply in some of the other tests where the bearing was loaded to its full capacity.

(3) Apart from load capacity, one of the other important design factors in a bearing is its stiffness, that is, the load for unit deflection. This figure is, in fact, the reciprocal of the gradient of the load-lift curves at any point. It will be seen that the stiffness increases with load for any combination of orifice diameter, set-back, or supply pressure, for example. This does not take into account that part of the curve where the lift is decreasing very rapidly, due to the proximity of the bearing to the base,

and where the air gap is too small for practical purposes.

Table I shows values of bearing stiffness for various orifice diameters and supply pressures.

From these values, it appears that there is a general tendency for the stiffness to decrease as the orifice diameter is increased, though this tendency is not completely consistent. The effect of supply pressure is rather more obscure,

TABLE I.—Stiffness of Air Bearing (lb./in. $\times 10^4$)

TABLE I.—Stiffness of Air Bearing (lb./in. × 10 ⁴)												
Bearing area ... = 13½ sq. in. Set-back ... = 0.009 in. Supply pressure ... = 40 lb. per sq. in.						Bearing area ... = 6 sq. in. Set-back ... = 0.009 in. Supply pressure ... = 40 lb. per sq. in.						
Load (lb.)	Orifice Diameter (in.)					Load (lb.)	Orifice Diameter (in.)					
	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.030		0.010	0.015	0.020	0.025	0.030	
20	3.6	3.3	2.9	3.1	2.2	20	4.5	3.3	3.0	2.7	2.2	
40	7.3	7.2	5.6	5.5	4.1	40	8.3	8.2	5.5	4.6	4.1	
60	10.0	9.7	10.0	7.2	6.3	60	12.5	8.2	6.4	5.5	5.5	
80	25.0	16.2	12.5	10.0	8.5	80	10.0	4.5	5.0	4.1	4.1	
Bearing area ... = 13½ sq. in. Set-back ... = 0 Orifice diameter ... = 0.020 in.						Bearing area ... = 13½ sq. in. Set-back ... = 0.003 in. Orifice diameter ... = 0.020 in.						
Load (lb.)	Pressure (lb. per sq. in.)				Load (lb.)	Pressure (lb. per sq. in.)						
	20	40	60	80		20	40	60	80			
20	3.3	2.5	2.5	2.4	20	2.6	3.9	2.4	2.2			
40	3.8	5.6	6.3	5.5	40	4.5	5.0	5.5	5.5			
60	—	12.5	10.0	7.1	60	6.3	8.4	7.1	7.1			
80	—	12.5	12.5	16.5	80	—	12.5	12.5	10.0			
Bearing area ... = 6 sq. in. Set-back ... = 0 Orifice diameter ... = 0.020 in.					Bearing area ... = 6 sq. in. Set-back ... = 0.003 in. Orifice diameter ... = 0.020 in.							
Load (lb.)	Pressure (lb. per sq. in.)				Load (lb.)	Pressure (lb. per sq. in.)						
	20	40	60	80		20	40	60	80			
20	—	2.9	3.6	3.1	20	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.7			
40	—	7.1	8.3	6.3	40	—	6.3	6.3	5.5			
60	—	—	10.0	12.5	60	—	7.1	7.1	7.1			
80	—	—	—	16.6	80	—	—	12.5	20.0			

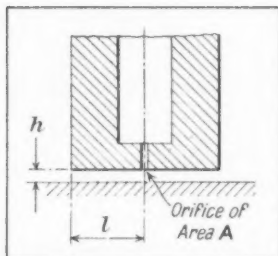


Fig. 11. Cross-sectional view of a typical plug and orifice

and, from the tabulated values, there would appear to be no general trend of stiffness variation

as the supply pressure is varied. It should be pointed out, however, that, while the results dealing with orifice diameter are based on a large number of tests, those dealing with variation in supply pressure are taken from only a small group of tests and, therefore, are rather less conclusive.

(4) It is also of interest to note the effect of supply-pressure changes on the lift in a bearing under fixed load, as shown in Fig. 9, for two different loads. Apart from a rapid increase in lift at low supply pressures, the relationship between lift and supply pressure is practically linear, and the gradient is approximately the same for both loads. This result tends to bear out the statement made above that variations in supply pressure do not have a marked effect on the stiffness of the bearing, for a given set of operating conditions.

(5) Another important factor from the point of view of economy in an air bearing is the required air flow. From the results obtained for both the 6- and 13½-sq. in. bearings, the flow ranged up to 4 cu. ft. per min., the actual value depending on load, orifice diameter and orifice set-back. In all cases, the supply pressure was 40 lb. per sq. in. A typical curve of flow against load is shown in Fig. 5.

(6) It has been pointed out that two sizes of bearings, of 13½- and 6-sq. in. bearing area, were tested. For similar orifice diameters, set-backs and supply pressures, the larger bearing floated at a higher level, but the lift was less than proportional to the bearing area. It was impossible to test the full-load capacity of the larger bearing except for one test at 20 lb. per sq. in., which, however, tended to confirm the relationship found for the 6-sq. in. bearing in section 2, namely, $L \text{ max.} = 0.33 P \times c$. It should, of course, be emphasized that the relationship only holds if the bearing is designed for optimum efficiency, that is, with a sufficiently large set-back. This statement was confirmed by testing the same bearing with equal supply pressure but without set-back.

With regard to the differences in stiffness of the two bearings, it seems possible that at the lower loads (say 20 lb.), the smaller bearing is somewhat stiffer, but as the load is increased this difference disappears and, in fact, at loads of 60 lb. or more, the smaller bearing becomes less stiff than the larger one, due to the fact that it is approaching its load limit so that the air film is beginning to collapse.

(7) As mentioned previously, some tests were carried out on the larger bearing using a ¼-in. diameter orifice plug, so that the area of set-back was quadrupled. This larger bearing appeared to have no appreciable effect on lift or stiffness, as shown in Fig. 10, but as it was impossible to test this bearing to its full-load capacity, it could not be determined whether the increase in plug size had any effect on the load capacity.

(8) Summarizing these observations, it appears

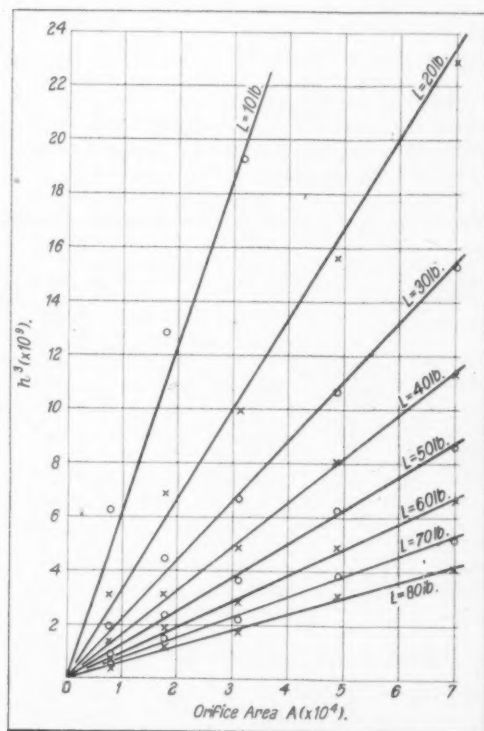


Fig. 12. The curves here shown were plotted from the experimental results in order to check the equation relating to mass flow through a small rectangular gap

that the load-bearing capacity is not affected to any appreciable degree by orifice diameter, but that it is necessary to have an adequate orifice set-back to obtain a maximum load capacity. If this condition is maintained, the load-bearing capacity is affected only by bearing area and supply pressure, to both of which it seems to be related linearly. The bearing stiffness, on the other hand, is independent of orifice set-back or supply pressure for a given load, but depends on orifice diameter, being a maximum with a minimum plug diameter. The effect of change in bearing area on stiffness seems to be slight, and depends on load.

EVALUATION OF RESULTS

A cross-sectional view of a typical plug and orifice is given in Fig. 11, where A = orifice area; h = escapement gap; and L = one half the width of the bearing. It has been suggested¹ that the mass flow through an orifice is given by an equation of the form;

$$G_1 = A f_1(p_1 p_2)$$

or if p_1 = supply pressure = constant

then, $G_1 = A f_2(p_2)$

where G_1 = mass flow through the orifice; p_2 = pressure at the orifice exit; p_1 = supply pressure in lb. per sq. in. absolute.

Similarly, it has been demonstrated experimentally² that the mass flow through a small

rectangular gap between two parallel plates is given by an equation;

$$G_2 = h^3 f_3(p_2 p_3)$$

or, if p_3 = atmospheric pressure (or pressure at exit from gap) = constant

$$G_2 = h^3 f_4(p_2)$$

where G_2 = mass flow through air gap.

For steady flow conditions, $G_1 = G_2$

$$\text{therefore, } A f_2(p_2) = h^3 f_4(p_2)$$

$$\text{or } h^3/A = f_5(p_2) \dots \dots \dots (1)$$

If we assume that the mean effective pressure under the bearing = $f_6(p_2)$ then the load L carried by the bearing = $c f_6(p_2)$ (where c = the bearing area)

$$\text{and hence } p_2 = f_7(L/c) \dots \dots \dots (2)$$

Therefore, equating (1) and (2)—

$$h^3/A = f_8(L/c) \dots \dots \dots (3)$$

In order to check this expression from the experimental results, h^3 was plotted against A for various values of load L and for both bearing areas c . A typical set of results obtained is shown in Fig. 12, which was plotted for the 13½-sq. in. bearing, with a supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in., a set-back of 0.009 in. and values of load from 10 to 80 lb. Similar sets of results were obtained for set-backs of 0.009 in., 0.003 in. and 0, on both bearings. In spite of scatter in some of the graphs, it was thought that, for any given value of L/c , a linear relationship existed between A and h^3 . By drawing the best straight line through each set of values it was, therefore, possible to obtain unique values of h^3/A for each value of L/c .

By plotting these values of h^3/A against L/c

for any given set-back, it was found that the curves so obtained approximated to a rectangular hyperbola. It was decided, therefore, to plot h^3/A against c/L in order to obtain a straight line for all values of L and c . This was achieved for practical values of c/L (up

1 E. Ower. The Measurement of Airflow, Chapter VI.
2 G. L. Shires. Viscid Flow of Air in a Narrow Slot. N.G.T.E. Memorandum M46 (1949).

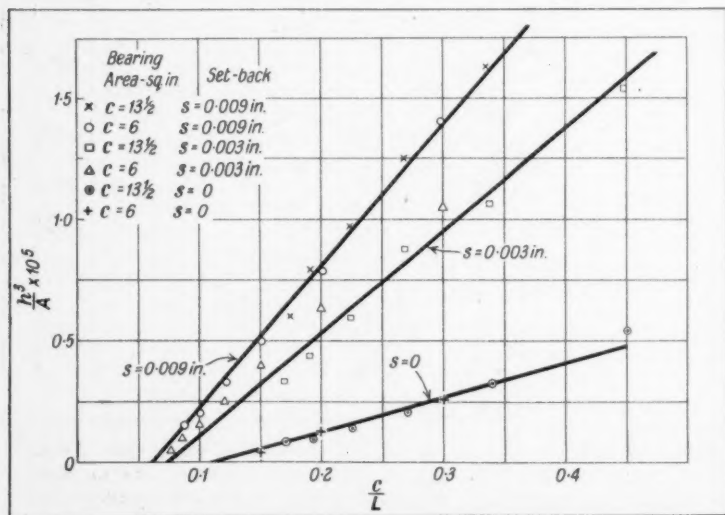


Fig. 13. Curves relating mass flow values to load and bearing area for different amounts of set-back but with a constant air supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in.

to 0.4), as can be seen in Fig. 13. The three lines shown here are for values of set-back of 0, 0.003 in. and 0.009 in., and for a supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in.

The equations for these straight lines were determined from the graphs and are:—

$$\text{For } S = 0.009 \text{ in.,} \\ h^3/A = (5.88 \text{ } c/L - 0.38)10^{-5}$$

$$\text{or } A = \frac{10^5 h^3}{5.88 \text{ } c/L - 0.38} \dots\dots\dots(4)$$

$$\text{For } S = 0.003 \text{ in.,} \quad h^3/A = (3.5 \text{ } c/L - 0.26)10^{-5}$$

$$\text{or } A = \frac{10^5 h^3}{3.5 \text{ } c/L - 0.26} \dots\dots\dots(5)$$

$$\text{For } S = 0 \quad h^3/A = (1.4 \text{ } c/L - 0.16)10^{-5}$$

$$\text{or } A = \frac{10^5 h^3}{1.4 \text{ } c/L - 0.16} \dots\dots\dots(6)$$

These results were then checked against experimental values by postulating values of h , c and L and comparing the resulting calculated orifice diameter with the actual, as shown in Table 2.

From the table it can be seen that with one exception (where the experimental value does not seem to be in the correct relationship to the other experimental values) the agreement is satisfactory, bearing in mind that, in general, the value of actual orifice diameter would only be known to an accuracy of approximately 5 per cent, or even, in the case of the smaller orifices, to approximately 10 per cent.

To find the stiffness of the bearing under various conditions, the procedure is as follows:—

$$\text{In general, } h^3/A = 10^{-5} (K_1 \text{ } c/L - K_2)$$

$$L = \frac{K_1 \text{ } c}{(10^5 h^3/A) + K_2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Stiffness} &= dL/dh \\ &= -K_1 \text{ } c (K_2 + 10^5 h^3/A)^{-2} \times 3 \times 10^5 h^2/A \\ &= \frac{-3 \times 10^5 K_1 \text{ } ch^2}{A(K_2 + 10^5 h^3/A)^2} \\ &= \frac{-3 \times 10^5 K_1 \text{ } ch^2}{A(K_1 \text{ } c/L)^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{But } h^2 = [10^{-5} A(K_1 \text{ } c/L - K_2)]^{2/3}$$

$$\text{therefore } dL/dh = \frac{-3 \times 10^5 L^2}{K_1 \text{ } cA^{1/3}} (K_1 \text{ } c/L - K_2)^{2/3}$$

TABLE 2

Comparison of calculated orifice diameters with actual orifice diameters for various bearing areas, set-backs, lifts, and loads

Bearing area c (sq. in.)	Set-back S (in.)	Lift h (in.)	Load L (lb.)	A (sq. in.) Calculated	Orifice Diameter Calculated (in.)	Orifice Diameter Actual (in.)
13.5	0.009	1.46×10^{-3}	40	1.94×10^{-4}	0.0157	0.015
13.5	0.009	0.75×10^{-3}	80	0.99×10^{-4}	0.0112	0.010
13.5	0.003	1.69×10^{-3}	40	5.25×10^{-4}	0.0258	0.025
13.5	0	0.82×10^{-3}	50	2.54×10^{-4}	0.0180	0.020
13.5	0	0.45×10^{-3}	80	1.19×10^{-4}	0.0122	0.010
13.5	0.003	1.82×10^{-3}	40	6.55×10^{-4}	0.0290	0.030
6	0.009	1.22×10^{-3}	50	5.59×10^{-4}	0.0266	0.025
6	0.009	0.59×10^{-3}	80	3.31×10^{-4}	0.0205	0.020
6	0.003	0.81×10^{-3}	60	5.90×10^{-4}	0.0274	0.020
6	0	0.85×10^{-3}	20	2.36×10^{-4}	0.0170	0.015

$$\text{when } S = 0.009 \text{ in., then } dL/dh$$

$$= 24 \frac{L^2}{cA^{1/3}} (5.88 \text{ } c/L - 0.38)^{2/3} \dots\dots\dots(7)$$

$$\text{when } S = 0.003 \text{ in., then } dL/dh =$$

$$= 40 \frac{L^2}{cA^{1/3}} (3.5 \text{ } c/L - 0.26)^{2/3} \dots\dots\dots(8)$$

$$\text{when } S = 0, \text{ then } dL/dh =$$

$$= 100 \frac{L^2}{cA^{1/3}} (1.4 \text{ } c/L - 0.16)^{2/3} \dots\dots\dots(9)$$

The above results indicate that the stiffness is inversely proportional to the cube root of A , and is related to c and L as shown.

In Fig. 14, load L is plotted against lift h for the $13\frac{1}{2}$ -sq. in. bearing, at 40 lb. per sq. in. supply pressure, 0.020-in. orifice diameter, and 0.009-in. set-back. The values for the curve are obtained from the empirical formula and agree closely with the practical values obtained. It appears from this curve that the stiffness is approximately constant from about 0.5 to 0.9 of the maximum load. Since the practical tests on the $13\frac{1}{2}$ -sq. in. bearing only reached 0.5 maximum load, this relationship is not apparent from the practical curves for this bearing, but it is confirmed on the curves for the 6-sq. in. bearing, which was loaded to almost the maximum as shown in Fig. 7.

CONCLUSIONS

The empirical relationships for stiffness and lift given above are valid for the two sizes of bearing tested, provided that:—

- $\frac{l}{a} = \frac{1}{2}$, that is for geometrically similar bearings; (where a = the length of the bearing)
- the bearings have the same distribution of orifices as the bearings tested, that is three orifices distributed so as to give $\frac{l}{a} = \frac{1}{2}$;

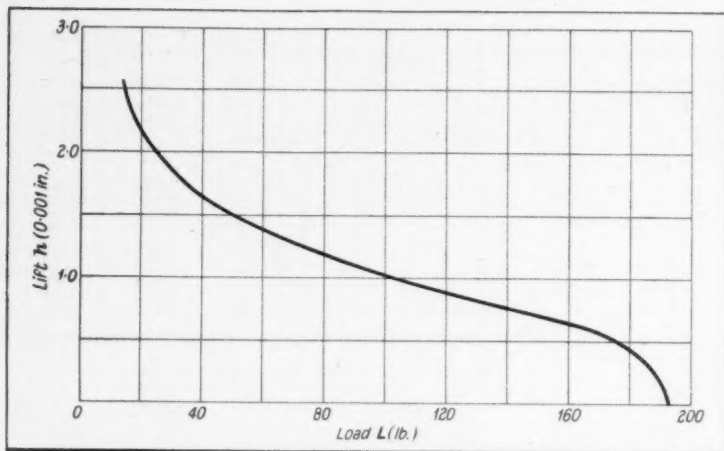


Fig. 14. In these curves, load is plotted against lift for a bearing area of $13\frac{1}{2}$ sq. in., an air supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in., an orifice diameter of 0.020 in., and a set-back of 0.009 in.

(c) the supply pressure equals 40-lb. per sq. in. gauge;

(d) the mean effective pressure is greater than 2.5 lb. per sq. in. (that is, $c/L < 0.4$).

It will be appreciated that the above work applies to steady conditions of loading. The effect of dynamic loading is being investigated together with the application of the above results to cylindrical bearings.

TYPICAL DESIGN EXAMPLE USING THE RESULTS OBTAINED

It is required to design an air bearing to support a sliding table weighing 500 lb.; an air supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in. being available. The bearing is to be designed for maximum stiffness and minimum air consumption. For convenience of manufacture, orifice diameters of 0.020 in. are chosen. The condition of minimum air consumption necessitates a zero value of setback (from Fig. 5 and similar flow curves not published here). For a condition of maximum stiffness, the working load requires to be between 0.5 and 0.9 of the ultimate load (see Fig. 14). Using a working load value of 0.6, the calculated ultimate load is 830 lb.

Using equation (6) for an orifice setback of zero, it can be seen that for the condition of ultimate load ($h = 0$)

$c/L = \frac{0.16}{1.4}$ for a supply pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in.

Therefore the required bearing area c

$$= \frac{0.16}{1.4} \times 830 = 94.9 \text{ sq. in. (approximately)}$$

order to use the same orifice distribution as in the bearing tested, each pad should have 21 orifices, $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. apart and $\frac{3}{4}$ in. from each end of the pad.

Using this design, the value of lift h under the working load of 500 lb. is given by:

$$h^3 \times 10^5 = A (1.4c/L - 0.16)$$

where $c = 94.5$ sq. in.

$$L = 500 \text{ lb.}$$

$$A = 3.14 \times 10^{-4} \text{ sq. in. (for an orifice diameter of 0.020 in.)}$$

Whence $h \approx 0.0007$ in., which is a suitable bearing clearance for bearing pads manufactured to normal workshop tolerances.

The stiffness of the bearing to small changes of load is obtained from equation (9).

$$\frac{dL}{dh} = -100 \frac{L^2}{cA^{\frac{1}{3}}} (1.4c/L - 0.16)^{\frac{2}{3}}$$

where $L = 500$; $c = 94.5$; $A = 3.14 \times 10^{-4}$.

Whence, $\frac{dL}{dh} \approx 860,000$ lb./in.

A bearing has been designed and manufactured to the above specification, and tests, which were carried out gave the following results. The bearing was loaded in steps of 50 lb. up to a total load of 750 lb. The lift was measured for each load value, and the relationship between lift and load between loads of 500 lb. (the weight of the bearing itself) and 750 lb., was found to be linear, with a stiffness of 885,000 lb./in., which agrees closely with the calculated value. The lift of the unloaded bearing (that is, at 500 lb. load) was found to be 0.00055 in. and the small difference between this figure and the calculated value of 0.0007 in. is probably due to lack of flatness in the bearing pads giving a false zero lift value.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author wishes to acknowledge the assistance given by Mr. D. S. Winning, who carried out a large part of the experimental work. All the work described in this article was carried out in the Mechanisms, Metrology and Noise Control Division of the Mechanical Engineering Research Laboratory, East Kilbride, as part of the research programme of the Mechanical Engineering Research Board, and is published by permission of the Director of the Laboratory.

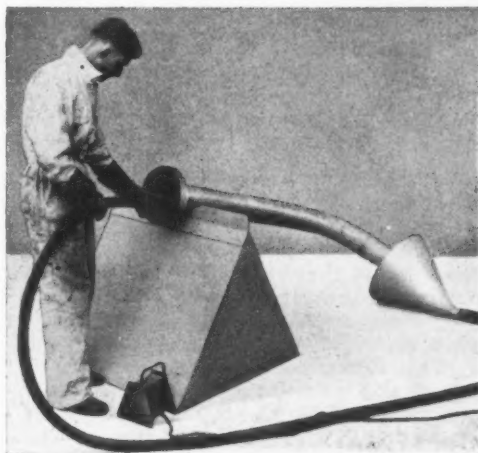
Vacu-Blast Dustless Shot Blasting Equipment for Cleaning Tubes

The range of applications for the dustless shot blasting machines made by Vacu-Blast, Ltd., Bath Road, Slough, Bucks, has recently been extended to include the cleaning of tube bores, and a patent has been granted for the technique and equipment developed for this purpose.

Reference has already been made in MACHINERY to the Vacu-Blast machines, and it may be recalled that abrasive is delivered to the blast gun by compressed air through a flexible hose, and spent shot and debris are passed to a reclaiming unit by way of a second hose attached to the gun. For tube cleaning, the hose through which the spent shot and debris is passed, is connected to a rubber-lined cone, in which one end of the tube is inserted, as shown in the illustration. The nozzle of the blast gun is applied to the other end of the tube, which may range in diameter from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in., and a closed circuit is thus provided.

Since the cross-sectional area of the tube should be at least as large as that of the nozzle in the blast gun, to avoid back pressure in the system, several tubes of the smaller diameters, down to $\frac{1}{8}$ in., are arranged in a group and cleaned simultaneously. For example, seven $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. bore tubes are handled in this way when a nozzle with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. bore is employed. An adapter of simple design is provided which will take the group of tubes and the blast gun so that escape of abrasive is prevented.

For cleaning tubes with diameters larger than 2 in., the blast gun is usually passed through the bore for the full length, and abrasive delivery is then started by a foot-operated switch. During the actual cleaning operation, the gun is drawn slowly through the bore towards the operator. Tubes from 3 to 8 in. diameter are usually cleaned with the aid of the firm's "super-sonic" nozzle, whereby the stream of abrasive is directed parallel with the bore. To ensure complete recovery of all spent abrasive and debris, tubes with bores larger than 4 in. diameter are inclined at an angle of



Set-up for Cleaning the Bore of a Tube with Vacu-Blast Dustless Shot Blasting Equipment

45 deg. In tubes which have been packed with sand and heated for a bending operation, there is often a considerable amount of heated sand and scale at the inner radii of the bends. Removal of such sand and scale is carried out by means of a nozzle which causes the abrasive to be directed at right angles to the tube surface.

A spider is usually employed for centralizing the blast gun, when tubes with bores larger than 8 in. diameter are to be cleaned. A rotary head attachment has been developed for use when straight tubes with bores from 10 to 24 in. diameter are to be cleaned. This attachment comprises two blast nozzles, which are rotated by an air motor, and the assembly is mounted on a carriage so that it can readily be passed through the bore of the tube.

It is stated that when the Vacu-Blast Major shot blasting machine with a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. diameter nozzle is employed, exceptionally tenacious scale can be removed from tubing of heat-treated alloy steel at the rate of 40 sq. ft. per hour, and that for mild steel piping, the cleaning rates may be as high as 250 sq. ft. per hour. When the Vacu-Blast Senior shot blasting machine, with a $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. diameter nozzle, is used, increased cleaning rates can be obtained.

THE NUMBER OF PEDAL CYCLES which were produced and delivered in the second quarter of this year reached a total of 516,000, of which 345,000 were exported. In the second quarter of the previous year, the corresponding figures were 626,000 and 409,000, respectively.

Preparation of Wires for Elaborate Electronic Circuits

By A. G. DIMOND

To facilitate the wiring of the complicated electronic circuits for Firebee jet-propelled target aircraft, special equipment and arrangements are employed at the works of the Torrance Division, Ryan Aeronautical Co., U.S.A. Originally much time was occupied in searching for the various wires at the assembly station. A wire numbering machine is now employed in conjunction with an electronically-controlled wire cutter, as shown in Fig. 1. The wires are cut and numbered by this equipment in the order in which they will be attached to the plugs, and the various lengths are subsequently kept separate by means of comb racks of the form shown in Fig. 2.

Before the wires are transferred to the assembly stations, the loaded racks are passed to the stripping and tinning installation, also seen in Fig. 2. Here, the operator removes the insulation from the wire ends with a pneumatic stripper, and tins the exposed ends in a pot of solder. Subsequently, the prepared wires are placed in vertical frames, still in the order in which they will be used. The frames, together with trays containing other components and sub-assemblies, are carried in racks between the assembly stations, which are arranged back to back. With this system, the

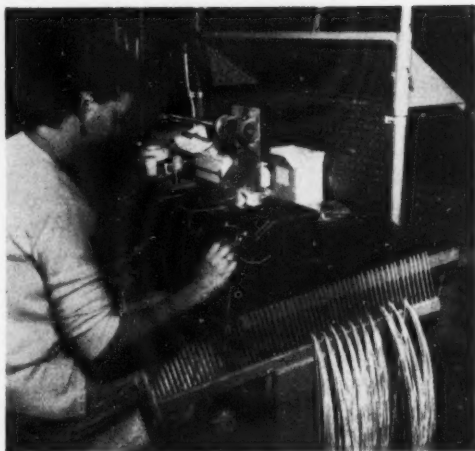


Fig. 2. Wires of different lengths are kept separate in a comb rack. At this station the ends are stripped and tinned

assembly operator has only to reach behind her to pull the wires from the frame in the order in which they are required.

After single plugs have been wired, they are taken to an assembly board, which determines the correct layout of the complete harness. This board is also provided with holding pins and plug connections so that a test lamp can be used to check for circuit continuity.

When a harness has been assembled, an insulating compound is forced into the hollow backs of the plugs around the pin connectors. This compound, which is purchased in a frozen condition and kept hard in a deep freeze, softens when it is allowed to come to room temperature. An air gun, operating at 90 lb. per sq. in. pressure, is employed to force the compound into the plug. For curing the compound, the harness is placed on a special board or frame, which is then raised into a chamber equipped with infra-red lamps.

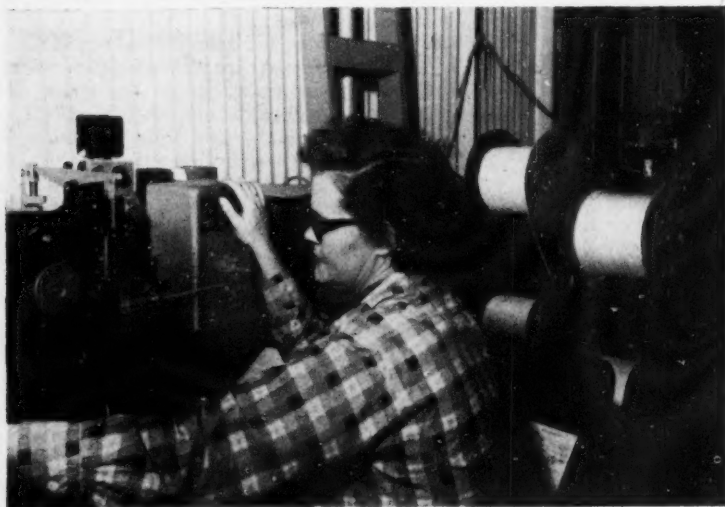


Fig. 1. Wire numbering and electronically-controlled cutting installation

Improved Facilities for the Production of Castings by the Mercast Process

The New Crawley Works of Sankey-Telcon, Ltd.

The advantages afforded by the Mercast process of precision investment casting for the production of a variety of intricate components, notably wave guides and certain gas turbine parts, were discussed in articles in *MACHINERY*, 90/736—5/4/57 and 90/813—12/4/57, and examples of castings made by this method, both in this country and the U.S.A., were considered. As was then mentioned, the only licensees for the process in this country are Sankey-Telcon, Ltd., a company of the G.K.N. Group, but jointly owned by The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd.

Since these articles were published, a new factory has been brought into operation at Telcon Works, Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex, to provide improved facilities for the production of castings by the Mercast process. In the new factory, the pattern- and mould-making shop, the foundry and finishing department, and the toolroom, are housed in a single building, which has an area of 5,000 sq. ft. In addition, there is a department for the radiographic examination of castings, a drawing office, and general offices. A.I.D. chemical analysis and associated facilities are provided by The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd., on whose premises the factory has been built.

The pattern- and mould-making shop houses two thermally-insulated tanks, as shown in Fig. 1. In the tank seen in the foreground, pouring of mercury into metal moulds is carried out, followed by freez-

ing in a refrigerated bath of acetone, for the preparation of patterns.

This freezing tank measures 11 ft. long by 4 ft. 6 in. wide by 4 ft. 9 in. deep, and is maintained at a temperature of -63 to -67 deg. C. Upon completion of the freezing stage, the pattern, now in a solid state, is removed from the mould, and transferred to the second tank, where it is invested by dipping in a zircon-base ceramic slurry. The investment tank is maintained at a temperature of -60 to -63 deg. C., and measures 6 ft. long by 4 ft. 6 in. wide by 4 ft. deep. When the shell has been built up to the required thickness, and has been dried, the mould is removed from the tank and passed to a booth, where the temperature rises and the mercury melts out.

As was explained in one of the earlier articles, melting is initiated by directing a stream of mercury on to the surface of the frozen metal in the mould. As melting-out proceeds, the mercury falls through a metal grille in the floor of the booth, to a trough below, where it is covered by a layer of acetone which suppresses the formation of vapour. The mercury is then reclaimed, to be



Fig. 1. The freezing and investment tanks for making shell moulds for Mercastings

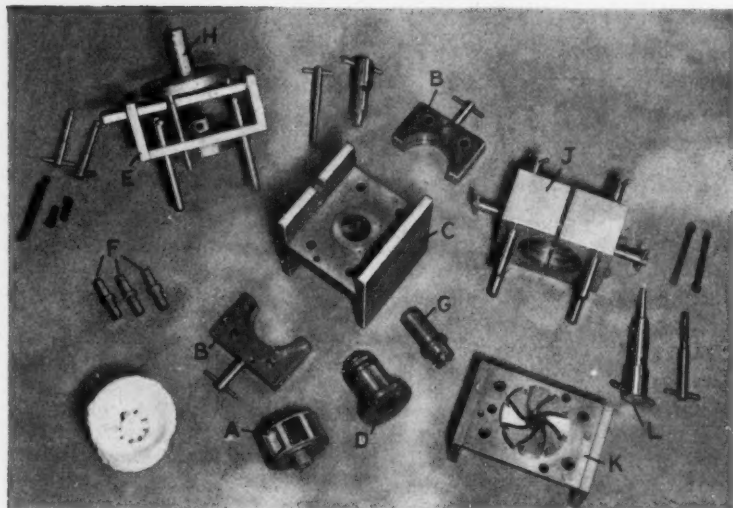


Fig. 2. A mould for producing a frozen mercury pattern of the rotor breather seen at A is here shown dismantled

used again for the production of other patterns.

When frozen patterns have been removed and transferred to the investment tank, the metal moulds and associated core pieces are passed to acetone baths, which are maintained at a room temperature by a steam heating coil. In this way, the temperature of each set of mould components is raised so that they may be readily assembled for preparing the next pattern.

To reduce fire risks, lighting and electrical equipment in the pattern- and mould-making shop is of flame-proof design, and compressed air motors are employed for certain stirrers and hoists. For the same reason, the mechanical refrigeration plant for the freezing and investment tanks is housed in a separate, totally-enclosed room. The slurry mixing unit incorporates two stirrers driven by flame-proof electric motors, and since it is brought into operation intermittently it is cooled by solid CO₂.

A ventilating system is installed for removing acetone and mercury vapour.

In the foundry, there is an infra-red cabinet for thoroughly drying green moulds, which are subsequently fired in a trolley hearth electric furnace. Rocking hearth, indirect arc furnaces, and high-frequency spark gap furnaces of 20-lb. capacity are installed for melting high alloy steels. Aluminium alloys are melted in a 50-lb. capacity electric resistance furnace of the bale-out type, and there is a 100-lb. capacity gas-fired tilting furnace for copper-base alloys. In addition, a 56-lb. vacuum furnace is installed for both melting and casting duties.

during the pouring stage, clearances between mating surfaces of adjacent parts should not exceed 0.0005 in. Equipment installed in the toolroom, where the production of moulds is undertaken, includes a Hauser type 3 S.M. jig grinder, and a Cincinnati type 8-18 vertical-spindle tool and die milling machine which incorporates hydraulically-operated copying equipment.

SOME EXAMPLES OF MERCASTINGS

A good example of the type of built-up metal mould that is sometimes required in connection with the production of Mercastings, is shown dismantled in Fig. 2. This mould is for making a frozen mercury pattern of the 3-in. diameter rotor breather for a gas turbine, indicated at A. The component incorporates 8 vanes, 1.2 in. long which have return lips at their outer ends. The pattern is made in two halves, and when the joint faces are pressed into contact with each other, the high rate of self diffusion of the frozen mercury causes them to weld together to form the complete pattern—a procedure known as "book-ing." A completed pattern, partly invested with ceramic slurry, is shown in Fig. 3.

A bore extends for the length of the component, and at one end there is a hollow boss and an annular rib. For forming that portion of the pattern which incorporates the boss and rib, the mould is assembled in the following manner. The pieces B Fig. 2 are placed on top of the central web of the H-section body C, and are fastened together endwise by means of two screws.

A cavity is thus formed between a raised central portion on the body *C* and semi-circular projections on the pieces *B*, which corresponds to the annular rib. A cavity for the central boss is formed in the end of the flanged bush *D*, which is now passed upwards, through the central hole in the web of the body *C*, and located by a cross pin. Next, the member *E*, which incorporates cavities for forming part of the length of each vane, is mounted on top of the pieces *B*. These items are located by four pins which pass through bushes in the member *E*, the pieces *B*, and the body *C*. The member *E* and the pieces *B* are then secured to the body by screws, and a core plug is inserted for forming the central bore in the pattern.

On the annular rib of the casting, there are four short, small-diameter, projections, and two substantially-similar projections are also cast integral with the end face of the boss. Holes are provided in the central web of the body, into which mercury can flow to form the projections on the rib of the pattern. Pins, as indicated at *F*, are inserted in bores in the under-side of the web on the body *C*, and an eccentric hole at one end of each pin is set in line with a small-diameter hole in the web. In consequence, when the mould is filled with mercury, projections of greater length than is actually required are formed on the pattern. When the mould is being dismantled upon completion of the freezing stage, the pins *F* are turned and then removed from the body *C*. Because the holes at the ends of the pins are offset, the mercury projections are sheared off to the required length, and accurately flat end faces and sharp corners are produced.

The projections on the end face of the boss are produced in a similar manner, holes being provided at the base of the cavity in the bush *D*, into which the mercury can flow. A plunger *G*,

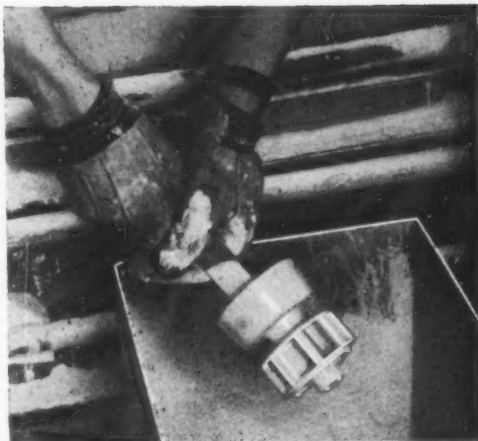


Fig. 3. The mercury pattern produced in the mould shown in Fig. 2 is here seen partly invested

which has a fairly large diameter bore extending for most of its length, is inserted in the bush *D*. Holes in the end face of the plunger *G* are set in line with those in the bush, by means of a stop screw and recess of the type usually provided for slip bushes for drilling jigs. When the mould has been assembled, the mercury is poured through the central bore in the plunger *G*, and enters the cavity by way of the holes for forming the projections on the end face of the boss. After the pattern has been frozen, the action of turning the plunger *G*, in order to remove it from the bush *D*, causes the projections to be sheared-off to the required length.

Next, the core plug, also the screws for securing the member *E* to the body *C* are removed, and the member *E* is withdrawn by means of an extractor shown at *H*. This extractor incorporates a disc fitted with three equally-spaced pins, which, when the mould is assembled, make contact with the

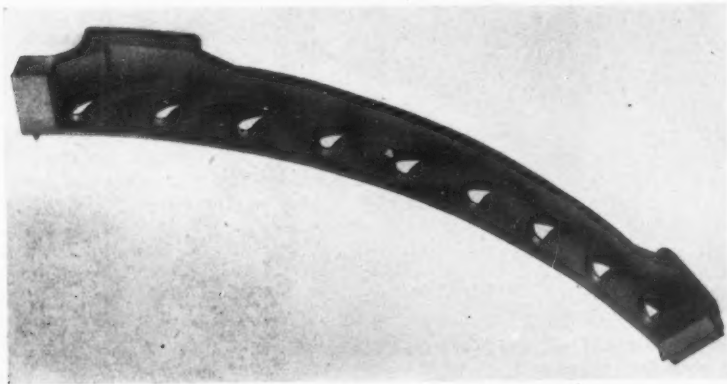


Fig. 4. This outer flange segment for holding gas turbine nozzle guide vanes is cast in Nimonic alloy

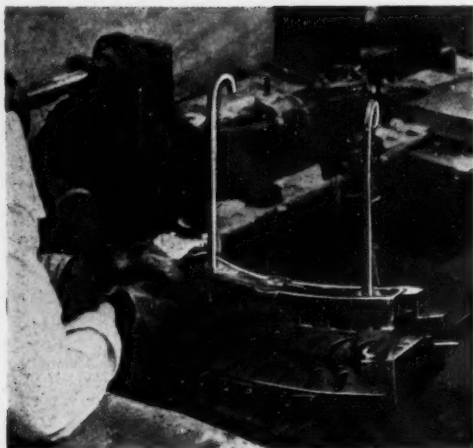


Fig. 5. The mercury pattern for the component seen in Fig. 4 is here shown just prior to removal

top faces of the pieces *B*. A central screw can be turned freely in a bore in the disc, and engages with a threaded hole in a cross bar, which passes through slots in the side pieces of the member *E*. Thus, when the screw is rotated, the extractor pins are pressed against the pieces *B*, and the member *E* is raised clear of the pattern.

The body *C*, with the half pattern and the pieces *B* in position, is suspended in the freezing tank, while the other half is being prepared. For this operation, the halves of the split mould block *J*, which incorporate cavities for producing the flange at the end of the pattern, also the pouring cup, are brought together, and then located by plungers and secured by screws. Next, the piece *K*, which has cavities for producing the vanes, is located, in contact with the lower end of the block *J*, by other plungers, and these items are fastened by screws. The core plug *L* is now passed through the bore of the piece *K*, so that its tapered end extends through a large-diameter recess in the top face of the block *J*. Finally, the core plug *L* is secured by a cross pin. Mercury is then poured into the recess in the mould block *J*.

Before freezing occurs, a piece of steel bar with a hook-shaped end is inserted in the pool of mercury in the feeder head recess, to facilitate subsequent handling of the completed pattern, as may be seen in Fig. 3. When the mould is to be dismantled after the half pattern has been frozen, removal of the piece *K* from the block *J* is carried out with the aid of the extractor *H*. For this purpose, the extractor is detached from the

member *E*, and is then assembled to the piece *K*.

The block *J* is now mated with the body *C* for the purpose of bringing the joint faces of the frozen patterns into mutual contact. To ensure accurate alignment of the pattern halves during the booking operation, the plungers in the block *J* for locating the piece *K* during the pouring and freezing of the second half pattern, are passed through the bushes in the central web of the body *C* which previously received the locating pins for the member *E*. It may be mentioned here that the accuracy of alignment obtained in this way is such that no parting line is visible on the finished casting.

In Fig. 4 is shown a segment of the outer flange which holds the nozzle guide vanes at the discharge end of the combustion chambers in the Bristol Orpheus gas turbine. Weighing 1.2 lb., this component has an overall length of 14 in., and is produced by the Mercast process in a Nimonic alloy. It is noteworthy for the fact that there are considerable variations in the cross-section dimensions, which range from 2 by 0.08 in. at the central portion to 1½ by ¾ in. at the ends.

The slots to receive the guide vanes are held to an accuracy of 0.003 in. for aerofoil shape, and to 0.01 in. for position in relation to the central slot. Other dimensions, including curvature, are held to limits of ± 0.01 in. Radii at the edges are of the order of 0.005 to 0.01 in., and the surface roughness is approximately 60 micro-inches r.m.s. Machining is performed only on the ends and the thick top portion of the casting. The frozen mercury pattern and gating system are made in a single piece, without booking, and the aerofoil slots, also the raised portions round their edges, are produced by sliding core pieces on the mould. A view of the mould, with most of the core pieces removed, in readiness for withdrawing the pattern, is given in Fig. 5.

FREON SELECTIVE SOLVENT FOR CLEANING PRINTED CIRCUITS—Printed circuits, it is stated, may be safely cleaned after assembly by immersing them in a Freon solvent supplied by E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Delaware, U.S.A. This solvent will remove fingerprints, excess resin or soldering flux, grease, and oil, without damaging the printed circuit base or the assembled colour-coded electronic parts. Freon is a fluorinated solvent and may be used either alone, or mixed with ethyl alcohol. A suitable mixture comprises six parts of Freon and four parts of denatured anhydrous ethanol. The Freon is non-inflammable, and has the effect of raising the flash point of the alcohol.

New Production Equipment

Scrivener Duplex Face Grinder for Ball and Roller Bearing Rings

Although both sides of rings for ball and roller bearings can usually be ground simultaneously by through feeding the parts between a pair of disc-shaped abrasive wheels, this procedure has certain disadvantages when considerable amounts of metal are to be removed from large-diameter rings.

The duplex face grinder shown in Fig. 1 has recently been built by Arthur Scrivener, Ltd., 875, Tyburn Road, Birmingham 24, for handling such components. It is arranged for operation by the company's controlled-cycle system, originally developed for centreless grinders, which provides for moving the right-hand wheel-head towards the left-hand head, by cam action, as grinding proceeds. The cut is thus applied progressively to the work, and after it has been reduced to the required thickness, the movable wheel-head is caused to dwell for a variable period for sparking-out, and is then rapidly returned to the starting position. Since the cutting feed and sparking-out period are closely controlled, the work can be held to a high degree of accuracy for thickness, and wheel wear is reduced.

Referring to the diagram of the work handling equipment shown in Fig. 2, the bearing rings pass, by gravity, down an inclined chute, and the leading piece is held by a vertical stop plate and the top edge of the carrier A, which is secured to a horizontal slide. When this slide

is moved to the right, at the beginning of the grinding cycle, the leading ring rolls down the cam-shaped edge of the carrier, to be located by three tungsten-carbide support pieces as indicated at B. The piece is then passed between the grinding wheels by continued movement of the slide. During the subsequent feed stroke and dwell period of the movable wheel-head, the slide is reciprocated, with the result that the ring is caused to rotate on the support pieces by the action of the grinding wheels. In consequence, a high degree of accuracy for parallelism of the ground surfaces is obtained on rings of 4 in. diameter and over, from which fairly large amounts of metal must usually be removed. In the diagram, the positions of the carrier at each end of the reciprocating stroke are indicated by dotted lines.

Upon completion of the sparking-out period, the

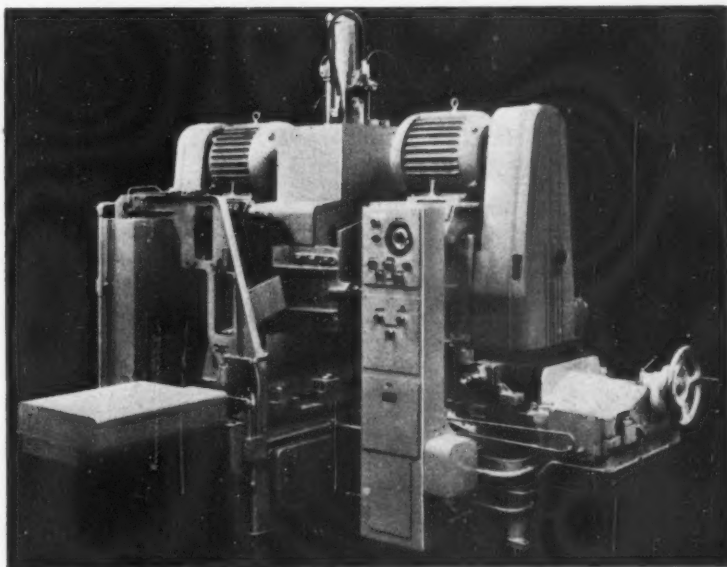


Fig. 1. Scrivener duplex face grinder, with controlled-cycle in-feed motion, for ball and roller bearing rings

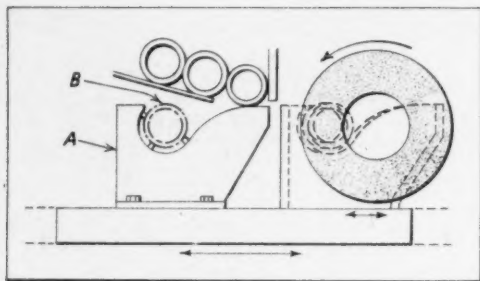


Fig. 2. Diagram showing the work handling arrangement on the Scrivener duplex face grinding machine for rings

carrier A is returned to the loading position and the movable wheel-head is retracted. The ground piece is then ejected from the carrier.

Both wheel-heads are carried on roller-bearing guideways, and the machine incorporates a "micro-sizer" unit, whereby the distance between the faces of the grinding wheels can be adjusted in increments from 0.0001 to 0.0005 in. by pressing a push-button. A process timer is provided for controlling the dwell period of the right-hand wheel-head. As an indication of the output capacity of the machine, it is stated that 8-in. diameter bearing rings, from which considerable quantities of stock must be removed, can be ground to close tolerances at rates up to 120 per hour.

Chambon Routing Machine

The routing machine here illustrated has been introduced by Chambon, Ltd., Riverside Works, Standish Road, London, S.W.6, for operations on flat or cylindrical parts of steel, brass, light alloy, and other metals.

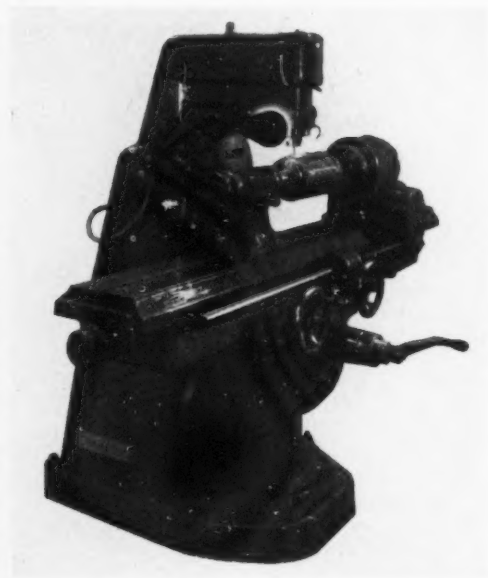
Drive is taken from a motor of 0.95 b.h.p., and 2-step flat belt pulleys provide spindle speeds of 1,500 and 8,500 r.p.m. for high-speed steel and tungsten carbide cutters, respectively. A hand brake, operated by a control lever through a toggle mechanism, serves to bring the spindle rapidly to rest, and at the same time a switch is tripped to isolate the driving motor. The spindle is carried in high precision ball bearings, and the driven pulley is independently mounted, to ensure that belt tension does not affect the alignment. A standard ½-in. Crawford collet is accommodated in the spindle nose.

Mounted on parallel rollers for easy movement, the table has a longitudinal traverse of 41 in. con-

trolled by the handwheel at the left-hand side. Each revolution of the handwheel moves the table through a distance of 0.04 in. When flat work is to be routed it is held on a secondary table which is secured to the main table by T-bolts. Cylindrical parts, however, are held between a tailstock and an indexing head as seen in the illustration. The head is rotated, as required, through a shaft and reduction gearing, by means of the handwheel on the right, one revolution of which turns the spindle through 1 deg. Cylindrical work up to 1½ in. diameter and 5¼ in. long can be mounted between the centres.

For height adjustment of the complete table assembly, which moves on vertical slideways, there is a crank handle at the front of the machine. A screw raises the table 0.1 in. for each revolution of the shaft. A circular scale fitted to this shaft is graduated in divisions representing 0.0004 in. of vertical movement of the table, which has a traverse of 13 in. Compressed air from the shop supply system is passed through a moisture trap to a jet, and provides for cooling the tool and removing swarf.

A motor starter unit with push-button controls is mounted on the pillar of the machine. Local lighting over the working area is provided by two lamps carried on adjustable brackets.



Chambon routing machine for cylindrical and flat parts

Heid Neomat Copying Lathe with Variable Centre Height

Newman Industries, Ltd. (Machine Tool Division), Yate, Bristol, are the sole selling agents in the United Kingdom for the type VK56 Heid Neomat straight-bed copying lathe, with variable centre height, shown in Fig. 1, which was recently demonstrated at Trafford Park, Manchester. (See *MACHINERY*, 93/164—16/7/58). It is believed to be the only copying centre lathe, yet built, on which the height of centres can be varied—in this particular instance from 15% to 22% in. Thus, by increasing the centre height, approximately 50 per cent greater diameter capacity is provided over the full turning length, also for surfacing.

Of 18 ft. overall length and weighing approximately 9 tons, the lathe admits 10 ft. between centres. The front bed shear, which has a V-section guideway for the saddle, is continuously flooded with oil, and is protected over the full length by telescopic stainless steel guards. A guard, extending towards the headstock, partially covers the rear saddle guideway. At all centre heights, the direction of the resultant cutting pressure is always between the bed shears.

The headstock and tailstock are mounted on inclined slides and are moved upwards and towards the rear to increase the diameter capacity. Power adjustment of the headstock centre height is provided by motor and screw, as shown in the close-up view, Fig. 2, and tailstock adjustment is made by handwheel and screw. Vernier scales are employed for re-aligning the centres, and enable an accuracy of 0.0003 to 0.0004 in. per ft. to be obtained. For greater precision, a ground test bar can be used with a dial indicator.

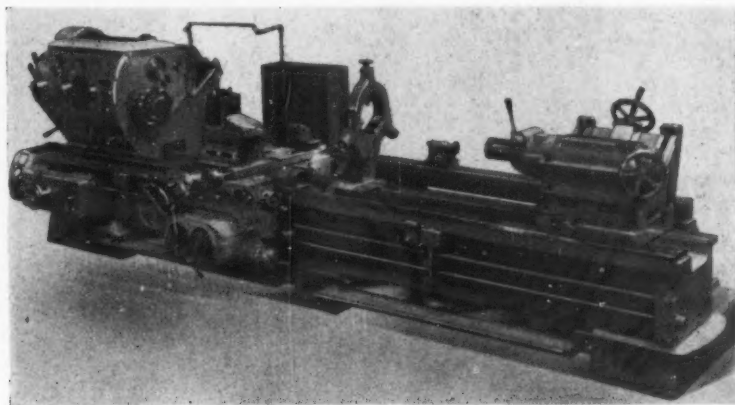


Fig. 1. Heid Neomat copying lathe with variable centre height

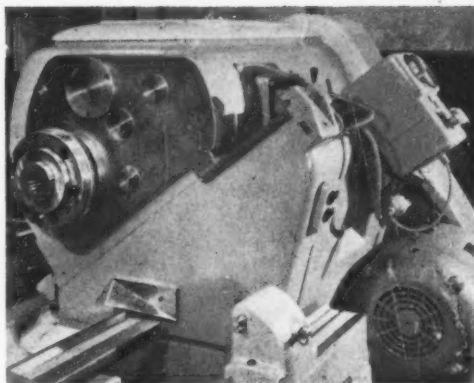


Fig. 2. Close-up rear view of headstock showing the inclined slide and vernier scale on the Heid copying lathe

Hardened and ground gears and shafts in the headstock provide a range of 21 spindle speeds, from 7.1 to 710 r.p.m. The spindle, which is bored 3.6 in. diameter, runs in two precision taper roller bearings at the front end, and is designed to take a 3.5 in. diameter 4-jaw chuck. For starting, reversing, stopping and braking the spindle, Heid electro-magnetic type, multi-disc clutches, without slip rings, are employed. These clutches, which are self-compensating for wear, may be controlled from either the headstock or apron. Lubricating oil in the headstock is circulated through the cabinet leg for cooling, and a thermometer indicates the temperature. Main drive to the headstock is taken from a 25-h.p. motor, through V-belts, as seen in Fig. 2.

A totally - enclosed, quick-change, feed and screw-cutting gearbox, with no tumbler mechanism, is driven from the headstock through a telescopic shaft and spiral bevel gearing, and gives a range of 32 feeds and 64 changes of thread pitch. Sliding feeds range from 0.004 to 0.056 in. per spindle rev., and surfacing feeds from 0.002 to 0.028 in. Without the use of

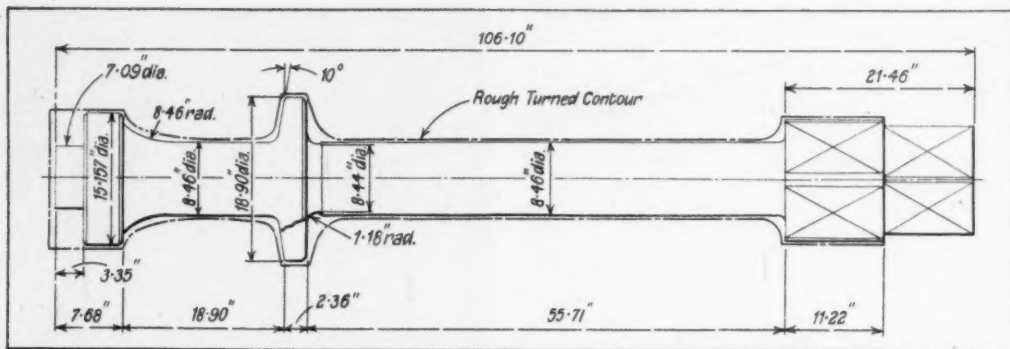


Fig. 3. Heavy diesel marine engine connecting rod which was copy-turned during a recent demonstration of the Heid lathe

change gears, Whitworth threads from 28 to $\frac{1}{8}$ t.p.i. can be cut, Metric threads from 1 to 224 mm. pitch, Module threads from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 56 and diametral pitch threads from 112 to 0.5. Rapid power traverse of the saddle is at the rate of 102 in. per min., and of the cross-slide, at 51 in. per min.

A square tool-post with accommodation for tool-holders on three sides, enables the tool position to be varied to suit the centre height. Tool-holders are clamped in position by cam action, and the tools can be ground without removing them from the holders. Oil bath lubrication is provided for the hardened and ground cross-slide screw. The apron incorporates electro-magnetic reversing clutches, which control the longitudinal and transverse feeds, and feed tripping is ensured, irrespective of the cutting load, by easily-adjustable stops of new design, in conjunction with electric precision limit switches, which open after 0.0004 in. displacement.

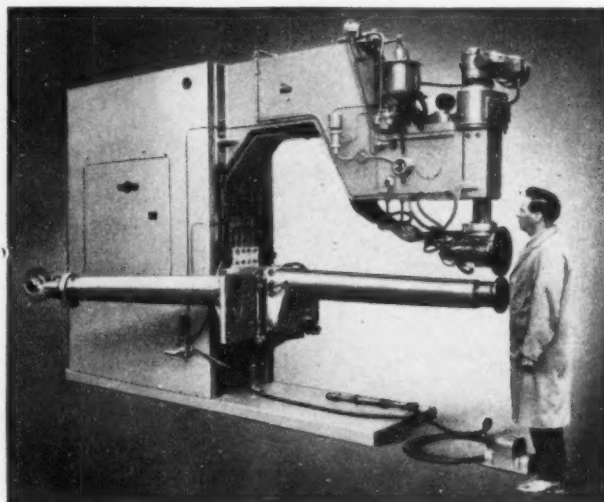
Copying through 180 deg. is carried out by means of the integral Heid electro-magnetic tracer control, which can be used at any centre height, and follows the contours of a master or template. The template holder accommodates four templates so that cuts can be taken successively by indexing the holder through 90 deg. Fig. 3 shows a diesel marine engine connecting rod, weighing approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ tons, which was machined

with a high metal-removal rate, at the recent demonstration. This component affords an indication of the large copying capacity of the lathe and the ability to copy-turn through 180 deg.

Sciaky Type RAMUT 250-kVA Seam and Roller Spot Welder

In the figure is shown the type RAMUT, 250-kVA., seam and roller spot welder, with a throat depth of 80 in., which has recently been built by Sciaky Electric Welding Machines, Ltd., Falmouth Road, Slough, Bucks. The upper arm of this machine is specially designed for handling a particular type of component.

Roller-type lower electrodes for circumferential



Sciaky type RAMUT, 250-kVA seam and roller spot welder

and seam welding operations are carried on separate arms which are hinged at their rear ends, and can be swung to the working position, as required, and clamped to a plate of high-conductivity copper alloy.

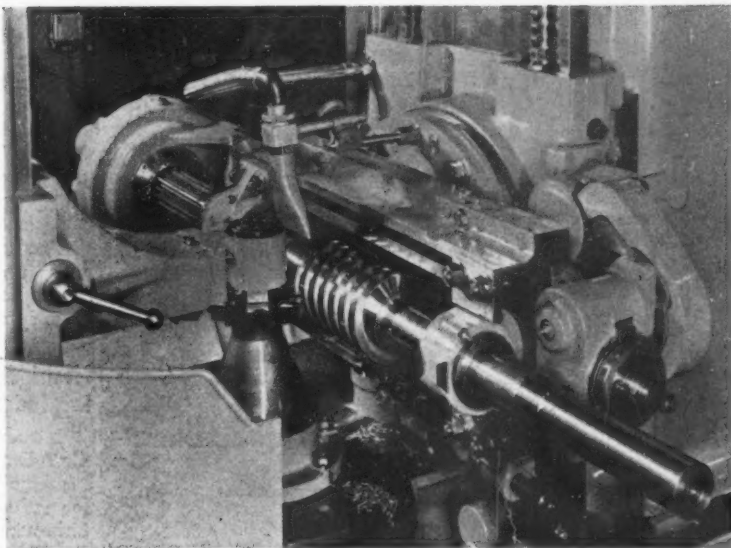
The upper electrode can be arranged in two positions at right angles, to suit the welding operation to be performed, and is driven by a motor through gearing and a central shaft. This motor may be run either continuously for the welding of mild steel, or intermittently for the roller spot welding of heat-resisting steels and light alloys. For intermittent operation, the motor is started and stopped by the same electronic equipment that controls the welding current. Contact pressure between the upper electrode and the work is applied by a Sciaky diaphragm-type air-operated cylinder.

The company's patent 3-phase system of welding is employed, which provides for electronic conversion of the mains frequency, compensation for induction changes, and balancing of the load on all three phases of the supply.

Large-capacity Tangential Feed Hobbing Head for the Sykes Type HV24 Gear Hobber

W. E. Sykes, Ltd., Manor Works, Staines, Middlesex, have recently introduced a large-capacity, tangential feed, hobbing head for their type HV24 gear hobber, to permit of cutting worms with long integral shafts.

For this operation, the workpiece is mounted in the hobbing head, and the cutter is secured to the spindle which normally carries the blank when gear cutting is being performed. A close-up view of the new head set up in this way for cutting a worm is given in the illustration. The head enables worms up to 6 in. diameter by 8 in. long to be cut, and the maximum length of shaft extension at the spindle end of the worm that can be accommodated is 17 in. The corresponding length that



Close-up view of the new large-capacity tangential feed hobbing head for the Sykes type HV24 gear hobber, here shown set up for cutting a worm with a long integral shaft

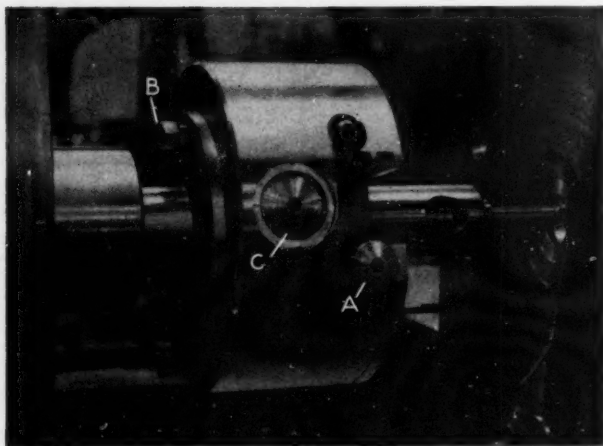
can be handled on the standard tangential feed hobbing head which is available for the machine, is $6\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Gears and other toothed components up to 24 in. diameter, with a face width of 15 in. and a diametral pitch of $2\frac{1}{2}$, can be cut on the type HV24 hobbing machine. Climb and conventional hobbing can be employed, and the 12 hob speeds available range from 60 to 176 r.p.m.

Swintool Hydraulic Boring and Facing Head

The Swintool boring and facing head, here shown set up on a horizontal borer, has recently been introduced by Swindon Tool Co., Ltd., Trading Estate, Cheney Manor, Swindon, and is the subject of a patent application.

When a surfacing cut is being taken on the work, radial feed of the tool slide is controlled hydraulically by a valve which is adjusted by means of a knob mounted on the front end of the body. For setting the head in preparation for surfacing, and for cutting internal grooves, the feed control valve is opened, and the micrometer screw A, whereby the tool slide is adjusted for boring operations only, is disengaged by anti-clockwise movement of a small lever, also mounted on the front end of the body. The tool slide is then



Swintool hydraulic boring and facing head

adjusted until the tool-bit makes contact with a previously-bored hole in the work, by rotation of the shaft *B*, which extends from the front and rear of the body, and has squared portions at the ends to take a spanner.

When this has been completed, the screw stop *C* is rotated in a clockwise direction with the aid of a key, until it makes contact with a stop on the tool slide, and the reading on the micrometer dial at the outer end is noted. The screw *C* is then rotated in the opposite direction to move the stop through a distance which corresponds to the difference between the radii of the bored hole and the recess on groove to be machined. Rotation of the screw *C* through one complete revolution causes the adjustable stop to be moved for a distance of 0.1 in.

When the spindle which carries the boring head has been started, the tool slide moves radially outwards to perform the cutting operation, and is arrested at the end of the working travel by the adjustable stop. The spindle is then stopped, and the slide is returned to the central position by rotation of the shaft *B*. When a second surfacing cut is to be taken in a recess, the boring head is adjusted for depth, and release of the shaft *B* causes radial feed to be again applied to the tool slide.

In this manner, successive surfacing cuts can be readily taken on the work, and the need for disturbing the setting of the control valve and the screw *C* is avoided.

When boring operations are to be carried out, the screw *C* is turned in an anti-clockwise direc-

tion to the full extent, and, with the tool slide set in the central position, the feed control valve is closed while the screw *A* and its mating nut are brought into engagement by means of the lever on the front end of the body. The control valve is then opened, so that backlash between the adjusting screw and nut for the tool slide is eliminated hydraulically.

The head has a capacity for boring holes up to 14 in. diameter, and a larger unit is at present in course of development.

Michigan No. 999 Abrasive Finishing Machine for Hardened Gears

Introduced by the Michigan Tool Co., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A., the machine shown in Fig. 1 provides for reducing small inaccuracies, and improving the surface finish and

contact pattern on the teeth of hardened steel gears up to 12 in. diameter, with the result that the gears are quieter in operation.

Finishing is carried out by means of a "throw-away" gear-type wheel with an abrasive-impregnated plastics rim, usually of 80 grit, which is



Fig. 1. Michigan No. 999 abrasive finishing machine for hardened steel gears

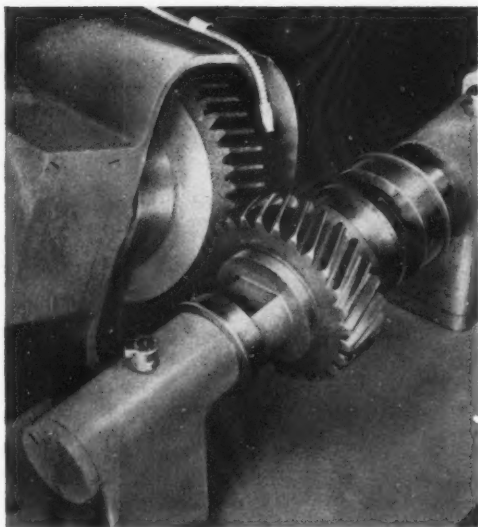


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the abrasive wheel and a workpiece on the Michigan No. 999 abrasive finishing machine for gears

run in mesh with the work as shown in Fig. 2. At the same time, the worktable is reciprocated so that the gear is traversed in contact with the abrasive wheel for its full face width. During the operating cycle, which occupies a period of slightly more than 1 min., the abrasive wheel is run in both directions, and is held in contact with the work under a constant predetermined load. Gear teeth with small amounts of crown can be handled in this manner, and an attachment is available which enables finishing operations to be performed on gears with large amounts of crown.

The 9-in. diameter abrasive wheels can be supplied in face widths of 1 and 1½ in. A maximum angle of 25 deg. is obtainable between the axes of the work and the wheel spindle, a scale and stops being provided to facilitate setting the swivel wheel-head. Drive from the motor to the wheelhead is transmitted by a variable-speed unit, which gives spindle speeds ranging from 52 to 283 r.p.m. Different table speeds are obtained by change gears, and the stroke is set by means of an adjustable crank.

A maximum length of 24 in. is admitted between the headstock and tailstock centres, and, if required, an air-operated tailstock can be supplied. Coolant equipment is provided, and semi- or fully-automatic work loading equipment may be fitted, to order. Designated No. 999, the machine

occupies a floor space of 60 by 78 in. and weighs approximately 1 ton 15½ cwt.

Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11, are the selling agents in this country for the Michigan Tool Co.

Halden Uniref Combined Drafting and Reference Table

J. Halden & Co., Ltd., Rowsley Works, Reddish, near Stockport, have recently developed the Uniref combined drafting and reference table here illustrated. The drawing board is mounted on an adjustable bench stand on the top of the table, as shown, or it may be fitted to a metal pedestal which can be pushed up to the table. With either arrangement, ready access is afforded to the table from the back or sides. This table can be used in conjunction with the firm's Lancaster or Lincoln tables to provide for back reference.

The board is pivoted and may be readily locked to the bench unit. In the horizontal position, the surface is 4 in. above the table, and with the board vertical the whole of the drawing area is within easy reach. Height adjustment is unnecessary for boards below Hamburg size. Compared with conventional arrangements, when the unit is used for back or side reference, there is considerably less difference between the heights of the drawing and



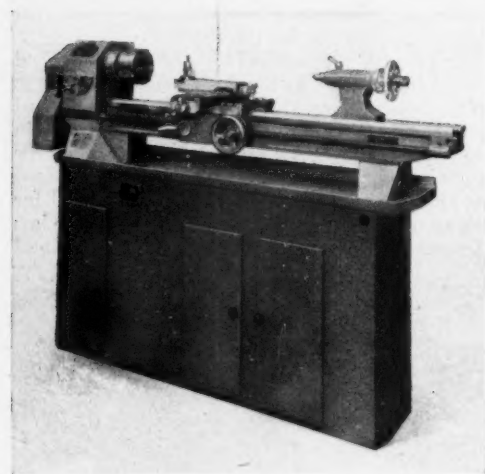
Halden Uniref combined drafting and reference table

reference areas, and the same stool can be used with comfort for both purposes.

Owing to the small floor space requirements, the unit is claimed to be particularly suitable for the small drawing office. Where the drawing board is supplied with a separate metal pedestal, complete flexibility of lay-out is possible, and the available floor space can be fully utilized. The board and bench stand can be supplied for use on a customer's existing filing cabinet or table.

Viceroy Educator 10-in. Swing Screw-cutting Lathe

The accompanying illustration shows the Viceroy Educator 10-in. swing screwcutting lathe, with fabricated steel cabinet base, which has recently been introduced by Denford Small Tools (Brig-



Viceroy Educator 10-in. swing screwcutting lathe

house), Ltd., Birds Royd, Brighouse, Yorks., for industrial use and apprentice-training purposes. It admits 24 in. between centres and swings work up to 5½ in. diameter over the cross-slide. The height from the base to the spindle centre is 40 in.

Drive is taken from a ¾-h.p. push-button controlled motor, which, together with the starter, is housed in the cabinet base, through a link V-belt to the spindle, the eight speeds provided ranging from 75 to 1,300 r.p.m. The spindle, which is bored 1½ in. diameter, runs in taper roller bearings and accommodates a No. 3 Morse taper centre. It can also be equipped with a 3- or 4-jaw chuck, as required.

The saddle has a T-slotted upper surface, to provide for boring operations, and is guided on vee and flat ways on the cast iron bed. A compound swivel slide rest is fitted, with a transverse traverse of 6 in., and a tool rest movement of 4 in. The tool post accommodates a D.S.T. No. 0 tool-holder for ½-in. tool bits.

A lever-operated eccentric clamp secures the tailstock to the bed, and the spindle, which is of the straight-through type, is bored 1½ in. diameter and has a traverse of 2¼ in. The electrical equipment includes a no-volt release starter with thermal overload coils for 3-phase A.C. supply, and a micro-isolator switch.

Douglas Wire Pak Tension Head

Avco Ltd., 92-96 Vauxhall Bridge Road, London, S.W.1, have introduced the Douglas tension-head take-off unit shown in the accompanying illustration, which enables full advantage to be taken of the latest "Pak" method of packing wire in drum containers.

The tension head is adjustably mounted on a round pillar which is readily attached to the drum container by means of two web straps. Wire from the Pak passes through a guide bush and a felt pad, on to a roller, which is braked by means of an adjustable, spring-loaded friction disc. Bearing on top of the wire as it passes over the roller is a rubberized nylon belt which can also be adjusted for tension, according to the gauge of wire which is being handled.

On leaving the tension roller, the wire passes over a grooved guide roller at the outlet side. Metal guide cones of various standard sizes are available for fitting on top of the drum containers, which are of advantage when winding is to be carried out at very high speed. The tension head will handle all gauges of wire at present supplied packed in this manner.



Douglas Wire Pak tension head

News of the Industry

Yorkshire

GREENWOOD & BATLEY, LTD., Armley Road, Leeds, are busy with home and overseas orders for cold heading machines, including high-speed types and standard machines up to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. diameter capacity. Auxiliary machinery is also in progress, including screw nickers, bolt head trimmers and thread rollers of $\frac{1}{2}$ - to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. diameter capacity. Other orders in hand cover friction screw presses up to 1,000 tons capacity and horizontal hot forging machines for bars up to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter. Among special machinery on order we noted rotary-type milling machines for producing the flats on cycle axles, drilling and draw-boring machines for rifle barrels, and bench-type vertical milling machines for rifle components. The company's tool-room is fully occupied with the production of a variety of tools, jigs and gauges for specialized work.

There is a well-maintained demand for Greenbat standard and special, fixed- and elevating-platform, electric trucks, of various sizes, also for fork-lift trucks. Other activities include the production of mining locomotives, and an order was recently received from Australia for two 20-ton trolley-type, narrow-gauge locomotives, each equipped with two 150-h.p. motors.

HAYES ENGINEERS (LEEDS), LTD., Gelderd Road, Leeds, have a good order book for both standard and special versions of their Diemaster and Tracemaster precision vertical milling machines, also for the Hydrotracer hydraulic copying equipment, and for jig boring and high-speed milling attachments. Our attention was drawn to a recently-developed, heavy-duty, Tracemaster machine, which is being built in two types, one for automatic die-sinking and the other for profile milling. At a later date we hope to describe these machines more fully. The call for hydraulic copying equipment for application to customers' machine tools, and for tracer valves and hydraulic pump equipments is maintained at a good level. Orders for tracer valves and machines have recently been executed for Australia. Sub-contract work in progress includes a number of die casting machines. Among the plant installed

since our last visit we noted an Orcutt gear grinding machine and a Heald internal grinding machine.

CAMPBELLS & HUNTER, LTD., Sayner Road, Leeds, report some reduction in the demand for the cutting of spur, bevel, worm and double-helical gears, and some capacity is available for spur and double-helical gears up to 8 ft. 6 in. diameter and bevel gears up to 3 ft. diameter. Gears can be cut on customers' own machined blanks, or can be supplied complete.

MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE, LTD., Hillidge Works, Hunslet, Leeds, are doing a good business in their standard types and sizes of plain and universal horizontal milling machines and vertical milling machines, also in standard and girder-type radial drilling machines, in sizes from 3 to 6 ft. radii.

❖ ❖ ❖

The illustration shows a Hydrovane 60 air compressor supplied by Alfred Bullows & Sons, Ltd., Long Street, Walsall, in use at Scott Base, which played an important part in the recent Trans-Antarctic expedition. This compressor was driven from the standard power take-off of a Ferguson tractor and its main function was to supply air for the removal of cuttings when boring holes with a portable diamond drill, also for conventional percussion drills and spades. It is reported that the compressor operated very satisfactorily throughout a total period of 500 hours with an average summer temperature of 15 to 20 deg. F. (T.A.E. photograph)



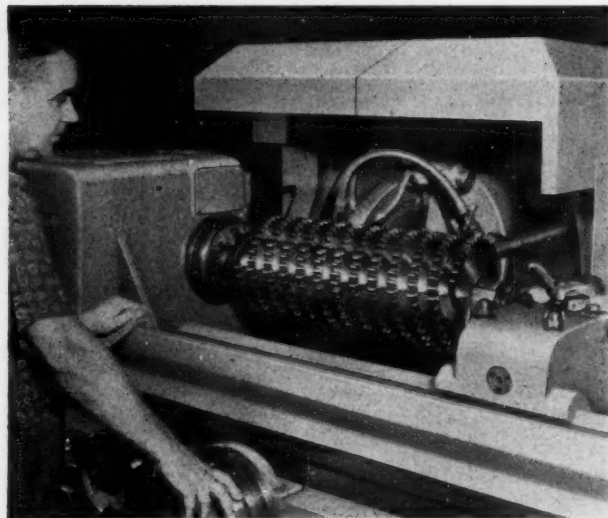
We may also note that orders for turret-head type milling machines are in hand. Our attention was drawn to the firm's recently-developed No. 3 vertical milling machine, which is the largest in this range. It has a 48- by 11-in. table working surface, and power feeds are provided in the longitudinal, transverse and vertical directions. Drive is taken from a 7½-h.p. motor and there are 12 spindle speeds ranging from 20 to 1,000 r.p.m., or, alternatively, from 30 to 1,400 r.p.m. Rapid power traverses are also available in all directions. A working demonstration of this machine was given recently in the showroom of Machine Tool Supplies, Ltd., 23, The Calls, Leeds.

Recent overseas destinations of the firm's products include South Africa, China, Nigeria, Belgium, Australia, Ceylon, Egypt and Turkey, and orders are at present in hand for India and Australia. The latest addition to the plant at these works is a Precimax 12- by 60-in. universal cylindrical grinding machine.

CROSTHWAITE FURNACES & SCRIVEN MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., York Street, Leeds, have a variety of



Set-up for grinding the thread form of a large worm of special type at the works of Ex-Cell-O Corporation, Detroit, Mich., U.S.A. The worm, of 10 in. outside diameter, is employed in a Johnson drive for a large machine tool table. The flanks of the worm engage a concave rack underneath the table. Drive is transmitted to the worm by a long spur gear which engages with teeth cut in the crests of the threads



work in progress, approximately 50 per cent. of which is destined for overseas. Wheel rim forming machinery for the motor car industry is particularly prominent and includes flattening rolls, circling machines, and expanding machines, together with conveyor equipment. Bar straightening rolls are on order for bright steel bar producers, and shearing and cropping machines in hand include a billet cropper for 4-in. square section steel.

H. B.

London and the South

V. HUFFAM, LTD., Temple Fortune Works, Bridge Lane, N.W.11, recently installed a Sparcard machine in their servicing department for the hard-surfacing treatment of the cutting faces of milling cutters, the tips of tools, and selected areas of press tools.

The Sparcard process, which was fully described in MACHINERY, 92/687—21/3/58, provides for the transfer of material from a consumable electrode to a workpiece. If a tungsten carbide electrode is employed a wear resistant layer is deposited, and it is claimed that when such a layer is applied to high speed steel the results are extremely satisfactory.

Arrangements were recently concluded whereby this company will distribute the Larrad hydraulic adjustable vice jaw throughout the South of England. This unit, which was described in MACHINERY, 92/1357—6/6/58, enables parts of irregular shape to be gripped with uniform pressure in a vice. Small hydraulic plungers project from the surface of the attachment and conform automatically to the contours of the work.

PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENTS, LTD., Arundel Road, Luton, Beds., who are on the A.I.D. approved list, have specialized since 1951 in the design and construction of special-purpose machines and the production of a wide range of components to close limits. Products recently introduced by this company include an automatic record player fitted with a magazine and a selector mechanism which incorporates a memory device, and a new optical projector of compact design. A satisfactory demand is being experienced for a double-jaw vice which was placed on the market five years ago. Made from high tensile iron, this vice is intended for holding short lengths of stock in hacksawing machines, and it is stated

that it enables good use to be made of off-cuts which might otherwise be scrapped. A department of the firm is engaged in the manufacture of plastics products, up to 3 oz. weight, by an injection moulding process.

CARTER SCREW & ENGINEERING CO., Datchet, Bucks, established 14 years ago, are engaged in the manufacture of dies, moulds and press tools, many examples of which have been supplied to well-known engineering establishments. Multi-stage press tools for the production of rotor and stator laminations form a high percentage of this firm's output. As a result of the company's activities in the press-tool field, the design department has recently developed a coiled-stock feeding attachment for presses. This equipment, which can be operated in conjunction with press tools running at 400 strokes per min., forms the subject of a patent, and will shortly be described in MACHINERY. The company has decided to rebuild the existing workshops, and the new premises, on completion, will extend to an area of approximately 5,000 sq. ft.

BELL PRECISION ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Victoria Works, High Street, Crawley, Sussex, have rebuilt their premises and installed additional machine tools and equipment in order to provide comprehensive facilities for the design, development and manufacture of jigs, precision fixtures, tools, moulds, gauges and special products for the aircraft industry, Government departments and firms connected with nuclear engineering projects. Four jig boring machines of Swiss manufacture are installed, as well as a range of centre lathes, milling machines, grinding machines and honing equipment. Extensive use is made of form grinding for the production of gauges for gas turbine blades, for example, the grinding wheels being shaped with the aid of a Truepath wheel-forming attachment. Three other companies associated with this firm provide additional facilities, for instance, for the production of a wide range of components on presses up to 150 tons rating.

F. W. H.

The Midlands

NICOR CO. (WILLENHALL), LTD., Park Road, Willenhall, Staffs., are well established in new premises to which they moved earlier this year. With an area of 20,000 sq. ft., the works are planned to enable special purpose machines, including transfer machines with multi-spindle tapping heads, to be constructed and tested, also to provide suitable facilities for the manufacture of master close-forging dies for gas turbine blades, the latter work being performed by specially



Checking the Concentricity of a Spindle Fitted to a Nicor Multi-spindle Tapping Head

trained tool-makers. An optical projector with a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -in. field and a magnification of $20\times$ is used to check the die forms against master drawings. The works are well equipped with machine tools including two jig borers.

In the accompanying illustration, a multi-spindle tapping head is seen being inspected after a running test. This head has 18 spindles for $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. B.S.P. and $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. B.S.F. taps, which are run at 480 r.p.m. The tapping cycle time is 20 sec.

CHARLES TAYLOR (BIRMINGHAM), LTD., Bartholomew Street, Birmingham, 5, who make a wide range of machine tools including centre and capstan lathes, spinning lathes, and power saws, for many applications, have recently opened a new showroom on their premises where facilities are provided for demonstrating machines under power. Products of this company also include a comprehensive range of chucks and other workshop equipment, and in addition to home sales, a substantial export trade is maintained.

WEBSTER & BENNETT, LTD., Foleshill, Coventry, are continuing with their expansion programme which, when completed, will provide for further substantial increases in the rate of production of vertical boring and turning mills. It may be

recalled that this company last year installed a number of machines which enabled output to be considerably expanded without the need for additional skilled labour. Since then, the machining facilities have been further improved by the provision of a David Brown No. 14 Hydrax hobbing machine and a spiral-bevel generating machine by the same makers; an Orcutt hydraulically-operated automatic gear grinder; and a Cincinnati Hydro-matic milling machine. Traversing screws of several sizes are being produced on a Binns & Berry machine fitted with a Burgsmuller thread whirling head, which has enabled the output of these screws to be greatly increased.

MERCIA ENGINEERING CO., LTD., West Avenue, Wigston, Leics., report that they are still busy on sub-contract machining and assembly work, in connection with the manufacture of turbine blades and small gearboxes. The latter, it may be noted, are specially constructed for use with punched card mechanisms developed for positioning of machine tool tables. The company has facilities for the production of components to close tolerances, and a range of machine tools of modern types has been installed for this purpose.

GREY & RUSHTON (P.T.), LTD., 93 Far Gosford Street, Coventry, are engaged in the production of an extensive range of precision instruments, the majority of which are provided with vernier scales. In all, some 140 different types and sizes are available. Home sales, it is reported, are well maintained, and recent exports have included a consignment of gauges for the Middle East.

R. G. BOARDMAN (ENGINEERING), LTD., Lode Lane Industrial Estate, Solihull, Warwickshire, report that there is a good demand for their drill sleeves which are made in standard sizes with No. 1 and No. 2 Morse tapers to take straight shank drills of $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diameter, and $\frac{3}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter, respectively. This firm is also engaged in the production of adjustable adapters for multi-spindle drilling heads and transfer machines.

CARTER STEVENS & CO. (ENGINEERING), LTD., 188/190 Fletchamstead Highway, Coventry, an A.I.D. approved company, are actively engaged in the design and production of jigs, tools and special-purpose machines. This firm has developed and constructed a variety of equipment incorporating indexing tables for machining or assembly operations on small parts. F. W. H.

E.S.C. Steel Bar Warehouse

At the River Don Works, Sheffield, of English Steel Rolling Mills Corporation, Ltd., bar stock of round, rectangular, square, and special cross-sectional shapes, is produced at the rate of some 650 tons per week, from alloy and carbon steel billets, on a 12-in. bar, a 12-in. rod, and 8- and 10-in. capacity rolling mills.

Bars ranging from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter, and equivalent sizes in other sections, are produced in lengths up to 30 ft. on this plant, and some materials, for instance spring steels, are despatched direct from the rolling mill shop. The remainder, which forms a considerable proportion of the quantity of bar stock produced, is stored in a central warehouse, whence it is subsequently taken, as required, for straightening, heat treatment, testing and inspection, cutting to length, bright finishing, and despatch. To provide improved facilities for the handling of bar stock, the warehouse has recently been re-organ-



A general view showing the new layout for the steel bar warehouse of English Steel Rolling Mills Corporation, Ltd.

ized, and a general view, showing the new arrangement, is given in the figure.

Bar reeling machines for straightening operations are installed at the centre of the warehouse, and at the sides and one end there are racks of tubular steel construction for the storage of bars. The heat treatment shop is located in an adjacent bay at the right-hand side of the warehouse, as viewed in the illustration, and in a third bay, also at the right, there are tables and additional racks where finished bars are inspected and stored in readiness for despatch. Centreless grinders for the bright finishing of bar stock are installed in a fourth bay, at the left-hand side of the warehouse.

Built by Tubewrights, Ltd., each storage rack will take loads weighing up to 15 tons, and has six pairs of horizontal arms for supporting bar stock. Stacking, at heights up to 10 ft., and transport of bars from the storage racks to the reeling machines, and between the different shops, is carried out with two Irion (see *MACHINERY*, 88/720—11/5/56) and one British-built Kestrel side-operating fork lift carriers, each of 3 tons capacity, which were supplied by Materials Handling Equipment (Great Britain), Ltd.

Before the re-organization was undertaken, rolled steel bars, in bundles, were stacked on top of each other in the warehouse, and for subsequent handling, four overhead electric cranes, and transfer bogies and lorries, were employed. A particular disadvantage of this arrangement was that considerable handling of bars was required in order to remove a bundle from near the bottom of a stack. Moreover, a driver and two slingers were required for working each crane, whereas each fork lift carrier now employed is operated by one man.

Personal

MR. JAMES ROYCE has been appointed a director of Hedin, Ltd., South Woodford, London, E.18.

MR. G. H. THACKRAH has been appointed sales manager of Markland Scowcroft, Ltd., Bromley Cross, near Bolton.

MR. R. F. GARDNER, works manager, of Talbot-Ponsonby & Co., Ltd., Langrish House, Petersfield, Hants., has been appointed to the board as works director.

MR. J. HIGGINBOTHAM has been appointed deputy general manager of Edgar Allen & Co., Ltd., Imperial Steel Works, Sheffield, 9, and MR. J. D. STUDHOLME, assistant general manager.

MR. R. F. HATTO, sales director of Wolf Electric Tools, Ltd., Pioneer Works, Hanger Lane, London, W.5, has retired after 45 years' service. He joined the company in 1913 and soon became associated with the sales side. After the first world war he was appointed sales manager of the Electric Tool Division. In recognition of the

success of the sales policies which he introduced, Mr. Hatto was made sales director in 1939. During the second world war he was concerned with production management, and subsequently resumed responsibility for sales.

CAPTAIN R. L. JORDAN, who was recently appointed a director of Fawcett Preston & Co., Ltd., has also been elected to the boards of Brookhirst Switchgear, Ltd., Chester, and Farmer Bros. (Shifnal), Ltd., Shifnal, Salop. All three companies are members of the Metal Industries Group.

MR. WILLIAM H. MCFADZEAN has been appointed deputy president of the Federation of British Industries, 21 Tothill Street, London, S.W.1. He is chairman and managing director of British Insulated Callender's Cables, Ltd., and is on the board of other companies in the B.I.C.C. group. He is also vice-chairman and industrial leader of the Advisory Council on Middle East Trade.

Induction Hardening In lation

IN *MACHINERY*, 93/640—17/9/58, in an article describing operations on main-shafts for the Borg-Warner automatic transmission, it was stated, in connection with the high-frequency induction-hardening operations, that a special Ther-Monic unit was employed. We are informed by Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd., Watford, that they modified this installation by providing a remotely-controlled, solenoid-operated, 2-station system, and supplied a Wild-Barfield-A.H.F., 40-kW., induction-heating generator, which was substituted for the original 50-kW. unit. With this arrangement, the generator control panel is conveniently mounted above the handling fixture and a power control is fitted at each station. Provision is thus made for automatic selection when the individual station cycles are initiated, so that they can be operated independently.

Metal Industries Acquire Towler Bros.

It is announced by Sir Charles Westlake, the chairman of Metal Industries, Ltd., that the Group has recently acquired the whole of the share capital of the previously privately-owned firm of Towler Brothers (Patents), Ltd., Rodley, Nr. Leeds, and of the subsidiary, Electraulic Presses, Ltd. No substantial alterations to the operations of the company are envisaged, and the existing board of directors, including the present managing director, Mr. F. H. Towler, will continue to be responsible for its activities.

Standard for Gear Hobbing Machines

British Standard 3013:1958 (gear hobbing machines for small precision gears), is concerned with gear hobbing machines having a worm-driven table or chuck for producing precision gears up to 3 ft. diameter. Machines in which the table is driven by means other than a worm, or in which the hob saddle is driven by means other than a screw, should comply with this standard in so far as it is applicable.

The standard is divided into sections devoted to materials,

design, and general construction; inspection and testing; accuracy of the hob saddle motion, hob spindle, and arbor; the main indexing worm, and the accuracy of the worm assembly; master wheels; table motion; and the accuracy of test gears. There are two appendixes, concerned with the stress-relief annealing of iron castings and the heat-treatment of lead screws. Curves are included for the permissible transverse pitch errors for master wheels and test gears.

Copies of this standard can be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. (price 6s. net).

Landis Lund, Ltd.

The Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., have acquired all the issued share capital of John Lund, Ltd., Cross Hills, Nr. Keighley, and the name is being changed to Landis Lund, Ltd. Mr. John E. Hill will continue as managing director, and Mr. J. H. Smith as director and secretary. Mr. M. A. Hollengreen, president of the Landis Company, and of the United States subsidiary Gardner Machine Co., Beloit, Wisconsin, will be chairman of Landis Lund, Ltd., and Mr. R. F. Ingram and Mr. C. L. Whitaker will also be directors.

With the addition of the well-known Landis automatic ram, crank, and multi-wheel grinders, and Gardner double-disc precision grinders, the new company, it is believed, will produce one of the most complete ranges of external cylindrical and disc grinding machines in Europe.

Coming Events

INCORPORATED PLANT ENGINEERS. *London Branch.* October 7, at 7 p.m., at the Royal Society of Arts, John Adam Street, Adelphi, Strand, W.C.2; paper on "The Free Piston Engine and Its Application," by R. W. S. Mitchell, B.Sc.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Leicester Section.* October 9, at 7.15 p.m., at Wadkin, Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester; paper on "Development of High Speed Machining Techniques for Non-ferrous Materials," by S. Radcliffe, B.Sc.(Tech.).

Books Received

TORSION BARS. English Steel Corporation, Ltd., River Don Works, Sheffield, 9. 23 pp.

This interesting book offers technical information regarding the design, application, and manufacture of torsion bars. Formulae are given for use when designing such bars, and a description is included of the process of pre-setting uni-directional bars whereby a preliminary twist is applied and the bar is strained beyond the elastic limit to counteract the stresses imposed in service. The advantages obtainable from a shot-peening process are discussed, and the final section of the book is devoted to useful conversation tables, and to the British and German specifications for serrated holes and shafts. Potential users can

obtain copies of this book, free of charge, on application to the publications editor at the above address.

WIGGIN NICKEL ALLOYS *versus* CAUSTIC ALKALIES.—Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd., Thames House, Millbank, London, S.W.1. 51 pp.

In this book, a description is given of the properties of the high-nickel alloys which are employed in the construction of plant for handling caustic soda. To assist in the selection of the best grade of material for a specific application, a guide is presented in the form of extensive data on comparative corrosion rates, which were obtained from a large number of tests conducted both in the laboratory and in actual chemical installations. Copies of this book are available for chemical engineers and designers, free of charge, on application to the company at the above address.

STEEL, KEY TO BRITAIN'S FUTURE. *News Chronicle* Book Department, 12/22 Bouverie Street, London, E.C.4. (32 pp., 1s. 6d.).

This booklet is No. 14 in the series Background to the News and deals with the position of the steel industry in relation to the country's economy, and its importance with regard to the future and to improvement of the standard of living. Comparisons are drawn between the prices of various types of steel products made by the United Kingdom, the U.S.A., Germany, France, and Belgium, and a table is given of the estimated increase in steel consumption by various industries during the next four years. Other sections discuss the latest developments in steel producing processes and labour relations within the industry.

Obituary

MR. E. G. PICKERING, a joint managing director of Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., 73-83 Hatton Garden London, E.C.1, died on September 16, after a long illness.

MR. F. O. HICKLING of Ransome & Marles Bearing Co., Ltd., Newark-on-Trent, died recently. He had held the position of technical manager to that company for the past thirty years, and was well known as an authority on ball and roller bearings and their application.

MR. W. K. NORTH died recently in the Milford Memorial Hospital, at the age of 55. He had been in ill health for the past two years. Before the second world war, Mr. North was with Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., and after the war he held positions with E. H. Jones (Machine Tools), Ltd., and Stuart Davis, Ltd. More recently he was Southern Area representative for Veasey & Sharples, Ltd., Broad Lane, Coventry.

MR. NEIL HEYWOOD, managing director of Talbot-Ponsonby & Co., Ltd., Langrish House, Petersfield, Hants., was killed recently, in a motor car accident, while on holiday in Spain. Born in South Africa, Mr. Heywood was educated at Harrow and Oxford, and served an apprenticeship with Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., Manchester.

He held posts with the de Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., and Standard Motor Co., Ltd., during the war and joined Talbot-Ponsonby Co., Ltd., in 1945.

Trade Publications

BRITISH RESIN PRODUCTS, LTD., Devonshire House, Piccadilly, London, W.1. Technical information sheet No. 8 dealing with the effects of various processing techniques on the density of parts produced from Rigidex high-density polyethylene.

THE NEW CONVEYOR CO., LTD., Brook Street, Smethwick, Birmingham, 40. Catalogue giving examples of a number of installations of Newcon swarf and scrap plants. A schematic diagram is included of the complete layout for an oil reclamation system, and diagrammatic drawings are presented of three Newcon swarf plants now in use on the Continent.

J. E. BATY & CO., LTD., Burgess Hill, Sussex. Ninth edition of the company's dial gauge catalogue, which includes the latest types of dial indicators, projectors, and measuring instruments. Extending to 49 pages, this catalogue is fully illustrated and indexed, and includes full-scale line drawings of the various types of dial faces and graduations which are available.

KEITH BLACKMAN, LTD., Mill Mead Road, Tottenham, London, N.17. Publication No. 41 is devoted to the Tornado range of small fans and blowers for ventilating and cooling duties in connection with industrial equipment. These units are of the axial, centrifugal, and propeller types, and are available in a range of sizes and different mountings.

VICTOR PRODUCTS (WALLSEND), LTD., G.P.O. Box No. 10, Wallsend-on-Tyne. Technical bulletin No. 34 giving definitions of, and formulae associated with, various photometric terms, including luminous intensity and light flux; polar diagrams; illumination; and brightness or luminance. The polar diagrams for a number of typical fittings from the company's range are also given.

R. H. COLE (OVERSEAS), LTD., 2 Caxton Street, Westminster, London, S.W.1. Two catalogues describe the range of coil winding machines made by Willy Aumann, KG, Loehne, Germany, for whom the company are the sole distributors in the United Kingdom. There is a wide range of these machines for a large number of different applications, and take-off stands and drums for fine-, medium-, and heavy-gauge wires are also available.

BRISTOL TOOL & GAUGE CO., LTD., Church Road, Kingswood, Bristol. Brochure describing the facilities offered by the company for the design and manufacture of all types of precision tooling equipment, including jigs, fixtures, gauges, die casting dies, press tools, also moulds for compression, transfer, and injection moulding of plastics. The company also undertakes the design of special-purpose machines, and can handle contract jig boring, profile grinding, and heat-treatment.

BRITISH MONORAIL, LTD., Wakefield Road, Brighouse, Yorks. Comprehensive and fully-illustrated loose-leaf catalogue of the company's overhead handling equipment. There are three main sections, devoted to the various sizes and types of the basic MonoRail equipment and the associated runners and trolleys; manually- and electrically-operated MonoRail mounted cranes; and photographs and descriptions of a large number of installations in which

MonoRail equipment has been used. Dimensional details are included for all the equipment, where relevant, also particulars of the Kant-Shock safety-type shielded bus-bar for use with MonoRail track and crane systems.

BARLOW-WHITNEY, LTD., 2 Dorset Square, London, N.W.1. Data sheet No. ZMP-558 is concerned with the recently-introduced ZMP series of portable metal melting pots. Designed to operate at temperatures up to 600 deg. C., these pots can be used for a variety of applications, such as dip galvanizing and tinning, and are provided with thick-walled crucibles.

Scrap Metals

↑LONDON.—↑Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £170; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £160; copper, wire, No. 2, £154; clean light copper, £149; brazing copper, £133; gunmetal, £136; brass, mixed, £95; lead, net, £56; zinc, £30; cast aluminium, £92; old rolled aluminium, £111; battery lead, £29; unsweated brass radiators, £85; hollow pewter, £498; black pewter, £368.

MIDLANDS.—It is still difficult for merchants in the Midlands to dispose of the daily output of scrap from local factories, and yard stocks have shown little signs of reduction in spite of the fact that limited tonnages are being loaded for export.

Heavy steel to No. 2 specification is not wanted in the Black Country and merchants can only load odd wagons for markets in other areas. The output of chipped steel turnings is still fairly high and consumers' allocations are filled without difficulty. Large tonnages of chipped turnings are being held in stock by merchants until the situation improves. Cast iron borings are moving more freely and there has been an improvement in the demand for cast iron. Limited tonnages of light steel and compressed destructor scrap are being moved but demand is insufficient to account for day-to-day production.

Markets for short heavy steel scrap are very limited and yard stocks are still increasing. Light scrap of all grades is difficult to clear and light iron and bushy turnings are still being "tipped" in the Midlands.

It is now possible to hope that the general trading position will slowly improve as scrap exports continue and home demand increases.

Current maximum control prices, delivered consumers' works, are now: *Heavy steel No. 1, 217s. 6d.; *heavy steel No. 2, 196s.; *heavy steel No. 4, 207s. 6d.; *heavy steel No. 5, 195s. 6d.; light iron No. 8, 149s.; short turnings No. 9 (free from alloy), 167s. 3d.; light steel No. 11, 164s. 3d.; bushy turnings, 117s.; short alloy turnings, 160s. 9d.; short steel No. 2, 233s. 3d.; machinery cast, 233s.

Prices may be increased up to 2s. 6d. per ton according to quantities tendered over a given period.

* For use by Round Oak Steelworks, Brierley Hill, increase by 1s. 6d. per ton.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Commercial Road, E.14.

‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

Industrial Notes

A SPARK EROSION MACHINING SERVICE is now included among the tooling facilities offered by Lennie & Thorn, Ltd., Western Road, Bracknell, Berks.

THE 1958 CYCLE AND MOTOR CYCLE SHOW, which is to be held at Earls Court, London, from November 15 to 22, will be opened by the Rt. Hon. Harold Watkinson, M.P., Minister of Transport and Civil Aviation.

THE HOFFMANN MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Chelmsford, Essex, have taken possession of larger premises for offices and stockrooms in Glasgow, and the new address is 75 Robertson Street, Glasgow, C.2 (telephone number, Central 0468).

MACHINE TOOL ORDERS booked in June were valued at £5,342,000, including £1,220,000 for export. Deliveries during the month totalled £6,955,000, including £1,682,000 for export. Orders in hand at the end of June amounted to £65,493,000, of which £16,399,000 was for export.

THE NORTH LONDON GROUP OF THE ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION recently held a luncheon meeting for representatives of member firms, which was followed by a film entitled "Fire Control in Industry," made recently by Colt Ventilation, Ltd., Surbiton, Surrey.

"MORE FOR YOUR MONEY" is the title of a new 15-min. colour film recently released by Brook Motors, Ltd., Empress Works, Huddersfield. It is concerned with the firm's new C type motor to B.S.S. 2960-1958—a description of which was published in MACHINERY 93/736-24/9/58.

DAVID MOSELEY & SONS, LTD., Ardwick, Manchester, have introduced a new type of oil-resistant conveyor belting suitable for carrying oil-covered machined parts, for example. The belting is of laminated construction, and incorporates a synthetic rubber facing supplied by British Geon, Ltd.

K.D.G. INSTRUMENTS, LTD. (in association with Stow Partners, Ltd.), Manor Royal, Crawley, Sussex, have opened a London sales and service office, also a showroom, at 100 Fleet Street, E.C.4 (telephone number, Fleet Street 5354). Technical sales staff are in attendance, also service engineers for the London area.

INTERNATIONAL PLASTICS TRADE FAIR will be held at Dusseldorf, Western Germany, from October 17 to 25, 1959, and there will be some 540 exhibitors including 14 British and four American firms. Full details may be obtained from John E. Buck & Co., Ltd., 47 Brewer Street, Piccadilly, London, W.1.

ANGLO/DUTCH TRADE COUNCIL.—The Federation of British Industries and the Association of British Chambers of Commerce were jointly responsible for the recent formation of the Anglo/Dutch Trade Council, which was officially inaugurated on September 18. With headquarters at 99 Jan Van Nassastraat, The Hague, Holland, the Council has been formed to promote trade between the United Kingdom and the Netherlands; to assist United Kingdom exporters with advice in obtaining agents and market information, and arranging for special trade

promotion schemes and exhibitions; also, to make representations on trade matters to the Netherlands government and other authorities.

COVENTRY CLIMAX ENGINES, LTD., are forming a new company to promote export sales of their products and those of the associated firms. This new company will operate from the Coventry Climax London offices at 163 Piccadilly, W.1. The chairman will be Mr. Leonard P. Lee, and Mr. J. Peter Ford, who has resigned from his position as group sales director of Associated British Engineering, Ltd., is to be appointed managing director.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., Millbank, London, S.W.1, announce that they are to undertake the erection of the first plant in Europe for the production of wrought beryllium. The plant will produce this metal in the form of rod, tube, and plate, also finish machined parts, and its primary purpose will be to supply beryllium fuel cans to the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority for use in nuclear reactors.

WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES, LTD., Elecfurn Works, Otterspool Way, Watford By-Pass, Watford, Herts., inform us that the NRC type 912 vacuum fusion gas analyzer, for the determination of the oxygen, hydrogen, and nitrogen contents of metals, is now available as a British-built unit. One of these units has been installed at the above address, and demonstrations can be arranged by appointment.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, LTD., Norfolk House, Norfolk Street, London, W.C.2, have developed a special amplified speech system for use in test bays for jet engines, for example, where the noise level prohibits normal methods of communication. The personal equipment consists of padded earphones and a larynx microphone, and three of these systems have recently been installed at the altitude test plant of Rolls-Royce, Ltd., Derby.

THE BRITISH INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT, Management House, 80 Fetter Lane, London, E.C.4, are to hold a one-day conference, on October 21, with the theme "Computers—Top Management Appraisal." The conference, at which Mr. John Diebold, director of Urwick Diebold, Ltd., and president of John Diebold and Associates Inc., New York, U.S.A., will be the leading speaker, will be held at the Connaught Rooms, Holborn, London.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS AWARDS FOR 1956/57.—The winner of the Silver Medal for the best paper presented by a member of the Institution during 1956/57 was Mr. J. A. Grainger, A.M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., A.M.I.I.A. His paper, which was entitled "New Techniques in Sheet Metal Forming," was published in the September issue of the Institution's journal. The non-member's Silver Medal was awarded to Mr. A. J. Thompson, B.Sc., A.M.I.C.E., for his paper "Measuring and Forecasting Cost Data in Highly-variable Production," which appeared in the December issue of the journal. Both prize-winners will receive their awards at the annual

dinner of the Institution, to be held at the Dorchester Hotel, London, on October 29.

A 3-DAY COURSE ON INDUSTRIAL AND FACTORY LAW has been organized by the Industrial Welfare Society, Robert Hyde House, 48 Bryanston Square, London, W.1, and will be held at the above address on October 21 to 23. The course will cover those aspects of the subjects which concern industrial managers and executives, and the lecturer will be Mr. Harry Samuels, O.B.E., M.A., barrister-at-law.

THE STANDARD MOTOR CO., LTD., Canley, Coventry, announce that they are extending their activities into the industrial field by the introduction of a range of engines suitable for providing motive power for a wide variety of equipment, including fork lift trucks, generating, welding, and pumping sets, compressors, and mobile and static cranes, for example. The engines are of the petrol, vaporizing oil, and diesel types, and range from 18 to 85 b.h.p.

SUGGESTION SCHEME POSTERS.—The Industrial Welfare Society, Robert Hyde House, 48 Bryanston Square, London, W.1, are publishing a series of coloured posters to be used in conjunction with the employees' suggestion schemes which are operated by many firms in this country. These posters, of which six different designs are at present available, can be obtained from the Society at the above address, price 2s. 6d. each. New designs will be issued each quarter, in groups of three, starting in January, 1959.

BIRLEC-EFCO (MELTING), LTD., is the title of a new company which has been formed jointly by Birlec, Ltd., and EfcO, Ltd., to design and supply all types of electric melting furnaces for the ferrous and non-ferrous metals industries, together with smelting furnaces and induction heating equipment. It should be noted that the founder companies will continue to manufacture, independently, their own ranges of heat-treatment and other plant. The offices of the new company will be at Aldridge, Staffs.

AUCTION SALES OF MACHINE TOOLS and miscellaneous stores from the Command Ordnance Depot, Coypool, Marsh Mills, Plymouth, and from the M.O.S. Storage Depot, Byley, Middlewich, Cheshire, will be held at Kinterbury House, St. Andrews Cross, Plymouth, and at the New Islington Public Hall, Ancoats, Manchester, on October 3 and 7, respectively. The auctioneers will be Wooland, Son & Manico (Dept. N.), Kinterbury House, St. Andrews Cross, Plymouth, and J. H. Norris & Son (Dept. N.), 9 Albert Square, Manchester, 2.

PROCESS HEATING FOR INDUSTRY is the theme of an exhibition which is at present being held at the Merseyside and North Wales Electricity Board Development Centre, Paradise Street, Liverpool, and will continue until October 10 (excluding October 4). Organized jointly by the Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., Trafford Park, Manchester, and M.A.N.W.E.B., the exhibition includes a complete paint stoving plant which demonstrates the high production rates obtainable for this type of work by the use of Metro-Vick infra-red projection equipment. Other exhibits include tyre driers, immersion heaters, and workshop process heaters, also a Birlec heat-treatment furnace and numerous items from the range of workshop heating appliances made by Barlow Whitney, Ltd.

RHODES, BRYDON & YOUATT, LTD., Gorsey Mount Street, Stockport, have recently opened offices at Griffin House, Ludgate Hill, Birmingham, 3 (telephone No. Central 8911-2), and at 60 Highbury, Jesmond, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 2 (telephone No. 81-4722), to provide improved sales and service facilities in the Midlands and Northern Counties. The Midlands area manager, Mr. C. M. Saunders, is in charge of the Birmingham office, and the Newcastle premises are under the supervision of the Northern Counties manager, Mr. M. J. B. Hodgson, B.Sc.

THE ROYAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND, 224 Great Portland Street, London, W.1, has recently published a report on its activities for the year ending March, 1958. In a foreword, the chairman of the Institute's Executive Council, Mr. Godfrey Robinson, C.B.E., points out that the aim of the Institute has always been to assist the blind in achieving maximum independence, and states that 365 blind men and women were placed in competitive employment during the past year. The report is fully illustrated, and describes the various facilities and training schemes provided by the Institute.

AMOS OF EXETER, LTD., 79-80 Cowick Street, Exeter, Devon, inform us that, as from August 1 last, all sales of their products are being handled direct. Mr. Donald H. Hartley, 29 Dacres Road, S.E.23, has been appointed sales representative for the Greater London area, and Mr. T. McNaughton, 42 Rosslyn Avenue, East Kilbride, Glasgow, for Scotland. Both these representatives hold sample ranges of the company's instruments. Test equipment made by the Instrument Division includes the type 140 transistorized D.C. voltmeter, the type 156AF output meter, the type 163 valve voltmeter, and the type 138 miniaturized visual-aural signal tracer.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send MACHINERY, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order)

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1.

Please send me/us MACHINERY every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata

Name

Address

* Position

* Firm

* For our mailing records only.

1/10/58

BRITISH MACHINE TOOL Exports of New Machine Tools

Countries	Vertical Boring Machines		Other Boring Machines		Drilling Machines		Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines		Automatic Lathes		Capstan and Turret Lathes		Other Lathes		Screwing Machines	
	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
<i>Commonwealth</i>																
South Africa	170 (1)	3,806	—	—	264 (32)	3,160	399 (23)	10,218	34 (1)	2,308	552 (8)	23,379	202 (14)	4,851	—	—
India	3 (3)	194	280 (2)	12,512	1,600 (102)	52,828	363 (15)	17,157	59 (1)	2,320	1,426 (28)	50,280	36 (3)	1,465	78 (3)	5,088
Pakistan	37 (1)	2,292	14 (3)	899	122 (6)	2,682	25 (5)	575	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Australia	4,621 (3)	89,119	422 (1)	10,995	537 (13)	11,342	773 (11)	22,442	170 (2)	8,840	287 (12)	11,172	414 (19)	12,184	36 (2)	3,396
New Zealand	180 (1)	4,100	17 (6)	422	—	—	37 (14)	992	30 (1)	2,541	157 (2)	5,622	176 (31)	5,902	—	—
Canada	—	—	—	—	342 (12)	7,318	250 (12)	9,000	—	—	—	—	650 (24)	19,497	—	—
Miscellaneous	—	—	113 (4)	6,974	946 (77)	20,663	260 (39)	7,542	35 (1)	1,549	178 (2)	7,675	640 (28)	23,717	85 (2)	3,545
<i>Foreign</i>																
Soviet Union	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sweden	—	—	36 (1)	2,711	30 (2)	992	8 (4)	641	112 (1)	6,574	398 (7)	17,257	—	—	—	—
Norway	—	—	206 (1)	6,873	—	—	25 (1)	972	—	—	—	—	27 (3)	973	—	—
Denmark	—	—	—	—	1 (1)	94	2 (2)	182	—	—	21 (1)	1,800	26 (1)	605	—	—
Western Germany	—	—	—	—	6 (1)	179	15 (1)	1,780	—	—	—	—	22 (3)	881	—	—
Netherlands	—	—	—	—	62 (7)	2,907	9 (5)	207	20 (1)	820	281 (6)	9,685	55 (1)	1,470	5 (1)	135
Belgium	—	—	—	—	2 (1)	58	1 (1)	28	—	—	—	—	29 (6)	1,078	—	—
France	—	—	1 (1)	288	—	—	—	—	201 (2)	12,213	—	—	38 (17)	1,349	—	—
Switzerland	—	—	—	—	20 (2)	694	47 (3)	2,341	—	—	—	—	12 (3)	374	1 (1)	97
Spain	—	—	—	—	219 (5)	10,740	142 (2)	7,837	143 (2)	7,664	146 (5)	7,547	—	—	—	—
Italy	—	—	—	—	25 (1)	1,414	33 (2)	1,891	—	—	—	—	35 (2)	2,366	—	—
U.S. America	177 (1)	3,939	145 (6)	12,100	120 (3)	2,920	35 (4)	2,766	290 (2)	12,139	57 (2)	4,261	480 (17)	13,994	—	—
Miscellaneous	1 (1)	215	6 (4)	615	381 (37)	8,506	724 (100)	23,825	—	—	137 (6)	9,636	1,885 (50)	61,909	5 (1)	382
Total	5,189 (11)	103,665	1,240 (24)	54,389	4,677 (302)	126,497	3,148 (244)	110,396	1,094 (14)	56,968	3,640 (79)	148,314	4,727 (222)	152,625	210 (10)	12,643
<i>Amendments to previous accounts</i>																
Commonwealth	+152 (+2)	+3,000	-152 (-2)	-3,000	-88 (-1)	-1,753	—	—	-22 (-)	+2,507	—	—	+22 (+8)	-2,507	—	—
Foreign	—	—	—	—	+18 (+1)	+534	+63 (+3)	+8,400	—	—	—	-534	-117 (-6)	-3,771	—	—

Total exports of reconditioned machine tools:—Quantity: No., 45; weight, 3,448 cwt.; value, £52,219.

Total exports of imported machine tools:—Quantity: No. 20; weight, 364 cwt.; value, £20,828.

Imports of New Machine Tools

Country of Origin	Boring Machines		Drilling Machines		Gear-cutting Machines		Grinding, Lapping and Honing Machines		Automatic Lathes	
	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
Western Germany ..	275 (3)	13,995	23 (18)	3,359	440 (6)	32,279	928 (33)	49,715	315 (12)	13,614
Belgium	159 (1)	5,855	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
France	336 (1)	10,637	55 (4)	1,323	—	—	19 (2)	875	587 (8)	33,698
Switzerland	236 (6)	21,415	7 (3)	716	47 (5)	5,538	110 (13)	11,573	507 (21)	33,902
U.S. America	—	—	—	—	107 (2)	10,611	516 (11)	70,698	211 (5)	19,526
Miscellaneous	207 (2)	5,174	39 (3)	1,217	86 (1)	3,512	266 (17)	13,653	5 (1)	1,962
Total	1,213 (13)	57,076	124 (28)	6,615	680 (14)	51,940	1,839 (76)	146,514	1,625 (47)	102,702
<i>Amendments to previous accounts</i>										
Western Germany ..	—	+79	—	—	—	-16	—	—	—	—
Belgium	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Switzerland	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	+40
U.S. America	—	—	—	—	+59 (-)	—	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Total imports of reconditioned machine tools:—Quantity: No., 24; weight, 815 cwt.; value, £22,386.

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS (Classified)
and Parts during June, 1958

Threading Machines		Milling Machines		Gear-cutting Machines		Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines		Presses		Sheet Metal-working Machines		Sawing Machines		Other Machines		Machine Tool Parts*		Total	
Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
—	—	654 (6)	41,047	—	—	—	—	467 (6)	10,530	127 (1)	1,949	—	—	284 (11)	8,820	237	9,280	3,390 (103)	119,348
—	—	424 (8)	18,490	—	—	298 (2)	9,185	3,116 (21)	57,093	660 (1)	7,373	130 (2)	2,892	1,525 (17)	36,867	814	30,104	10,812 (208)	303,848
—	—	59 (1)	2,848	—	—	29 (1)	770	—	—	5 (1)	277	—	—	257 (3)	4,008	29	1,517	577 (21)	15,868
54 (2)	2,837	270 (5)	13,067	—	—	39 (1)	675	2,088 (6)	42,998	—	8 (1)	—	—	1,173 (12)	25,117	517	28,299	11,401 (90)	282,491
—	—	27 (1)	250	—	—	28 (4)	672	364 (26)	6,016	—	—	—	—	—	310	8	1,130	1,023 (98)	27,957
—	—	68 (2)	3,202	—	—	37 (2)	785	916 (10)	17,472	—	—	26 (4)	720	224 (6)	6,929	321	11,888	2,834 (72)	76,811
41 (3)	1,693	7 (1)	362	—	—	178 (4)	3,831	656 (16)	15,363	7 (1)	274	37 (4)	793	213 (24)	4,815	442	4,437	3,838 (206)	103,243
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 (2)	740	—	—	6 (2)	740
—	—	—	—	245 (1)	10,460	748 (1)	14,140	—	—	2 (1)	115	—	—	—	—	85	5,168	1,664 (18)	58,058
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	872	8,094	1,130 (5)	16,912
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60 (1)	2,782	—	—	—	—	35 (1)	3,399	44	2,179	129 (6)	8,259
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	107	1,875	210 (6)	7,497
—	—	36 (3)	1,327	—	—	69 (4)	1,285	40 (1)	2,488	—	—	12 (2)	245	352 (4)	11,970	27	3,066	968 (35)	35,605
—	—	90 (1)	5,966	—	—	—	—	34 (1)	1,912	—	—	—	—	111 (2)	2,888	90	2,901	357 (12)	14,831
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,392 (1)	41,018	20 (1)	1,557	—	—	75 (2)	3,298	91	9,100	2,818 (24)	68,823
—	—	—	—	—	—	26 (2)	303	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	33	26	1,508	132 (12)	5,350
—	—	777 (4)	32,196	1,035 (1)	21,541	456 (1)	7,863	1,433 (5)	25,649	45 (2)	1,000	—	—	—	—	168	8,367	4,564 (27)	130,404
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130 (3)	5,321	2,115	32,216	2,338 (8)	43,208
—	—	101 (4)	2,998	—	—	—	—	40 (1)	651	80 (1)	2,200	—	—	67 (9)	3,396	182	13,813	1,774 (45)	75,177
—	—	122 (6)	4,885	—	—	167 (11)	3,664	1,372 (27)	24,642	40 (4)	1,201	86 (8)	1,927	1,689 (21)	20,931	145	7,275	6,760 (276)	169,613
95 (5)	4,530	2,635 (42)	126,638	1,280 (2)	32,001	2,073 (33)	43,173	12,978 (122)	248,614	986 (14)	15,954	291 (20)	6,577	6,142 (130)	138,842	6,320	182,217	56,725 (1,274)	1,564,043
—	—	—	—	—	—	+1251 (-4)	-6,302	—	—	—	—	+76 (1)	+741	+61 (-4)	+1,702	+257	+4,126	—	—
—	—	—	—	+186 (+1)	+8,951	+102 (-1)	-9,763	-230 (-8)	-10921	+4411 (-)	+63558	—	—	+932 (-)	+21854	+166	+264	—	—

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines.

* Not including machine tool cutting parts.

and Parts during June, 1958

Other Lathes		Milling Machines		Planing, Shaping and Slotting Machines		Presses and Sheet Metal-working Machines		Other Machines		Machine Tool Parts*		Total	
Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £	Quantity, Cwt. and No.	Value £
64 (2)	2,756	838 (18)	34,294	903 (6)	29,910	2,224 (22)	57,036	3,565 (57)	136,278	694	40,352	10,269 (177)	413,588
—	—	40 (1)	2,712	—	—	175 (1)	3,242	19 (2)	678	20	1,220	413 (5)	13,707
81 (3)	2,956	362 (5)	17,045	56 (2)	1,238	—	—	28 (2)	740	97	8,912	1,621 (27)	77,424
—	—	127 (9)	9,713	9 (1)	1,338	349 (2)	9,111	43 (5)	4,787	169	27,560	1,604 (65)	125,653
15 (1)	1,150	195 (4)	6,706	33 (2)	5,832	239 (2)	14,257	2,388 (12)	182,327	1,224	136,902	4,718 (34)	440,153
—	—	—	—	200 (1)	2,776	203 (9)	6,106	290 (7)	8,620	148	11,068	1,654 (46)	61,944
160 (6)	6,862	1,562 (37)	70,470	1,201 (12)	41,094	3,190 (36)	89,752	6,333 (85)	333,430	2,352	226,014	20,279 (354)	1,132,469
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	+72 (+3)	+1,681	—	-160	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-80	—	—
+16 (+2)	+2,397	—	—	—	—	—	—	-16 (-2)	-2,317	—	+97	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	+19	—	—	—	—	+8	+336	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	-24 (-2)	-300	—	—	-1	+344	—	—

Figures in parentheses denote number of machines.

* Not including machine tool cutting parts.

Association of Engineering Distributors

Mr. T. H. Burleigh, sales director of Firth Brown Tools, Ltd., Sheffield, 4, was the principal guest at the last of the 1958 series of Council Luncheons held by the Association of Engineering Distributors, Ltd., Hastings House, Norfolk Street, London, W.C.2. Speaking on the subject of "Fair Prices and Practices," Mr. Burleigh drew attention to the fact that, probably for the first time in 20 years, there was now a buyer's rather than a seller's market. At the same time there had been a fall in world prices. The situation

now, he said, was largely one of too much capacity chasing too few orders, and competition was keen, but the responsibility of both manufacturers and distributors to each other, to their customers, and to the shareholders, must be borne in mind.

The luncheon was followed by a Council Meeting at which the latest report of the Executive Committee was presented. In this report, it was announced that the British Rawhide Belting Co., Ltd., 246 Great Portland Street, London, W.1, and Motor & General Factors, Ltd., Newport, Mon., had recently become members.

Machine Tool Share Market

A good level of activity was maintained in stock markets during the period under review, and in most sections the trend of prices was upwards.

Firmness was displayed by the gilt-edged section, and British Funds, together with other high-grade fixed interest stocks, closed with a general improvement.

Commercial and industrial share markets showed a bright tendency, and although there was some irregularity in price movements, the majority of changes were favourable on balance, and a number of good features was in evidence.

Among machine tool issues, Edgar Allen advanced 3d. to 33s.; Geo. Cohen, 3d. to 10s. 9d.; Coventry Gauge

& Tool, 3d. to 16s. 1½d.; Coventry Machine Tool, 3d. to 8s. 6d.; Asquith Machine Tool, 1s. to 20s. 6d.; Arnott & Harrison, 6d. to 15s.; Broom & Wade, 4½d. to 12s. 6d.; Butler Machine Tool, 9d. to 7s. 9d.; Samuel Osborn, 1s. to 21s.; Ambrose Shardlow, 2s. 6d. to 43s.; Thos. W. Ward, 2s. 6d. to 83s. 6d.; Scottish Machine Tool, 6d. to 5s. 6d.; and John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 6d. to 13s. 3d.

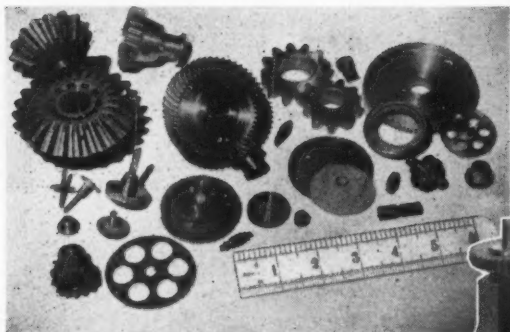
On the other hand, British Oxygen lost 6d. at 39s.; Chas. Churchill, 1½d. at 5s.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 3d. at 7s. 1½d.; Kayser Ellison, 1s. at 44s.; and Kendall & Gent, 7½d. at 7s.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	9d.	Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/6
Armstrongs, Stevens & Son, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3	"	4½% Red.	£1	12/10½d
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	33/-	"	Cum. Prf.		
"	5% Prf.	£1	15/3½d	Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	35/7½
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	15/-	Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	12/-
Asquith Machine Tools Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	20/6	"	"B" Ord.	5/-	11/6
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6	Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	23/-
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	31/9	"	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	5/-
"	5% Cum.	£1	15/6	Kayser, Ellison & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	44/-
"	"A" Prf.	£1	17/6	"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3
"	6% Cum.	£1	17/6	Kendall & Gent, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/-
"	"B" Prf.	£1	17/6	Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/3
"	4% 1st Mort.	Stk.	88½	Kitchen & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/3
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Deb.	£1	39/-	Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/4½
"	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	21/6	Massey, B. & S., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/3
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	3/10½	Modern Engineering Machine Tools Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/7½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/6	Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	4/9
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/9½d	Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/3
Brown (David) Corporation Ltd.	Ord.	£1	14/-	"	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/6
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	17/9	Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	3/9
Butler Machine Tools Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/9	Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/-
"	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9	"	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/6½d
C.V.A. Jigs, Moulds & Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	11/3	Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
"	Cum. Prf.			Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	5/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/-	Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	43/-
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	26/10½	"	Ord.	5/-	13/3
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/9½d	Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	11/9
"	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/3½d	"	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	15/-
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-	Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/9
Cohen (George), Son & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/9	"	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	20/-
"	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/6	"	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	16/1½	Sykes (W. E.) Ltd.	4½% Deb.	Stk.	82/-
"	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3	"	1961-1977		
Coventry Machine Tool Works, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	8/6	Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	17/6
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/1½	Ward (Thos.) W., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	83/6
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/3	"	5% Cum.	£1	15/6
"	4½% Red.	£1	13/9	"	1st Prf.	£1	24/-
"	Cum. Prf.			"	5% Cum.	£1	24/-
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	1/3	"	2nd Prf.		
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	12/6½d	Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/4½
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	50/7½				

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error.

* Sheffield price.

† Birmingham price.

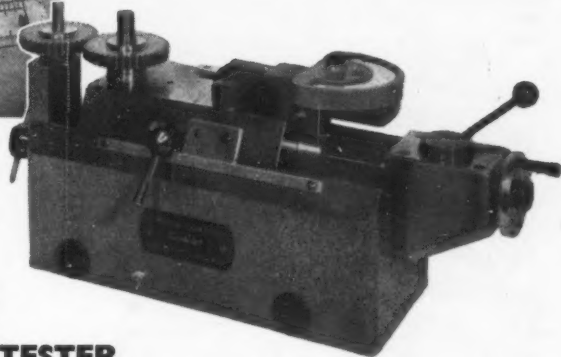


● ● Test chart supplied with each instrument, also test discs for periodic checking. Centralising lock for precise setting of centre distance. Choice of recorder or indicator. Independent laboratory test report available. Send for specifications.

GOULDER

No. 1 ROLLING GEAR TESTER

MANUFACTURED BY: J. GOULDER & SONS LTD. KIRKHEATON, HUDDERSFIELD, ENGLAND



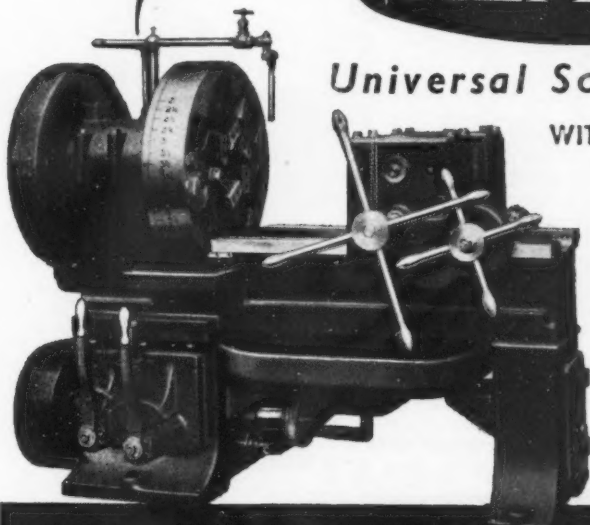
**..the gear
must be good...**

For the minute measurement of all types of involute gears used in sensitive instrument work, radar, radio, metering devices, etc., where permissible composite tooth errors are confined to "tenths", the GOULDER No. 1 ROLLING GEAR TESTER is an ideal machine. Capacity: 0.1in.—5.0in. diameter; 20—120 D.P.

HEAP'S

Universal Screwing Machines

**WITH PATENT TANGENTIAL DIE HEAD
AND TAPERING ATTACHMENT**



Designed and built out of long experience, HEAP'S patent Screwing Machines embody many features contributing to faster and more accurate production of screw threads. The TANGENTIAL Die Head has a TAPERING attachment, enabling both Taper and Parallel threads to be screwed. One set of Dies will screw from 2in. to 6in. B.S.P. or 2½in. to 6in. U.S. Standard Thread.

Catalogue free on request.

JOSHUA HEAP & CO., LTD. ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE · ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



LOWER MILLING COSTS WITH **THE SEC-OP-MIL**

*Increase production.
Release the large machines*

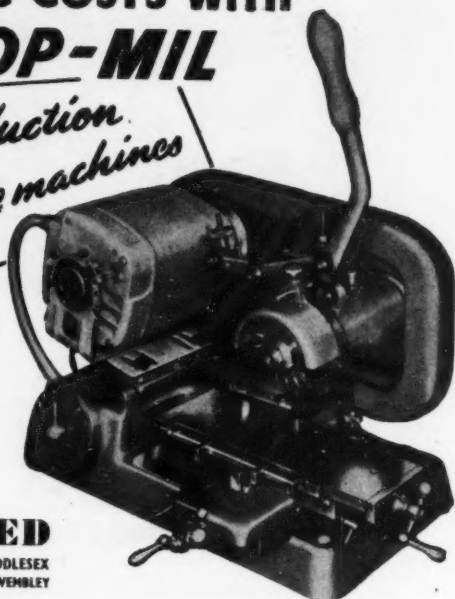
HIGH PRODUCTION
MILLING · SLOTTING
CUTTING OFF
SECOND OPERATION
WORK

Manufactured by

ERMA LIMITED

MOUNT PLEASANT · ALPERTON · WEMBLEY · MIDDLESEX

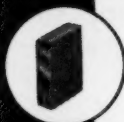
Telephone: WEMBLEY 3491-5 Telegrams: ERMOMIL, WEMBLEY



HARBOTS

MODEL 618

PRECISION HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE

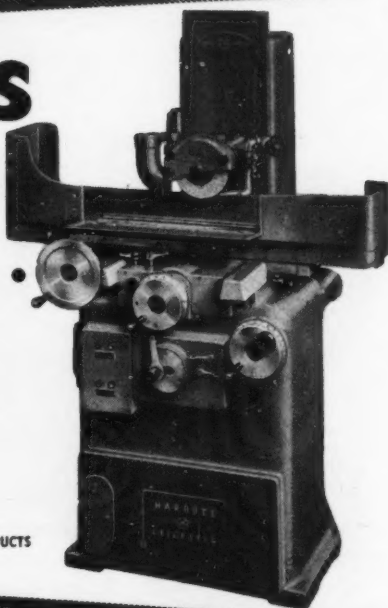


A high quality precision machine at a reasonable price, dependable for first class results on toolroom or production work. Hydraulic drive gives stepless speed variation from 0 to 45 ft. per min. Cross feed per stroke 0.002in. to 0.045in. Spindle speed 2650 r.p.m. Table working surface 18in. by 6in. Vertical traverse of wheelhead 1 lin. Ask for brochure.

HARBOTS LTD.

DEVONSHIRE ROAD · LEICESTER

Manufacturers of
PRECISION SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES, SLIP GAUGES, METROLOGY PRODUCTS



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

A New Tool Steel


OSBORN

MUSHET SPECIAL 'V.G.'
- SPEED STEEL

Mushet Special "VG" high-speed steel is the very latest development of tool steels in the United Kingdom, by Samuel Osborn & Co., Limited. Remarkable results under production conditions are assured, far in advance of other tool steels in this category. Stocks of lathe tools, planer tools and toolholder bits, in this steel, are available in standard sizes.

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE FROM MACHINE TOOLS

If you use centre lathes, capstans, automatics, combinations, planers, shapers, boring mills, etc., these tools will:

- ★ CUT FASTER
 - ★ LAST LONGER
 - ★ MACHINE TOUGHER MATERIALS
—including Nimonic alloys
 - ★ REDUCE PRODUCTION COSTS
- ALSO AVAILABLE
IN BAR AND
BLANK FORM



**ANOTHER OSBORN
SUPER PRODUCT**

SAMUEL OSBORN & CO., LIMITED
CLYDE STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD
FINE STEEL MAKERS · STEEL FOUNDERS · ENGINEERS' TOOLMAKERS.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

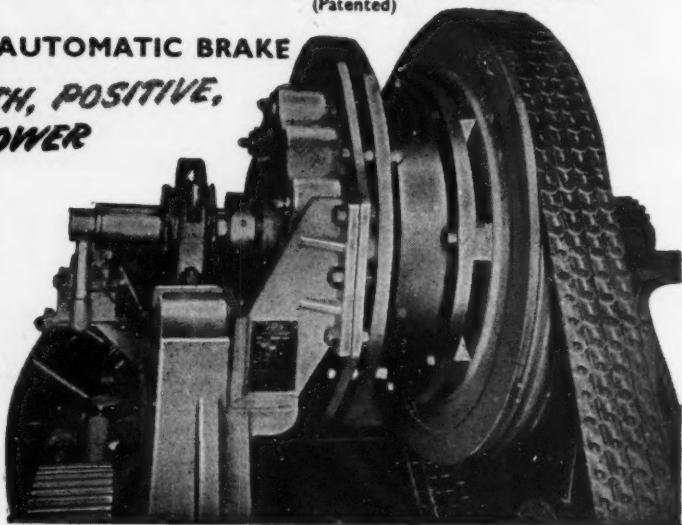
Taylor**AIR CLUTCHES**

(Patented)

WITH COMBINED AUTOMATIC BRAKE**— FOR SMOOTH, POSITIVE,
CUSHIONED POWER**

These clutches not only ensure full power with smooth, shock-free engagement at higher speeds, but also contribute to faster production and better all round performance on all types of Presses, Forging Machines, Press Brakes, Shears, etc. Synchronised, powerful, quick acting braking ensures positive safe stop, which means quick and accurate control with increased safety for operators and tool setters.

A standard range of sizes is available and details will be sent on request.

**TAYLOR INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES** TROWS UPPER WORKS, CASTLETON, LANCs.

SCAIFE

Milling Machine Arbors

**STANDARD
OR
SPECIAL
ANY SIZE
ANY TYPE**



SCAIFE ARBORS are manufactured from 50/60 tons nickel chrome heat-treated steel, whilst the bushes are made from mild steel—case-hardened and ground. We can supply all sizes of national standard taper arbors, and in addition can manufacture arbors for machines having MORSE, BROWN & SHARPE or JARNO taper spindles, upon receipt of sketch showing necessary dimensions.

ROBERT SCAIFE (COLNE) LTD.

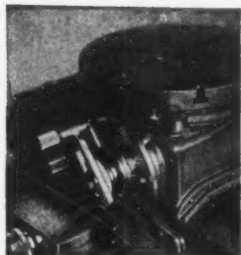
SWANFIELD WORKS • COLNE • LANCASHIRE • Tel. : COLNE 50-51

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

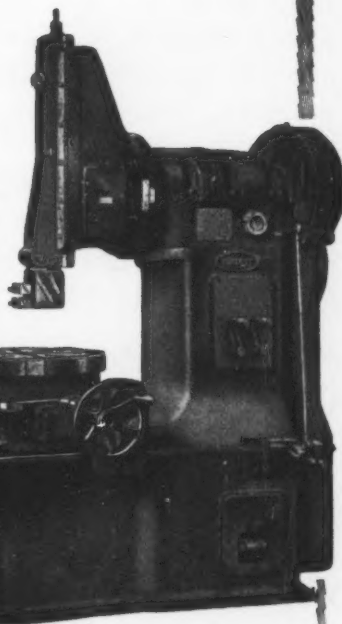
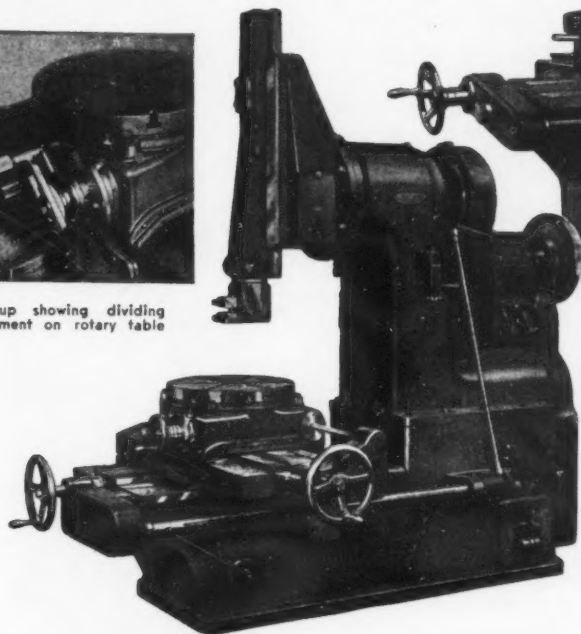
GENERAL DUTY OR TOOLROOM

UNIVERSAL VERTICAL SHAPING & SLOTTING MACHINES

The BURDETT range for the toolroom includes high speed, versatile and accurate machines with 8", 10", 12" and 14" strokes. Tooling is uncomplicated and operation, simple. The BURDETT design features strength and rigidity, together with ample bearing surfaces, to withstand deflection under heavy loads, and preserve accuracy under the most arduous conditions of operation. The system of construction is such that all working parts are easily accessible for inspection and maintenance. The swivelling head can be inclined 10° either side of the vertical and the rotary table, which indexes 12 positions, has safety interlock of hand and power feeds. A dividing attachment can be fitted in a matter of a few minutes. The 10" model in this range is illustrated below.



Close-up showing dividing attachment on rotary table



GENERAL PURPOSE MACHINES

The machine above is available in two sizes, with 6½" and 8½" strokes. It possesses many features of the toolroom model described above but is intended primarily to accommodate the many jobs which do not require such extreme accuracy and versatility.

Full details of both types are available on application.

it's

BURDETT

FOR SLOTTERS!

Write for brochures:—

G. W. S. BURDETT & CO LTD · EASTGATE · PETERBOROUGH

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

We all know this man. He's the chap who has just tried GGL for the first time and can't stop talking about the wonderful quality and service. He's a nice man, really, but he does go on . . . and it isn't as if we old stagers didn't rely on GGL service, too.

**CAPSTAN AND AUTOMATIC
WORK AND SHEET METAL
PRESSINGS IN ANY METAL,
ANY FINISH, ANY QUANTITY.**



FOR QUICK SERVICE AT THE RIGHT PRICE GET IN TOUCH WITH:

GRIFFITHS, GILBART LLOYD & CO. LTD.

EMPIRE WORKS

PARK ROAD

BIRMINGHAM 18

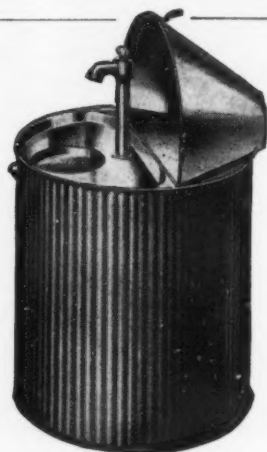
TELEPHONE NORTHERN 6221

Indoor Oil Storage Cabinets

- ★ **CONVENIENT**
- ★ **OIL IS KEPT CLEAN AND PURE**
- ★ **WASTAGE IS PREVENTED**
(All overflow runs back into the wall of the cabinet.)
- ★ **QUICK AND SIMPLE IN OPERATION**
- ★ **EASILY PADLOCKED TO PREVENT THEFT**

Made in two 50-gallon capacity sizes:

C75 Light Quality, japanned, pastel green, for paraffin and light oils (illustrated); C70 improved quality with specially strengthened pump strap, japanned red, for oils up to medium grades. A full range of accessories also available. Write for fully illustrated lists to:—



THE
Valor
CO., LTD.

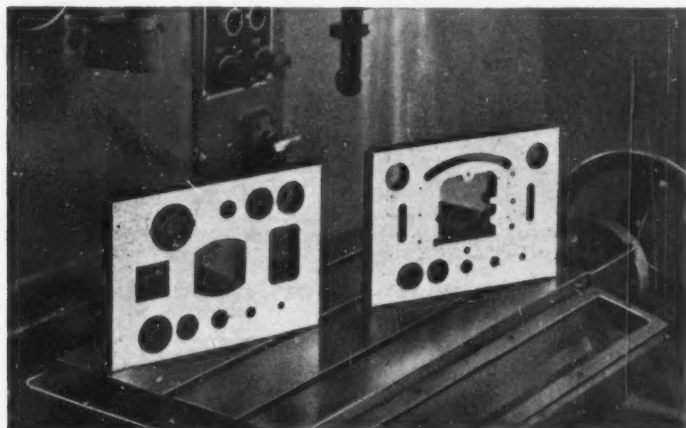
BROMFORD · ERDINGTON · BIRMINGHAM 24

the *Ultimate* in Jig Grinding...

MOORE-CATMUR

NO. 2 PRECISION JIG GRINDER

Samples showing the possibilities of this machine



Designed for the accurate location and grinding of

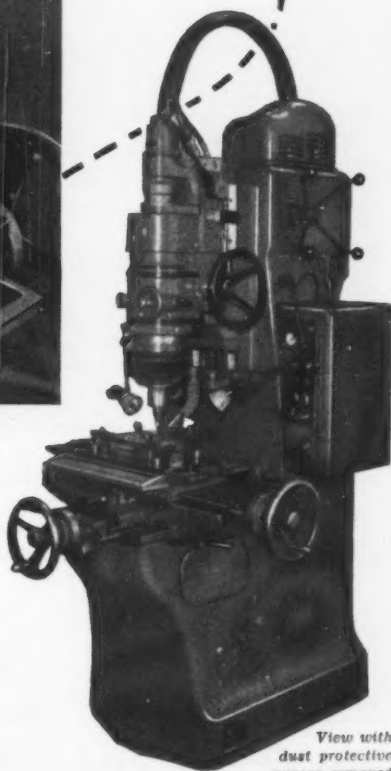
HOLES

Straight or tapered

CONTOURS

regular and irregular, straight or tapered
Especially suitable for the production of
accurate press tools; Table size 10" x 19"

" This machine can save you time and money
—ask the man who has one. Users names
gladly sent on request."



*View with
dust protective
aprons removed*

CATMUR

MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED

103 Lancaster Road, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.11. 'Phone PARK 9451/2

*Finishing to micro-inches R.M.S.
superlatively fast on tools
and components — demands*



VANDIA
METAL AND RESIN BONDED
DIAMOND
WHEELS
and **HAND**
LAPS

AVAILABLE IN A
FULL RANGE OF SHAPES
AND SIZES. UNSURPASSED IN
QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE. FULL
PARTICULARS AND PRICES GLADLY SENT
ON REQUEST.

S.L. VAN MOPPES LTD.

Head Office: ST. ANDREWS HOUSE, 32/34 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1

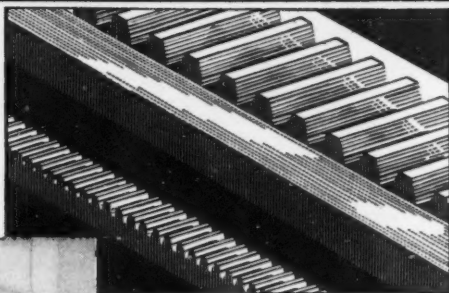
Tel.: Fleet St. 2731-2

RACK CUTTING SERVICE

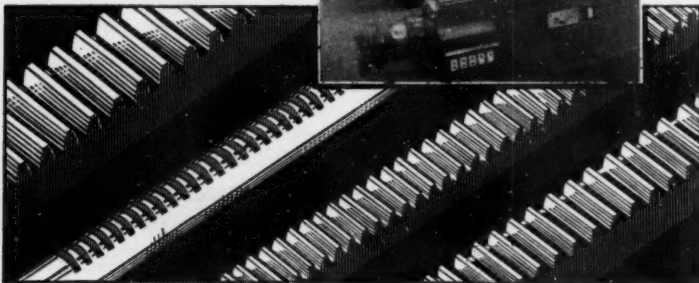
Rack supplied from 16 D.P. to 1½ D.P. and corresponding circular and metric Pitches. Accuracy and high quality finish guaranteed. Complete supply of blanks available, but customers material used, if preferred.

Estimates given on quantity supply together with free sample of work, or demonstration can be arranged. All enquiries receive prompt attention.

KEEN PRICES
QUICK DELIVERY



Samples of racks and the machines which cut them.



Enquiries to
**HALIFAX RACK &
SCREW CUTTING
CO LIMITED**

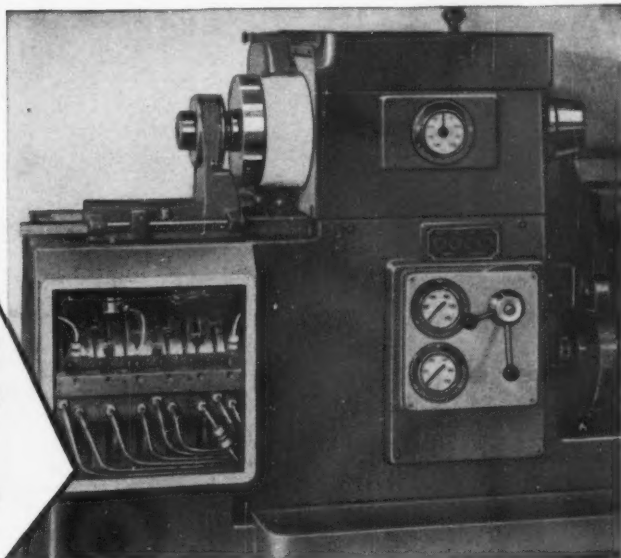
OVENDEN, HALIFAX

Telephone: Halifax 68078/9

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HYDRAULIC CONTROL

for GREATER
FLEXIBILITY
— GREATER
PRODUCTION
CAPACITY



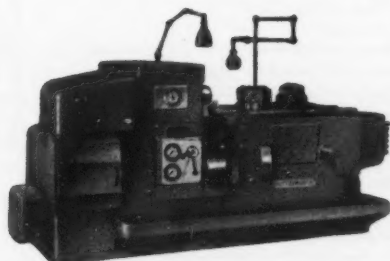
BUTTERWORTH HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIC

cuts costs on short or long runs

- ADVANCED DESIGN
- NEW STANDARDS OF PRODUCTIVITY
- INFINITELY VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL
- NO SPECIAL CAMS

Here is a machine to meet to-day's demand for lower costs. Ample power, combined with foolproof hydraulic control of feed, elimination of special cams, and great flexibility ensure the highest possible production rates, even on small batches. Note, too, the chucking and bar feed are hydraulically operated.

The range of sizes covers work from 1½" to 2½" diameter bar. Hydraulic copy turning attachment and cross slide longitudinal turning attachment available. Other sizes and models include 2½" SD, 2½"-1 11/16" SD, 1½" AG, 3" AG and 3½" AG.



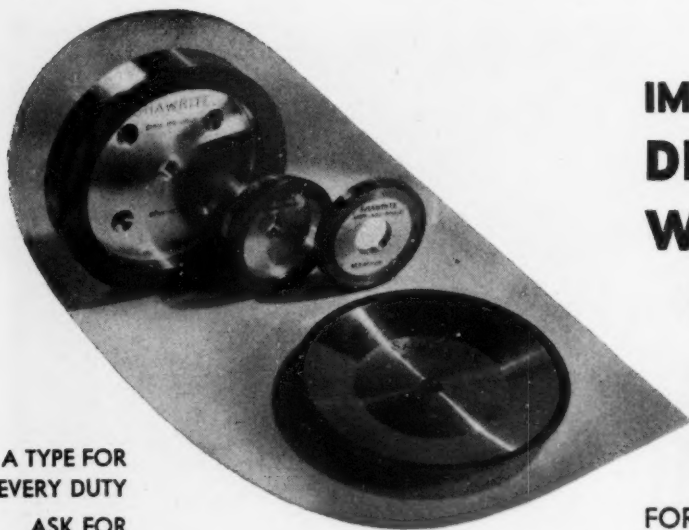
Write for complete details:

BUTTERWORTH

BRITISH AUTOMATIC MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

LINCOLN STREET, ROCHDALE

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



A TYPE FOR
EVERY DUTY

ASK FOR
DETAILS

IMPREGNATED DIAMOND WHEELS by **SHAW**

FOREMOST IN QUALITY —
SUPREME IN PERFORMANCE

A. SHAW & SON (DIAMONDS) LTD

WATERLOO RD., NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON N.W.2
PHONE: GLADSTONE 1171-2 GRAMS: SCINDERE, NORPHONE LON.



*let VAUGHAN pulley blocks
take care of the UPS and
DOWNS of materials handling*



TYPE A.47
Sizes $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, 2, 3, 5 Tons

SPECIFICATION

FRAME.—All-steel of great rigidity.
GEARS.—Machine-cut with balanced tooth pressures, and high efficiency.
BEARINGS.—Hardened and ground.
CHAIN SPROCKET.—Cut from solid 0.4% carbon steel.
CHAIN.—High tensile chain with large factor of safety.
HOOK.—Made from special quality mild steel, fitted with ball-bearing swivel.
COVERS.—Pressed steel enclosing block and chain wheel.
CHAIN WHEEL.—Pressed steel, shrouded.
BRAKE.—Automatic in action, offers no resistance when hoisting comes into operation immediately hand chain is released, totally enclosed.
TEST.—Each block tested with 50% overload and certificate supplied.
TROLLEYS.—These blocks are all made to suit the standard range of VAUGHAN Trolleys.

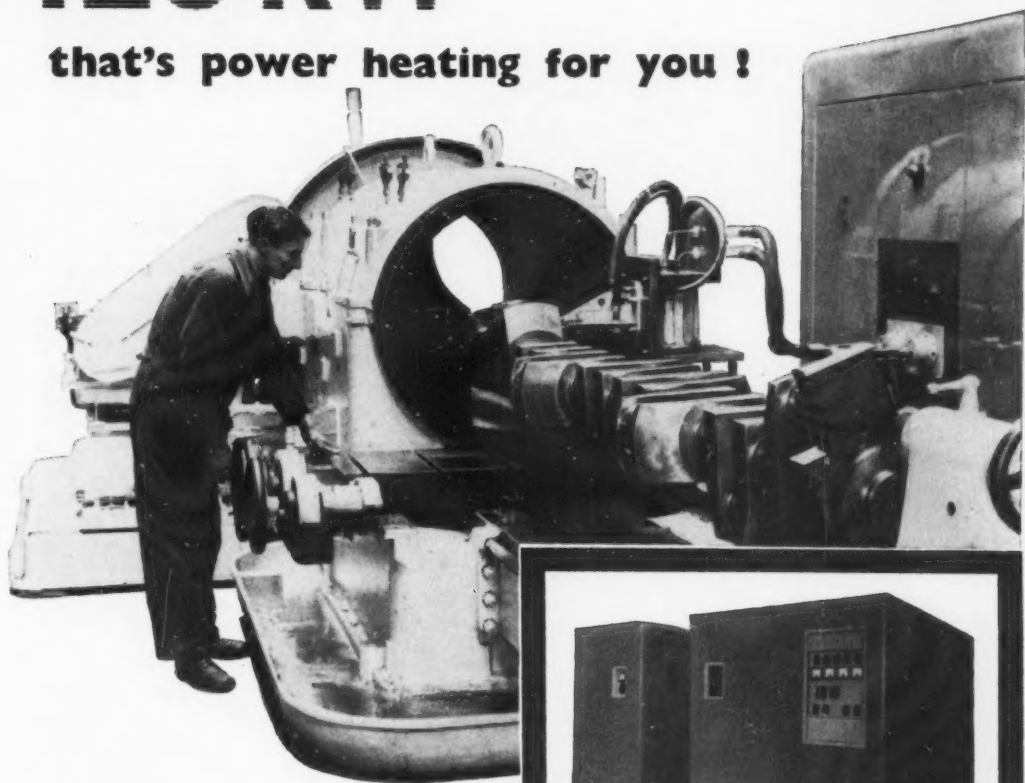


THE VAUGHAN CRANE CO. LTD.
MANCHESTER 12 : : ENGLAND
TELEPHONE EASt 2771

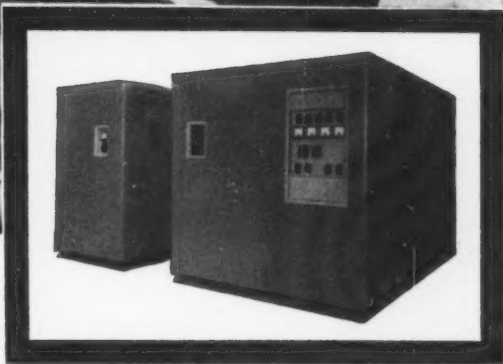
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

125 kW

that's power heating for you !



The most powerful air-cooled induction heater in the world, yet the Redifon IH. 45 is remarkably simple to operate. By rapid, selective heat treatment, overcoming distortion problems, the IH. 45 will carry out a wide variety of heating processes. Speed of production is greatly increased; processing time reduced to a fraction of that needed by other methods. This heater provides 7000 B.Th.U. of process heat per minute, with a power output—continuously variable from 3 kW to 125 kW—operated from a single control. Compactly designed to fit into the factory layout, the IH. 45 will give reliable, continuous service under the most arduous conditions.



The illustration shows a large marine crankshaft which Mitchell-Shackleton & Co. Ltd. are heat-treating for one of their customers.

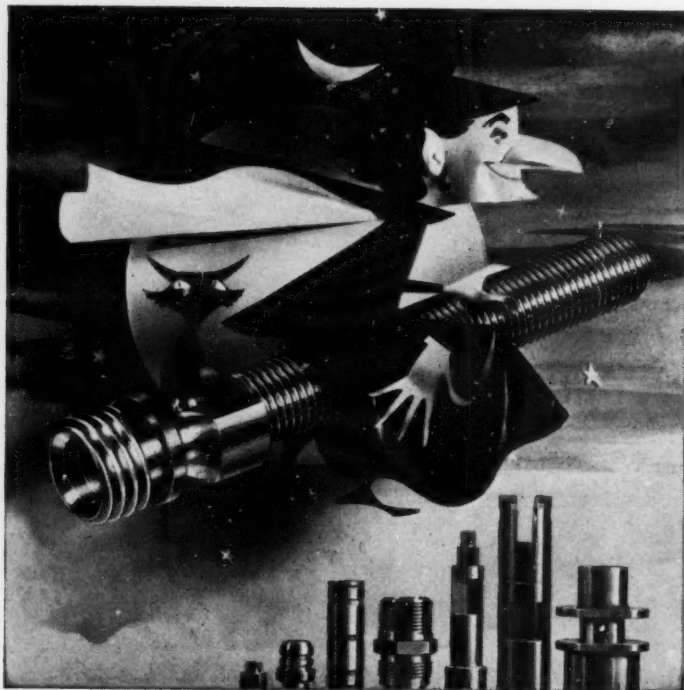
Redifon IH 45

REDIFON LIMITED Industrial Electronics Division, Broomhill Road, London S.W.18
Telephone: VANDyke 7281

A Manufacturing Company in the Rediffusion Group.

108R

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**'Swift as a witch'**

Castle's modern methods often cut down costs and speed up delivery. The "witch's broomstick," for example, has a two-start thread produced on a thread-miller in a quarter the usual time. We'll be glad to help you with REPETITION WORK in ALL METALS, PRECISION TURNED AND SCREWED, MACHINING AND LIGHT ASSEMBLIES. Write for brochure.

**The
Castle
Engineering
Co.**

(NOTTINGHAM) LTD.
HASLAM STREET,
CASTLE BOULEVARD,
NOTTINGHAM
Telephone:
Nottingham
43068 (3 lines)



This Welded Steel Bandsaw Frame weighs
over 2½ tons.
(Courtesy Midland Saw & Tool Co., Ltd.)

There are many kinds of fabrication

Machine Tool Frames Bases and Cabinets
Welded Fabrications of any description
From 5 lbs. to 5 tons in Weight

Excellent Facilities for Machining

but for good ones consult...

REDGRAVE DEAN

REDGRAVE DEAN & CO., LTD., STATION ROAD, COLESHILL, BIRMINGHAM

Tel: COLESHILL 3001-2

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



**CHURCHILL GEAR MACHINES LTD · BLAYDON - ON - TYNE
CO. DURHAM ENGLAND**

Gear Specialists to Industry (England's Leading Manufacturers of Gear Hobbing,
Shaving, Sound Testing, Tooth Rounding and Chamfering Machines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



RIGHT Air-cooled Torch. For currents up to 100 amps.

LEFT Water-cooled Torch. Maximum current capacity 350 amps.

when heat is the problem

British Oxygen fit their Argonarc welding torches with SINTOX Ceramic Shields, having proved that SINTOX successfully withstands the thermal stresses imposed by the process. SINTOX is in the forefront of industrial development.



...the unfailing answer is



Sintox Technical Advisory Service

This service is freely available without obligation to those requiring technical advice on the application of Sintox Industrial Ceramics. Please write for booklet or any information required enclosing blue print if available.

SINTOX
INDUSTRIAL CERAMIC

SINTOX IS MANUFACTURED BY LODGE PLUGS LTD., RUGBY

CUT THE COST OF PRESS TOOLS!



NORTON STANDARD PRESS-SHOP EQUIPMENT

including

NORTON LONG LIFE DIE SPRINGS

Made from high grade flat section spring steel with round edges in 28 stock sizes.

NORTON PRESS TOOL RUBBER BUFFERS

In best quality medium hard grey buffer rubber stocked in over 30 sizes.

Full Specification sheets on request



Tel: Central 4325 (5 lines) Grams: Nortonco B'ham
T. NORTON & CO LTD · CARVER ST · B'HAM 1

Manufacturers of NORTON Hand, Foot, Arbor & Air presses & Press shop equipment

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



*Sole Selling Agents in Gt. Britain
for the following*

AMERICAN MACHINE TOOLS

BAUSH MACHINE TOOL CO.
Springfield 7, Mass.

BRADFORD MACHINE TOOL CO.
Lansing, Michigan.

CLEVELAND AUTOMATIC MACHINE CO., Cincinnati 12, Ohio.

DAVIS & THOMPSON CO.
Milwaukee, Wis.

EASTERN MACHINE SCREW CORP.
New Haven, Connecticut.

EMHART MANUFACTURING CO.
Hartford 1, Connecticut.

INTERSTATE MANUFACTURING CORP., Orange, Connecticut.

W. B. KNIGHT MACHINERY CO.
St. Louis 8, Missouri.

MOREY MACHINE CO. INC.,
New York 3, N.Y.

MORRIS MACHINE TOOL CO.
Cincinnati 3, Ohio.

MORTON MANUFACTURING CO.
Muskegon Heights, Michigan.

W. H. NICHOLS CO.
Waltham 54, Mass.

OLIVER INSTRUMENT CO.
Adrian, Michigan.

WATSON-STILLMAN COMPANY,
Roselle, New Jersey.

WICKES BROTHERS,
Saginaw, Michigan.

BAUSH Hydraulic Multi-Spindle Drills, Horizontal and Vertical — Radial Arm Tappers — Complete Transfer Lines and Special Purpose Machines for Boring, Drilling and Tapping.

BRADFORD Engine Lathes and Toolroom Lathes. 12", 14" and 16" swing.

CLEVELAND Single Spindle Automatics. Model AB Dialmatics, Electrical Feeds, Sizes: 1½", 1½", 2½", 3", 4", 5½", diameter. Models A & AW Mechanical Feeds, Sizes: 2½", 4", 5½", 8", 9" diameter. Universal Hydraulic Die-casting Machines — 50 to 1,000 tons.

DAVIS & THOMPSON "Roto-Matic" Special Purpose Milling, Drilling, Reaming, Boring and Threading Machines.

H & G Dieheads—Rotating, Stationary and for Automatics, Sizes: ¼" to 2½" cap.

HENRY & WRIGHT Dieing Presses—25, 50, 60, 75, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 and 400 Ton Capacity.

COCHRANE-BLY Combined Miller-Shaper.

KNIGHT Jig Borers—Vertical Millers—Hole Grinders.

MOREY Aero frame Profile Milling Machines.

MORRIS Transfer Machines for Small Components, Carburetors, etc., Piston Balancing Machines.

MORTON Draw Cut Shapers — Heavy Duty Keyway Cutters, Special Boring and Milling Machines — Automatic Welders—Flash Trimmers.

NICHOLS Hand and Automatic Millers for High Production.

OLIVER Precision Tool Grinding Equipment — Tool and Cutter Grinders—Template Tool Bit Grinders, Face Mill Grinders —Drill Pointers and Thinners.

WATSON-STILLMAN Hydraulic Presses—Single, Double, and Triple Action—50 to 1,000 tons. Drawing, Forming and Forging Presses—Injection Moulding Machines.

SMALLEY General Thread Millers.

Now is your opportunity to acquire those American Machine Tools for which you have been waiting for. Please telephone or write to us for further details.

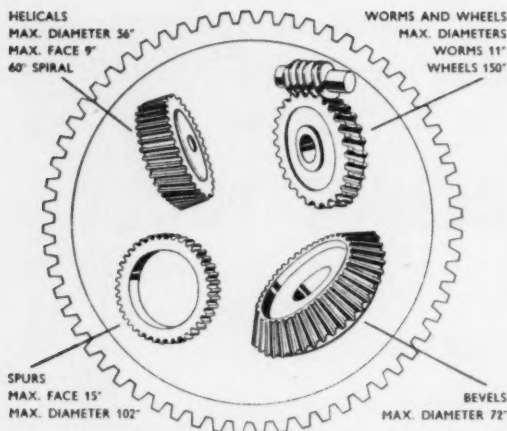
The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

41-45 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10

Tel: ELGar 4000 (10 lines)

Grams: Selsomachi, London, N.W.10



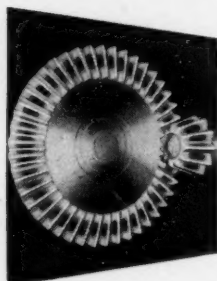


A MODERN Comprehensive GEAR CUTTING SERVICE

YOUR ENQUIRIES ARE INVITED

COMPETITIVE PRICES

GOOD DELIVERY



Precision straight tooth
bevel gears with
**LOCALISED
TOOTH
BEARING**

Capacity
Mitres: 25" dia.
Bevels: up to 35½" dia.
Maximum pitch: 1½ D.P.

CAMPBELLS & HUNTER LTD

SAYNER ROAD, LEEDS 10.

Tel: Leeds 22397. Grams: Dolphin, Leeds 10.

110 Seconds for these 3 Splines



— at Austin Motor Co. Ltd
on the **LEES-BRADNER**
6-SPINDLE ROTARY HOBBER

The latest 7-HD is a heavy duty machine with either 4 or 6 spindles. The automatic cycle is electrically controlled and hob shift is automatic. Automatic loading and unloading can be arranged for suitable work. For spurs, helicals and splines. Up to 8" diameter, 20° Face, 4 D.P.

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS:

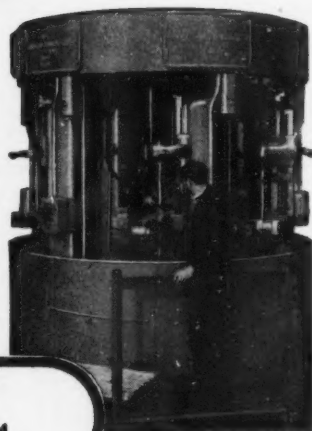


DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegram: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

The Famous



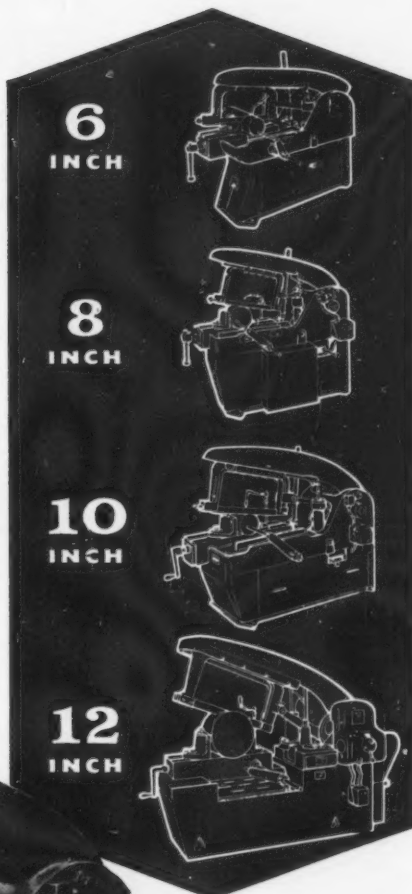
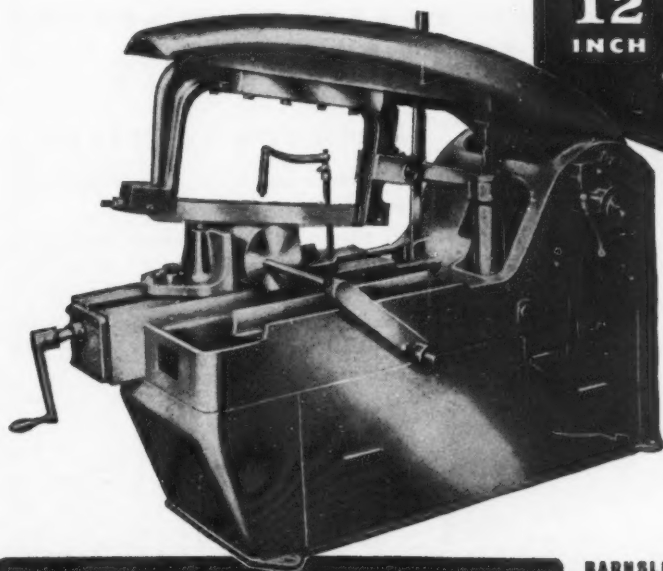
SAWMASTERS

The worlds finest
range of heavy duty
machine saws

Built on modern lines to secure maximum working efficiency, the Q. & S. "Sawmaster" Machine Saws incorporate all the essential features for rapid and accurate cutting.

All models have fully adjustable feeds, hydraulic relief to return stroke, automatic raising of bowsides on completion of cut, totally enclosed drive, and heavy duty swivelling vices.

The three larger models have lever gear change, giving immediate selection of correct cutting rate.



Illustrated: 10 inch "Sawmaster"

Your machine tool merchant
will tell you about
Q. & S. Power Saws,
or write to

QUALTERS & SMITH BROS LTD

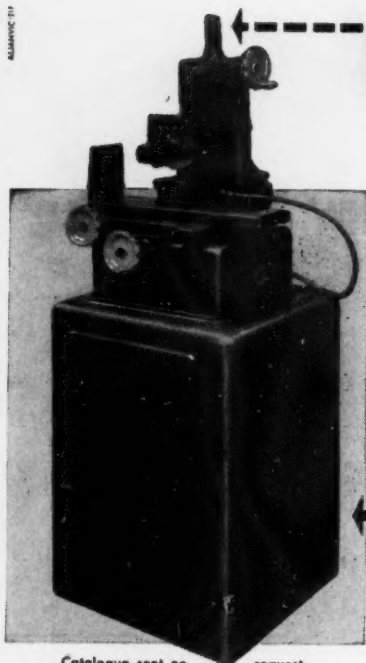
A Kerry Company

BARNSELY, YORKS. BARNSELY 2444

Sales Office: Warton Road, Stratford,
London, E.15. **MARYLAND 6811**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

ALAMANTIC 217



Precision bench surface grinding machine

LIP

Developed for the watch clock instrument and allied industries

Capacity : LENGTH 202 mm
BREADTH 108 mm
HEIGHT 125 mm

Surface of magnetic chock :
105 x 152 mm.

Accessories available

Stand
Dust extractor
Dressing diamond with holder universal vice

LIP INDUSTRY



BESANÇON : 7, rue des Chalets. Tél. 59-31

Agents for Great Britain : TORNOS SALES Co.
E. M. Vaughan Ltd
Broadgate House
COVENTRY

Catalogue sent on request

a MILLION parts

between regrinds!

Illustration shows our type of split die progression tool.

By form grinding our punches and dies, it is possible to produce parts in greater quantities than by normal manufacture.

For instance, the die shown produces 1,000,000 switch contacts in hard nickel between regrinds.

May we quote on your next job?

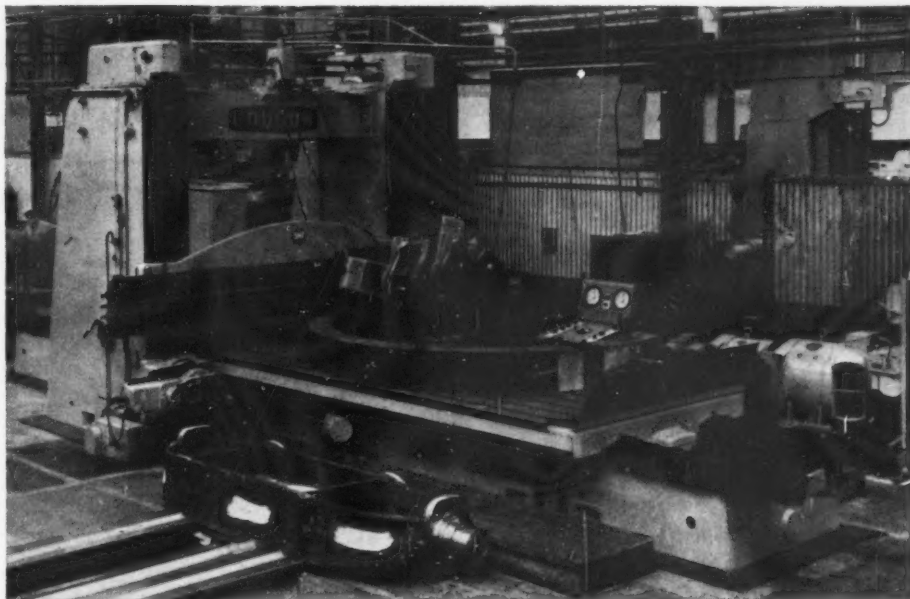
TRUTTOOLS

TRUE TO FORM TRUE TO SIZE

J. P. SANDERS & CO. (TRUTTOOLS) LIMITED
CAMPBELL RD., CROYDON, SURREY
TELEPHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5118

Photos by permission of Siemens Edison Swan Ltd.

corporation limited



loudon heavy duty planers

SCOTTISH machine tool

An 8' 0" machine in the Works of Messrs. F. H. Lloyd & Co. Ltd., by whose kind permission this photograph is shown. The planer is shown machining a cast steel scarf joint ring. We manufacture two-column machines from 3' to 12' 6" wide, also openside and horizontal and vertical planers.

17, Lynedoch Crescent, Glasgow, C.3. DOUGLAS 6586/9

58, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1. VICTORIA 2106

2, Sir Harry's Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, 5. CALTHORPE 2541

The Building Centre, Brunswick Terrace, Leeds, 2. LEEDS 25250



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



VISION UNIVERSAL

TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER

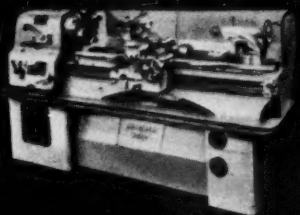
ILLUSTRATION SHOWS THE STANDARD
MODEL **CAPACITY 11" × 18"**
COMPLETE WITH FULLY MOTORISED
WORKHEAD

PRICE **£470**

... also available with capacity of
11" × 24" wet grinding equipment, internal
grinding attachment, collet attachment,
dividing head, chucks, long surface grind-
ing quill, dead centre grinding attachment,
etc.

MADE BY **D. VINELL & SON LTD.**
TONBRIDGE, KENT, ENGLAND
Telephone: Tonbridge 2476

COLCHESTER LATHES



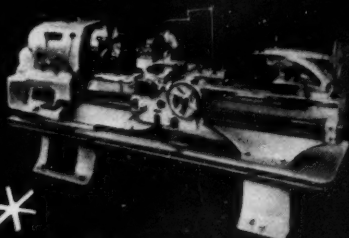
*** WIDEST
IN RANGE**

MASTER ▶
64 in. × 36 in.

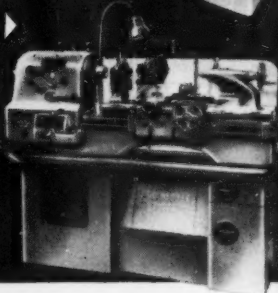
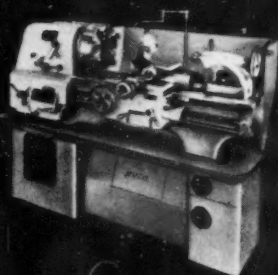
◀ TRIUMPH
74 in. × 30 in. or 48 in.

STUDENT ▶
6 in. × 24 in.

◀ MASCOT
84 in. × 54 in. or 78 in.
CHIPMASTER
5 in. × 20 in.



*** HIGH IN
PERFORMANCE**

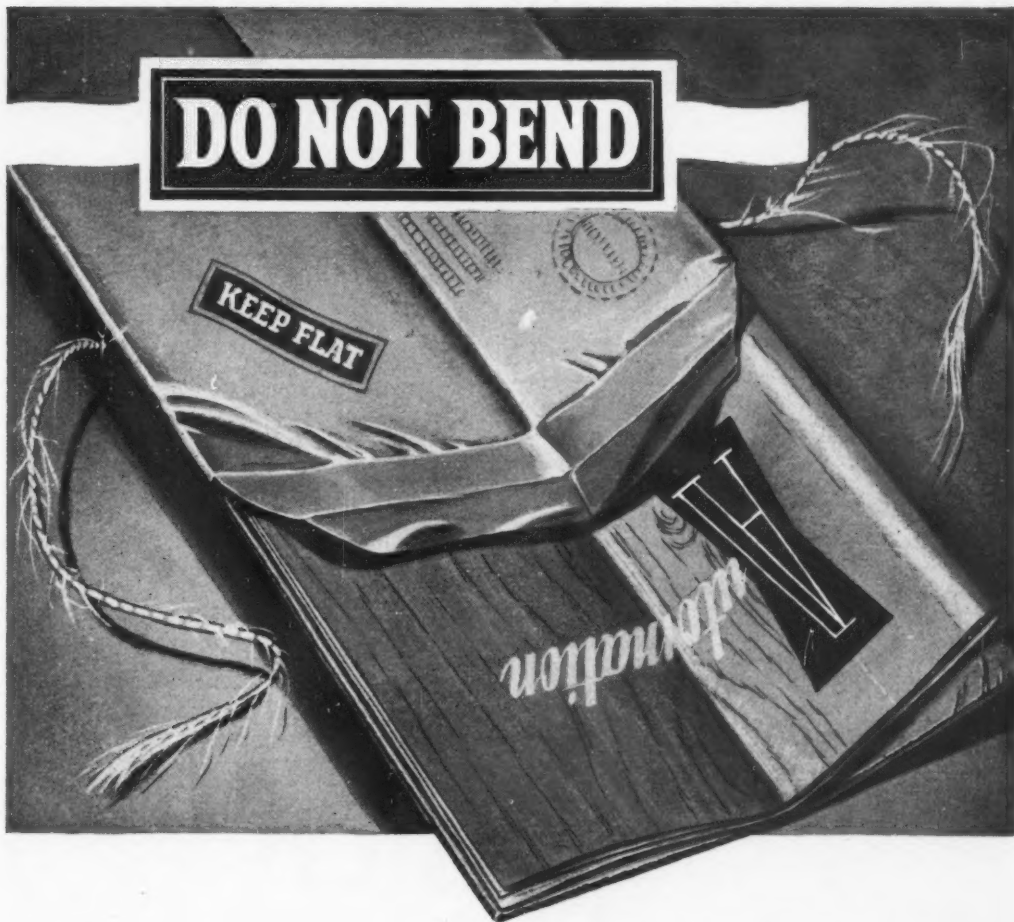


FROM STOCK

W. URQUHART

1023, 1025, 1027, GARRATT LANE, LONDON, S.W.17
Phone: WIMbledon 6341

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



As one of the world's largest manufacturers of automatic finishing plant we have produced an illustrated brochure giving all the information you need on the application of automatic machinery to electroplating.

Write for a copy of "Automation and Electroplating" . . .

Whether your production is large or small, you will find that it makes interesting reading



ELECTRO-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

SHEERWATER TRADING ESTATE, SHEERWATER, NR. WOKING, SURREY. Woking 5222/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NRP

N

HEAVY PLATE WORKING MACHINERY

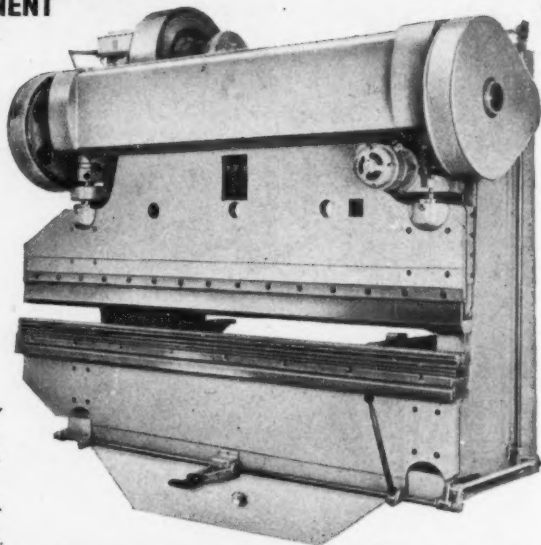
FOR CUTTING AND FORMING HEAVY STEEL PLATES
NOW AVAILABLE FROM THE CONTINENT

We have the sole agency in the United Kingdom for Heavy Guillotines, Bending Rollers and Press Brakes, Hydraulic Presses and machines for shipyards, boiler makers, etc., dealing with plates up to 2in. thick. Quotations will be sent on receipt of your needs.

200 tons PRESS BRAKES

Forming capacity in mild steel, 12ft. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in., with minimum flange, 4in.

These heavy duty press brakes are perfect specimens of good engineering design and construction. Built from electrically welded high-strength steel plates, they form rigid units. Ram and table have an extended horn for trunk work. All high-speed shafts run in self-aligning roller bearings. Treadle and hand operated multi-disc clutch. Tools can be supplied.



Model	Working Length	Between Housings	Throat	Approx. Weight
LO 200-A	12ft. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	102 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	12in.	20 tons
LO 200-C	13ft. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	140in.	12in.	25 tons

F.J. Edwards Ltd

Agents in the U.K. for Strojexport.

EDWARDS HOUSE, 359-361 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1

Tel.: EUSon 4681 & 3771. Telegrams: Besctools, Norwest, London

LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41 WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 3

Telephone: Central 7406/8. Telegram: Besctools Birmingham 3



GACK

PUNCH & TOOL PROFILE SHAPING
MACHINES

Outstanding in design and performance these machines meet every demand for versatility, accuracy, and rapidity of output.

Marking out not necessary.
Work directly from drawing to the metal.

In addition to punch and tool profile shaping of every kind, they will handle the normal shaping requirements of the toolroom or production shop.

VAUGHAN
ASSOCIATES LIMITED

4 QUEEN STREET, CURZON STREET, LONDON, W.1

Telephone: Grosvenor 8362-5

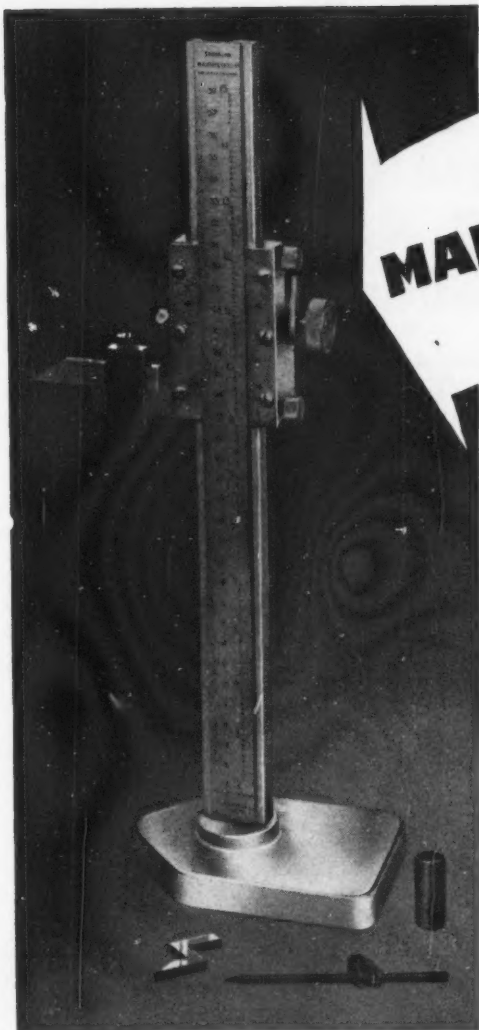
Midland Office: WILFORD CRESCENT, NOTTINGHAM

Telephone: Nottingham 88008

LET US DEMONSTRATE TO YOU

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NRP



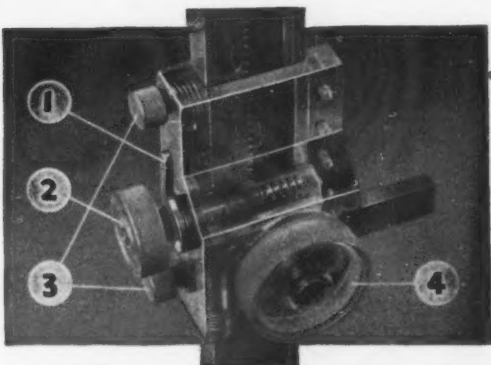
MADE TO MEASURE

... MORE RAPIDLY

Flush fitting vernier scales to eliminate parallax thus avoiding errors of setting and reading.

Sliding vernier head has rapid traverse with geared fine movement for final setting.

Exceptionally clear graduations and matt chrome finish ensure easy and accurate reading under all lighting conditions.



1. Lever for engaging traverse.
2. Fine setting control.
3. Clamping screws with spring-loaded pads.
4. Rapid traverse knob.

THE SHARDLOW VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGE

BRITISH PATENT No. 603347

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LTD.
350, PETRE STREET : SHEFFIELD 4

'Phone : SHEFFIELD 386951/2 'Grams : MICROMETERS SHEFFIELD

Supplied complete with scribe, offset scribe for zero reading, hardened rod for depth measurements, and 2in. gauge block, complete in hardwood case. Additional accessories for clamping indicators are also available.

RANGE

MODEL	ENGLISH	METRIC
1000	12in.	320 m/m
1001	18in.	470 m/m
1002	24in.	620 m/m

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

N2



There's no limit to the versatility of **RICHARDS** Precision Repetition Machining

We are equipped for machining on Single and Multi Spindle Autos from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 3 in. diameters in Free Cutting Mild Steel, Brass, Alloy Steels, etc., Turning Milling and Grinding capacity available.

CHARLES RICHARDS & SONS, LIMITED

P.O. BOX No. 23 - DARLASTON - WEDNESBURY - SOUTH STAFFS.

Phone: James Bridge 3188 (8 lines)

Wires: "Richards" Darlaston

**KEEP YOUR TWIST
DRILLS SHARP...**
RAPIDLY AND CHEAPLY ON THE

"Reliance"
BRITISH MADE

TWIST DRILL SHARPENING MACHINE

- ★ SIMPLE — FOOLPROOF
- ★ NO BUSHES NEEDED
- ★ ANGLE ADJUSTMENT FROM 60° TO 180°
- ★ BACKING OFF ADJUSTABLE AS REQUIRED

Two Sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Capacity
 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 2 in. Capacity

WRITE NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS—

H. D. MURRAY LTD., 17 & 21 QUEENSWAY, PONDER'S END, ENFIELD, MDX. Telephone: HOWARD 2671-2



When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

ADMIRALTY
GUINNESS
DUNLOP
ROLLS ROYCE

Obeisance unlikely

B.O.A.C.
MOBIL OIL
HOOVER
I.C.I.
SHELL
HEINZ
HOVIS
J. WIX & SONS
GALLAHER LTD.
CARRERAS
COMMER CARS
B.S.A.
FORD
BRITISH TIMKEN
ALBION MOTORS
THOMAS W. WARD
CAMMELL LAIRD
LEVER BROS.
WM. E. CARY
WALPAMUR
THE VALOR CO.
HOTPOINT
DEXION
ROVER CARS
SPILLERS
J. LYONS
WINGET LTD.
ALFRED HOLT

LEYLAND MOTORS
COVENTRY CLIMAX
HARLAND & WOLFF
ELDER DEMPSTER
CROMPTON PARKINSON
MINISTRY OF FOOD
BRISTOL AERO-ENGINES
VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
MORRIS COMMERCIAL
MINISTRY OF SUPPLY
M.O.S. ATOMIC ENERGY
BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON
ENGLISH ELECTRIC CO.
VILLIERS ENGINEERING
BRISTOL AEROPLANE CO.

Though crane buyers are not likely to be particularly impressed by long lists of famous users, it seems that they are somewhat vulnerable when it comes to reputations for *mechanical reliability*.

CLAYTON overhead cranes

AND ELECTRIC HOISTS

● ASK FOR CATALOGUES

REGISTERED
TRADE MARK

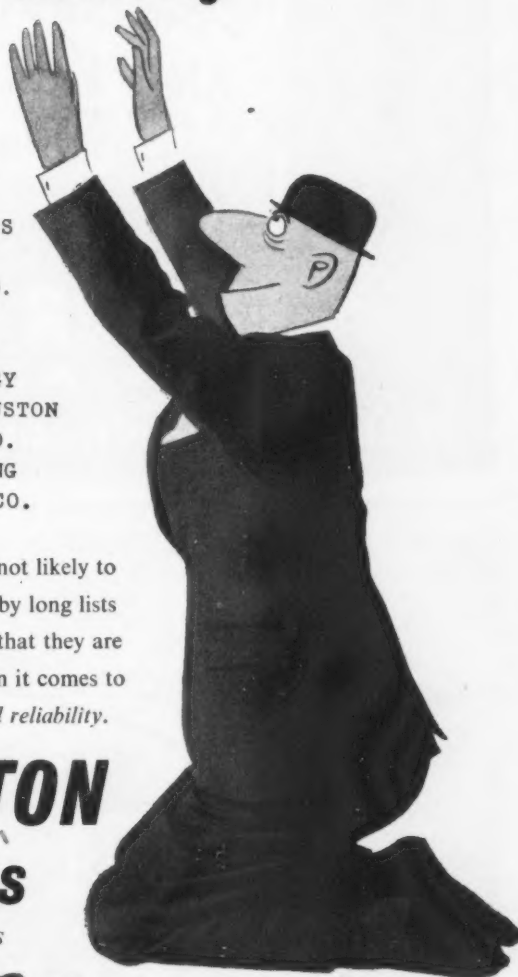


THE CLAYTON CRANE & HOIST CO. LTD.



(DEPT. 16) IRWELL CHAMBERS EAST, UNION STREET, LIVERPOOL 3

Telephone: CENtral 1141 (4 lines) . Telegrams: Claymag, Liverpool . London Office: 12 Duke Street, St. James's, S.W.1. Telephone: Whitehall 6988



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS
OF
PLANT, MACHINERY
AND FACTORIES

SINCE 1807

FULLER HORSEY
SONS & CASSELL

10, LLOYDS AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3. Phone ROYAL 4861

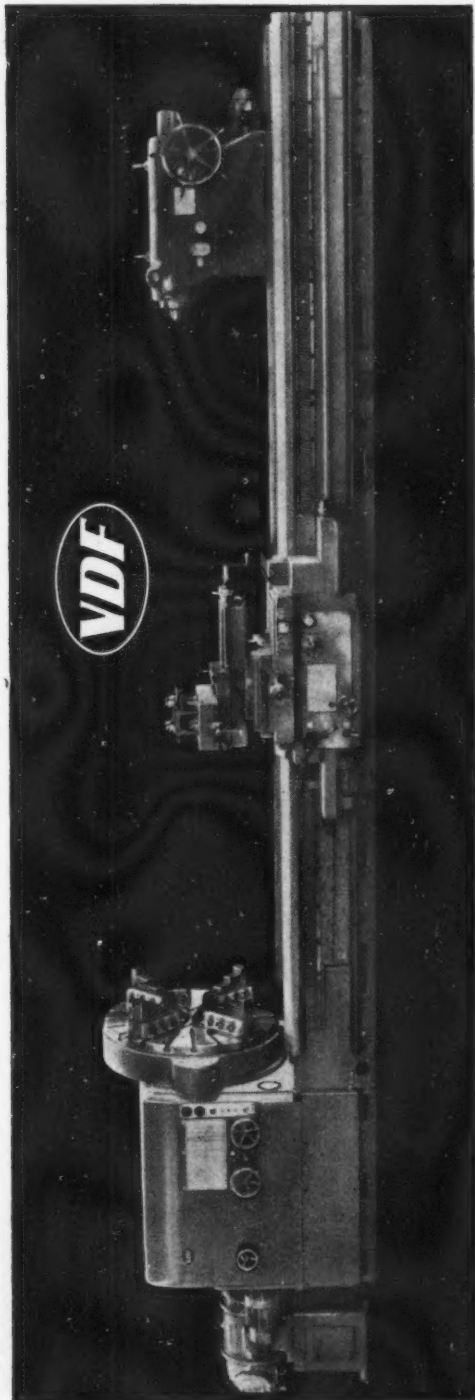


**BENSON
BOND**

EDWARDS RD-ERDINGTON
BIRMINGHAM 24
PHONE
ERDINGTON 4216 (5 LINES)

FOR
CLEVELAND

MO-MAX  **MO-MAX COBALT**  **CLE**  **FORGE** 



VDF

Heavy Duty Lathes

- triple bedways—hardened and ground—enables saddle to run unimpeded past rests and tailstock.
- extremely rigid construction gives smooth turning at high cutting speeds.
- 24 spindle speeds, up to 180 r.p.m.
- headstock spindle carried on three double-row precision roller bearings.
- entire feed drive controlled from operator's position on saddle.
- rapid traverse of saddle 10 ft. per min. Brake fitted.
- safety devices ensure against incorrect engagement of sliding gears, failure of oil circulation or overloading.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

height of centres	up to 41½"
swing over bed	up to 81"
centre distance	up to 394"
speed range—r.p.m.	0.9 —180
	0.56—112
no. of speeds	24
motor capacity	up to 100 h.p.

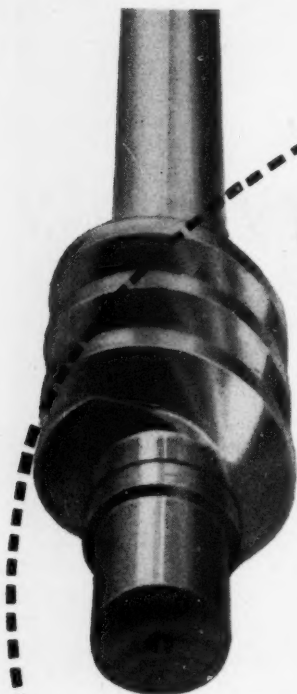
Sole British Agents

SYKES

Machine Tool Co. Ltd

Hythe Works, The Hythe
Staines, Middlesex
Telephone
Staines 5076 (3 lines)
Telegrams Sytool Staines

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**LACK
DRIVE?**

All the drive you have at your command is of little use without adequate transmission. And no transmission is adequate without the best gears. Long experience in the production of every type of gear, qualifies Aurora to satisfy your most exacting needs.

Our technical representatives will be pleased to call and discuss your requirements.

AURORA
GEARS

- GEARS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
- COLLIERY GEARING A SPECIALITY

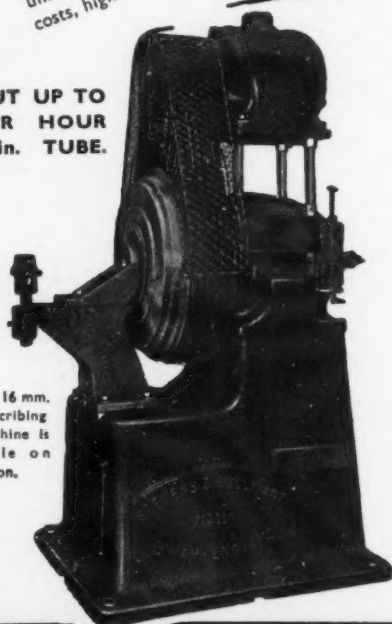
AURORA GEARING CO. (WILMOT NORTH) LTD.,
EDMUND ROAD SHEFFIELD

(A subsidiary of Aurora Gear & Engineering Co., Ltd.)

INTRODUCING The **S & B** ROTARY COLD TAGGING MACHINE

Backed by 30 years' experience in building rotary swagers, the makers have designed this new machine especially for cold tagging steel and non-ferrous tube or bar. Four dies are mounted in a fixed head and do not rotate. **THERE IS NO POSSIBILITY OF THE DIES REVOLVING THE TUBE** risking injury to the operator. Advantages are a uniform strong tag, no heating and furnace costs, higher production.

**OUTPUT UP TO
200 PER HOUR
ON 2in. TUBE.**



A short 16 mm. film describing this machine is available on application.

**STEVENS AND
BULLIVANT Ltd**

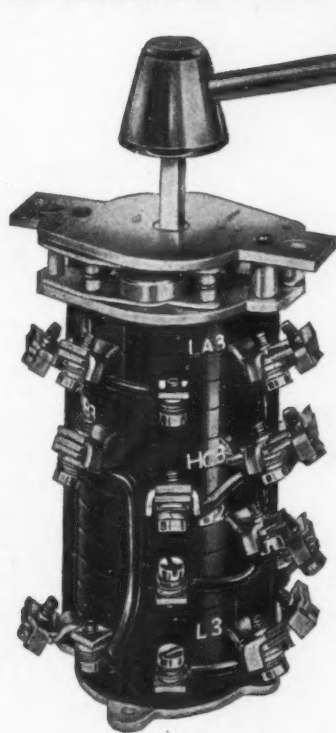
WESTERN ROAD BIRMINGHAM 13 ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

For controlling horse-power
in many directions -
use



'DIAMOND H'



Packet Switches

Also suitable for Rectifiers,
Transformers, Battery Chargers,
Machine Tools and Switchboards.

Designs available in 5 amp. to 60 amp.
capacity at 250 or 440 volts, AC/DC
and AC only.

'Diamond H' Packet-type Rotary Switches have been developed to meet the demand for a reliable multi-circuit rotary reciprocating unit of extremely robust construction. Why not therefore incorporate these Switches in equipment of your manufacture and be assured years of trouble-free service under the most arduous conditions.

'Diamond H' Switches are doing Trojan work in Industrial and Domestic fields all over the world

'DIAMOND H' SWITCHES LIMITED

GUNNERSBURY AVENUE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4

Telephone: Chiswick 6444 (5 lines)

Grams and Cables: Diamonhart, Chisk, London

Glass Reinforced Plastics

lighter

cheaper

non-resonant . .

non-corrosive . .

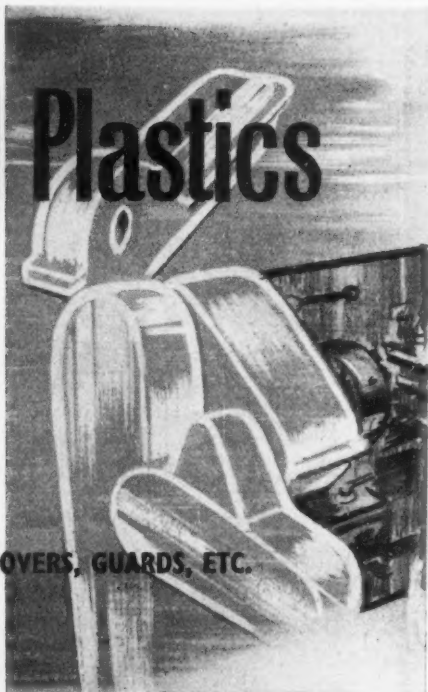
UNSURPASSED FOR ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOL COVERS, GUARDS, ETC.

Consult

GLASS FIBRE FABRICATIONS LTD

PEEL STREET • STALYBRIDGE • CHESHIRE

TEL: STA. 3175



Have you a heating problem?

**You should consult A.E.W. Specialist
Manufacturers of industrial ovens for
all heat treatment processes**

Perhaps you've a new product that calls for something special in the way of heat treatment, or, maybe you wish to modernise or extend your existing plant? Whatever your problem, A.E.W. can supply the answer—and, if need be, design and build an oven to meet your specific requirements. Made in an elastic range of sizes, A.E.W. Ovens have automatic temperature control and controlled air circulation. Shelves and other accessories are fitted to clients' requirements. Please write us for fully descriptive brochure.

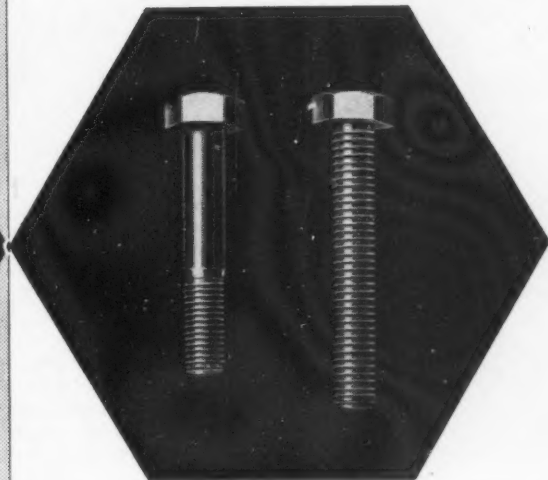


A E W LTD

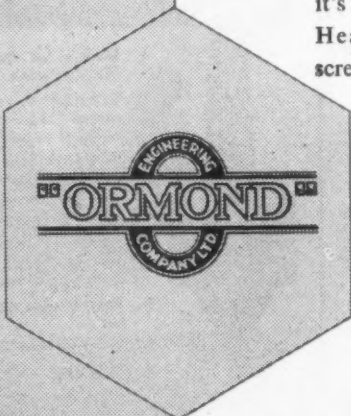
IMPERIAL WORKS EDGWARE MIDDLESEX

TEL: EDGWARE 5278



COLD HEADED BOLTS & SETSCREWS

Why look elsewhere, when all the benefits of long specialization plus the closest adherence to exacting quality standards, are yours when you decide it's "ORMOND" for Cold Headed Bolts and Set-screws.



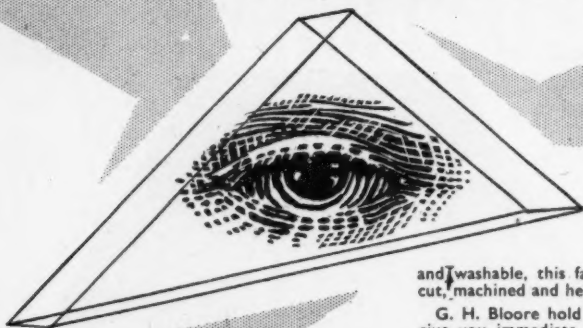
The
ORMOND
Engineering
Co. Ltd.

Ormond House,
Rosebery Avenue,
London, E.C.1.

Telephone: *TERminus 2888*
Telegrams: *"Ormondengi, Smith"*

A clear case of protection

by 'Celastoid' transparent machine guard



Wherever machine guards must allow a clear view of operations whilst giving protection, 'Celastoid' acetate sheet comes into its own. Shatterproof, flame resistant

and washable, this famous British Celanese product can be easily cut, machined and heat formed.

G. H. Bloore hold comprehensive stocks of 'Celastoid' and can give you immediate delivery of your order. Prices (the same as manufacturer's), sizes and samples will be sent on request, and quotations given for fabricating and moulding. Bloores also stock 'Perspex', 'Darvic', Rigid P.V.C. and 'Hardec' plastic faced hardboard.

Get 'Celastoid' fast from G. H. BLOORE Ltd.
acetate sheet

66 THE BROADWAY, MILL HILL, LONDON, N.W.7

Telephone: Mill Hill 6833 (5 lines)

or 46 Weaman Street, Birmingham 4.

Tib 22

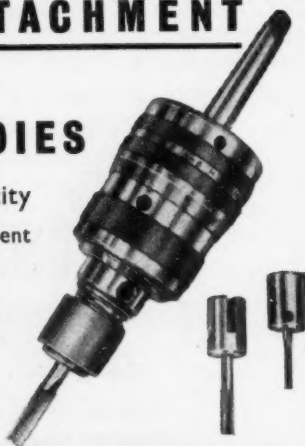
GNG TAPPING ATTACHMENT for TAPS & DIES

1/16"—1/2" Capacity

Graduated Adjustment
for Friction Clutch
Drive.

Automatic Reversal
at Double Speed.

Quick-change
Chuck.



MORTIMER ENGINEERING
PROPRIETORS COMPANY S. GUTERMAN & CO. LTD.

Sales Office: 204-6 Acton Lane, Harlesden, London, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3834

COXETER Revolving Centres



- Models for Bar or Tubular work
- Standard sizes, Morse taper and parallel shanks
- Best Cast Steel construction hardened and ground
- Heavy duty bearings
- Especially suitable for heavy cutting with tipped tools
- Special sizes quoted for
- Quick deliveries

IMPROVED TYPES


Price list on application



REVOLVING CENTRES LTD.
40-41 PARK END STREET, OXFORD


Phone: OXFORD 2275/6 Grams: COXETERS, OXFORD

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



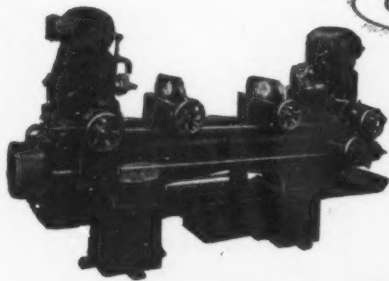
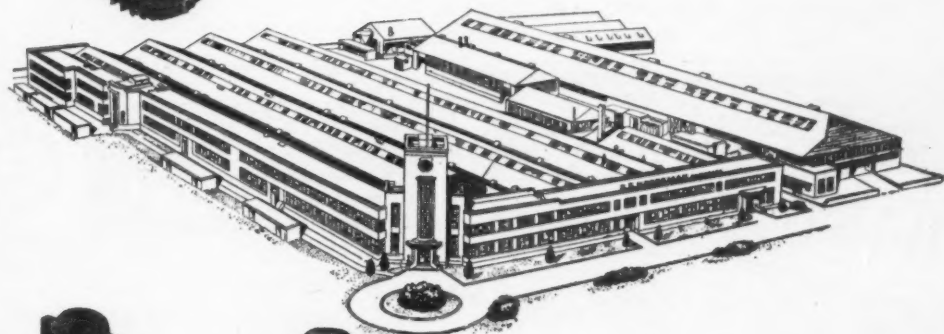
Confidence

*inspired by
experience...*



Experience harvested in almost a century's service to industrial undertakings, large and small, has inspired a well based confidence in both the products and manufacturing facilities of S. E. Opperman Ltd.

145,000 square feet of factory space is devoted to manufacturing and processing bays equipped with machinery capable of producing such varied engineering products as jet engine compounds, marine and aircraft radar units, agricultural and industrial vehicles, gear boxes, gears of all types and Television convertors.



The confidence in S. E. Opperman experience-gained ability can be yours should you give us the opportunity to serve you.

S. E. OPPERMAN LTD.

BOREHAM WOOD - HERTS - ELSTREE 2021

Erwoods

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

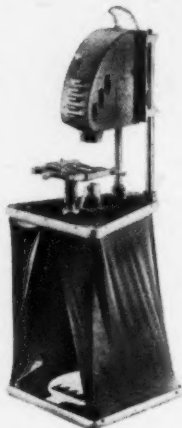
It's New and it's value for money

A PRECISION MADE SCREW THREAD
AND PROFILE PROJECTOR for only £58

Ideal for the small shop
or as an additional instrument
for the larger concern.

CONSIDER THESE FEATURES

- ▶ DAYLIGHT VIEWING
- ▶ 10x 20x MAGNIFICATION
(EXTRA LENS FOR 40x)
- ▶ FULLY ROTATING OBJECT
HOLDER FOR EASY LOADING
- ▶ SIMPLE HELIX ANGLE
ADJUSTMENT
- ▶ RADIALLY ENGRAVED TEM-
PLATE TABLE
- ▶ TAKES COMPONENTS UP TO
3 in. DIA.
- ▶ EASILY PORTABLE



DRISS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LIMITED
ARUNDEL RD., LUTON, BEDS. Telephone: Luton 52041

**DIE CAST ALUMINIUM ALLOY
HAND WHEELS
WITH CAST IRON INSERTS**

CURVED AND STRAIGHT ARM TYPES

STANDARD RANGE OF SIZES FROM 3" TO 18" DIAMETER
GOOD DELIVERIES — SPECIALS TO ORDER

R.C. HARRISON & SONS (BRASSFOUNDERS) LTD.
COUCH ROAD, LEICESTER
ESTABLISHED 1911

HUMPHREYS



*Platen
Type*

DEMAGNETISERS

This is a useful type of de-
magnetiser for quickly dealing
with ordinary components in
workshops. It is only necessary
to pass the magnetised pieces
over the platens and they
instantly loose the magnetism.



J.H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM.

TELEGRAMS: HUMPHREYS OLDHAM
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIN6067

HEAT TREATMENT



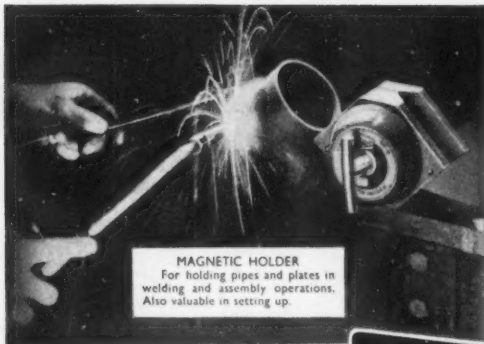
- * Capacity for case-hardening is now available in the most modern heat-treatment plant in London.
- * Gas or pack carburising with full metallurgical control over all operations.
- * Gleason quenching press equipment for pieces up to 36in. dia. plus wide experience in the control of distortion.
- * Flame-hardening of gears up to 16ft. dia. with latest electronically controlled equipment.

E.N.V. ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED
HYTHE ROAD, WILLESDEN, N.W.10

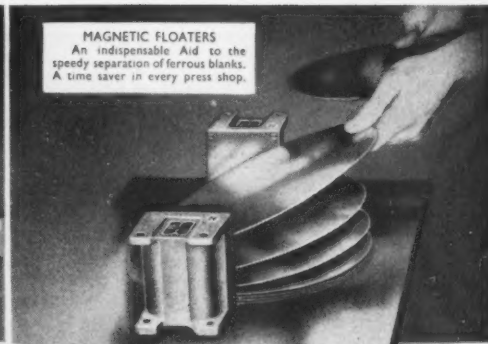
Tel: LADBroke 3622-3-4-5-6

AP79

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



MAGNETIC HOLDER
For holding pipes and plates in welding and assembly operations. Also valuable in setting up.



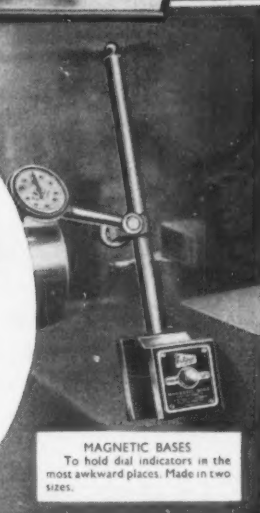
MAGNETIC FLOATERS
An indispensable Aid to the speedy separation of ferrous blanks. A time saver in every press shop.



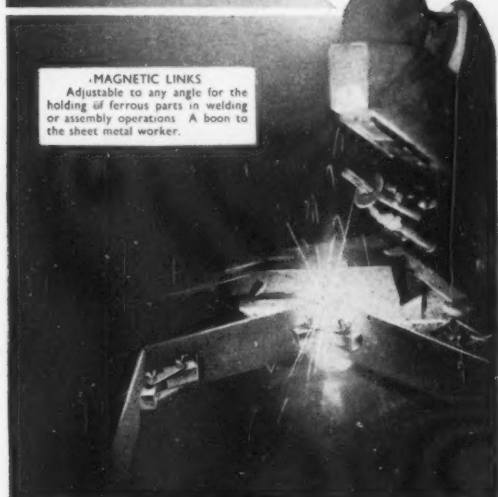
HAND MAGNET
For lifting and sorting applications. Can be used on finest powders as it has ON-OFF control.

Eclipse

**the only name
for
magnetic
tools**



MAGNETIC BASES
To hold dial indicators in the most awkward places. Made in two sizes.



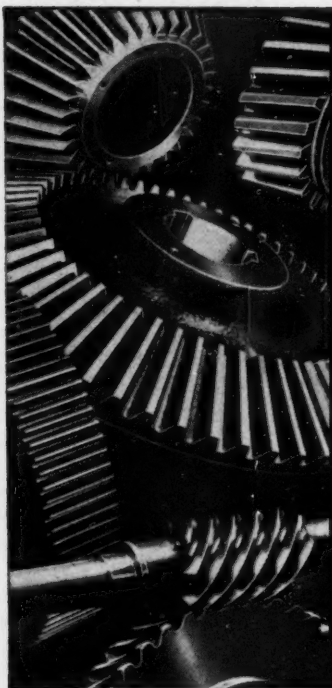
MAGNETIC LINKS
Adjustable to any angle for the holding of ferrous parts in welding or assembly operations. A boon to the sheet metal worker.



MAGNETIC VEE BLOCK
Three workholding faces and two Vees. No toolroom should be without this latest "Eclipse" Magnetic Tool. Available also in matched pairs.

Ask for detailed literature.

Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., and available through your usual "Eclipse" supplier.



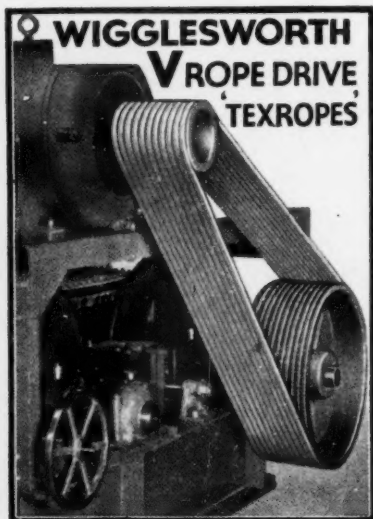
Competitive!

You can enjoy, at competitive prices, all the advantages of dealing with specialists in the production of small and medium sized gears of all types and for every industrial purpose. Our highly advanced and well-equipped works at Stonebridge Park has ample capacity, both qualitatively and quantitatively, to provide you with exactly what you want when you want it. Comprehensive publication No. E.400-2 sent on request.



**SPUR GEARS BEVEL GEARS
HELICAL GEARS WORM GEARS**

THE **DAVID BROWN** CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED
LONDON GEAR DIVISION Stonebridge Park Works Nth Circular Rd London NW10 Elgar 6824



FRANK WIGGLESWORTH
ENGINEERS, & CO. LTD.
SHIPLEY YORKS

TOOLING SERVICE

★
Designers & Manufacturers of
**JIGS · FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
GAUGES · MOULDS**
and
**SPECIAL PURPOSE
MACHINES**

★
**RATCLIFFE
TOOL Co. Ltd.**

GORST ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 6693

and at
COED COCH RD., OLD COLWYN, N. WALES
Tel: COLWYN BAY 55288

A.I.D.
Approved

A.R.B.
Approved

LUMSDEN

MODEL 96 LM

SURFACE GRINDERS

Top rates of production are linked with a high order of accuracy when 12 cast steel gear housings for the Jones KL66 crane pass under an 18-piece segmental wheel on this model 96 LM Heavy Duty Surface Grinder. The large diameter table revolves at 8 R.P.M. $\frac{1}{2}$ in. of metal is removed and the components are sized to ± 0.002 in. Whilst the Lumsden model 96LM is designed to tackle just such a job as this, in the most rapid, precise and economical manner possible, a complete range exists, from which to choose a machine ideally suited to your own grinding requirements.

*Close Limits
and High Output
on
Differential Housings
for JONES' CRANES*



Manufacturers :

LUMSDEN MACHINE CO. LTD. GATESHEAD

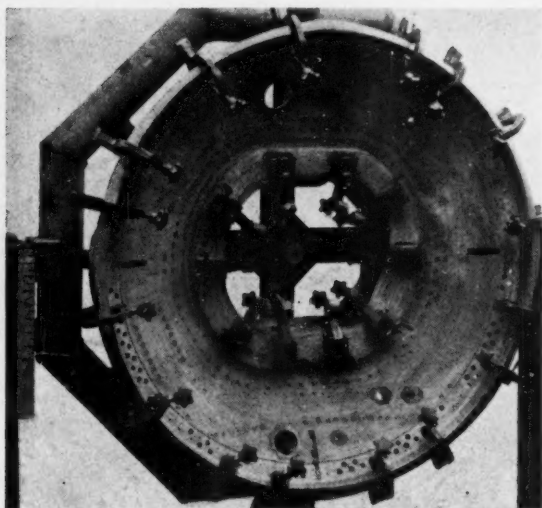
Sole Distributing Agents :

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Fabricated from 'DOUBLE BOND'

M.O.S. Spec. DTD. 900/4572



'DOUBLE BOND' is a chemically-setting metallic plastic available either as a Putty or a Cream. It has a wide range of production and trade applications. 'DOUBLE BOND' can be used both for making objects in its own right and for sealing, joining, filling seams, channels, rivet and bolt dimples, etc.

The illustration shows an assembly and drilling fixture made from 'DOUBLE BOND' Putty Grade by Handley Page (Reading) Ltd. It is used in aircraft assembly where extreme stability and accuracy are called for and demonstrates the excellent forming characteristics and inherent strength of the product. This example, measuring 3ft. in diameter, is the first and smallest of a series.

Sole Manufacturers:

THE KENILWORTH MANUFACTURING CO. LTD

West Drayton, Middlesex. Tel: West Drayton 3731 PBX

Photograph reproduced by courtesy of Handley Page (Reading) Ltd.

SCREWTINIZE**YOUR
PRODUCT**

Collars, distance pieces, rollers etc. hardened and ground on all faces, with honed bores if required.
Catalogue of Standard Collars with pleasure.

PREMIER

SCREW & REPETITION CO. LIMITED.
WOODGATE, LEICESTER. TELEPHONE: 25691 5 lines

**HORIZONTAL
SURFACE
GRINDER**

FOR
TOOL ROOM
OR
PRODUCTION
SHOP

CAPACITY

18in. by 6in. ... by 8 1/2in.

▶ TAPER ROLLER SPINDLE
▶ TABLE SLIDEWAYS 34in
▶ SMOOTH AND EASY
▶ TABLE OPERATION
▶ VERTICAL FEED .0006in.
▶ RIGID BUILD FOR
▶ PRECISION GRINDING

MODELS 15in. by 6in. ... £185
18in. by 6in. ... £190
(as illustrated)
24in. by 6in. ... £205
20in. by 8in. ... £215

VICTA ENGINEERING CO.

Offices: Thicket Corner,
Maidenhead. Tel.: 50.



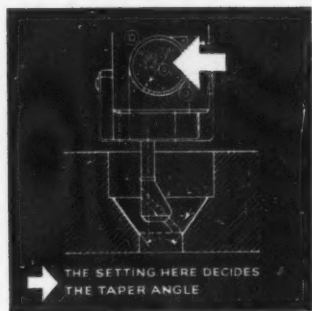
and at

Eagle Works, Chester Rd., Boreham Wood, Herts.

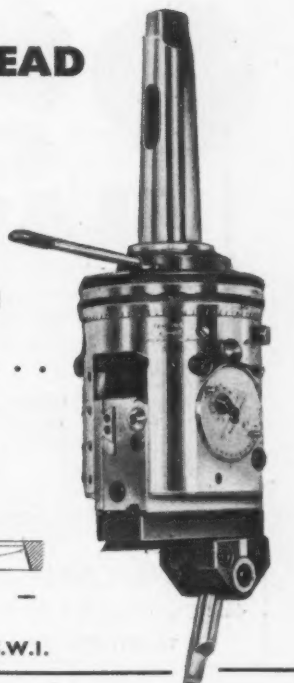
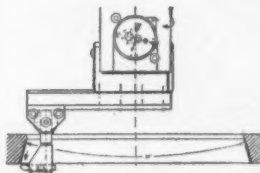
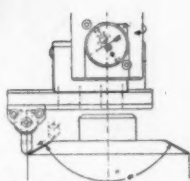
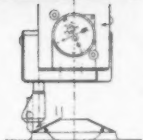
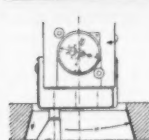
Tel.: Elstree 3146

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

UNIVERSAL TAPER BORING & TURNING HEAD



- The work stays stationary
- No difficulties from the component being heavy, bulky or out of balance
- Secondary set-up for taper boring or turning is eliminated



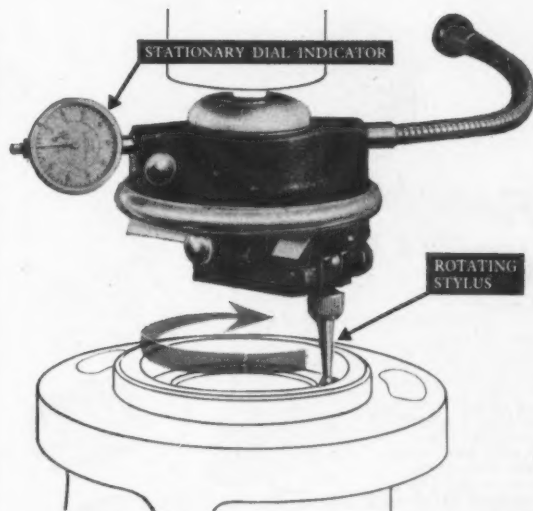
MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1.

CENTRICATOR

*Dial indicator centering
and testing device*

In the Centricator only the feeler is rotated—the dial indicator remains stationary. This leads to important advantages; indicator readings are parallax free—both hands are free for positioning the work—misalignment of the work shows up instantly on the stationary indicator.

Centering accuracy of 0.0001" can be obtained with the Centricator, and the instrument can be used for either internal or external centering, for squareness testing and for true running tests.



Available with $\frac{1}{2}$ " dia. parallel shank and Nos. 1, 2 or 3 Morse Taper. With No. 1 M.T. a parallel adaptor bush of $\frac{1}{4}$ " O.D. is supplied.



Write for further details to:

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1. Tel: VICTORIA 6086



CAM BLANKS

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock.

★ CAMS MACHINED TO CUSTOMERS DRAWINGS

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD
465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19

TELEPHONE: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7917

MODEL MARK

'SPECIAL PROCESS'

HAND STAMPS



The "SPECIAL PROCESS" yields an advantage over the common method of mark making in that it produces absolute uniformity of character. This ensures a fidelity throughout the range and forms an impression which is at once recognisable as a "MODEL MARK".

Send for our marking devices catalogue

THE STANDWELL EQUIPMENT CO. LIMITED
CAMBRIDGE GROVE ROAD, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES
Telephone: Kingston-on-Thames 4566 (3 lines)
Telegrams and Cables: IMPRESS, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES

Reliable under load



If you are a Manufacturer of:

- SPIN DRYERS
- TAPE RECORDERS
- IRONING MACHINES
- VACUUM CLEANERS
- FLOOR POLISHERS
- AIR CONDITIONING
- DRYING CABINETS
- FAN HEATERS
- or other electrical products using motors.

Write or phone for fully descriptive Leaflet No. F.H.P. 24



ELECTRIC MOTORS LTD.
CRANE GROVE · LONDON · N.7.
Telephone: NORth 5891, 5892

**INCREASE
PRESSINGS PRODUCTION
BY USING...**

*Worson
Die Cushions*

The universal drawing device
for any size and make of press

WORSON DIE CUSHIONS LTD.
RABONE LANE WORKS · SMETHWICK · STAFFS.



JIGS & FIXTURES
IN A FEW HOURS

WHARTON
Tooling

FOR MILLING • DRILLING • TURNING

WHARTON
Tooling

FOR SHORT RUNS & BATCH PRODUCTION

WHARTON
Tooling

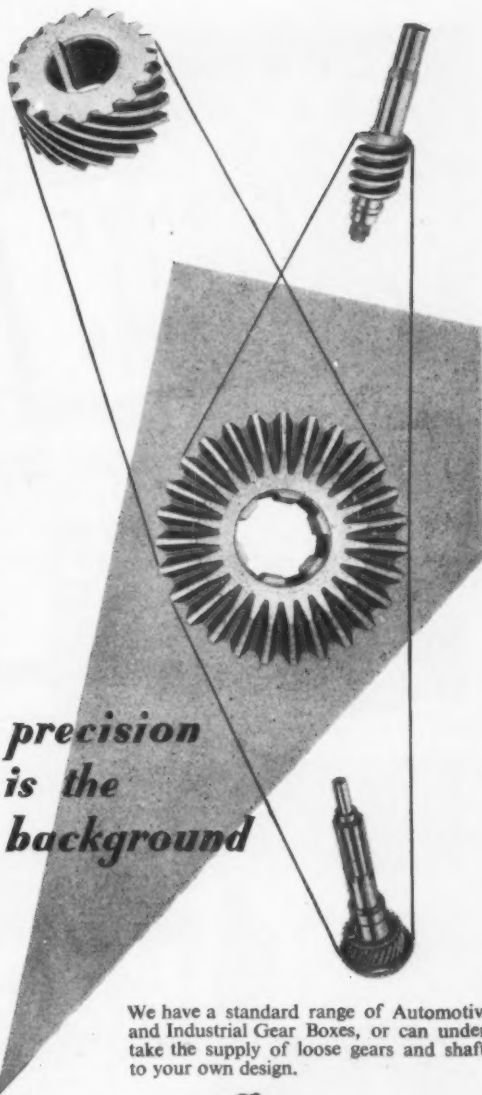
FOR PROTOTYPE & EXPERIMENTAL WORK

WHARTON
Tooling

FOR TIME & COST SAVINGS

WHARTON
Tooling

WHARTON & WILCOCKS LTD
20 BULL PLAIN • HERTFORD • ENGLAND
Telephone: HERTFORD 4041



*precision
is the
background*

We have a standard range of Automotive and Industrial Gear Boxes, or can undertake the supply of loose gears and shafts to your own design.



THE GEAR SPECIALISTS

Cut, ground or shaved Spur and Helical Gears.
Ground Worms and Splines—Bevels—Reduction Units—Gear boxes for all Trades.

A.I.D. Approved

**P. R. MOTORS LTD - ALDBOURNE ROAD
COVENTRY**

Telephone : 2266 (3 lines)

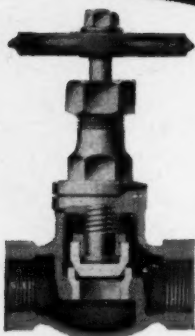
Telegrams : Supagears, Coventry

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HOPKINSONS' BRONZE VALVES

sizes up to 2" bore

**IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY
FROM STOCK**

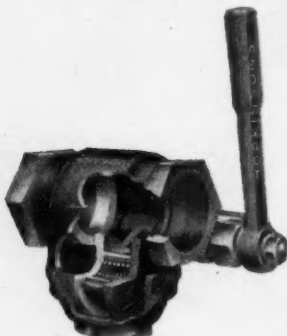
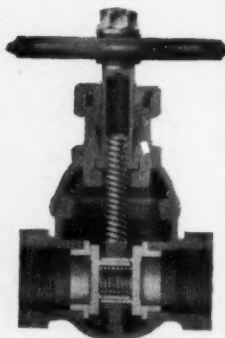


"S.T.S." VALVES

Sturdy general-purpose valves for isolating or regulating purposes. Screwed or flanged connections available.

PARALLEL-SLIDE VALVES

Reliable general-purpose valves for duties where the flow is in either direction. Screwed or flanged connections available.



LINK VALVES

Robust quick-opening valves on parallel-slide principle. Easy to operate, suitable for many duties including process steam control, compressed air, thick heavy liquids, etc. With screwed connections.

All the above valves are for pressures up to 250 lb/sq. in. (steam) or 350 lb/sq. in. (cold water, air, oil, etc.)



HOPKINSONS LIMITED • HUDDERSFIELD

London Office: 34 NORFOLK STREET STRAND • W.C.2.

H.V. 113

MARLCO

MINOR INDEXING ATTACHMENT



**EX STOCK
DELIVERY**

Standard index plate of 12 divisions. Special plates up to 20 divisions. Supplied with collet mounting and interchangeable 5 1/4 in. table. Standard collets 1/2 in.-3/4 in. by 1/2 in. dia., specials on request. Can be locked in any position. **LARGER ATTACHMENT ALSO AVAILABLE**

W. H. MARLEY & CO. LIMITED

NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS, 105 HIGH RD., LONDON, N.11

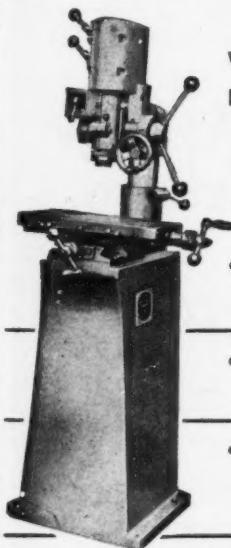
TELEPHONE: ENTerprise 5234 5578

ARBOGA

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

MODEL EM 825

**Fills an out-
standing requirement
for small work.**



- Table, 17 1/2 in. by 9 1/2 in. or 22 in. by 9 1/2 in.
- Longitudinal traverse, 11 in. or 15 1/2 in.
- Eight speeds, 100 to 2,900 r.p.m.
- Table to Spindle 20 in.
- Swivelling head, Rigid Column, Cast-iron base, No. 3 Morse Taper, 1 in. bore.
- Price: £265, 17 1/2 in. table. £277 10s., 22 in. table.

DISTRIBUTORS AND STOCKISTS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM.



MORTIMER
ENGINEERING CO.
PO BOX 1000, 5 GUTTERMAN & CO. LTD.

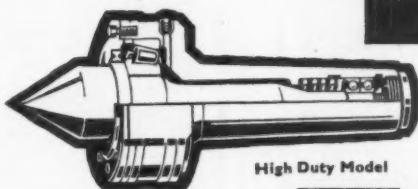


Showroom & Sales: 204-206 Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Tel. ELG 3834

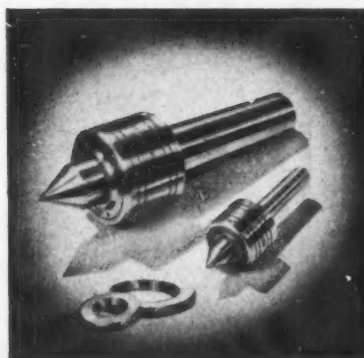
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

J & S - LUNZER rotating centres

Rigidity plus extreme accuracy are the main features of J & S - Lunzer Rotating Centres. They are designed for arduous precision work on lathes, capstans and turrets. *Standard* Types are available for normal work and *High-Duty* centres for heavy duty and continuous quantity production.



High Duty Model



Stocked by all J & S Small
Tool distributing Agents.



small tools

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD.
Narborough Road South, Leicester.
Tel.: 823222 (8 lines). Telegrams:
"Chuck", Leicester.

DING-DONG MADE IN
ENGLAND

SOLD
BY
LEADING
TOOL
DEALERS

DING-DONG
HACKSAW BLADES

MANUFACTURED BY
CHARLES BAYNES LIMITED
KNUZDEN BROOK · BLACKBURN · LANCASHIRE
ENGLAND. PHONE: BLACKBURN 6862

DING-DONG
BRITAIN'S
LEADING
BLADES
DING-DONG

10T DING-DONG
HIGH SPEED STEEL

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MEKELITE
GEARED  JOINT
INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING UNITS

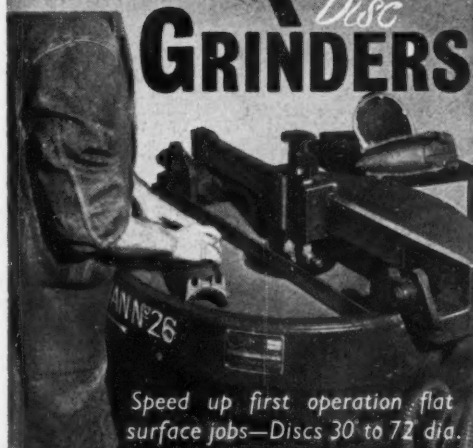


The Swivelling Head carries the reflector and protects the lampholder from accidental damage. "Sudsproof" and "Edison screw" types are also available. Six sizes of reflector. Various lengths of arm (maximum horizontal reach 54in.). With pillar or short vertical pivot. Bases for wall, bench, ceiling, floor or for mounting direct on machines. Also portable types.

Catalogue sent free on request.

MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.
17, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey
Telephone: MITcham 3072 Cables: MEKELITE, London

For Production
JACKMAN
Disc
GRINDERS



Speed up first operation flat surface jobs—Discs 30" to 72" dia.

GEO. JACKMAN MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
73 EASTBOURNIA AVENUE, LONDON, N.9.

BUCK & RYAN LTD

ESTABLISHED 1824

ENGINEERS' TOOLS

LARGE STOCKS OF

FINE TOOLS

Micrometers Height Gauges Verniers
Etc.

CUTTING TOOLS

Milling Cutters Taps Dies Reamers
Etc.

LIGHT MACHINE TOOLS

Lathes Millers Drillers Etc.

HAND TOOLS

A VERY LARGE SELECTION

DEPT. 5
310/312 EUSTON ROAD LONDON NW1
AND AT 261 EDGWARE ROAD W2
Telephone: EUSTON 4661

QUICK
"EESEET"

CALIPER



SETTING
ADJUSTABLE

GAUGES

ENSURE RAPID PRODUCTION

Delivery from stock

SIZES 0—1in., 0—1 1/2in., 1—2in., 2—3in., 3—4in., 4—5in., 5—6in.
22/6 23/- 28/- 30/- 35/- 38/6 48/-

NET PRICES

Illustrated leaflets from

EESEET GAUGES LTD.

153c ALBANY ROAD, COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 75788

Jefco *Face Screen*

REGISTERED DESIGN
751914

PERFECT PROTECTION WHEN GRINDING OR
MACHINING, COMFORTABLE TO WEAR.

STANDS CLEAR OF THE FACE
ADJUSTABLE TO ANY ANGLE.

Obtainable from all Engineers Merchants
or direct from:—

J. & E. FERRIS LTD.

33 MUSEUM ST., LONDON, W.C.1.
Telephone: Museum 2076

Also Jefco face screen for Motor Cyclists
Non-Splinter front easily renewable



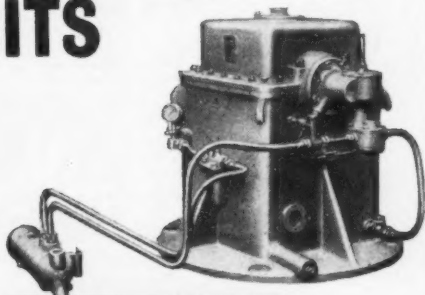
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

high speed

SPIRAL BEVEL GEAR UNITS

The illustration shows a VSB 16in. Spiral Bevel Gear unit for a Turbine driven Vertical Centrifugal Pump.

200 h.p. at 2,900 r.p.m.
1:1 ratio, 24 hours rating.
Oil Cooler, Pump, spray lubrication for Gears, Strainer, Check Valve.



Reid

**AND
SPIRAL
BEVELS
UP TO
34" DIA.**

Reid capacity for the manufacture and production of gears and gear units includes practically every modern engineering technique. Reid can expeditiously supply gears and gear units for every purpose, including Spiral Bevel Gear Units up to 1,500 h.p. and Spiral Bevel Gears up to 34in. diameter or even larger.

We can now quote quick delivery of all gear units. Write, or 'phone Johnstone 861 for full details.



Reid EVERY TYPE—EVERY SIZE—FOR EVERY NEED
THE REID GEAR CO. LTD., LINWOOD, Nt. PAISLEY

* *At this moment*

THE *British* **VARIABLE
SPEED
UNIT**



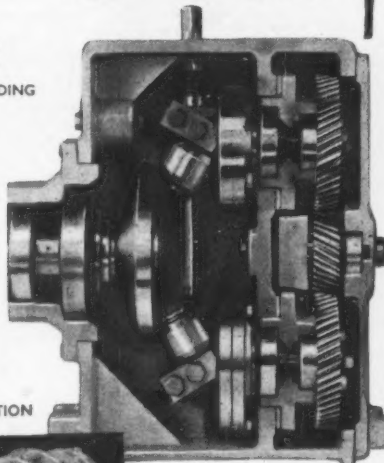
IS IMPROVING MACHINE PERFORMANCE
IN ALL THESE INDUSTRIES . . .

PAPER MAKING
PRINTING
CARDBOARD
MAKING
MECHANICAL
HANDLING
RUBBER
MANUFACTURE
PLASTICS
TEXTILES
DYEING

MACHINE TOOLS
PETROLEUM OIL
SOAP WORKS
WELDING
BISCUIT MAKING
BREWERY
MACHINERY
FOOD
PROCESSING
SUGAR REFINERY
FOUNDRY

CHOCOLATE
REFINERY
CABLE
MANUFACTURING
CERAMIC
INDUSTRY
COLLIERIES
INDUSTRIAL
HEATING
CHEMICAL PLANT

SLIP PROOF
CONSTANT
SPEED HOLDING



NOTE THE
COMPACT
STURDY
CONSTRUCTION



SEVEN STANDARD
SIZES INPUT SPEED
1,430 R.P.M.
INFINITELY VARIABLE
OUTPUT SPEEDS
UP TO 1,800 R.P.M.
POWER OUTPUT FROM
0.15 TO 18 H.P.
ACCORDING TO SIZE.

Write today for full details to

F. U. LONDON LTD.

WRENCOTE HOUSE,

119/121 HIGH ST., CROYDON, SURREY

TELEPHONE : CROYDON 8296

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Cut SET-UP COSTS!

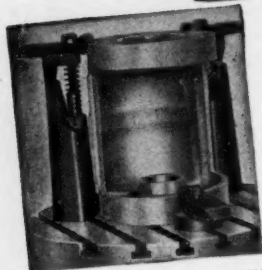


ALL SIZES
DELIVERED
EX-STOCK

Change to ROCKWELL HELICAL CLAMPS

BRITISH PATENT

Why waste time building up rickety, makeshift clamps with anything that's handy? Get on the phone today and ask for full information about Rockwell Helical Clamps. These ingenious clamps have been designed for simple quick and positive mounting, with negligible clamp projection over work piece. Each clamp is a complete unit, with no parts to lose.



• WRITE OR PHONE FOR LEAFLET GIVING PRICES
SIZES AND FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS
-TODAY!

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.2. GLAdstone 0033

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at Birmingham—Springfield 1134/5. Stockport—Stockport 5241
Glasgow—Merrylee 2822

SC 5

MAKING OR CUTTING

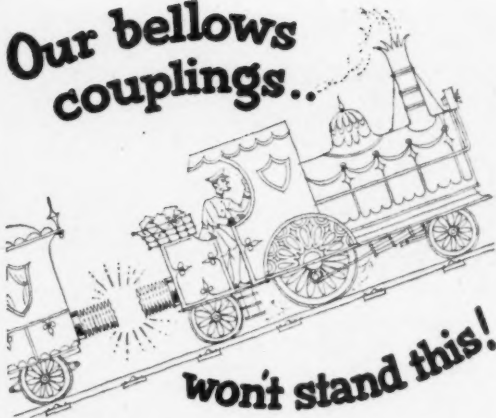
GEARS

SPUR • BEVEL • WORM • SPIRAL
SPROCKETS • RACKS

RODGERS BROS. LTD.

LONDON GEAR WORKS
BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON RD., S.W.9
PHONE: RELIANCE 2851

Our bellows couplings..



Won't stand this!

...but they are invaluable where a flexible coupling, free from backlash, is required for shafts with angular or lateral misalignment. In addition, these shaft couplings are widely used where apparatus is subject to vibration. For further information write to Dept. M



HYDROFLEX seamless Metal Bellows

DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT CO. LTD.,
WEST DRAYTON, MIDD. West Drayton 4012

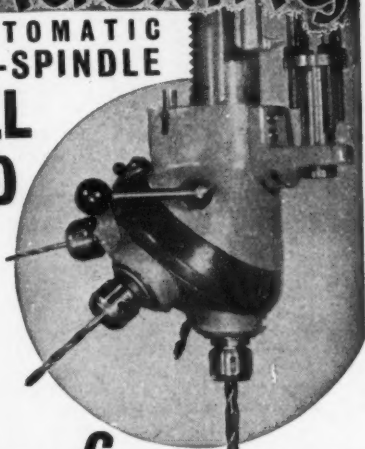
B23

Indexing

AUTOMATIC
MULTI-SPINDLE
DRILL
HEAD

SIZES

5"
16"
1"
2"
5"
8"



4, 5 and 6 Tool Stations
Collets, Chucks, Tapping Head, Turret Depth
Stop, Pre-selector Variable Speed Drive
EMBASSY MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY LTD.

248, Watford Way, Hendon, London, N.W.4.

Phone: SUNnyhill 2829

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The Easiest way to read

Nine thousand Nine hundred and Ninety-nine

Figures speak clearer than words and, with ENM Counters, very much more accurately. ENM Counters are available for almost every trade and purpose — all built with the inherent fine precision of the instrument maker.

★ Please write for full particulars

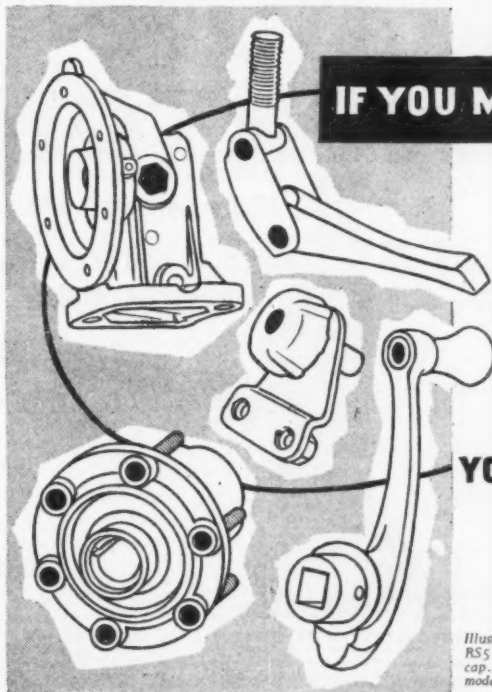


BRITAIN'S LARGEST MAKERS OF
COUNTING AND NUMBERING MACHINES

ENGLISH NUMBERING MACHINES LTD

Dept. 9A Queensway Enfield Middlesex

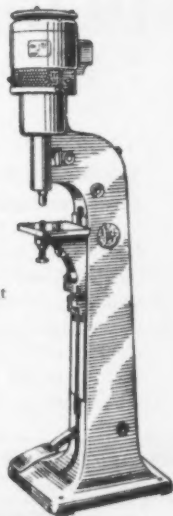
Telephone: HOWard 2611 (5 lines) Telegrams: Numgravco, Enfield



IF YOU MAKE THESE

We make the widest range of rivet spinners on the market. They are used in almost every trade concerned with the manufacture of Domestic Equipment, Engineering and Electrical Components, in fact, wherever a neat appearance is as important as a well-formed product. Send us a sample of the product you make and we will advise you on the best machine for the job.

YOU NEED THIS →



Illustrated:
RS5 VMD 5/16 in.
cap. foot operated
model.

TURNER

MACHINE TOOLS LTD
63-68 · PRINCIP ST · BIRMINGHAM 4

When it comes to really good
PRESSURE
DIECASTINGS

Consult

MORRIS ASHBY LIMITED

305 KINGSLAND ROAD, LONDON, E.8
 CLISSOLD 2628/9

A.I.D. Approved

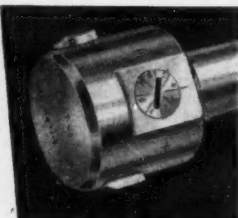
HARRIS

PATENT

**FLOATING
 REAMERS**

- Micrometer adjustment to 0.0005 in.
- Variable float unaffected by adjustment
- Maximum support for cutters
- Rigid positive locking

F. & T. KITCHIN VICKERSDALE WORKS
 STANNINGLEY, PUDSEY, YORKSHIRE



8 Sizes for holes
 from 1in. to 4 1/4 in. dia.
 Ask for fully
 descriptive leaflet

**Fit the thread
 to the job!**

*Makes soft threads hard
 Gives new threads for old*

Made in high carbon
 steel for use in
 aluminium and
 magnesium . .
 also in stainless
 and bronze for
 other applications



Details and samples on request—
CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938)
 Ltd.

BATH, SOMERSET. Tel. Combe
 Down 2355-3
 Grams: Circle BATH

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE
 OF JET ENGINE LABY-
 RINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING
 WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD
INSERTS

WHY RISK DERMATITIS?

Dermatitis—the cause of
 more lost man-hours than
 any other industrial
 disease—can be avoided
 simply by using Rozalex.
 For over 25 years Rozalex
 have specialised in barrier
 creams for industry. They

have found the answer to
 most industrial skin irri-
 tants. The full technical re-
 sources and experience of
 Rozalex are at your disposal
 on request to Rozalex Ltd.
 10 Norfolk Street
 Manchester 2.

**ROZALEX BARRIER
 CREAMS**

R878

**DUFF-
 NORTON**

the name for JACKS

NOW

BRITISH MADE



The world's standard for
 over 60 years, and now British
 made. Single acting, double
 acting, foot lift or trip action.
 Lifting capacities 5-20 tons.

Stocks held by leading stockists
 in all parts of the country.

CONSOLIDATED PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
 232 DAWES ROAD · LONDON · S.W.6

CP 11770

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**Machines we
Manufacture**

TWIST DRILL SHARPENING MACHINES

Six sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ in. - 4 in.

TAP SHARPENING MACHINES

Three sizes $\frac{1}{8}$ in. x 6 in.

SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES

18 in. x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 12 in.

TOOL & CUTTER SHARPENING MACHINES

10 in. x 20 in.

TWIST DRILL MANUFACTURING

For : Flute Milling, Clearance Milling, Clearance Grinding

**TAP & REAMER MANUFACTURING
MACHINES**

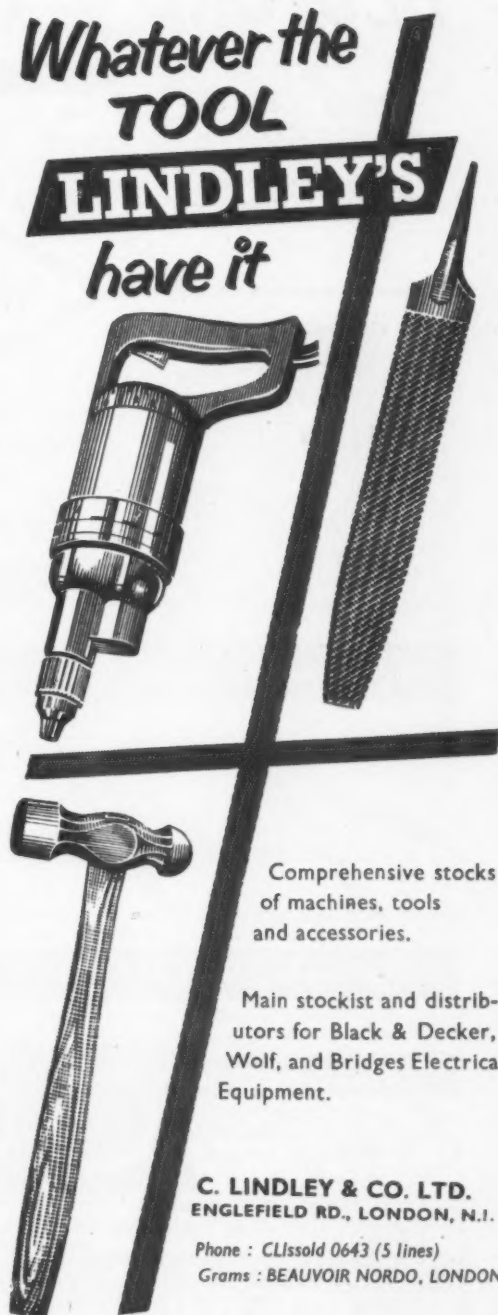
For : Flute Milling, Relief Grinding, Flute Grinding

**PEARNS TAPPING ATTACHMENTS
AND ACCESSORIES**

Write for full particulars :

HERBERT HUNT & SONS LTD.
ELSINORE RD., OLD TRAFFORD, MANCHESTER, 16
Phone: 0663-0664 Trafford Pk. 'Grams: Hunting Manchester

**Whatever the
TOOL
LINDLEY'S
have it**



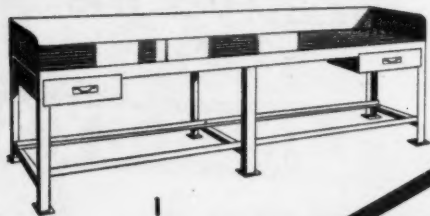
Comprehensive stocks
of machines, tools
and accessories.

Main stockist and distrib-
utors for Black & Decker,
Wolf, and Bridges Electrical
Equipment.

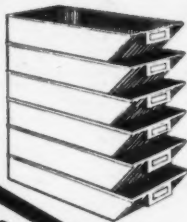
C. LINDLEY & CO. LTD.
ENGLEFIELD RD., LONDON, N.I.

Phone : CLIsold 0643 (5 lines)
Grams : BEAUVOIR NORDO, LONDON

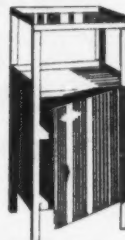
BEDFORD all steel factory equipment



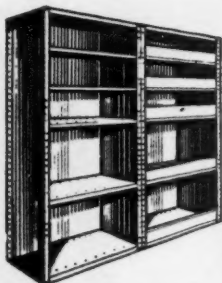
2



3



BEDFORD

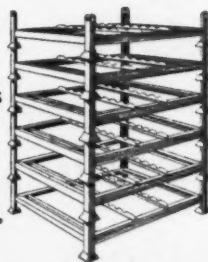


4

1. Bench
2. Stacking Trays
3. Tool Cabinet

4. Shelving, open and closed types
5. Pallets

5



JAMES BEDFORD & Co. (HALIFAX) Ltd.
Globe Works · Victoria Road
Sewerby Bridge · YORKSHIRE

These PARALLEL ACTION Pliers are FIRM FAVOURITES with all TRADESMEN

END CUTTING
NIPPER
No. 301



FLAT NOSE
PLIER
No. 406



SIDE CUTTING
PLIER
No. 405



CLAMPING
PLIER
No. 479



SHIPE NOSE
PLIER
No. 433



MAUN INDUSTRIES LIMITED MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

Anderton

Cyrl Circlips
STOCK ranges
from 1/8" to 15"



Write for DATA SHEETS
to Dept A.6
ANDERTON SPRINGS LTD.,
BINGLEY
Tel: Bingley 2388, 2351, 2226
Grams: 'CIRCLIPS' · BINGLEY

CIRCLIPS

A.I.D., A.R.B., I.F.V. approved



'WORTH'
PIPE UNIONS

for Steam, Water, Oil
or Gas.

NEVER LEAK

WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY

Tungsten Carbide Tool

Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide. Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.

Carbide supplied to customers' specification and express service given for emergency tooling.

DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,

Marden, Kent.
Phone: Marden 362.



Universal
Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith
Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS

MANUFACTURERS
AND REPAIRERS

Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

**now
on the press**
MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL
Buyers' Guide
1959
EDITION

**the
standard
reference
book
for
buyers
of all
plant
equipment
and
materials
for
engineering
shops**

1000 pages giving the
names, products and
trade names of over
4000 firms

**order your
copy now**

Available JANUARY 1959

**TO MACHINERY (Book Department)
National House, West St. Brighton 1**

Please send a copy of MACHINERY'S
ANNUAL BUYERS GUIDE (30th edition)
on publication. Price 12/6 post free

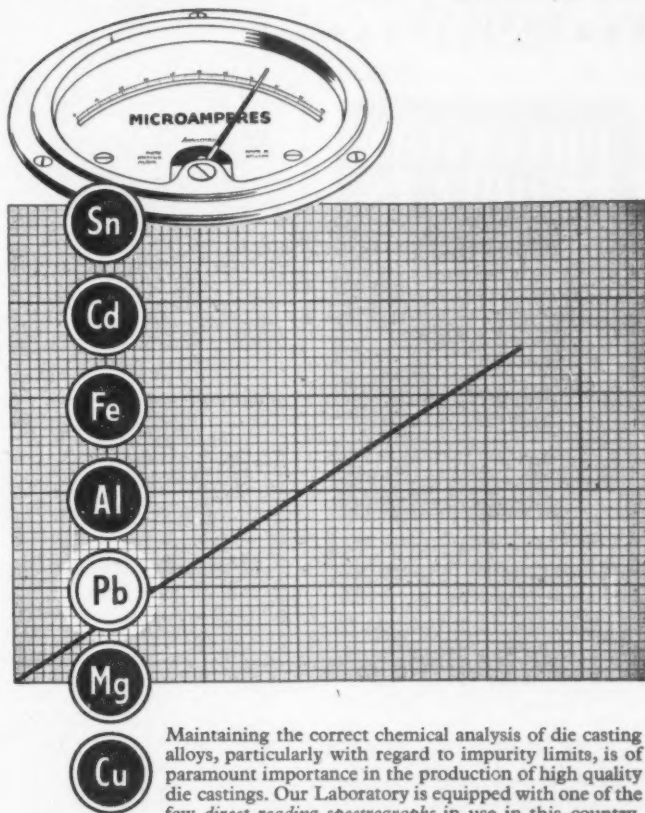
NAME _____

SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS _____

DATE _____

QUALITY CONTROL of pressure die castings



Maintaining the correct chemical analysis of die casting alloys, particularly with regard to impurity limits, is of paramount importance in the production of high quality die castings. Our Laboratory is equipped with one of the few *direct reading spectrographs* in use in this country.

As a result the requirements of the B.S.I. Certification Scheme for zinc alloy die castings are far exceeded. Every melt is analysed and the holding furnace of every machine is checked for impurities at least once per shift, enabling any variance from specification to be quickly identified.

With the utmost confidence, we can therefore claim to supply castings of the highest quality. *Quotations, without obligation, from drawings, specifications or samples.*



BS 1004

**PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS in
ZINC, ALUMINIUM AND SOFT ALLOYS**
SPARKLETS LIMITED
DIE CASTING DIVISION
TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: PLAIN ADVERTISEMENTS Except "Situations Wanted" (ALL TYPE): 2/2 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 (4 lines) OR £1 8s. 2d. per inch (13 lines per inch). Box Nos. 1/3 extra per insertion. SITUATIONS WANTED: 1/8 per line. MINIMUM 6/8 plus 1/3 Box No. SPECIAL DISPLAY TYPE (with or without blocks): 1/4 p. £1 10s.; 1/2 p. £2; 3/4 p. £6 or £2 per inch (min. 1/2 in.) Series rates on request.

CONTRACT WORK

DESIGNS

PRECISION PRODUCTS

(ROMFORD) LTD.

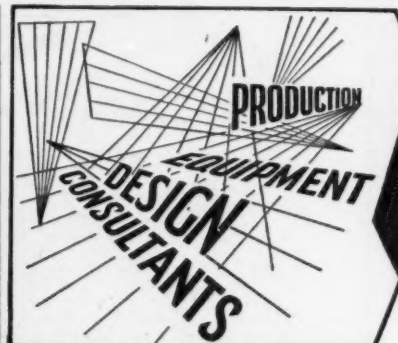
TOOL DESIGNERS
AND MANUFACTURERS

For all your needs

JIGS · FIXTURES
GAUGES · PRESS TOOLS
FORM TOOLS AND
SPECIAL MACHINES



Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2



In All
Directions

DESIGNEX
(COVENTRY) Ltd.

Can help
Phone 64049

GEARS

GEARING FOR INSTRUMENTS

CUSTOMER'S OWN BLANKS ACCEPTED

Capacity shortly available for:—

HIGH PRECISION GEAR CUTTING

(Max. O.D. 5in. Min. D.P. 120)

Bore/P.D. Concentricity '0005"

THREAD MILLING

(Up to 1 1/2 in. dia. by 2 1/2 in. long)

(Over 1 1/2 in. dia. by 4 1/2 in. long)

BENCH LATHE TURNING

F. BROWN (ESTABLISHED 1890)

150, Upper Street, Islington, N.1. CAN 4287

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT

Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8 in. dia

Blanks turned and cut.

SETON CREACHE ENGINEERING LTD.,

TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. Phone ELGor 3356/7 A.R.B.

PRESS TOOLS

LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS—FIXTURES—PROTOTYPE and PRE-PRODUCTION MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.

1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANbury 1675

Press Tool, Die Casting and mould design capacity available.—H. C. SMITH (DESIGNS), 42a, Market Street, Watford. Phone: Watford 4877.

Immediate Capacity Available for Design of Jigs and Tools.—BETTAJIG DRAWING OFFICE, 7a, Crendon Street, High Wycombe, Bucks. Phone: High Wycombe 4091.

GEOLITE

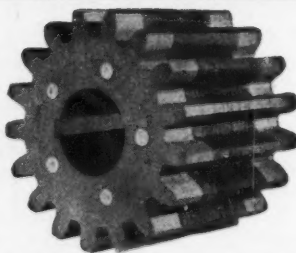
non-metallic gears and pinions offer you the following advantages:—

Silence	33 1/2 per cent. higher loads.
Shock absorption.	Uniform strength of tooth.
Strength.	Longer life.
Resistance to acids and heat.	Weight reduction.
Resilience.	Reduced face width.
Water and vermin proof.	Economy in cost.

Write for particulars of our GEOLITE Gears and Blanks

MacCHERN & COMPANY LIMITED

High Street, Chislehurst, Kent (IMPerial 1103)



ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Complete production of

GEARSSPURS · SPIRALS · BEVELS
WORMS · WHEELS · RACKS
SPROCKETS & CLUTCHESExtra rapid delivery
from Customers own BlanksA.I.D.
APPROVEDCOMPLETE
GEARED
ASSEMBLIES**THE DAVALL GEAR COMPANY LTD.**

GEARWORKS · HIGH STREET · POTTERS BAR · MIDDLESEX

Telephone: POTTERS BAR 2382.3

**RACKS
PINIONS**

CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.

EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.

114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10

Telephone: LADbroke 0725 and 1294

Gears, All Types, Production or replacement, spurs up to 36in. dia. Your Blanks or ours.—SPREADBOROUGH ENG'G. LTD., 30, Heath Street, N.W.3. HAM 8037.**CUTTING**

FOR SMALL QUANTITIES

up to 24in. dia. by 12in. face.



up to 15in. dia. by 9in. face.

1in. to 10in. centres.
max. o.d. worm. 4½in. dia.½in. dia. to 6in. dia.
up to 1in. pitch chain.**R. W. MUNRO, LTD. Cline Road, N.11**

Telephone: ENT 4422-3

**GENERAL ENG'G.
SERVICES****Heat Treatment. HOY**

CARBIDES, LTD., Saunderton, High Wycombe, Bucks., have ample capacity available under highly qualified metallurgical supervision for (a) Hardening, tempering and annealing, (b) Induction hardening, (c) Parkerising and staining. Enquiries welcomed.

Induction hardening and brazing, etc. We collect and deliver**Shot blasting.****PRECISION HEATING LTD.**142A Canbury Park Road, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey.
Phone: KINGston 1468**Immediate Capacity Available**

coatings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded sand, etc. Also machining and stove-enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Phone: Barnet 6744.

WEBLEY & SCOTT can make it for you... and make it right

Plant includes—

Capstans, Automatics, Milling, Drilling, Profiling, Grinding, Deep hole drilling, Broaching, Heat Treatment, Brazing, Metal Colouring, Spraying, Phosphate Treatment, Assembly

MAY WE QUOTE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS

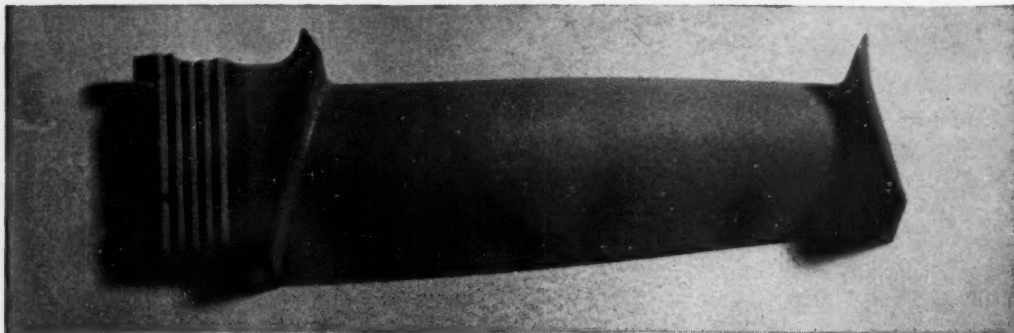
WEBLEY & SCOTT LTD.

WEAMAN ST., BIRMINGHAM, 4

EST. 1790

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

If we can make *this* - we can make anything!



Factory Floor area—175,000 sq. ft. Machining capacity—virtually unlimited!

We manufacture—among many other things—gas and steam turbine blades, crankshafts, valves and velocity joints.

Our large-scale production resources are at your service; equally we invite you to make full use of our extensive design and development departments.

BRD

COMPANY LTD · PRECISION AND GENERAL ENGINEERS

A member of the Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds Group of Companies

ALDRIDGE, STAFFS. TELEPHONE: WALSALL 6551/9

**CROYDON TOOL
AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS**
EXPERTS IN ALL HEAT TREATMENT OF METALS
CYANIDE HARDENING · ANNEALING · SHOT BLASTING
KEEN PRICES · WE COLLECT AND DELIVER
UNION ROAD, WEST CROYDON. PHONE: THORNTON HEATH 5222

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION
ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING,
INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road,
N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356 7 A.R.B.

**PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL
PURPOSE MACHINES**
REPAIRS & SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
BECKENHAM, KENT. TEL: SYDENHAM 5255

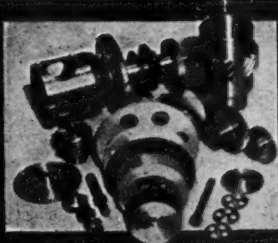
**IMMEDIATE CAPACITY
AVAILABLE**

Capstan Work up to 1 1/2 in. Bar
and 6 in. Chucking
Milling, Drilling, Grinding
Boring and Assembly Work
Jigs & Fixtures
Also Hardening for the Trade

A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved

**B. TOONE
(NOTTINGHAM) LTD**
NEWDIGATE ST.
NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: 76661-2-3

CINETRA
(A.I.D. approved)
for
**FINE PRECISION
ENGINEERING**



Telephone: GULliver 2353 / 4085

GENERATED GEARS
**10 to 100 DP, to finest
tolerances**

**12, OVAL ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DAVIES-CHARLTON (U.K.) LTD.

STATION SAWMILLS, BARNOLDSWICK, VIA
COLNE, LANCS. TEL. BARNOLDSWICK 3310
A.I.D. APPROVED

Are specialists in component
production for the Aero-jet
engine industry, and can offer
capacity on

**THREAD GRINDING
THREAD ROLLING**

Capstan, Auto and Centre Lathe
turning. External, Internal
Centreless and surface grinding.
Horizontal, vertical and profile
milling. Drilling, Tapping and
Honing.

**QUOTATIONS FOR LARGE OR SMALL
QUANTITIES**

IDEAL

HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

**HEAT TREATMENT
SPECIALISTS**

**HARDENING OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION
AND SANDBLASTING**

Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556-6567

WOOD & METAL

PATTERNS

HAND MACHINE OR SHELL MOULDING
Keen Quotations Good Delivery

B. LEVY & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.
1-5 OSBERT ST., LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICTORIA 1073 & 7496

REPAIRS

By

WELDING

**BROKEN MACHINE TOOL PARTS
& DAMAGED PLANT IN ALLOY STEELS,
CAST IRON & NON-FERROUS METALS
SPECIALLY REPAIRED BY WELDING**

ESTABLISHED OVER 40 YEARS

THE BLAWIE MOTOR WELDING CO. LTD.

Welding Engineers

DUKES RD., PARK ROYAL, LONDON, W.3.
Phone ACORN 4811. Grams Blawie Ltd. Epsom

All-Ways

Accurate

Always

Quality

Efficiency

Delivery

DESIGN

&

MAKE

Our Research and Design facilities for the production of close tolerance Test Rigs, Gauges, Models, Components and Assemblies to timed schedules are at YOUR service—and, of course, Precision Toolmaking and Special Purpose Machines. Serving Industry, M.O.S., Admiralty and U.K. Atomic Energy Authority. Our Technical Department is available for consultation at all times.

PREMIER PRECISION LTD

Research & Development Engineers & Toolmakers

WESTERN ROAD, BRACKNELL, BERKS.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

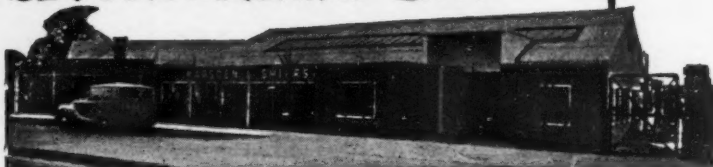
LET US BE YOUR MACHINE SHOP

WE INVITE YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR:

Capstan, turret and centre lathe work; milling-all types-internal, surface and universal grinding, G.S.I.P. jig-boring, drilling, shaping, honing, etc. also for tool work. Ours is a complete machine shop to meet your every need.

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD. DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY · Phone ELMBRIDGE 5333-4



A. I. D. ——— **THE** ——— CUN 5195
HEAT TREATMENT
 PEOPLE OF LONDON
 G.R.M. HEAT TREATMENTS LIMITED, PADDINGTON, W.9.

GAUGES (Not Thread) — **JIGS—FIXTURES**, etc.
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.

NOVOGAGE LTD.

(For quality and precision)
JIG-BORING JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING
 81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.)
 Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 & 4102 East Molesey, Surrey

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.
 SEDGLEY ROAD WEST,
 TIPTON • STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK

Jobbing Cast- Sand & Die Gunmetals Pressure
 ing up to one Castings Phosphor- Castings
 ton Bronze

Repetition Machine
 Moulded Work

CAPACITY AVAILABLE for
CLOCKWORK MECHANISMS
INSTRUMENTS ASSEMBLIES
PRODUCTION of SMALL GEARS
and TURNED PARTS

ROBERT PRINGLE & SONS
 36-42 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1
 Telephone: CLERKENWELL 2341

STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS

Fabrication, welding and X-ray
 inspection, pressings and machined
 parts.

THE TAYLOR RUSTLESS
FITTINGS COMPANY, LIMITED
 Ring Road,
 Lower Wortley,
 Leeds, 12

Centre Lathe Turning Up to
 74in. centres by 48in. h.c. Tool, Prototype
 and small batch work. Modern plant. A.I.D.
 approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO. (NOR-
 WOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, W. Norwood,
 S.E.27. GIPSY Hill 1020.

Production Available for 1/2in.
 and 1in. Solid Rivets.—Apply to SBW
 SECTION, B.M.B. (SALES), LTD., High Street,
 Crawley, Sussex. Phone: Crawley 1030.

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT.
WE COLLECT - WE DELIVER
TELEPHONE: CHERRYWOOD 2291

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co.
 are prepared to undertake the manufacture
 of all classes of wood and metal patterns and
 accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—
 Send your enquiries to 80A, Princes Street,
 Luton. Phone 961.

SUBSTANTIAL MIDLANDS ENGINEERING COMPANY

Has capacity available for
 manufacture of precision
 assemblies. Modern machine
 and press shops. Toolroom
 and design staff.

All enquiries in strictest confidence
 Reply **BOX Z469, MACHINERY**,
 Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1

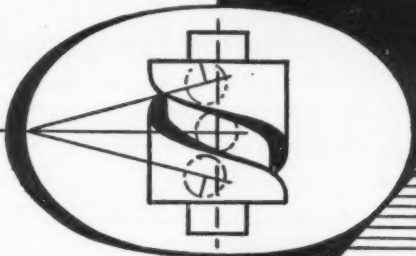
MACHINING

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES. MAX. DIA. 1 1/2in.
 INDEX 55 & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
 THREAD CHASING MANUFACTURERS
 ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
 Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
 Ingrebourne 3864/5

Centreless Grinding is the
 answer to many production problems
 We specialise in it, and so perhaps can help you.
 We have capacity from 1/2in. up to 8in. diameter
 for all types of centreless grinding and can also
 make your complete components on our Autos
 and Capstans. (Up to 1 1/2in. diameter.)
 We believe our prices are as competitive as
 any, and we know our deliveries are better than
 most. Phone or write for quotation or ask for
 our representative to call. We collect and
 deliver.—FITZNER, LIMITED, 197-199, Kings
 Road, Kingston-on-Thames. Tel.: KINGSTON
 1451.

Thread Milling for the Trade
 up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread,
 any quantity. Keen prices for long runs.
 Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS LTD.
 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London,
 S.E.29. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).



ZEPHYR
Engineers Ltd

TELEPHONE: EUS. 7624

cam

CUTTING

PRECISION TRACK MILLING OF FACE BOX
& CYLINDRICAL CAMS UP TO 30" DIAM.

24/32 EUSTON BUILDINGS, LOND. N.W.1

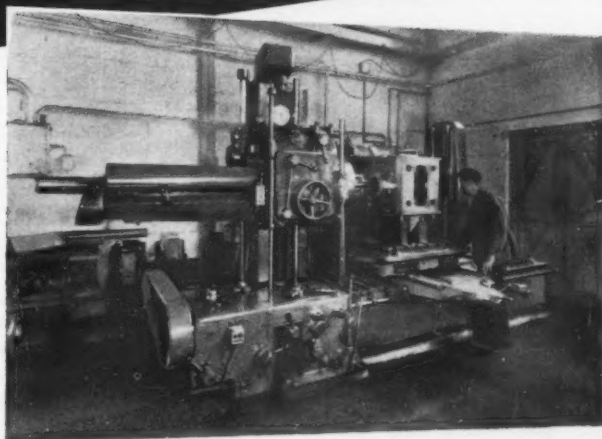
<p style="text-align: center;">FOR</p> <h3 style="text-align: center;">THREAD MILLING</h3> <p style="text-align: center;">CONSULT</p> <p>BROWN'S ENGINEERING WORKS Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10 Phone: GLAdstone 4921</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● GEAR CUTTING to 24in. ● THREAD MILLING 6in. by 48in. ● PLANING 6ft. by 2ft. 6in. ● BROACHING <p>MAURALL ENG. CO. 38-40, Upper Clapton Road, E3 Telephone: AMHerst 6163.</p>	<p>1½ in. Bar, 4in. Chucking AUTO CAPACITY</p> <p>ECONOMIC PRICES from 500 UP made possible by</p> <p>THE HYDRO COPYING TAREX HUNTLEY & SPARKS, LTD., Wandie Road, London, S.W.19, A.I.D., A.R.B. LIB 2446</p>
--	---	--

HORIZONTAL BORING ON GILLY, WOTAN & RICHARDS MACHINES

MILLING, TURNING
RADIAL DRILLING
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY
ASSEMBLIES UP TO 4 TONS
LARGE JIGS & FIXTURES

**HIGH CLASS WORK
PROMPT DELIVERIES**

IN ONE OF THE BEST EQUIPPED
SHOPS IN THE SOUTH



J.H.HOLMES & SON LTD · COMMERCE WAY · LANCING · SUSSEX
TELEPHONE: LANCING 2494

PRECISION TURNED PARTSA.I.D., A.R.B., C.I.A. & I.F.V., APPROVED
AUTO AND CAPSTAN QUANTITIES

Send your specification to:

AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS

(True Screws) LIMITED

Britannia St., Aylesbury, Bucks.
Tel.: Aylesbury 2424 (3 lines)**E. R. LATTIMER LTD.**

SHAKESPEARE STREET, SOUTHPORT

'Phone: Southport 57696/7.

Offer a very comprehensive service for Small to Medium Component and Sub-Assembly Manufacture incorporating:

- Capstan, Auto & Centre Lathe Turning
- Horizontal, Vertical & Profile Milling
- Centreless, Surface & Internal Grinding
- Lapping and Honing
- Drilling, Tapping & 2nd Operation Lathe Work
- Mazak Pressure Die Casting up to 6 oz. weight.

Our new and extended Toolroom is now in operation with full facilities for TOOL DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE.

We are fully approved by A.I.D. and A.R.B.

FINE LIMIT GRINDINGMILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.

SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

AUTOPRODUCTIONS LTD.

Automatics: Single Spindle
Index "18" "24" "36" "52" "B.42"
Multi Spindle: 1in. and 1½in. Wickman

Capstan
Drilling
Milling

Centreless Grinding
Polygon Turning
Chemical Blacking

CAPACITY AVAILABLE

53, Green St. Sunbury-on-Thames
Phone: 2499

Immediate Capacity Available,
on single spindle Automatics up to 1½in.—
JAN PRECISION SCREWS, 33, Woodthorpe
Road, Ashford, Middlesex. 'Phone: Ashford 4524.

PRECISION & GENERAL MACHINING

including
Thread Milling - Radial Drilling
Metal Spinning

A.I.D. and I.F.V. Approved. Enquiries invited.
Surplice & Tozer Eng. Co., Ltd.
Acre Works, Windsor

Windsor 1657 & 1844
Member of the Metropole Group

Centreless Grinding

ALL TYPES OF FORM, THROUGH AND PLUNGE

BAR GRINDING

½in. to 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN MILLING
CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING

REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

HOLLY ROAD WORKS, TWICKENHAM, MIDD. Tel. POP 6157 & 700

A.I.D. & A.R.B.
APPROVED

WE WOULD WELCOME YOUR ENQUIRIES FOR:-

- MILLING—Horizontal & Vertical.
- CENTRE LATHES to 38in. Dia.
- CAPSTANS to 2½in. Dia.
- PLANING TO 6ft. x 3ft. x 3ft.
- BORING—Horizontal & Vertical.
- Cylindrical Grinding to 20in. Dia. x 84in.
- Surface Grinding to 24in. x 8in.
- Drilling and Thread Tapping.

A.I.D. APPROVED

BOWES ROAD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

BOWES ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11. 'Phone BOW 2284/5/6

Automatic Work Up to 1½in.

Immediate capacity available—
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

Automatic and Capstan

Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—
WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65A, High Street,
Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4278.

Automatic Turned Parts, Press

Work, Press Tool Making, Capstan and
Centre Lathes, Milling, Drilling, Thread Milling.
Capacity available.—**PARKER ENGINEERING**
(KINGSTON), LTD., 200-202, Cambridge
Road, Kingston-on-Thames. KIN. 5501.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light

Turning up to 6ft. diameter.
Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS, London, LTD.,
65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Immediate Capacity Turning,

capstans, milling, drilling, die and tool
making.—**MILLS ENGINEERING PRO-**
DUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARNET 6744.

Metal Spinnings. Immediate

capacity for metal spinnings and sheet
metal work. A.I.D. approved.—**HIGHBURY**
METAL SPINNING CO. (1955), LTD., 30,
Highbury Place, N.6. CANbury 2906.

Horizontal Production Milling

for the trade. Slots, flats, squares, etc.,
of all descriptions milled on latest plant. Keep
prices for long runs, satisfaction guaranteed.—
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 110-131, Stan-
stead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23.
Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines)

ROSSER & RUSSELL LTD.

Queen's Wharf, Hammersmith,
LONDON, W.4.

Telephone: RIVerside 4161.

**GENERAL ENGINEERS
AND
MANUFACTURERS OF
SPECIAL MACHINERY
TO
CUSTOMERS DESIGN**

PLOUGH GRINDING

24hr. Service

High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey.
Elmbridge 1135-6-7.

Capstan and Turret Lathe

Capacity available up to 4½in. diameter
bar and 22in. diameter chucking. Castings and
Forgings a speciality. Milling, drilling and
centre lathe turning. High class work with
prompt delivery. Enquiries invited to:—

WHITWAM & ELEY,

22/24, Stafford Road, W.3. Acorn 8364.

Automatic Capacity Available

on Index single spindle autos. up to 2in.
dia.—**ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Hershaw**
Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hershaw,
Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 5119.

Capstan Capacity Immediately

available, 8 B.A.—1½in. Steel or Bram.
Large stocks of raw materials:—
SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chislewick High Road, W.4. Tel. CHISwick 3505

Capstan Capacity Immediately

available 10 B.A. to 1½in. B.M.S. Stainless,
Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—**CHISWICK**
ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall,
Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

High Precision Grinding of

Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools.
Accurate profile grinding and progression tools
a speciality.—**S.T. LTD., 22-28, Upper Mulgrave**
Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

**SHEARING, BENDING,
ROLLING, STAMPING,**

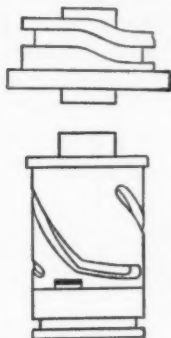
up to ½in. plate. Rotary coil slitting and
allied services. Sheets and plate in stock.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LTD.
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD,
N.W.2.

GLADstone 7677-8-9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CAM CUTTING *by* MANIFOLD

ACCURATE CAM MILLING OF FINEST QUALITY



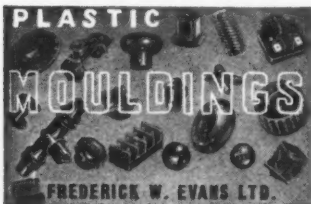
is being produced on our special-purpose machines which can cut up to 34in. diameter and to any form you may require—and—just to be different—3 dimensional cams too!



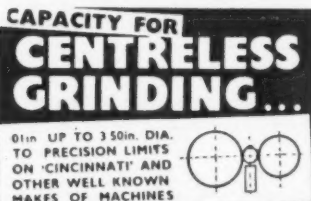
MANIFOLD MACHINERY
COMPANY LIMITED
SUFFOLK WORKS
660 GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD
ENFIELD MIDDLESEX

ENFIELD 5353

JACW/C1



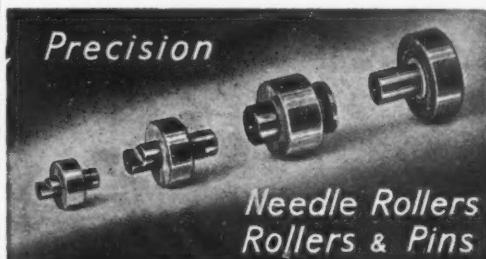
PLASTIC
MOULDINGS
FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.
Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7
Tel.: East 3071-2-3



CAPACITY FOR
CENTRELESS
GRINDING...
0.1in. UP TO 3.50in. DIA.
TO PRECISION LIMITS
ON 'CINCINNATI' AND
OTHER WELL KNOWN
MAKES OF MACHINES
ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG CO LTD
ESTABLISHED IN 1924
59 South St., Epsom, Surrey, Epsom 2198

Turning and Capstan Work
required. Prototype or batch work
undertaken. Prompt deliveries. Keen prices.—
E. & G. FINCH (ENGINEERS), Greatness
Mill, Mill Lane, Sevenoaks.

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO
GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY
7, Warner Yard, Warner Street,
Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1
Phone: TERminus 2209



Precision
Needle Rollers
Rollers & Pins

Your Auto & Machine Shop Superintendent
will be interested in this...
We specialise in the manufacture of needle rollers and
rollers and pins for all types of box tools as listed in
column on right. Made from Highest
quality tool steel, bores are lapped to
0.0003in., pins to 0.0002in.

As supplied to
ROLLS ROYCE
LTD.
DERBY

Price List M27 on request.
L. & T. I. BROCK & CO. LTD.
Stephen Street, Coventry

The following can
be delivered from
Stock—
Herbert 2in., 1 1/2in.,
1in., 1/2in. and 4in.
Chipstream Roller
Assembly.
Ward 2in., 1 1/2in.,
1in. and 3/4in.
Brown & Ward
Auto.
Brown & Sharpe
OOG, OG, 2G
Taylor, Hilco,
B.S.A., Gridley,
Cleveland, Cone,
Index, Wickman,
Ackworthie, Atlas,
Warner & Swasey
Needle Roller
Assemblies.
Cam, Indexing,
Turret Rollers,
supplied to
samples
or drawings,
10 to 14 days.
PRECISION
ENGINEERS
Tel.: 43534.

Auto Screw Products, Ltd.
Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley.
Tel.: Dudley 5103-4. Capacity available for
automatic screw machine work, capstan milling,
drilling and presswork. Repetition products
for all industries made to customers' specifica-
tions in any quantity. Nuts, bolts, screws,
general turning, tool design and manufacture.

Capacity Available. Turning.
Milling, Drilling, Welding, etc.—CRES-
CENT ENGINEERING, Trumpers Way,
Hanwell, W.7. EALing 4319.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan
and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling,
Planing, Hardening and Grinding,
Profile Cutting and Welding.

SMITH & NETHERWOOD,
LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarnby,
HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1965.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

We are equipped to provide a first-class machine shop capacity

PLANING 12 FEET • HORIZONTAL BORING • VERTICAL BORING • RADIAL DRILLING
CENTRE LATHES • COMBINATION TURRET LATHES • HORIZONTAL MILLING
VERTICAL MILLING • GRINDING • DRILLING • WELDING • PROFILING • HONING

SEND
US
YOUR
ENQUIRIES

D. A. GUNN ENGINEERING LTD

32 PARK ROAD NORTH • LONDON • W.3 Tel.: ACOrn 4841/4

**LEYTON
ENG CO LTD
EST: 1929
BEECHCROFT ROAD**

Tel: WAN 5540 & 3343

Telegrams: LEQUIP LONDON E18
Cables: LEQUIP LONDON

Aircraft and engine
servicing tools
Machine tooling
equipment
Precision work
Machine parts
Turning, milling,
hardening, grinding
Complete machine-
unit assemblies

**SOUTH WOODFORD
LONDON E.18**

Capstan Capacity Available
1in. to 1½in. Stainless, H.T., B.M.S.,
etc. No quantity too small.—ACME WORKS,
Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.:
Southall 2347.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting
from blanks supplied or machined complete.
Phone: EUSon 1354.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1

Horizontal and Vertical Milling
Capacity Available. Modern Plant.
A.I.D. approved.—WARD ELECTRIC CO.
(NORWOOD), LTD., 44, Chapel Road, West
Norwood, S.E.27. GIPsy Hill 1620.

• **PRESS WORK** •

Metal Pressings

TO ANY TOLERANCE
SHAPE OR QUANTITY

SERVICE and PRECISION
at COMPETITIVE PRICES

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD.

DISRAELI STREET, LEICESTER • TELEPHONE 32233
MEMBER OF THE BENTLEY GROUP

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.
Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12.
Presswork up to 150 tons. Double action deep-
drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 S.W.G. Spot
welding.—Assembly. Tool making and electro-
plating.—Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

Press Work Capacity Available
up to 1,500 tons. Bed area 6ft. 6in. by
4ft. Enquiries welcomed.—GULF RADIA-
TORS, LTD., Penarth Road, Cardiff.

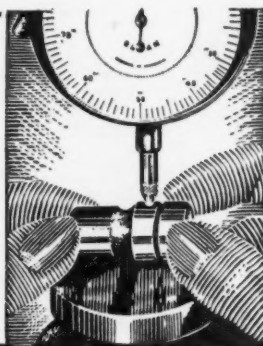
Precision AUTO TURNED COMPONENTS

UP TO ½in. DIAMETER
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

By the makers of:—

OLDAK GAUGES AND APEX MACHINE TOOLS
ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LTD.
GLENBROOK WORKS, LITTLERS CLOSE,
MERTON ABBEY, LONDON, S.W.19, ENGLAND

PHONE: LIBERTY 1085-6
GRAMS: OLDAKGAUGE, SOUPHONE, LONDON



ASHTREAD

for CENTRELESS GRINDING
EXTERNAL GRINDING
THREAD MILLING
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Grove Road, Ashtead, Surrey
Phone: ASHTead 802.
Capstan and Centre Lathe Work
Milling • Drilling • Shaping • Slotting
ESTABLISHED 1920.

A.I.D. Approved.
CENTRELESS BAR GRINDING.
Close Tolerances to your Requirements.
Quick Delivery.
L. BURKINSHAW & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
Oughtibridge, Sheffield. Telephone 40812

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle

Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity,
capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia.,
chuck work up to 1½in. dia., thread milling,
milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available.
Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction
absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRO-
DUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest
Hill, S.E.23. Phone: FOLest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,
BRISTOL - Tel.: 25532-3.

**PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

**A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B.,
APPROVED**

**WELDING &
FABRICATIONS**

PRESSINGS

PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS

ALL MATERIALS

**POLARCOLD LTD.,
CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3**

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision press work
in all materials

**PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD**
No. 2 Factory, Darkes Lane
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895

Presswork Up to 40-Tons, Circu-
lar and surface grinding on latest J. & S.
machines. Tools designed and made for the
trade or your article produced throughout in
our works. A.I.D. approved. Enquiries
welcomed.—**WEMBLEY TOOL CO., LTD.**
2, Bridge Road, Willesden, N.W.10. WIL.
6667/8.

• **TOOLMAKING** •

Pressings in All Metals Up to
60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our
own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic
Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D.
and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates
given free. Enquiries to:

METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

Presswork Up to 50 Tons, In-
cluding deep drawing. Long or short runs.
Customers' tools and materials acceptable.
Tooling and designing.—**BIRCH & JACQUES**
(TOOLMAKERS), LTD., Hershaw Trading
Estate, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: W-on-T 5370

Heavy Press-Work Capacity.
Manchester Engineering firm with Works
on Eastern boundaries of city has available
considerable press work capacity on both
hydraulic and crank presses of up to 500 tons
capacity with large tool areas. Enquiries invited
for blanking, forming and drawing work, prefer-
ably using customers' own tools and/or material.
Short or long runs envisaged.—Write BOX
A.938, c/o STREETS, 110, Old Broad Street,
E.C.2.

TREVENA & GLOVER LTD

Specialists in Intimate Presswork

309-313 ICKNIELD STREET
BIRMINGHAM 18.

Quality contacts for the Electrical Industry.

Small and Medium Presswork in
all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.

Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.

ON AIR MINISTRY LIST

CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

PRESSWORK
SMALL AND MEDIUM
(Including Deep Drawing)

We can provide:

**MATERIAL · TOOLING · METHOD
PRODUCTION & FINISHING**

Free Delivery Greater London Area
A.I.D. Approved.

**H. G. SANDERS & SON
LIMITED**

Gordon Road, Southall, Middlesex
Telephone: SOUTHall 5611

MacDowall

**JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS &
GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY**

MACDOWALL EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET ROMFORD ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981

KEMP

PRECISION TOOLING LTD

**37 JUNCTION ROAD,
CROYDON, SURREY**

TELEPHONE: CROYDON 5658

**PRESS TOOLS, JIGS
GAUGES, MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE
MACHINES
PROFILE GRINDING
PRECISION
COMPONENT
PRODUCTION
JIG BORING**

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



THE FIRM WITH HALF A DOZEN JIG BORERS for PRESS TOOLS etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey. Elmbridge 1135-6-7
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY.

TOOLROOM AND PROFILE
GRINDING CAPACITY
AVAILABLE
FORM CUTTERS A SPECIALITY
PROTOTYPE WORK
GOOD DELIVERIES:
FIRST CLASS WORK

S. E. WAKELIN & CO. LTD.,
204, Birchfield Road,
Birmingham, 19.

EST. 1893 'Phone Nor. 8201/3

COVENTRY GRINDERS LIMITED

AID, ARB, IEME Approved

Phone: 73344/5

FORM GRINDING SPECIALISTS

Send us your enquiries for Gauges, Form Tools, Copying Lathe Templates, Jigs & Fixtures, Impact Punches & Dies, Precision Cams, Crushers, Prototype components, Centreless, External, Internal, Blanchard, Surface & Jig Grinding, Etc. A complete tool room and gauge room at your service.

Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures,
Light Pressings up to 10 tons.—SPENCE
TOOLS, LTD., 361a, Oxford Avenue, Trading
Estate, Slough. Tel.: Slough 22394.

A.I.D. A.R.B.
Member of the Gauge & Toolmakers Association

- MOULDS Compression and Injection Plastic
- MOULDS Pressure Diecasting
- MOULDS Rubber and Gravity
- JIG & FIXTURES
- PRESS TOOLS
- PRESS WORK up to 25 tons
- AUTOMATIC & CAPSTAN TURNED PARTS

TO BE PRECISE IT'S
Camdentools

21-22, HONYWOOD ROAD,
BASILDON, ESSEX.

Phone: Basildon 20506/7.

ENGINEERS & PRESS TOOL MAKERS

Speciality—Press Tools For The Tin Box Trade
DIE FORGINGS · POWER PRESS REPAIRS

H. & G. HOPTON (Est. 1870)
219-221, BLACKSTOCK RD. LONDON, W.5.
Telephone: Canonbury 9444/5

PRECONOMY CO LTD

PRECISION

Moulds
and
Press
tools

Jigs
and
Fixtures



ECONOMY

Eastfield Side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts

Press Tools

JIGS
FIXTURES
GAUGES

JIG BORING

ON NEW 4G SIP JIG BORER

THE MITCHAM JIG & PRESS TOOL Co. Ltd.
BENEDICT RD., MITCHAM, SURREY
Telephone: Mitcham 9805

JIG BORING
ON G JIG BORERS
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 6412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS
& WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

DORMER & WADSWORTH LTD
PLASTIC
MOULDS
PRESS TOOLS
JIGS
FIXTURES, ETC.
51-53
BICKERSTETH RD.,
MITCHAM RD.,
TOOTING,
LONDON, S.W.12
TELEPHONE BALHAM 1006 (2 LINES)

ESTD 1889
R-STEPHENS & SON LTD
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS
FIXTURES · MOULDS
GAUGES · DESIGNS
115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19
PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



LENCHS

(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.

Sole Manufacturers of:

OAKALOY

CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS

PRESS TOOLS · JIGS ·
FIXTURES

Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

Literature on request

SIGN OF

KEMWORTHY

A GOOD TOOL

THE KEMWORTHY JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD.
HIGH STREET, COLLIER'S WOOD, LONDON, S.W.1

Send Us
Your
Enquiries

'PHONE:
LIBERTY 5203

CHIS 5842. **R. E. CARDER LTD.** CHIS 4611.
1 & 2, Chiswick Common Road, London, W.4

JIGS — TOOLS — AND PRESS TOOLS
UNIVERSAL GRINDING
—JIG BORING, GENERAL
GOOD CLASS MACHINING WORK—
DESIGN OFFICE & DEVELOPMENT WORK

CENTRAL ENGINEERS
(HERNE HILL) LTD.

- JIGS—FIXTURES
- PRESS TOOLS—GAUGES
- PRECISION GRINDING

Enquiries Invited

Forsyth Rd., Sheerwater Estate, Woking,
Surrey. Phone: Woking 5192-5193

Capacity Available, Press Tools,
Jigs, Fixtures, Production of Metal
Pressings, Prototypes and Jobbing. Light
Assemblies.

ELLIOTT & WEST,
587, Liverpool Road, N.7. 'Phone: NORTH 2366.

PRESS TOOLS

GROSSEVENOR WKS. (HOLLOWAY) LTD
253, SUSSEX WAY,
HOLLOWAY, N.19.
Phone: **ARCHWAY 1033/9**
METAL STAMPING,
JIG BORING,
PRODUCTION HEAT
TREATMENT OF STEEL.

JIGS & FIXTURES

Kellerling and Cam Profiling
capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. dia-
meter.

ARMYtage Bros. (KNOTTINGLEY),
LTD.,

The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire.
Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4.

PRECISION PRESS WORK



- Double action deep drawing
- Double roll feeds
- ★ Own tool room

HOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD
Colham Avenue, Viewley, Middlesex
Telephone: West Drayton 2870

HIGH QUALITY PRESS TOOLS

MULTI-OPERATION TOOL
• SPECIALISTS •
STAMPINGS IN ALL MATERIALS
FIXTURES · JIGS · MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

W.T. Atkin (TOTX) Ltd.
178 ST. ANN'S ROAD, LONDON, N.15
Telephone: STAMFORD HILL 6686/7

DESIGNING & MANUFACTURING TO
THE TOOL MAKING TRADE
INCLUDING JIG BORING & PROTOTYPE
WORK TO AIR MINISTRY STANDARDS
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

Williams & Iliffe Ltd Tel: 82944
IRON BRIDGE WORKS, BEDWORTH ROAD, LONGFORD, COVENTRY

Press Tools, Press Work, Jigs,
Fixtures, Capstan and Auto. Turning,
Special H.S. Cutters. Components manufactured
and assembled to spec.—L. PELLISON & SON,
69, Shaftesbury Street, N.1. CLE. 7139.

SPECIALITIES



BRAND NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS
OVER 4,000,000 IN STOCK IN MORE THAN 4,000 TYPES
BRITAIN'S LARGEST STOCKS

STOCK LIST AVAILABLE

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD., LONDON S.W.6
RENOUW 6174 (EXT. 24) TELEX 2-3451



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)



WIDDOWSON'S specialise
in re-building
your
CINCINNATI
MILLING MACHINE

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS · NOTTINGHAM · ENGLAND TELEPHONE 42061



THE TOWNSEND RIVETER

Over 1,000 users in the United States of America and Gt. Britain

Illustrated here is the No. 2 Standard Vertical machine $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $\frac{5}{8}$ " diameter of rivet. Production is as fast as operator can handle work.

Please send for catalogue of all models to Dept. M.T.

GEORGE H. ALEXANDER MACHINERY LTD.
82-84 Coleshill Street, Birmingham 4, England.

ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS

Manufactured by
THE HAMMOND ENG. CO., LTD.,
Chase Side, Enfield, Middx.
Telephone: ENF. 1323 (3 lines)

MACHINE ENGRAVED RULES

WHITAM & CO.

Specialists in

Machine Rules, Scales, Circular Dividing, Standards, and all types of Steel Rules, for the Machine Tool Trades.

Established 1860

Telephone: Pendleton 3117
Claremont Works, Salford, 6.

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre, from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

Spark Erosion Service. Enquiries welcomed by LENNIE & THORN, LTD., Western Road, Bracknell, Berkshire. Tel.: 1087.

Machine Engraved Feed Dials. Scales, Nameplates, Labels, etc., in Metal and Plastics. Quick Delivery.—O. H. KAMPE & CO., Tanyard Works, Beaminster, Dorset. Phone: Beaminster 440.

BRITISH SPRINGS & WASHERS



WILLIAM FINUCANE
(SPRINGS & PRESSINGS)
LTD. A.J.D. A.R.B.

ELGAR 3757/8/9

15A HILLSIDE,
STONEBRIDGE PARK,
LONDON, N.W.10.

FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT and solderless couplings

For protecting cables leading to motors, switchboards, starters, etc.

ALL SIZES FROM $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 3 in.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
(Wholesaling Division)
GRANVILLE STREET · BIRMINGHAM 1

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—

Rental Service. Tel. HOP 2230.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD.,
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1

Electric Motors, New and
Secondhand, over 1,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdowns.—**JOHN RODWELL, LTD.,** Vicarage Road, Hornchurch 8877/8.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY

set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photographs of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

AGENCIES

Well known **ENGLISH GEAR SPECIALISTS** considering **FORMING** SELLING ORGANISATION for **FOREIGN MACHINE TOOLS**.

Would welcome enquiries for Agencies from Manufacturers, **ESPECIALLY FOR GEAR MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT.**

BOX 2440, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BUSINESSES FOR SALE

South African Business for Sale.

Well established Automobile and General Engineering Firm for sale, situated in the City of Durban on the main North National road of Natal which is the centre of the motor industry. Staff approx. 30. Works floor area approx. 10,000 sq. ft. and ample space for future development.—BOX Z237, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Small Well Housed Engineer-

ing works for sale as going concern. Southampton area.

3,000 sq. ft.

Good site. Room for expansion.

Equipment includes new jig boring machine

BOX Z420, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Kings Patent Agency, Ltd.,

B. T. KING, A.M.I.Mech.E.

Registered Patent Agent

146A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.
City 6161. Booklet on Request.

The Proprietor of Patent No.

691643 for "Process for Producing Parts having a Head and a Shaft, particularly Screws, and Apparatus for executing the said Process" is desirous of exploiting the invention by way of licence or sale.—Enquiries to J. A. KEMP & CO., 8-10, Staple Inn, London, W.C.1.

FACTORY FOR SALE

Freehold Factory Situated in

Haslemere, Surrey, of some 2,300 sq. ft. floor space, with ample room for development. Equipped with 3 Power Presses, Folder, Welding and Cutting Equipment, etc. For Sale, £4,500 or near offer.—PRESSWORK (HASLEMERE), LTD., Farncombe Hill, Farncombe, Godalming, Surrey. Tel. No.: Godalming 1964.

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Small works—S.W. London

Wishes to contact freelance agents to obtain work on commission basis

CAPSTAN, AUTO, TURNING,
MILLING, SHEET ETC.

Replies in confidence to

BOX Z441, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

For Patterns, Blocks, Jigs,

Repetition Work in Wood, "Japroc," "Tufel," etc. No job too small.—Send your enquiries to P.M., 29, Sixth Avenue, Bristol, 7.

Liberal Commission Awaits

Representative or Agent who can introduce Turning, Light Engineering. Propositions considered. Strict confidence.—BOX Z413, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sheffield Engineering Firm with

comprehensive engineering plant and extensive experience in the design and production of all types of machinery, including special purpose plant, wishes to undertake the manufacture of complete or part assemblies including assembly line production. Own Drawing Office and Pattern Shop. Technical Representatives in all areas.—BOX L771, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representative of Well Known

South African firm manufacturing Tungsten Carbide Tips and Tools wishes to contact firms in engineering and allied trades interested in expanding their business to South Africa.—Reply to ASHLEY, 8, Hereford Road, Liverpool, 15.

Mechanical Engineering Design

and development firm active in mass-production industries offers good commission for introductions resulting in additional business.—BOX Z455, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion

Works, Chislewick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Surplus Mild Steel For Sale,

20G. to 14G. Offcuts 20G. to 14G. Cold reduced and Hot-rolled Strip Mill 6 by 3 by 22G. template.—R. STEPHENS & SONS, LTD., Bath Street, E.C.1. CLE. 1731/4.

MATERIALS WANTED

Steel, Aluminium, Brass, Sheets,

and Offcuts, 10 to 24g. Small or large quantities. Cash payments.—DYAS & FOWLE, 41, Loudoun Rd., N.W.8. MAIDA Vale 2711, 5477

Wing Nuts Wanted, 2 BA and

5/16 Whit. Clearance lots, also keen regular lines.—Samples and price to BOX Z423, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS

WANT

NEW BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

OF ALL TYPES & SIZES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS

895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON, S.W.6
RENOVN 6174 (EXT. 24) · TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

Wanted. Reasonably Modern

machine tools and sheet metal working machinery. Best prices paid.—W. FORREST & CO., LTD., Industry Works, Sylvester Gardens, Sheffield, 1. Sheffield 23314/5.

WANTED URGENTLY

Modern Plough Grinder. Reciprocating table type. Capacity 4ft. to 6ft. by 24in. minimum dia. Segmental wheel. Precimax preferred but other makes considered.

Southern Engineering & Machinery Co., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton.

Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,

Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call. Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Machine Tools, Power Presses

and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machines or complete plants purchased. Immediate inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/80, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD.,

Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—Phone: VICTORIA 2351/9.

Harry Kirk Will Purchase

modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2213/4.

Index Autos Wanted by User.—

BOX Z422, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Index 52 Autos. A Quantity of

spares is required for these machines.—Brief details of parts available and price to ROLLS SWITCHES LTD., 154/6, Blackfriars Road, London, S.E.1. WATERLOO 3131.

HIGHEST PRICES PAID FOR

F.J. Edwards Ltd

MACHINE TOOLS • PRESSES • PLATE & SHEET
METAL WORKING MACHINERY • TIN BOX
MAKING MACHINERY • WOODWORKING MACHINERY

Outright purchase or in part exchange

EDWARDS HOUSE, 359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: Euston 4681 (7 lines) 3771 (4 lines)
41, WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM 3 Telephone: CENtral 7606/8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

**A. LAWRENCE & CO.
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**

will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road,
London, N.W.2

Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

**WANTED GOOD
MACHINE TOOLS**

Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price

M. WARD

(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6

MAIDA VALE 1195-96

Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kil., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station
Bakerloo Railway

2 us.

*Wanted
urgently*

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5

Telephone: MIDland 4375

Machine Tools and Sheet Metal

Working Machinery, modern items of all types required.—CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 34, Gladstone Road, Croydon. (Thornton Heath 1788.)

WANTED

ALL TYPES OF MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS

Please write or phone details to:

**THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.**

Tel.: Bilston 42471/4



**WE ARE KEEN BUYERS
OF GOOD MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS.**

**INSPECTION WILL BE
ARRANGED AT ONCE.**

M. C. LAYTON LTD.

96-98 VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: VICtoria 7778/9.

**MODERN MACHINE TOOLS**

of all types.

GOOD PRICES. Send details to

WM. RIQUEHART,

1023/27, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17

Tel: BALHAM 8551

**WANTED
MODERN MACHINE
TOOLS**

We pay cash for single machines
or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS

IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED

**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING
AND MACHINERY CO.**

CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK
SOUTHAMPTON

Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

**SURPLUS MACHINE
TOOLS REQUIRED**

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J.E. RAISTRICK LTD.

POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

**E.H. JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD**

48, HIGH ST. EDGWARE, MIDDX

Telephone: EDGware 4488/9

BIRMINGHAM: MIDLAND 5593

WANTED

**GOOD CLASS MACHINE
tools and sheet metal
machinery.**

EDWIN MILLEN

70 Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1

'Phone: Clerkenwell 6064

Wanted, Machine Tools and
Sheet Metalworking Machinery particularly post war models.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

1,400 Ton Lock, Cold Chamber
pressure diecasting machine.—Please send details BOX Z466, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

No. 8 C.V.A. Autos Wanted,
must have 3rd slide.—BOX Z465, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Oil Firing Burner Equipment
wanted, Hydra "Major."—This make and type only.—BOX Z448, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cincinnati No. 2 Universal Tool
and Cutter Grinder.—Full particulars, serial number and price to BOX Z454, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Wright or Similar 8in.
or 10in. Surface Grinder and Herbert Auto Junior Chucking Automatic.—Full particulars including age and price to BOX Z471, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Tangential Head Wanted to Suit
Plauter RS1 Gear Hobber.—BOX Z473, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PLANT FOR SALE**HENRY BUTCHER & CO.***Specialists in the*

• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

SALES ENTERPRISE LTD.,USED **CARDIFF** 84in. x 48in. Cap Bed Lathe with full equipment, including taper turning, 12 months old—as new.NEW **STANLEY** 104in. Cap Bed Lathe, 38in. swing in gap, fitted with two-speed motor, spindle speeds 13-800 r.p.m.USED **VICTORIA** U2 45in. x 11in. Universal Milling Machine, complete with Universal attachment, 12 months old—as new.USED **PARKSON** 2.T. Horizontal Miller, all geared, single pulley drive, motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.**LARGE STOCKS OF VARIOUS LATHES, MILLERS, SHAPERS, DRILLS, GRINDERS, ETC.**

274 MANCHESTER ROAD, AUDENSHAW, MANCHESTER.

Phone: DRO 1335/6.

STEDALL SPOT
*Machine Tool*New Hydraulic Toolroom
Surface Grinders:—**HARBOTS**

18in. by 6in. .. £645

BURDETT

18in. by 6in. .. £650

BURDETT

24in. by 8in. .. £875

Immediate delivery.—Prices include
3-phase electrical equipment.**Stedall Machine Tool Co.**

145-157 ST. JOHN ST. CLERKENWELL E.C.1

Phone: CLERKENWELL 1010

**A SELECTION FROM
OUR STOCKS OF
MACHINE TOOLS****LANG** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 16in. x 20ft.
2 saddles.**RICHARDS** No. 5 Borer, with spindle.**TRIUMPH** 8ft. x 4in. Guillotine.**WARD** 7 C.T. Lathe, full equipment.**SNOW** OS120 Surface Grinder.**CHURCHILL** 14in. x 36in. Cylinder
Grinder.**NEW AND USED MACHINES OF
ALL TYPES IN STOCK—MAY WE
QUOTE FOR YOUR REQUIRE-
MENTS.****W. FORREST & CO. LTD.**INDUSTRY WORKS,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.

Phone: 23314/5.

**URGENT?****REMEMBER...****WARDS might have it!****THOS. W. WARD LTD**

ALBION WORKS, SHEFFIELD

ORMEROD 18in. stroke
TRAVELLING HEAD SHAPING
MACHINE with two tables (one
of them swivelling); auto down
feed to tool head.**F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,**359-361 Euston Road, London,
N.W.1

Euston 4681 and 3771

AUTOMATICS—1in. to 3½in.Makers: Butterworth, Brown & Sharpe,
Cleveland, Gridley.

Also Lathes, Milling and Grinding Machines.

List on request.

A. BUTTERWORTH & CO.

ST. JOHN STREET, ROCHDALE

(Telephone: 48015)

Brown & Sharpe Automatics:Several No. OG, No. 2G and No. 00G.
All late serial numbers and in good condition.
Reasonable prices. M/C's complete with stock
supports, feed and speed gears.—Can be seen at
MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD.,
Twynt Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire. Phone:
Melbourne 232.**Snow P24 Hydraulic Surface**Grinding Machine, 24in. x 8in. capacity
motorised 400/350.—**SOUTHERN ENGINE-
ERING & MACHINERY CO.,** Connaught
Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southamp-
ton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.As our stock
changes very rapidly
it is not possible
to list weekly the
machines actually available.**ELGAR****MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.**

172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, W.3.

(Opposite North Acton station.)

ACOrn 5555

**Over 250 new Machine
Tools in stock.****RING BELLS for machine tools**
LEEDS 63-7398

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINE TOOLS — THE HEART OF INDUSTRY RE-BUILDING SPECIALIST TO THE TRADE

Guaranteed 6 months. Crane Capacity 15 tons.

400 TOOLS IN STOCK
NEW, USED AND RE-BUILT

Priced Brochure on request

OUR STOCKS SO QUICKLY CHANGE—We cannot individually advertise the full range.

Sole Agents for H.M.V. (Swedish)
3-5 HORIZONTAL BORERS

MARTIN BROS. (MACHINERY) LTD.

**EMPRESS WORKS · CORNBROOK
MANCHESTER 16**

Tel: TRAFFORD Park 1091-2

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-450 r.p.m.

HERBERT 47V Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-750 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 18in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 70-2,000 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine. Speed Range 29-522 r.p.m.

MILWAUKEE 2E Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-1,400 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 40-1,300 r.p.m.

PARKSON 2T Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 15-360 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

PARKSON 1NA Universal Milling Machine. Speed Range 17-450 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

EDGOWICK No. 2 Plain Milling Machine. Speed Range 21-380 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 20in. Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 30-619 r.p.m.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 Production Milling Machine. Speed Range 55-1,800 r.p.m.

WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Taper Turning. Bar Feed and Chucking. Speed Range 37-750 r.p.m. Comprehensive equipment.

WARD 7, 3A, 2A, 1A Capstan Lathes arranged Bar Feed.

NORTON 16in. x 50in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive Equipment.

CHURCHILL 12in. x 36in. Universal Grinding Machine. Comprehensive equipment.

NEWALL Type L 10in. x 36in. Plain Grinding Machine.

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. x 27in. Plain Grinding Machine.

B.S.A. Landis Type C 6in. x 18in. Plain Grinding Machine.

CHURCHILL 24in. Ring Grinder.

CHURCHILL 42in. Ring Grinder.

SCRIVENER 2C Centreless Grinder.

HENDEY 24in. x 168in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-560 r.p.m.

F.L.C.B. 17in. x 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 1.08-152 r.p.m.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. x 8ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 6.5-332 r.p.m.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 12½in. x 7ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 12-400 r.p.m.

MONARCH 16in. x 30in. Type CY S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 14-600 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI Type LT 8in. x 5ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 16-392 r.p.m.

LANG 9in. x 5ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Speed Range 8.75-240 r.p.m.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. x 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE 7in. x 2ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 11-490 r.p.m.

DENHAM 6in. x 3ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Gap Bed. Speed Range 10-400 r.p.m.

KITCHEN & WADE 5ft. No. 5 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 20-1,000 r.p.m.

TOWN 3ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,450 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 4ft. No. 4 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 80-2,000 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 3ft. No. 2 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 126-1,440 r.p.m.

ASQUITH LTD. 4ft. No. 3 M.T. Radial Drilling Machine. Speed Range 70-2,000 r.p.m.

CLIFTON & BAIRD Punching and Cropping Machine. Cap. 4½in. x 4½in. x 4in. angle.

HIGWOOD 4 Roll Bending and Straightening Machine. Cap. 4ft. x 4in.

Modern Machines—Motorised 400-440/3/50. Fully Overhauled—Six months' Guarantee.

WESTERN MACHINE TOOLS (SWANSEA LTD.)

72, MANSEL STREET, SWANSEA.
Tel.: 50061/2.



15in. **HERBERT** Two Spindle Drilling Machine. Pole change motors.

48in. by 20in. **KENDALL & GENT** Model 25 r.v.m. Vertical Milling Machine. Combined Rotary and rectangular table.

52in. by 12in. **CINCINNATI** Dial Type Plain Milling Machine. Medium speed. Model No. 2.

10in. by 27in. **JONES & SHIPMAN** Model 1011 Hydraulic Surface Grinder.

Model **U.G.5** Huller Tapping Machine.

50in. by 12in. **VARNAME** Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids to table, spindle speeds 30-1,400 r.p.m. NEW.

4-36 **CINCINNATI** Plain Hydro-matic Milling Machine.

10ft. by 6in. **LUMSDEN** Slideway Grinder. Table 10ft. by 6in. by 46in. Hydraulic. Two horizontal and one vertical grinding wheels.

No. 7 **WARD** Covered Bed Capstan Lathe. Arranged for chucking, some equipment.

25 **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathes. £75 each.

3A **WARD** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe Overhauled.

No. 3 **GISHOLT** All Geared Capstan Lathe. Bar Feed.

DIMCO (Gt Britain) LTD.,

28, WOOD LANE
SHEPHERD'S BUSH
LONDON, W.12
SHEpherd's Bush 4401

Expanding Lathe Mandrel Sets

Range ½in. to 2in. Leconte Pattern. List £17 5s. Ex Government Barzain. Unused. Boxed. £6 10s. set, p.p. 3s. 6d. Also 2in. to 5in. £5 10s. carr. 5s.—**STEVENAGE TOOLS & SWITCHES, LTD.**, Stevenage, Herts.

Wanderer Universal Milling

Machine. Table 30in. by 10in. Speed 96-1,000 r.p.m., complete with dialling head, toolholders, etc. As new.—**BOX T105, MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Workpans, Large Quantities

Strong Gauge Workpans, size 16in. by 14in. by 5½in. forged riveted handles, approx. 5 lb., price 8s. 6d. each, quantities. Other sizes manufactured.—Contact **J. HUTTON'S WORKS**, Astley, Shrewsbury. Tel. Shawbury 266

Kitchen & Wade Low Bed

Boring Machine, 1955. Perfect condition. £1,750

Asquith 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine, 1954. Perfect condition. £600.

36in. Webster & Bennett Vertical Boring Machine, 1955. All hydraulic. £1,475.

26in. Webster & Bennett Vertical Boring Machine, 1952. Perfect condition. £1,100.

A.H. No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe, 1945. Excellent condition. £1,750.

A.H. No. 20 Combination Turret Lathe, 1945. Excellent condition. £1,450.

BOX 2378, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Huller U.G.3 Radial Tapping

Machine, ½in. cap. Controlled pitch. 4ft. swing. Mot.—**WILCOX & CO.**, Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORTHERN 1234/5

There are
HUNDREDS
of **MACHINES**

to choose
from
at

THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE

**ISLINGTON PARK STREET, NEAR
HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1**
(on the main A1 Road from the North)

Herbert 4-spindle In-line
Drilling Machine, 3 No. 2 M.T. and 1 No. 3 M.T. Motorised 400/3/40.—**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.**, Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Victoria Universal Milling
Machine. Table 40in. x 10½in. Swivels Power Longit. and cross. Little used. Guaranteed. £475.—**BOX Z416, MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

A Good Number of High-class

Machine Tools always in Stock.—**ELLISON**, Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

Two Belliss & Morcom 2,500

c.f.m. Compressors, 100 lbs. w.p., 550 h.p. motors, 6,500/3/50 supply. Used 4 years only. With inter. and after-cooler Receiver, Switch-panel. Available immediately.—**FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING) LTD.**, Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271/2/3.

Hoover Electric Motors, Brand

new, 1 h.p., 230/50 volts, £6 10s. 0d. New Burnard 6in. S.C. Chucks, £8 10s. 0d.—**"EURO"**, 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey. 'Phone 9029.

Asquith 50in. Powerful Vertical

Pillar Drilling, Boring and Tapping Machine. 12 speeds, 3½in. cap. Steel First-class condition guaranteed. Current model.—**BOX Z418, MACHINERY**, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

AIR CYLINDERS, 2½in. bore, 2½in. stroke, fitted with built-in double-acting solenoid valve, 24 volts D.C., precision made to A.I.D. standard. Price 15s. 6d. each.

Plus Postage 2s. 6d.

LOCKHEED Hydraulic Cylinder, 1½in. bore, 4in. stroke. Price 13s. 6d. each.

Plus Postage 2s.

14 h.p. **VARIABLE SPEED MOTORS**, 440 volts, 3 ph. 870-1,370 r.p.m. Price £12 10s.

10 h.p. **SLOW SPEED MOTOR**, 500 r.p.m., fitted with an electric brake. 440 volts, 3 phase, complete with starter. New condition. Price £30.

New **SUN VIC** Controls, Type F103/4, 220/230 volts, 3,500 watts. Price £2 10s. each.

1 Emergency **LOW-VOLTAGE LIGHTING** SET, 50 volts. Complete with batteries. Price £35

1 **STURTEVANT** motorised Dust Extractor, 650 cub. ft., 400 volts, 3 phase. Price £30.

BELGRAVE WIRE WORKS LTD., 55, NICHOLS STREET, LEICESTER.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

NORTON

FOR "NEARLY NEW"

OFFER FROM STOCK—

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5-spindle Bar Automatics
1½in. capacity. Serial Nos. 423464/5.

BROWN & SHARPE OOG Bar Automatic. Vertical Slide, Bar Strand, turret, tools, collets. Serial No. 12715.

BORERS

NEWALL Model 24/42 Jig Borer, built 1955.

KEARNS OB Horizontal Boring, Milling, Drilling and Tapping Machine, 2½in. diameter travelling spindle. Rapid power traverse to table 30in. by 36in. Fitted screwcutting, outer support, vernier scales.

CAPSTAN & TURRET LATHES

HERBERT 485 Bar Capstan Lathe, fitted turret toolholders, pump, bar feed, speeds 30 to 511 r.p.m.

WARD No. 7 Bar Capstan Lathe, bar feed, speeds 20 to 416 r.p.m.

HERBERT No. 20 Combination Turret Lathe, 7½in. diameter spindle, 28in. swing over bed, 97in. distance spindle to turret, Speeds 5 to 201 r.p.m.

CENTRE LATHES

BINNS & BERRY 12½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, admits 7ft. 6in. between centres, speeds 12 to 600 r.p.m. NEW.

COLCHESTER MASCOT 8½in. by 54in. All geared Head Centre Lathe, speeds 37 to 600 r.p.m. NEW.

COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7½in. by 48in. All-gear Head Gap Bed Lathe, speeds 40 to 800 r.p.m. NEW.

WILLSON Mark V 7½in. by 48in., S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, admits 48in., speeds 54 to 954 r.p.m. and 37 to 739 r.p.m. NEW.

DEAN SMITH & GRACE Type "A" 7in. by 31in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, speeds 11 to 490 r.p.m. Serial No. 21303.

REIDEN 7½in. by 40in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Toolroom Lathe, fitted taper turning attachment, pump, 3-jaw chuck, speeds 25 to 1,350 r.p.m. NEW.

MITCHELL 6½in. by 64in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, taper turning attachment, speeds 27 to 400 r.p.m. Nearly New.

STUDENT 6in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, speeds 52 to 1,000 r.p.m. NEW.

THIS WEEK'S SPECIAL

KEARNS

No. 5 Horizontal Borer, 6in. diameter travelling spindle, facing chuck 5½in. diameter, vertical traverse 7ft. 6in., longitudinal 12ft. 6in. Admits between spindle and outer support 18ft 6in. Built 1955.

Two **CINCINNATI**
3P Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machines.
Built 1955.

HARRISON Model L.6 11in. swing by 22in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, fitted with copying attachment. Sixteen spindle speeds 45 to 2,000 r.p.m. NEW.

WILLSON Mark I 6½in. by 24in. Sloping Bed Type Lathe, speeds 52 to 954 r.p.m. NEW.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH 9ft. 0in. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine.

RICHMOND S.R.2 36in. Radial Drill, elevating table, suds pump. NEW.

JONES & SHIPMAN 30in. Model 921, 2-spindle Manufacturing Drilling Machine. 1½in. capacity, speeds 39 to 825 r.p.m. Table 42in. by 24in.

PROGRESS 3A Pillar Drilling Machine, Circular table. NEW.

GRINDERS

NORTON 10in. by 36in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, fitted "Humphries" chuck. Toolroom condition.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, capacity 24in. by 8in. by 11in.

BURDETT Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, capacity 18in. by 6in. by 10in. NEW.

LANDIS Hydraulic Universal Grinder, type "C", capacity 10in. by 24in. Serial No. 27916.

HYFORD H.G.12 Plain Cylindrical Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12in. NEW.

CHURCHILL HBA Automatic Internal Grinder. Wartime built.

NEWALL Hydraulic 10in. by 36in. Plain Cylindrical Grinder. Wartime built.

MILLING MACHINES Vertical

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, table 78½in. by 16½in. rapid and power traverses 42in. by 16in. by 16in. Speeds 18 to 1,300 r.p.m. British built 1955.

Universal

VICTORIA U.2 Universal Milling Machine, table 45in. by 11in., power feeds 29½in. by 65in. by 16in., speeds 30 to 1,010 r.p.m. NEW.

RICHMOND No. 3 Universal Milling Machine, table 48in. by 11in., rapid and power traverses 30in. by 8in. by 16in., speeds 20 to 1,000 r.p.m. NEW.

DENBIGH C.4 Universal Milling Machine, table 46in. by 10in., automatic longitudinal feed 36½in., speeds 13 to 400 r.p.m. NEW.

Horizontal

CINCINNATI No. 3P Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 62½in. by 15½in., power and rapid traverses 34in. by 12in. by 20in. Speeds 18 to 450 r.p.m. British built 1955.

VICTORIA P.3 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 60in. by 12½in., automatic and rapid traverses 42in. by 9in. by 15in., speeds 22 to 1,020 r.p.m. With Vertical Attachment. Nearly new.

All machines motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, A.C. supply.
Sole London and South of England agents for **BRONX Press Brakes**.

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE, GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone: TATE Gallery 0633-4-5

Cables: Norbros, London

Showroom & Stores: Bridge Works, 342 Queenstown Road (Close Chelsea Bridge) Battersea, S.W.11

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

New MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 3 in. between centres.
New MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 8 ft. 9 in. between centres.
New MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 7 ft. 5 in. between centres.
LANG 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 2 ft. between centres.
New COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, cabinet base to admit 4 ft. between centres.
LANG 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 0 in. between centres.
COLCHESTER MASCOT 8 1/2 in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 6 in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8 in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 4 ft. 6 in. between centres.
F.L.C.B. 13 in. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty Lathe, to admit 17 ft. between centres, 2 saddles.

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1 1/2 in. capacity.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathe, with collet chuck and bar feed, 1 1/2 in. capacity.

BORING MACHINE

TULLIS Horizontal Boring Machine, Floor Type with 3 1/2 in. traversing spindle, 9 ft. 0 in. by 2 ft. 6 in. tee-slotted baseplate.

DRILLING MACHINES

PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T. spindle. New and used available.
New RICHMOND SR2 36 in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine.

MILLING MACHINES

HERBERT 23V Vertical Milling Machine, 68 in. by 17 in. table.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, 62 in. by 15 in. table, motorised.
ARCHDALE 18 in. Vertical Milling Machine, 38 in. by 10 in. table.
CRAVEN "Rigidmill" Production Milling Machines, working surface of table 39 in. by 13 in., spindle speeds 25-400 r.p.m. Two machines available.
EDGWICK 18 in. Production Milling Machine working surface of table 26 in. by 12 in.
New VICTORIA U1, U2 and U3 Universal Milling Machines.
ARCHDALE 20 in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, 40 in. by 10 in. table.
CUTTAT HYPERMIL Production Milling Machine, 43 in. by 10 in. working surface of table, with 4 automatic cycles to table.

SAWING MACHINES

RUSSELL 20/24 in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, with hydraulic clamping to vice.
NOBLE & LUND 11/16 in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

SHEARING MACHINE

RUSHWORTH 10 ft. 0 in. by 1 in. Overcrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

SURFACE GRINDING MACHINES

EXCEL No. 3A Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, 24 in. by 8 in. capacity.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles

JOHN CASHMORE LTD. NEWPORT 1, MON.

Tel.: Newport 60941 (5 lines).
(Also at Great Bridge, Staffs.)

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Upset Forging Machines, DEFRIES 3 in., EUMOCO 2 in.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

Colchester Triumph (New) 7 1/2 in.
height by 48 in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel. Southampton 73101.

No. 3U "Adcock & Shipley"
motorised all-g geared Universal Milling Machine. Table 50 in. by 12 in., has long travel of 30 in. Spindle speeds 20-1,400 r.p.m. Auto feed 1 in.-50 in. per min. all movements. Rapid traverse by separate motor. Good equipment. Post war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

High Speed BROWN & SHARPE Automatics late motorised models.

ONE 2G. Complete with vertical slide swing stop and slotting attachment. Price £875.
ONE 2G. Complete with swing stop. Price £750.
TWO 6G. Complete with swing stops. Price £525 each.

All in excellent condition and fully equipped, can be seen running.

ELECTRONIC PRECISION COMPONENTS CO.

'Phone Nutfield Ridge 2332/3 or write
45, HOLLOWAY LANE,
HARMONDSWORTH, MIDDLESEX.

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD. offer:—

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 1, A. D. Miller, working surface table 26-7, 18 speeds, motorised 400/3/50.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Horizontal Miller, working surface table 39-10, 16 speeds, dual control, motorised 400/3/50.
HELLER Thread Miller, 6-10, motorised 400/3/50.

RAILWAY STREET, HEATHTOWN,
WOLVERHAMPTON.
Tel. 20049-20076.

C.E.M.

PRATT 8 ft. x 1/2 in. Overcrank Guillotine.
PEARSON Hydraulic Guillotine, 8 ft. x 1/2 in. New for early delivery.
PEARSON Hydraulic Press Brake, 8 ft. x 1/2 in. New, or early delivery.
SEDGWICK 10 ft. by 1/2 in. Universal Plate Bending and Folding Machine. New.
SEDGWICK 6 ft. by 1/2 in. Univ. Plate Bender and Folder.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial Type Horiz. Mill.
CHURCHILL Crankshaft Grinder, 50 in. by 20 in.; modern, excellent condition.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. New.
Fully detailed stock lists available.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

34, Gladstone Road,
Croydon, Surrey.
Tel.: THORnton Heath 1783.

NEW POWER OPERATED GUILLOTINES MOTORISED 400/3/50

1—48 in. by 48. MORGAN.
1—48 in. by 1 in. MORGAN.
1—72 in. by 148. MORGAN.
1—72 in. by 1 in. MORGAN.
1—72 in. by 1 in. KEETOWA.

NEW PEDESTAL TYPE CRAMP FOLDING MACHINES.

1—48 in. by 168. MORGAN.
2—48 in. by 1 in. KEETOWA.

STOCK DELIVERY.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD. GREAT BRIDGE, TIPTON, STAFFS.

'Phone: Tipton 2181/7.



SOAG Offer at Attractive Prices

LATE TYPE CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES STOCK DELIVERY.

GISHOLT No. 4 Ram type Capstan Lathe motor drive, arranged for bar work, power feeds to cross slide and turret, swing over bed 18 1/2 in., spindle bore 2 1/2 in., bar capacity 2 in. 12 spindle speeds 25-730 r.p.m.

GISHOLT No. 5 Ram type Capstan Lathe, motor drive, arranged for bar work, power feeds to cross slide and turret, swing over bed 19 1/2 in., swing over cross slide 10 1/2 in., bar capacity 2 in.; 12 spindle speeds from 28-730 r.p.m., well equipped.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Ram Type Capstan Lathe, flanged motor drive, arranged for bar work, all power feeds, swing over bed 18 in., bar capacity 2 in.; 12 spindle speeds 32-855 r.p.m.

HASSE & WREDE Type 6-6701, motor drive, power feeds to turret and cross slide, hydraulic clamping for chuck, preselection of spindle speeds, arranged for chuck work, height of centres 1 1/2 in., swing over bed 26 in., swing over cross slide 14 1/2 in., spindle bore 4 1/2 in., max. distance spindle nose to turret face 78 1/2 in., speed range 14-720 r.p.m.; H.p. main motor 40.

LIBBY 2HS Turret, heavy duty, all-g geared head, motor drive, power feeds to turret and cross slide, spindle bore 8 1/2 in., swing over bed 27 in., swing over saddle 25 in.; 8 spindle speeds 8-162 r.p.m.

WARD No. 10, motor drive, power feeds to turret and cross slide, rapid power traverse for chuck work, height of centres 12 1/2 in., swing over bed 23 in., swing over cross slide 15 1/2 in., spindle bore 4 1/2 in., max. distance spindle nose to turret face 66 in., speed range 16-470 r.p.m.

It's Cheaper to Buy Now

INSPECTION INVITED.

Full details on request to:

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD., JUXON STREET, LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

'Phone: REliance 7201.

'Grams: Sotokisag, London, S.E.11.

**Progress 4E Pillar Drilling
Machine.** M/d 400/3/50. Three available.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Smallpiece Multi Tool Lathe. Capacity 6 in. x 24 in. Speeds 675-2,890. Auto feeds. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORTHERN 1234/5.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

D'ANDREA

UNIVERSAL BORING, FACING & TURNING ATTACHMENT

PATENT

**HAND OR
AUTO FEED
WHILST
IN MOTION**

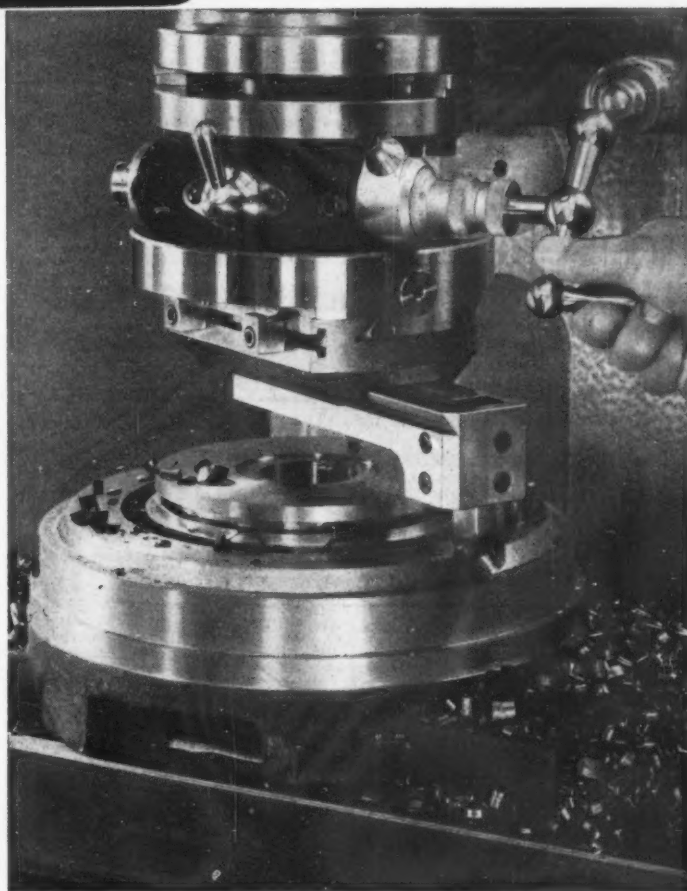
3 SIZES:

**6, 10 & 14in. DIA.
FACING CAPACITY**

Two Rates Auto Feed
Adjustable Auto-Stop
Feed Instantly Engaged
or Disengaged whilst
in Motion.

Taper Shank fitting to
any Jig Borer, Miller,
Drill or Borer.

All Steel Construction.



CALL FOR A DEMONSTRATION AT OUR WORKS
REMEMBER! HAND OR AUTO FEED WHILST IN MOTION

Sole Agents:

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM

TELEPHONE 42061 (3 lines)

TELEGRAMS-TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

MIDLAND

ACME GRIDLEY 1in. cap. six-spindle Bar Auto. Bar feed, collets, tooling and live spindle.

HERBERT Junior Chucking Auto. Very well equipped.

FISCHER K.D.M. 11/70 Copying Lathe. Automatic.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan A.G.H. eight speeds, 30 to 750 r.p.m. Covered bed.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Grinder. 14in. swing x 30in. b.c. Well equipped.

MILWAUKEE 2 C.E. Horizontal Miller. Vertical and slotting heads. Speeds to 2,000 r.p.m. As new. 1954.

BIERNATZKI Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. Speeds 29 to 1,500 r.p.m. Quick power all ways. As new condition. 1952.

HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe. Screw-cutting 2½in. hollow spindle.

HERBERT No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe. 3in. swing. 7½in. hollow spindle. Screwcutting and taper-turning.

HILLE Leadscrew Type Thread Miller. Well equipped. First-class condition.

COLCHESTER Mascot 8½in. x 4ft. 6in. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Speeds 25 to 410 r.p.m. Well equipped.

LANG 15in. x 15ft. b.c. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

PROGRESS 24in. x 9ft. b.c. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HERBERT 15S Vertical Miller.

FROMAG Hydraulic Internal Keyseater. Cap. ½in. to 3½in. wide keyways. 1955 Machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3 40-ton Open-fronted Power Press.

ORMEROD 22in. Heavy Duty Shaper.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS. Bilston 42471/7

PLATT 7ft. x 4ft. 6in. Screw Drive Planer, belt-drive, our price for quick sale £185.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 8.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

Herbert No. 7 A.G.H., Combination Turret Lathe. Motorised 400/3/50.—**ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD.,** 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT STREET,
KINGSLAND HIGH STREET
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8.

TERMS ARRANGED:

Tel.: CLIsold 0513/4.

CARDIFF 7in. S.S.S.C. Lathe, A.G.H., 40in. Between Centres, 9in. 3-Jaw and 10in. 4-Jaw Chucks, Steadies, Faceplate, etc., 400/3/50. £395.

PRATT & WHITNEY S.S.S.C. Lathe, A.G.H., 60in. Between Centres, 12in. Hollow Mandrel, 8½in. 2-Jaw and 12in. 4-Jaw Chucks, Faceplate, 3 Point Steady, 400/3/50. £175.

GRIMSTON ELECTRIKA Geared Head Drilling Machine, Pedestal Type, 400/3/50. £50.

SPEEDEX 9in. Hacksaw, 400/3/50. Fitted Suds Pump. £65.

WE HOLD BIG STOCKS OF LATHES, SHAPERS, MILLS, PRESSES AND DRILLS.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

D. S. & G. Lathe, S.S. & S.C.
Type 4AN. Capacity 7in. by 42in. A.G.H. Gap Bed. Motorised.—**WILCOX & CO.,** Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

Colchester Mascot (New), 8½in. height by 54in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe. Motorised 400/3/50.—**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.,** Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 78101.

Newman
for
MACHINE TOOLS

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Type Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. dia. travelling spindle and 28in. dia. facing head.

FRORIEP Vertical Boring Mill, table diameter 39in., maximum turning capacity 52in. (1955.)

DRILLING MACHINES

KITCHEN & WADE 28V10 Single Spindle Vertical Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.

HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, having 100in. Radial Arm elevating column type.

KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.

YATE • BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

**- BETTER
TRY 600
FIRST !**

for NEW AND USED MACHINE TOOLS

ASQUITH Model EGC 6ft. 0in. Arm Portable Plate Radial Drilling Machine. Spindle bored No. 5. M.T. 12 spindle speeds 16-430 r.p.m. 4 rates of power feed. Motor drive 400/3/50.

G.S.P. Model 48-S-25 9ft. 0in. Heavy Duty Radial Arm Drilling Machine. Spindle bored No. 6. M.T. 24 spindle speeds 8-1,725 r.p.m. 12 rates of feed. Working surface of base 109in. by 54in. Motor drive 400/3/50.

HASSE & WREDE 9½in. All Geared Head Sliding and Surfacing Straight Bed Lathe. Admits 40in. between centres. 12 spindle speeds 47-5 to 600 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50.

HERBERT No. 98 Combination Turret Lathe, Flamard Bed. 4½in. dia. Hollow Spindle. Arranged for screwcutting. 16 spindle speeds 14 to 403 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50.

B.S.A. 9in. Chucking Auto. Spindle speeds by pick off gears 32-5 to 845 r.p.m. Fitted with square turret, front and rear tool slides. Motor drive 400/3/50.

CLEVELAND Model "A" 3½in. Single Spindle Automatic Lathe. Max. bar capacity 3½in. Turning length 7½in. Stock feed 13½in. Speeds by pick off gears 28-732 r.p.m. With quantity of equipment. Motor drive 400-440/3/50.

CINCINNATI 48in. Hydromatic Milling Machine. Table size 67in. by 18in. 8 spindle speeds by pick off gears 20 to 150 r.p.m. Hydraulic table feeds 0 to 40in. per minute. Motor drive 400/3/50.

CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. Universal Grinding Machine. Swivelling table for taper grinding. Hand and Auto feed to hydrato bearing wheel head. Variable D.C. work head. Complete with chucks, steadies, coolant and internal spindle. Motor drive 400/3/50.

SYKES Model V.10 Gear Hobbing Machine. Capacity 14in. dia. Maximum stroke 2½in. long. 8 cutter speeds 149 to 622 strokes per minute. Motor drive 400/3/50.

NOBLE & LUND ½in. Fluid-feed Cold Sawing Machine. With swivelling work vice, 3 blade speeds 40, 60 and 87ft. per minute, infinitely variable hydraulic feeds to saw blade. Motor drive 400/3/50.

RICHARDS 36in. Single Column Vertical Boring and Turning Mill. With 36in. dia. 4-jaw table having a maximum swing of 39½in. dia. Hexagonal tool slide. 12 table speeds 6-11 to 121 r.p.m. Motor drive 20 h.p. 400/3/50.

MILWAUKEE Model 2H Vertical Milling Machine. Table 50in. by 10in. 16 spindle speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. Power feeds all directions, including down feed to head. Motor drive 400/3/50.

GEORGE COHEN

SONS & COMPANY LIMITED

Sunbeam Road, London, N.W.10

Tel: Elgar 7222/7

Stanningley, Nr. Leeds.

Tel: Pudsey 2241

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

NEW MACHINES

MODERN 2C 1½in. Cap. Capstan. Complete with bar feed.
DENBIGH C2 Miller, 34 x 10 table. Nine speeds.
MITCHELL 12½in. Lathe. 10ft. 9in. between centres. 4½in. Hollow spindle.
QUALTERS & SMITH 10in. Hacksaw. Two speeds. Coolant Equipment. Hyd. relief.
HARRISON 11in. Swing Lathe. Complete with standard equipment and four-way coolant.
MODERN 2EE Surface Grinder. 18 x 6 table. Fully Automatic.
MITCHELL 8½in. Lathe. 8ft. bed. 12 speed headstock.
RUSHWORTH 8ft. x 4in. Guillotine. Over crank. Full Electrical Equipment.
CARDIFF 8½in. x 48in. Lathe. Coolant. Four-way toolpost. Chucks, etc.
VICTORIA U3 Universal Miller. 60 x 12½in. table. Rapid traverses all directions.
SMART & BROWN Model 'M' 4in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 18in. between centres.
VELOX 7½in. Hacksaw.
COLCHESTER 'Mascot' 8½in. Lathe. Finger tip reverse. Coolant, etc.

**USED MACHINES**

SWIFT 4ft. Superdial Drill. Nine spindle speeds to 1,500 r.p.m. Loose box table. Good condition. Price £650.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe. 17in. Height of centres. 3½in. Hollow spindle. 30in. 4-jaw chuck. Completely checked. Price £895.
WANDERER PAO Production Mill. 20 x 8 table. Price £195.
INVICTA 4M 18in. Shaper. Late machine. Lo volt lighting. Price £295.
HERBERT No. 4 Senior Capstan. Ball chuck. Bar feed. Tooling. Recently re-built. Excellent condition. Price £390.
MITCHELL 14½in. x 7ft. 9in. Lathe. 4½in. Hollow spindle. Overhauled. Price £1,950.
REINECKER Vertical Mill. 43 x 10 table. Dial change. As new condition. Price £1,050.
WARD No. 7 Comb. Turret. Tooling. Checked. Price £750.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 2 U.Y. Miller. Attachments. Good working order. Price £385.
RICHMOND S.R.2 Radial Drill. Swivel table, very good order. Price £375.
WARD 3A Capstan. Ball chuck. Bar feed. Price £450.

MODERN
GOSFORD
STREET
COVENTRY
 TEL. COVENTRY 22132

MACHINE

TOOLS LTD
25 MANCHESTER
SQUARE
LONDON W.1
 TEL. WELBECK 7941

Two Stevens & Bullivant No. 4
 Rotary Cold Swaging Machines for sale. For rod or tube pointing. Capacity mild steel, solid 4in., tube 4in. Electric equipment 400-440/3/50.—Illustration and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

THE SPOT TO WATCH!**FOR GOOD CLASS SECOND-HAND MACHINES AT LOW COST****Hydraulic Presses**

Large stock of single action and double action Presses for all duties.

PRESSES BUILT TO CUSTOMERS' SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.,

Replant Works,
 Woolwich Industrial Estate,
 London, S.E.18.

Telephone: WOOLWICH 7611/6.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN No. 1220 (20 ton) Inclined Power Press, with motor and platform. 2in. Stroke. £200.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Disto. 4½in. stroke. £175.
BLISS No. 21 type Inclined Power Press, with motor and platform, 2in. stroke. £200.

Rush

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
 LONDON, N.W.10.
 Telephone: ELGAR 4841-4842.

HERBERT 3A (Chucking) Automatic.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS 25T Hor. Borer.
BULLARD 24in. Borer. Converted M/D.
WARD 1A, 2A Capstans.
HERBERT No. 1, 25, 28, 45 Capstans.
HERBERT No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 4 Pre-optive Capstan.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 and No. 5 Capstans.
GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface Grinder.
NORTON 18in. x 6in. Surface Grinder.
CHURCHILL HDY Internal Grinder.
HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.
WOTAN Internal Grinder.
PRECIMAX 10in. x 48in. Plain Grinder.
CHURCHILL 6in. x 18in. Semi-Universal Grinder.
MAXNOVA Profilomatic Type "B" Copying Lathe.
HOLBROOK Model "C" No. 10 S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
HOLBROOK 8in. x 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 8in. x 30in. A.G.H. Gap Bed Lathe.
KARGER 5in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
HOGARTH 7in. x 40in. A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
VOLMAN 7in. x 60in. A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
KELLER Die-Sinking Machine, Mod. GG1210. Ser. No. 7578.
CINCINNATI 3/36 Hydromatic Duplex Mill.
ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Mill.
WADKIN Vertical Mill, 2,100-3,100 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI No. 3 and No. 4 Vertical Mills.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Hor. Mill.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Hor. Mill.
CINCINNATI Hydrotel Mod. EM. 28in. Vertical Mill.
EDGWICK No. 1 Speedmill.
WERNER Type 2201 Plain Mills.
VULCAN Mark I Routing Machine.
 Variable Speed "H" Gear Drives. 3 h.p. All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Phone:
EDGWARE
 4488/9

E.H. JONES
 (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

Phone:
 B'ham. Midland
 5593

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDXX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 11in. Gap Bed Lathe, by 8ft. 0in. b.c. Hole in spindle 3in. dia. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 5in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 3in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10in. Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

EXCEL No. 3/12 Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine. Capacity 24in. by 8in. Coolant equipment. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 32-1,050 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Table traverse 29in. 400-440/3/50.

VICTORIA U2 Universal Milling Machine. Spindle speeds 30-1,010 r.p.m. Table 45in. by 11in. Longitudinal traverse 30in. 400-440/3/50.

USED MACHINE TOOLS

NORTON Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic cross feed head. Capacity 45in. by 10in. Complete with D.C. magnetic chuck and generator. Coolant pump and fittings. 400-440/3/50.

HERBERT No. 4 Capetan Lathe, with draw-back collet, and power feed to turret slide. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Hydraulic "XL" 6in. by 18in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

NEWALL Type I, 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinding Machine. 400-440/3/50.

LE BLOND A.G.H. 8. & 8 Lathe, 15in. dia. swing. 400-440/3/50.

HULLER No. 5 Vertical Tapping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

POLLARD 21A Single Spindle Vertical Production Drilling Machine.

WICKSTEED Hydraulic 28in. Cold Sawing Machine. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 18in. High Speed Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 28in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 79-2,000 r.p.m. 400-440/3/50.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 12in. Gap Bed Lathe by 3ft. 6in. b.c. 400-440/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Plain Milling Machine, with dividing head, and universal vertical head. 400-440/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, longitudinal feed 20in. 400-440/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF
ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
JEYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
3 BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel.: EDGBASTON Grams:
1118 & 1119 Capetan, Birmingham

HARRY KIRK

can recommend the following modern
quality machines from STOCK:

SAFAG No. 118 Type 3 Motorised Pinion Cutter.

CHURCHILL Model RBY 24in. Rotary Surface Grinding Machine.

KEARNS No. 2 HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING, DRILLING AND FACING MACHINE, 3in. sliding spindle, 30in. dia. facing cap. Size of top table 48in. by 48in.

SWIFT 4ft. RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE. Elevating arm, box table.

HERBERT No. 4 Automatic Chucking Lathe.

PARKINSON No. 3J UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE.

FRATT & WITNEY 12in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE. Tilting ram.

MODERN OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDING MACHINE.

LANG JUNIOR CENTRE LATHE. Capacity 6in. centre height by 30in. between centres.

CHURCHILL-REDMAN HEAVY DUTY SHAPING MACHINE, 24in. stroke, swivelling vice, 10 h.p. motor.

BUTLER 8in. STROKE SLOTTING MACHINE, with tilting table.

B.S.A. 9in. SINGLE SPINDLE CHUCKING AUTOMATIC. Complete with air-operated chuck.

KITCHEN & WADE VERTICAL FINE BORING MACHINE. 14in. stroke. Compound table.

KITCHEN & WADE HEAVY DUTY PILLAR DRILL. No. 5 Morse. Speeds 22-1,000 r.p.m.

CHURCHILL 12in. by 36in. UNIVERSAL HYDRAULIC GRINDING MACHINE

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.

BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON
ROAD, COVENTRY.

'Phone: WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2213/4

No. 3 Kendall & Gent Motorised

Horizontal Broaching Machine, 50in. stroke. Broaches up to 3in. squares from round, four cutting speeds. Constant quick-return.—LEE & HUNT, Crocus Street, Nottingham.

Richmond (New) SR2 4ft. 0in.

Radial Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T. rise and fall tilting table. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

40 Ton Double-sided Power

Press. Stroke 13in., 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 29, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 200-ton

Model 808, Double Sided Power Press, 19in. hole in bed, 3in. or 6in. stroke.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 40-ton

Model B3 open-fronted 5in. stroke Power Press.

HORDERN, MASON &

EDWARDS 20-ton Model L20 variable stroke, 1in. to 3in., open-fronted, inclinable, with double roll feed.

LECRA 20-ton Horning Press, 3in. stroke, rise and fall bed.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,

WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
Tel.: EAST 1742.

Selections from our STOCKS of NEW MACHINES for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MITCHELL 14in. Lathe, 9ft. 9in. between centres.

MITCHELL 16in. Lathe, 17ft. 9in. between centres.

MEUSER 11in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 80in. between centres.

CARDIFF 8in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 48in. between centres.

KRETA 8in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres. (Ininitely variable speed.)

WILSON 7in. Mark V Gap Bed Lathe, admit 36in. between centres.

CARDIFF 7in. Gap Bed Lathe, admit 40in. between centres.

COLCHESTER MASTER, TRIUMPH, MASCOT and CHIPMASTER Lathes.

MURAD 1in. and 1in. Capetan Lathes.

EXCEL No. 4 Filing and Sawing Machine.

OLIVETTI 13in. by 48in. Hydraulic Production Cylindrical Grinder.

EXCEL No. 3C Hydraulic Surface Grinders.

BURDETT 18in. by 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.

BEACON & MILFORD 6in., 12in., 14in. and 16in. Tool Grinders.

HERBERT, Q. & S., SWIFTCUT and FORTUNA 6in., 8in., 10in. and 12in. capacity Hackaw Machines.

VICTORIA O2 Omnimill.

VICTORIA V1 Vertical Miller, 40in. by 11in.

VICTORIA V2 Vertical Miller, 45in. by 11in.

VICTORIA V3 Vertical Miller, 60in. by 12in.

SEGIC Vertical Miller, 22in. by 9in.

TAYLOR Vertical Miller, 17in. by 5in.

MARLOW Vertical Miller, 22in. by 6in.

VICTORIA UO Universal Miller, 36in. by 9in.

VICTORIA Universal Millers from 36in. by 9in. to 72in. by 15in. tables.

RICHMOND No. 3 Universal Miller, 48in. by 11in.

DENBIGH C2 Plain Miller, 54in. by 10in.

DENBIGH C4 Plain Miller, 46in. by 10in.

RICHMOND 4ft. Radial Drill, 2in. cap.

RICHMOND SR Radial Drill, 1in. cap.

SEGIC 27in. Radial Drill, 1in. cap.

CONTINENTAL 14in. and 2in. Column Drills.

KERRY 14in. and 1in. Drills.

PROGRESS, PACERA, DENBIGH and ELECO 72in. 1in., 1in., 1in. and 2in. Drilling Machines.

INVICTA and ALBA 10in.-30in. stroke shapers.

MAIDEN 2in., 4in. and 6in. Screwing Machines.

SPEEDAX 20in. and 16in. Bandsaws.

MIDSAW Minor and Standard Bandsaws.

SPEEDPART Abrasive Cutting Off Machines.

KALTENBACH Mitre and Bevel Circular Sawing Machines.

TAYLOR, TAYLOR & HOBSON C, CX and CXL Engravers.

ALSO VERY LARGE STOCKS OF USED MACHINE TOOLS OF EVERY TYPE. PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Inspect under ideal conditions at

THE F.J.E. MACHINE CENTRE,

ISLINGTON PARK STREET,

Nr. HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON, N.1.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

**New & Used Machine Tools**

DENHAM Heavy Duty A.G.H. Gap bed Centre Lathe, 11in. centre height, 9ft. 6in. between, 44in. swing in gap, 4½in. H.M. Motorised 400/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal and Tool Grinder.

ELECTRISKA 1½in. cap. Geared 27in. Column Drilling Machine. (New.)

POLLARD 4 Spindle Drill, No. 2 M.T. Mod.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g. Universal Swing Beam Folder.

HENRY & WRIGHT 100-ton Dieing Press, modern machine with full equipment.

BLISS No. 20 Power Press, 1½in. stroke.

NORTON Horn Spindle Surface Grinder, 36in. table with 24in. by 8in. mag. chuck.

ARCHDALE 14in. Horizontal Mill, 26in. by 8in. table, 3 available.

PALLAS HO Horizontal Mill, 30 by 7 table. Motorised 400/3/50.

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.
MINT STREET, BOROUGH,
LONDON, S.E.1.

Telephone: HOP 4364.

Edwards

NEW BRAUCHLI Model AS 2050 × 8. All Steel Motorised Hydraulic Guillotine Shearing Machine. Open ended type. With tilting table. Blades of high quality steel with four cutting edges. Capacity 6ft. 6in. × 4in. Plates of any length or width may be trimmed to a depth of 1½in.

BARHOPE Power Operated Double Geared Open Ended Guillotine Shearing Machine. Overcrank type. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Capacity mild steel 4ft. × ½in. Weight approximately 50 cwt.

BESCO High Speed Open End Guillotine Shearing Machine. Undercrank type. Arranged motor drive 400-440/3/50. Fitted with an automatic sheet hold-down and complete with front, back and side gauges. Capacity mild steel 48½in. × 14 S.W.G.

RUSHWORTH Open Ended Power Guillotine. Undercrank type. Fitted with automatic sheet hold-down and adjustable front, back and side gauges. Complete with one spare pair of blades. Capacity 6ft. × 14 S.W.G. Length of blades 74in. Depth of gap 2in.

NEW BESCO Motor Driven Guillotine Shearing Machine. Open ended type. Capable of cutting mild steel sheets up to 20 S.W.G. thick. Drive through vee ropes suitable for 400/3/50. Length of blades 36½in.

NEW BESCO 8ft. 4in. × ½in. Type HK All Steel Undercrank Open Ended Production Power Guillotine, of all steel construction. Arranged motor drive for 400-440/3/50. Length of blades 110½in. Capacity ½in. Gap in side frames 3½in. Strokes per minute 54.

Photographs of the above are available.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED,
Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 4681-3771.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8

SELECTIONS FROM OUR LARGE STOCK OF MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

(All machines motorised 400-440/3/50 and overhauled unless otherwise stated)

LATHES, CAPSTANS AND AUTOS.
BROWN & SHARPE OOG Autos, late ser. nos. (3 machines).

WILLSON 6½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

WARD 1A Capstan, B.C. and B.F.

HERBERT 2D Capstan, B.C. and B.F.

WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.

HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed.

SMALLPIECE No. 6 M.S.L. Multi-Production Lathe.

HERBERT 5A Capstan chucking m/c.

HERBERT No. 4 Capstans, 4 chucking machines.

ACME 5W Turret Lathe, chuck machine.

HERBERT Model O Capstan, pneumatic bar chuck and bar feed.

WARD 3A Capstans, B/C and B/F. 2 M/cs.

WARD 2A Capstans, B/C and B/F.

D.S.O. 13Z MINOR 6½in. by 31in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

DRILLS.

KITCHEN & WADE 32in. Radial 3 M.T. Sets.

ARCHDALE Mod. 2320 Pillar, 1½in. cap. p/feeds.

HERBERT Type "C" Pillar, 1½in. cap. p/feeds.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 921, 30in. Pillar, 2in. cap., p/feeds.

GRINDERS.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter.

CHURCHILL Mod. H.A.Y. Internal Hyd.

NEWALL 10in. by 36in. Plain Hyd.

ABRASIVE Mod. 8B Surface, cap. 8in. by 24in.

CHURCHILL Mod. N.B. Horizontal Surface cap. 6 in. by 18in.

SNOW Mod. OS72 Hor. Spindle Surface, hyd. cap. 72in. by 18in.

PALCLAS No. 6 Surface, cap. 14in. by 5½in.

NEWALL Mod. L.U. 12in. by 36in. Hyd. Universal.

B.S.A. LANDIS Type "C" 6in. by 18in. Hyd. Plain.

CHURCHILL Mod. B.Y. Hyd. Angle Head Automatic, plain.

ABWOOD Vert. Spindle, Surface, cap. 18in. by 6in. (AS NEW.)

CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Hyd. Auto. Sizing. Internal.

MILLERS.

MILWAUKEE Mod. 2HL. Plain.

KENT-OWEN No. 1/14 Hyd. Plain. 2 m/cs.

VAN NORMAN No. 2L. Plain, table 45in. by 10in.

CINCINNATI Mod. 08 Vert., table 24in. by 6in.

HERBERT No. 1 Plain, with auto. feed.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain, with rapid traverse.

CINCINNATI 18in. Manuf. Model O.K., table 34in. by 12in.

ARCHDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. by 8in. long travel 14in.

ASQUITH Type V Vert., table 50in. by 14in. long travel 24in.

MISCELLANEOUS.

NOBLE & LUND 11in. 16in. Cold Saw.

T.M.A. Mod. G2 Pantograph Engraving Machine.

CLEVELAND Rigidhobbers, 2 machines, mod. 120, 1 machine mod. 130.



M. WARD (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

PHONE: MAIDA VALE 1195-1196

GRAMS: ENWARNEERS-KILB-LONDON

**I. KILBURN HIGH ROAD
KILBURN-LONDON-N.W.6**

**MILLING MACHINES**

MILWAUKEE No. 2H Vertical Milling Machine, table 50in. by 10in.

SUNDSTRAND Hydro-Screw Rigidmill Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 7in. by 14in. table traverse 48in.

MILWAUKEE No. 4H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 74in. by 15½in.

VICTOMATIC Automatic Cycle Production Milling Machine, capacity 50in. by 10in.

REED PRENTICE No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine, table 68in. by 16in.

PLANING, SLOTTING AND SHAPING MACHINES

MUIR 17in. Stroke Vertical Slotting Machine.

STOCKBRIDGE 20in. Shaping Machine.

MISCELLANEOUS

SHEEPBRIDGE 20in./22in. Hydraulic Cold Circular Sawing Machine.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.

YATE · BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

6-Station and 8-Station Section

Rolling Machines with Separate Curving Unit for sale. Have been used in the manufacture of motor cycle wheel rims, and complete with rollers. The curving unit is driven from the main machines. Width between roller housings 19in. and 12in. Diameter of shafts 3in. Length of bed 14ft. Weight approximately 13 tons and 12 tons. Motor drive from 30 h.p. motor suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.—Full details and photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Norton Plain Cylindrical Grinder.

Type C. Capacity 6in. × 18in. Plug feed. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORTHERN 1254/5.

No. 4 Cincinnati Plain Milling

Machine. Dial type. High speed. S.C. motor drive 400/3/50. Table 74in. by 16in. Speeds 18-1,500 r.p.m. Auto feeds all ways.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Grove Street, Nottingham.

Dean, Smith & Grace 7in.

height × 4ft. 6in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY.**

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

URQUHART

USED LATE TYPE MACHINES

LATHES

LANG. Late Type Sin. centre by 54in., in gap, 28in. Norton Feed Box, Camlock Nose, heavy duty, motorised.
SELECTA A.G.H. 64in. centre by 42in., gap 23in., Norton feed box, motorised.
WILSON 7in. by 40in. gap bed, motorised.
BERRY A.G.H., 64in. centre by 32in., in gap 26in. motorised.
MITCHELL 7in. by 42in. by 25in. gap, A.G.H., motorised.
CHURCHILL CUB Lathe, 6in. by 24in., A.G.H., mot. 415/350.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

HERBERT 2D, bar feed, dead length chuck, motorised.
WICKMAN Auto., cap. 10mm., motorised.
WARD 2A, A.G.H., bar feed, motorised.
WARD No. 7 A.G.H. Bar feed, ball chuck, etc., motorised.
WARD 1A Capstans, 1in. collet cap, H.S. range up to 4,130 r.p.m. Ball chuck, bar feed, mot. coolant pump, 400-440/350 A.C.
HERBERT 18 Capstans, 1in. collet cap. Draw-in collet and bar feed, 16 speeds 18/4,020 r.p.m. Hand feed turret and cross slide. Mot. coolant pump, 415/350.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstans, 1in. cap. Dead length air chucks, 12 speeds 93/6,000 r.p.m. mot. coolant pump, 415/350.
BOLEY & LEINEN Precision Capstan. Model S.R.26. Collet cap. 1in., mot. 415/350.

MILLING MACHINES

WADKIN High-speed Vert. Mill, table 12in. by 36in., mot. 415/350.
LEINHARD Engraver, ratio 0-0 to 20-1, m.c.t.
ARCHDALE 28in., tale 49in. by 13in., mot. in base.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal. Table 40in. by 10in. Dial type speed change 30 to 615 r.p.m. Dial feed. Mot. 415/350.
ARCHDALE 18in. High-speed Vertical WB30. Table 34in. by 10in., 6 speeds 500/2,000 r.p.m. Mot 415/350.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL No. 2 Centreless. New unused. Bargain price.
ABRASIVE Surface. No. 3, motorised.
CHURCHILL Hyd. Vert. Surface (plough), cap. 18in. by 36in., segmental wheel 18in. dia. Humphrey mag. chuck, 12in. by 36in. mot. 415/350.
LANDIE Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder, 12in. by 48in., mot., reconditioned.
NEWAL Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. 12in. by 24in., mot.
K.S. Internal Grinder, 1/2 in. to 1 1/2 in. dia., Int. cap. Power feed to table, auto, sizing feeds, mot. 415/350. Late type machine, ex. con.
OLIVETTI Automatic Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Type R4/1200, 14in. swing by 38in. between centres. Plunge cut. Mot. 415/350.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 24in., motorised.
BERRY 14in. Shaper, gearbox drive, mot.
PRATT & WHITNEY Slotter, 5 1/2 in. stroke, tilting ram.

PRESSES AND SHEET METAL, ETC.

RHODES Stagger Press, 25 ton, throat 24in.
OLIVER Quick Work Shear, cap. 1in., throat 30in.
RHODES Fluidec Hydraulic Guillotine, 6ft. by 14ft. Gauge, Micro stops.
THERMIC Muffle Furnace, 15in. by 24in. by 12in., has heated pyrometer 1,000 deg. C.
T. & C. B14 and B2, motorised.
RHODES 40 ton Inc., motorised.
BLISS No. 8, late type, motorised. £100.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Radial OD1, 4ft. 6in., motorised.
ASQUITH Radial LDR 3ft. 6in., motorised.
PROGRESS Pillar 4E, motorised.

WILLIAM URQUHART

Head Office:—
 1023, Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17
 Showrooms:—
 Ace Works, Plough Lane, Tooting, S.W.17
 'Phone: WIMbledon 6341



HAVE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
 FOR REBUILDING MACHINE
 TOOLS UP TO A CAPACITY
 OF 30 TONS.

INVITE ENQUIRIES FOR
 THIS CLASS OF WORK
 AT THE FOLLOWING
 ADDRESS



The Newall Used Machine Division

Oundle Road Works,
 ORTON LONGUEVILLE,
 PETERBOROUGH
 Telephone 6116

Richmond (New) HB3/12 4ft. 6in.
 Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T.
 Motorised 400/350.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tappers, 1/2 in. capacity, motor-driven, 2 available. £175 each.
PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
 WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.
 Tel.: EAST 1742.

Natco Multi-spindle Driller. 12
 spindle model, No. 1 M.T. Table 20in. x 20in. Mot.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

Namco Self-opening Diehead
 Type D.B.S. 1/2 in. capacity, as new, complete with grinding fixture and micrometer gauge, 1in. B.S.P. chasers, £140—cost double.—"EUCO," 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey.

**CHURCHILL-REDMAN 7NM S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. All-Geared, 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50. 2 1/2 in. H.S. Q.C.G.B. Admits 2ft. 3in. b.c., 26in. dia. swing in gap.
 2 1/2 in. H.S. Q.C.G.B. Admits 6ft. 6in. b.c. 30in. dia. swing in gap.**

Robinson

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
 LONDON, N.W.10.
 Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Newman

for MACHINE TOOLS

CAPSTAN & CENTRE LATHES

BRADFORD 8 1/2 in. centre height by 30in. between centres Centre Lathe.
HERBERT No. 8 Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe with comprehensive tooling.
NILES Centre Lathes 13 1/2 in. centre height by 27ft. between centres. (Two available.)
BETTS-BRIDGFORD Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height by 16ft. between centres. (Two available.)
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
GISHOLT Model 1L Universal Turret Lathe. (Two available.)
LIBBY Model 4A Capstan Lathe.

AUTOMATICS

PONGRACZ Single Spindle Automatic capacity 10mm.
CONOMATICS 3 1/2 in. four-spindle Bar Automatics. (Three available.)
BULLARD 8in. six-spindle Vertical Chucking Automatic.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD.

YATE, BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODBURY 3311

Morey No. 12M Profiling
 Machine. Table size 12 1/2 in. by 15in. Two cutter heads. M/d 400/350.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. 'Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Nearly New, 1,000 Ton Eumuco

Coining and Sizing Press, 2in. stroke, 31in. between sides. Air operated clutch and brake, with 40 h.p. motor drive. Heavy steel plate construction.

160 ton Hornern, Mason & Edwards High Speed Friction Screw Press, type 4 SP, 13in. effective stroke. 21in. tool space. 6 1/2 in. dia. screw. 10 h.p. motor drive.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,
 Replant Works,
 Woolwich Industrial Estate,
 London, S.E.18.
 Telephone: Woolwich 7611/6.

Reed Precision No. 5 Vertical

Miller; knee-less type; 60in. by 16in. table; power feeds and rapids.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Ward 3A Capstan Lathe Fitted

with 3-jaw airchuck and control rear, spindle speeds 59 to 1,155 r.p.m., electric coolant pump, power feeds to turret, self contained 400/350, carefully used machine in very good condition. £325.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: Calthorpe 3761.

Production Miller, Auto Cycle,

kneeless type, traverse 27in., table 44in. by 12in., shop soiled, never used for production, condition as new, reasonable offer accep'd. Also Richmond No. 1 all geared plain miller, 26in. by 8in. table, Mot. Excellent condition.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Blanchard No. 10 Rotary Table

Surface Grinder, 16in. dia. mag. table, 10in. dia. cup wheel. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. Northern 1234/5.

6ft. x 1 1/2 in. Besco Rolls, Hand

operated. Excellent condition. £155 ex works.—BOX 2482, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD. Offer from stock:

KEARNS OA Horizontal Borer with facing head and over size table. Wartime machine.

FARMER NORTON 4in. Centreless Bar Turning Machines. Suitable for 1in. to 4in. bars, with various cutter heads and other equipment.

ACME GRIDLEY 6-spindle Bar Auto, capacity $\frac{1}{2}$ in. With bar feed and other equipment. Screwing spindle.

BULLARD 36in. Vertical Borer. Max. swing 38in. 12 speeds 12 to 200 r.p.m. With side head.

JONES & SHIPMAN 12in. by 36in. Grinder. Variable hydraulic table feeds. Admits grinding wheels 14in. by 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. face.

NORTON Type C 10in. by 36in. and 10in. by 48in. Hydraulic Plan Grinders. Hydraulic feeds. Filomatic bearings.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder. Cap. 18in. by 6in. Wheel size 7in. dia. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. face.

C.V.A. Model C.A.9 Capstan. Capacity 1in. Centre height 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Variable d.c. motor giving speeds 250 to 2,000 r.p.m.

BROWN & SHARPE 2B Plain Miller. Table 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Rapid power all ways. Speeds 30 to 1,200 r.p.m.

DARLING & SELLARS 6A Combination Turret Lathe. Centre height 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Admits 6ft. nose to turret. A.G.H.

BIGWOOD R.S.1 ten-roll Section Straightening Machine. Capacity 1in. rounds.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Universal Miller. Table 78 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long traverse 42in. Quick power all ways. Dual controls. 21 speeds 18 to 1,300 r.p.m. With swivelling vertical head. Reconditioned.

ASQUITH Model H.D.P. and L.D.P. Two-spindle Profile Millers. Table 18in. by 15in. Speeds to 3,000 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI 3/36 Plain Hydromatic Miller. U.S.A. built. Table 14in. by 60in. Hydraulic traverse 36in. Speeds 27 to 200 r.p.m.

HERBERT 155 Vertical Miller. Table 41in. by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Long traverse 30in. Eight speeds 51 to 700 r.p.m.

RHODES 215 Inclined Press. Cap. 45 tons. Stroke 2in.

INDIVIDUAL Tools Inclined Press. Cap. 15 tons. Stroke 2in.

BUTLER 12in. Precision Slotter. Circular T-slotted table 24in. dia. With power feeds to long, cross and rotary motions.

OLIVER Quickwork Rotary Shear. Throat 30in. Cap. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ gauge.

TAYLOR No. 2 Cutting Off Machine. Rotary tool type. For bars up to 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. dia. and tubes up to 6in. dia. max.

MITTS & MERRILL No. 3 Keyseater, for keyways up to 16in. long and 2in. wide. Table 16in. by 18in. Countershaft drive.

CHURCHILL H.B.A. Internal Grinder. Max. stroke inside water guard 12in. dia. Hydraulic. Fully automatic. Reconditioned.

ROBOT 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. A.G.H. Admits 3ft. 6in. between centres and 18in. in gap.

HERBERT 3A Chucking Automatic. Swings 9in. dia. With air chuck and knee tools, etc.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

Tel.: 637398-9

Davla Bandsaw Brazing Attachments, 1in. capacity £14.5s. each.—**MORTIMER ENGINEERING COMPANY**, 202/206, Acton Lane, Harlesden, N.W.10. Telephone ELGar 3834/5/6.

Edwards 6ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Undercrank Guillotine. Rushworth 8ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ overcrank Guillotine.—S.P.P. CO., Admiral Works, Walmer Road, Pakefield, Lowestoft (Tel.: Pakefield 110).

Universal Dividing Heads, 6in., £30; 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., £65. Rotary table, 12in. £40, 10in., £35. Centric dieheads, 4in. to 2in., from £5.—**EUCO TOOLS**, 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey. 'Phone: KIN. 9029.

CINCINNATI 1/12 Production Millers, motor-driven, 400/3/50. 2 available. £375 each.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6. Tel.: EAST 1742.

Raskin R2. Type 20T. Power Press. 2-in. adjustable stroke. Like new. £245. Federal MCT. Ditto. £115. 400/3/50.—**BOX 2417**, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Rotary Table, 6ft. Dia. Auto-made indexing by large Geneva motion 16 positions. For 1-h.p. motor drive. Suitable light production or assembly. £90.—**P. B. CRAWSHAY**, 94, Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. Tel.: 1851.

"Invicta" 4M Shaping Machine in new condition. Motorised 440/3/50. Seen running. Price £325 on site. Inspection London.—**BOX 7361**, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

NORMAN E. POTTS (B'HAM) LTD.

offer:—

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. H.C. x 24in. B.C. Straight Bed Lathe, S.S. only. Motorised.

WEATHERLEY Oilgear Cyclematic Broach. Model XM.80. 30in. stroke, as new.

PRATT & WHITNEY 2 spindle No. 1B Rifling Machine

JOHN SHAW & SONS Vertical Hydraulic 4-column Lead Extrusion Press. Pressure 984 tons.

130, MOSELEY ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 12. VIC. 1278.

J. W. LITHERLAND (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., 98, BRUNSWICK ROAD, EALING, W.5. Telephone: PERivale 1831

WARD No.7 CAPSTAN LATHE. Router bearing headstock, covered bed, ball chuck, mot. 400/3/50. £325.

HERBERT 2B CHUCKING CAPSTAN LATHE. Serial No. 15509. Roller bearing headstock, 97-2034 r.p.m., flamard bedways, mot. 400/3/50. £325.

HERBERT No. 18 CAPSTAN LATHE. Serial No. 59-B480. Flamard bedways, 57-4,020 r.p.m., mot 400/3/50. £165.

PROGRESS 4E PILLAR DRILLING MACHINE. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. cap., No. 3 M/T. 4 speeds. £125.

Taylor & Challen 60 Ton Geared

Open Fronted Press, 400/3/50. Bed 32in. by 24in., adjustable for height and swings aside for boring work. Stroke 1in. or to choice up to 7in.—**HICKS MACHINERY LTD.**, 28, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

WEBSTER & BENNETT type D- 36in. Vert. Borer, speeds 8.6/192 r.p.m., Murray Control, built 1948.

KITCHEN & WADE type H5, Horiz. Boring Drilling and Tapping Machine, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. spindle, drill 24in. cap., separate table and bed with remote control. Built 1955.

ASQUITH O.D.I. 5ft. 6in. Low Base Radial Drilling Machine, built 1949, box table.

CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinders (3), surface, cyl. internal, gear cutter attach., dust extractor, complete, built 1940.

HERBERT 9B Comb. Turret Lathe, well equipped, built 1950.

DARLING & SELLARS 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. centre x 8ft. 6in. between gap bed, Hydrau-Portee bearing, covered bed, built 1953.

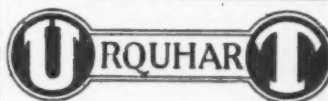
WARD 7 Comb. Turret, built 1941, bar feed, ball chuck, taper turning, chasing saddle.

Many other machine tools in stock.

LOUIS DEMERY & SONS LTD., 32, HEREFORD STREET, SHEFFIELD, 1.

'Phone 24936.

Knight No. 20 Vertical Milling and Semi-Jig Boring Machine, table 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 9in., motorised 400/3/50.—**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO.**, Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

**NEW MACHINES EX STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

COLCHESTER Lathes, Mascot, 8in. by 60in.

TRIUMPH 7in. by 48in.

STUDENT 6in. by 24in.

CHIPMASTER 5in. by 24in.

"ACE" Bench Lathe, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. centres by 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. between. Norton feed box and on cabinet stand. 415/3/50.

ROBLING Lathe, Model 600/2, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. centres by 24in. between, 1,920 r.p.m. accuracy 0.0002in. 415/3/50 A.C.

PFEIFER Precision Toolroom Lathe. Model P.12, 6in. centres by 44in. between, 1,000 r.p.m., Norton feed box, 187 threads Whitworth, metric and module, turning accuracy 0.002mm., 415/3/50 A.C.

TROGLIA Lathe. Model TPM20, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. centres by 76in. between 31in. in gap, 850 r.p.m., Norton feed box, Whitworth, metric and module. 415/3/50 A.C.

GRANVILLE SENIOR 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in./4in. H.D. Bench Centre Lathe, 21in. b.c. Motorised.

ASTRA 6in. Stroke Slotting Machine, 4 speeds to run, compound table. Mot. 415/3/50.

SENIOR M.1 Horizontal Milling Machines. Table 25in. by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. W/S, longt. power feed, spindle speeds 12, 50/1,650 r.p.m., coolant pump. Motorised 415/3/50.

P.T.V. Universal Mill. Model 51. Table 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., power feed, 60/1,200. Dividing heads, etc. 415/3/50.

P.T.V. Vertical Mill. Model IV. Table 39in. by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., power feed all directions, swivel head, rise and fall, speeds 60/1,400, dial change. 415/3/50.

ASTRA Vertical Mill. Table 23in. by 8in., hand feeds to table in all directions. No. 8 Morse spindle. Motorised 415/3/50.

FIVE STAR Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 5in. by 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in., with motorised workhead for external and internal grinding. 415/3/50.

PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR ENQUIRIES TO DEPARTMENT "P."

WILLIAM URQUHART
1023-1027 Garratt Lane, London, S.W.17

'P'hone: WIMbledon 6341

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Newman for MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDING MACHINES

New EXCEL No. 3 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine.
NORTON Universal Grinding Machine, Type "C", capacity 12in. by 36in.
CHURCHILL Universal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. between centres.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type "C" Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. by 30in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, capacity 24in. by 84in.
BLANCHARD No. 10 Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

GEAR MACHINES

MUIR 72in. spur and helical Gear Generating Machine.
KOLB Gear Grinding Machine.
GLEASON No. 9 Bevel Gear Completer Machine.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LTD. YATE · BRISTOL

Telephone: CHIPPING SODDBURY 3311

Woodhouse & Mitchell (New)
Turret Milling Machine, table 36in. by 9in., power feed table, slotting head, coolant pump and lighting. Motorised 400/750.
SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINE CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 78101.

K·E·N·T

Stevens & Bullivant No. 10 Rotary Swaging Machine. £125.
Smith & Mills 16in. Shaping Machine. £275.
Herbert & Weingarten 30-ton Power Press. 4in. to 34in. Adj. Stroke. £375.
G. & L. "Grand Rapids" No. 25 Hori. Spindle Surface Grinder. £275.
Weisser 64in. Lathe. A.G.H. £275.
Corona 2AX No. 2 M.T. Drilling Machine. £67 10s. 0d.
Speedax No. 2 Riveter. £35.
Jos. Heap 1in. Tangential Screwing Machine. £165.
Lang 84in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. T.T. A.G.H. £695.
Van-Norman 22L. Hori-Vert. Milling Machine. £695.
Archdale 18in. Vert. Milling Machine. Fixed head. £250.
Herbert 2D Capstan. Bar feed, 14in. capacity collet machine. £350.
Brown & Sharpe 2A Universal Mill, with high speed vertical head. £625.
Colchester "Mascot" 84in. x 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. £375.
Brown & Sharpe OG Automatic. £125.
Abwood Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. £225.
C.V.A. 79 Vertical Milling Machine. £225.
Edwards 6ft. x 14g. Heavy Universal, Edging, Bending and Folding Machine. £120.
Bailinger Versatile Abrasive Cutting-off Machine. £135.

All machines mot. 400-440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place, London, S.E.5.
Telephone: ROD 4149.

MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM LONDON STOCK ALL WITH 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle ELECTRICS.

CHURCHILL OSV Vertical Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder.
B.S.A.-GRIDLEY Model "R" 14in. capacity 4-spindle Autos.
PFAUTER RS.1 Vertical Gearhobber. capacity 29in. by 11in. by 3 d.p.
GLEASON 18in. Combination Gear Lapping and Testing Machine.
HEY Gear Tooth Rounding Machine.
PITTLER Model RE.11.60 Turret Lathes, high speed, 84in. centres, 24in. hollow spindle.
LANDIS 10in. by 24in. Type "C" Hydraulic Universal Grinder.
CINCINNATI Model 08 Production Miller, table 184in. by 64in.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Vertical Dial-type Millers, table 524in. by 124in.
WICKMAN 74in. capacity Sliding Head Precision Auto.
CLIFTON & BAIRD 30in. Metal Cutting Bandsaws, table swivels for mitring.
LIBBY 2H8 Universal Combination Turret Lathe, 134in. centres, hole through spindle 84in.
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Plain Miller, table 49in. by 13in., 3-way power feed.
WANDERER OFV Vertical Mill, swivelling head, table 394in. by 10in., top speed 1,075.
CHURCHILL HBA Automatic Sizing Hydraulic Grinding Machines, swing inside water guard 12in., over table 19in.
CHURCHILL-CONOMATIC 6-spindle 14in. capacity Automatic.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Motorised Hydraulic Internal Cylinder Grinders, capacity 10in. by 18in.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Controlled-cycle Centreless Grinder, magazine feed.
ROWLAND Model HDD Duplex Surface Grinder, max. between discs 74in.
HOLROYD Rivetter for Tram Brake linings.
RYDER No. 18 Vertical Autos, motor-driven, max. length of workpiece 26in.
ARCHDALE 36in. Sensitive Radial Drill.
GOSS & DeLEEUW 8-spindle 6in. Chucking Automatics.
GOSS & DeLEEUW 5-spindle 8in. capacity Chucking Automatics.
STANLEY 144in. centre Gap Bed Boring and Facing Lathe.
RYDER No. 6 six-spindle Verticalauto, capacity 6in. by 6in.
CHURCHILL PBH Universal Grinder, capacity 16in. by 50in.
ACME-GRIDLEY Model RPA-8 eight-spindle 6in. Chucking Automatic.
ORMEROD 26in. stroke Motor-driven Slotter.
KNIGHT No. 20 Vertical Milling and Boring Machine, canting table 9in. by 40in.
VAN NORMAN 22L Ram Type Horizontal Miller, table 45in. by 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Dial-type Horizontal Miller, table 49in. by 12in.
MILWAUKEE 2K Horizontal Dial-type Mill, table 56in. by 12in.
HANSON-WHITNEY 8in. by 16in. External and Internal Thread Miller.
JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in. Universal Grinder.
CHURCHILL No. 3 Planetary Cylinder Grinder, capacity 22in. by 48in.
VOMAG Precision Fine Boring Machine, table 294in. by 11in., hydraulic feeds.
JAMESON 3-dimensional Hydraulic Copying, Routing and Profiling Machine, capacity B to F 12in., R to L 23in. by 6in. high.

LITTON'S MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

372-378, Old Street, London, E.C.1
Telephone: SHoreditch 4814/5.
Telegrams: "Galloon, Avenue, Lond."

200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. by 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 3 ram pump.

Bigwood Motorised Geared Beam Bending Machine, all steel, rectangular ram 12in. by 14in.
Scriven 3-Roll Plate Bending Machine, rollers 14ft. wide, 4in. capacity.
Archdale 4ft. Radial Drilling Machine.
Herbert Filing and Sawing Machine, 16in. square adjustable table.
Alexander 16in. Cutting-off Machine.
Herbert Hackaw, 13in. blade, belt driven.
Wicksteed Hackaw, 16in. blade, 6in. by 6in.
Rex Hackaw, 18in. blade, 8in. by 8in.
Colchester 7in. Centre Lathe, 7ft. gap bed.
Herbert Horizontal Milling Machine, 3ND table 61in. by 15in., 4 spindle speeds.
8,000 K.G. Capacity Avery Hardness Testing Machines, 10in. dia. table (2).
50-ton Inclined Geared Open Press.
Crow Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pela Punch, Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade shear 4in., takes 6in. by 6in. by 4in. angles.
Craig & Donald Billet Shears, 8in. blade, 6in. by 1in. capacity.
Robertson Shears, 4in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening (2).
Robertson 7-roller Plate Flatteners, 8ft. 6in. wide, approximately 4in. capacity.
Sedgwick 6ft. Folding and Bending Machine.
Landis Pipe Screwing Machine up to 12in. bore.
Berry 3-roller Plate Bender, 7ft. wide, approximately 4in. capacity.
Sweeney Fly Presses, all sizes, 20 available.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onion, also 3/5 cwt. secondhand.
Oliver Planishing Hammer, 29in. gap.
E.O.T. Cranes.
60/5 ton Clyde Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
40/5 ton Babcock Goliath, 40ft. span, unused.
40/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
40 ton Clyde, 42ft. 3in. span, still packed.
30/5 ton Adamson, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
40 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, almost new.
20/6 ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span, cab type (6).

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. (Phone: Coleford 2271 (3 lines)).

G. M. BUCKINGHAM LTD.

CLEARANCE OFFER OF BRAND NEW MACHINE TOOLS

Prior to closing our Windsor Street Showrooms, and the opening of new premises, we are offering a number of brand new items at greatly reduced prices, including Lathes, Millers, Shapers, Radials, etc.

If you are contemplating the purchase of new machines, it will pay you to contact us while a good selection remains unsold.
Short term offer only.

8, Clarendon Ave., Leamington Spa.
Telephone 1215.

Betts Slotter, 12in. Stroke, 294in.

dia. table, built-on motor drive, little used.
—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. (Phone: Bacup 946).

TWO WARD No. 2A Capstan Lathes, each with automatic ball chuck, bar feed, front and back toolpost, and two-speed motor. £275 each.

WARD No. 3A Capstan Lathe, as above. £450.

WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, motorised and complete with automatic ball chuck and bar feed. £675.

R. O'Shea

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGard 4841-4842.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: CLerkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

**AUTOMATICS**CONOMATIC 4 Spindle.
INDEX OR/12, 4in. capacity.**CAPSTANS**

HERBERT No. 4. Barfeed.
WARD No. 8 Combination. Serial R.
WARD 2A, and 3A Serial M.
GISHOLT No. 4 Simplified. 2in. cap.
DRUMMOND Model K, 1 1/2in. Bar feed.
HILLE R.H. 1 1/2in. Bar feed.
ACCURATOOL 1in. Bar feed.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2 1in. Bar feed.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret.
ACME SVV Universal Turret, 2in. bar feed.
LIBBY 4 2in. bar feed.
MURAD 4in. bar feed.
HAHN & KOLB RH25. 1in. bar. Unused.
SOUTHWARK No. 2. 1 1/2in. bar feed.

DILLS

ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial, 3in. cap.
POLLARD 21A Hfg. No. 4 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-ap., 15in., No. 2 M.T.
GRINSTON Electrica.
JONES & SHIPMAN 15in. Speed Drill-Max.
HERBERT Type H Junior Pillar.
CORONA 12AX, 4in. cap.
BOLEY Cluster Type.
15in. HERBERT Type C, No. 3 M.T.

ENGRAVERS

T.T. & M. Type C.
T.M.A. Type G.3 & G.2.
LIENHARD Type 3R & 2
T.M. Multi Escher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

WICKSTEED 6in. Hacksaw.
EDGWICK Filer.
RAPIDON No. 1 Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED Cold Saw No. 1, 6in.

FOLDERS

BESCO 4ft. x 18 Gauge Cramp.
BESCO 3ft. x 18 g. No. 5 Angle Bender.
KEETONA 4ft. x 14 g. cramp.

GEAR CUTTERS

SYKES HV 14 Hobber.
MAXICUT 7in. x 2in. x 6 D.P.
RAPIDAN No. 1 1/2, 2 1/2in. dia. gears.
FELLOWS "Hourglass."

Denbigh C4 Horizontal Semi-

Universal Milling Machine, table 45in. by 10in. Motorised 400/8/60. Three machines available, one with Richmond High Speed Milling Head.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 78101.

P 7R Swiss Automatic Machine,

first class condition, available in approximately two months. 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles A.C. Offers.—Apply MECHANISM LTD., 6a, George Street, Croydon, Surrey.

Churchill Journal Grinder, 6in.

dia by 36in. between centres, hydraulic bearings. Excellent condition. Reasonable offer accepted.—BOX 2481, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Horizontal Bandsaw, 16in. x

8in. cap. American make. "Wells." Mot. Good condition. Also Watkin non-ferrous cutting off machine, 2in. cap. Mot. Good condition.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Herbert 2D Capstan Lathe, Serial

ET.21072, complete with dead length collet chuck, collets, barfeed, pilot bar, toolposts, electric coolant pump, duo-rate cross-slide, standard bed, spindle speeds 50 to 2,550 r.p.m., self-contained machine 400/3/50 in excellent condition. £300.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: CALthorpe 3761.

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)

TRUVOX 2 1/2 x 18.
FRANCIS 6 x 7
PRECIMAX MPB 10 x 48.
MYFORD MG. 12. New.
PRECIMAX MPH Plain. 10 x 24.
PRECIMAX U.P.J.-Universal. 12 x 48.
NORTON 6 x 18 Hyd. Type C.
NORTON 10 x 36. Type C.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)

LE BLOND No. 2, T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN 310 T. & C.
J. & S. 12in. x 24in. 305 T. & C.
EXCEL T. & C.
JONES & SHIPMAN Carbide.
HERBERT HUNT No. 4 Drill.

GRINDERS (Surface)

JONES & SHIPMAN 540 18 x 6 cap.
SNOW Table 20in.
CHURCHILL COS 40in. x 18in.
WRIGHT 8in. Table.
ROBOT 18 x 6.
SNOW P24, 24in. x 8in. Hyd.
ABWOOD 18 x 6 Vertical.

GRINDERS (Internal)

SMART & BROWN.
SAACE Modal VJL Jig.

GUILLOTINE

KEETONA 4ft. x 14G. Power.

HONERS

KITCHEN & WADE Hydraulic.
SUNNEN Type LB.

KEYSEATER

CARTER & WRIGHT No. 2, 24in. x 1 1/2in.

LATHES

COULTHURST Surfacing & Boring.
STANLEY 8in. x 40in. S.S. & S.C.
EDWARDS 12in. Spinning.
WILSON 7 1/2in. x 3ft. S.S. & S.C.
BRADFORD 8in. x 5.5. S.C.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
CARDIFF 7in. x 60in.
DENHAM 5 1/2in. S.S. & S.C.
LEBLOND 1 1/2in. x 16in. Prod.
SOAG-OXFORD 6 1/2in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C.
SOUTH BEND 9in. (Workshop), 14in.
LEBLOND Rap: 10in. swing.

MILLERS (Horizontal)

U.S. (Whitney Type) Production.
VICTORIA M2. Table 40 x 10.
KEMPSMITH No. 1G and 2G.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 12 and 000 prod.
CINCINNATI 08 & 1-18 Prod.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Univ. Light.
SUNDSTRAND No. 00 Rigidmill.
BURKE. Table 16 x 3 1/2.
ARCHDALE 28in. Mfr. and G.P.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Hyd. & 2 M.H.
HERBERT 15. Table 18in. by 8 1/2in.

MILLERS (Vertical)

MILWAUKEE 4 H Table 74in. x 15 1/2in.
CLEVELAND No. 1 Table 22 x 8.
RICHMOND VHM. Table 26 x 8.
VICTORIA V2. Table 40 x 10.
ARCHDALE 30in. Table 48 x 12 1/2.
HERBERT 155. Table 50 x 10 1/2.

PRESSES (Power)

BLISS No. 8.
BESCO TWO Bench, 4 ton.
O. & S. 30 tons straightening.
BESCO EB4, 40 tons. New.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B2, 10 ton.
RHODES No. 19, 10 ton.
SCHULER VZZ 15 tons d/s gripper feed

RIVETERS

HIGHSPEED Hammer 4A 1/2in.
ROTORIVET No. 5 Hammer.
TURNER RH14/12.

SCREWING MACHINES

OSTER 1in.-6in. Pipes No. 326.
ATLAS No. 2 3in.-6in. (Unused).

SHAPERS

14in. ALBA No. 25.
24in. ROCKFORD Hyd.

TAPPERS

HERBERT No. 2 Flash.
HULLER No. 2 1/2in. Cap.
SUPERIOR 4in.
JONES No. 26. 2 B.A.-4in.
THIEL Nos. 3 & 4.
J. & S. Electrotap 4in.

THREAD MILLERS

FAKES Plain, cap. 3in. x 4in.
REINCKER 8 x 72in.
LEES BRADNER Mod. 40. 64in. H.M.
HANSON WHITNEY. 8in. x 40in.

"PRINCE" Automotive Crankshaft
Grinder, self-contained motor and starter,
240 volts, single phase, maximum length
45in. Well equipped.

CINCINNATI "Filmatic" Plain Cylindrical
Grinder, 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50.
Capacity 6in. by 26in. Variable hydraulic
traverse to table, plunge cut grinding.

HUNT Horizontal Surface Grinder,
415 volts, 3 phase, 50. Capacity 6in. by
18in. With wheel truing device and dust
extraction plant.

Robinson

4/6, Minerva Road, Park Royal,
LONDON, N.W.10.

Telephone: ELGar 4841-4842.

Bardons & Oliver No. 3 Universal

Turret Lathe. Hollow spindle 1 1/2in.
Spindle speeds 8.5-271 r.p.m. Flange. M/d
400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY),
LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London,
N.1. Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Acme-Gridley 4 spindle 3 1/2in.

cap. Auto. Wide range equip. Ex. cond.
400/3/50, top mounted motor. Ready for
immediate work. Cheap.—BOX 2419,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

*For immediate
delivery —*

**TWO Modern Asquith
O.D.I. 6-ft. Radial Arm
Drilling Machines.**

**G. E. SIMM
(MACHINERY) LTD.**

27, Broomgrove Rd., Sheffield, 10.
Telephone: 64436.

Cincinnati Duplex Hydromatic

Miller, 6ft. by 4ft. table; also 4/49 model;
both 1948 machines.—BOX 2479, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

One No. 3 Titan Cupolette.

5 cwt. capacity.
With motor, charging stage and stairs,
chimney, 5 cwt. fib crane.
Almost new condition.

THE BUYING DEPARTMENT,
PARKINSON COWAN APPLIANCES, LTD.,
Stochford, Birmingham, 33.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

ACBARS LIMITED
57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT,
LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287. Telegrams: Acfirb. Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17.

AUTOMATICS.HERBERT Auto, Junior.
HERBERT 3A Chucking Auto.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 3in. capacity.
ACME-GRIDLEY, Type R, 4-spindle, 1 1/2in. capacity. (2 machines.)
WICKMAN 4mm. Swiss Type.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool Lathes.**BORERS.**

New GRAFFENSTADEN AF.075 Horizontal Borer, 3in. dia. travelling spindle, 17 1/2in. dia. faceplate.

GRINDERS.ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 62M Plain Cyl. 8in. dia. by 10in.
LANDIS 10in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.
CHURCHILL 24in. by 10in. Universal.
BRYANT 16C 16in. Internal Grinder.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder.**CAPSTAN LATHES.**HERBERT No. 0 1/2in. collet cap. (2).
MURAD 1/2in. Capstan Lathe.
SOUTHWARK No. 2 1/2in. Capstan Lathe.
DRUMMOND Type K Capstan Lathes (2).
GISHOLT No. 4 Friction Head Capstan.
LIBBY 4R 2in. Capstan Lathe. Bar feed.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 5 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 7 Turret Lathe.
FOSTER No. 28 Turret Lathe.**CENTRE LATHES.**SOAG OXFORD 6 1/2in. Centre Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 13in. swing taper turning.
WILLSON 8 1/2in. A.G.H. Lathe.
CARDIFF 8 1/2in. by 48in. Lathe.**MILLERS.**HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal.
VICTORIA MO Plain.
New VICTORIA U1 and U2 Universal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Horizontal Mills (3).
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Mill.
OLIVETTI FP2 Manufacturing Miller. Table 52in. by 14 1/2in. Longitudinal traverse 39in.
RICHMOND VHM Vertical Mill.
New VICTORIA V2 Vertical.
HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).**MISCELLANEOUS.**TAYLOR No. 1 Cutting off Machine for Tubes and Bars.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2-spindle Pillar Drill, with No. 3 M.T. spindle, power feed.
New ESSEX 18 Bandsaw.
New RICHMOND SR2 3ft. Radial Drill.
All Machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.**Progress 5E (New) 2in. Capacity**

Pillar Drilling Machine with compound table, motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Thiel Punch-shaping Machine

for sale. In excellent condition.—ROLLS SWITCHES, LTD., Pyrford Road, West Byfleet. Tel.: Byfleet 3252.

2 Uni-Drives, Less Motors. Ward

0 Capstan and collet. 2 cwt. 17 1/2 dia. brass rod.—Phone: GRANGWOOD 3880.

Two Richards No. 2 Horizontal

Boring and Facing Machines. 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

Exceptional Offer!

Heavy Double Column

PLANING MACHINE

Manufacturer: Wagner—New 1953

Capacity: 35ft. x 14ft. 9in. x 11ft. 8in. with two planing heads and one milling head on cross rail and one side head on each upright.

All electric motor drive, total h.p. 300. For workpieces up to 90 tons in weight.

For full particulars write to:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED

Juxon Street - London - S.E.11

Phone: RELiance 7201 Grams: Sootolag, London, S.E.11

**Societe Genevoise No. 4 Jig**

Boring Machine, complete with all standard equipment, rotary table and Universal Titring rotary table. Large quantity of drills, etc., boring bars. Motorised 415/3/50. Excellent condition.—A. LAWRENCE & CO. MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., Welsh Harp, Edware Road, N.W.2. Telephone: GLADstone 0033.

EDGWICK No. 2 Univ. Miller.
SWIFT 9 x 72in. Gap Bed Lathe.
LA POINTE 3LS Horiz. Broach, 64in. stroke.
BARNES No. 2 Horiz. Hones.
WARD No. 7 Comb. Turret Lathe, 1940.
NILES 27in. x 27ft. Twin Saddle Lathe.
ACME-GRIDLEY RAC6 Chuck Auto.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
ORCUTT 1M24 Gear Grinder, 1944.
CINCINNATI 1/18, 2/24 Prod. Mills.
RYDER WELLMAN Horiz. Borer, 3 Inap. B. & S. OOG S.S. Autos, 1942.
LA POINTE 2SL Horiz. Broach.
VICTORIA U2 Mill, with dividing hds., 1955.
ACME-GRIDLEY 24in. S.S. Auto, 1942.
MODERN 6in. x 18in. Surface Gdr., 1953.
CHURCHILL OSV 40in. x 10in. Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, 1942.
ARCHDALE 30in. H.D. J. Par Drill, 1942.
GISHOLT 4, 5 and 1L Turret Lathes, 1941-43.
WARNER & SWASEY 3, 5 and 3A Turrets.
HERBERT 2D, 4, 4 Senior Turret Lathes.
B. & S. No. 3 Vert. Mill, 1942.
WARD 2A and 3A Capstans, 1942.
ARCHDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mills, 1942.
CINCINNATI 2MH & No. 2 Plain Mills, 1942.
HEALD 48A 8. End Borematrics, 1941-44.
DEFIANCE No. 5 Hor. Borer, 3in. sp., 1941.
B.S.A. 1in. S.S. Automatics, 1941.
CINCINNATI 1L and No. 2 Vert. Mills, 1942.
B. & S. No. 2 Universal Grinders, 1941.
NEWALL 10 by 24/48 Grinders, 1942.
MONARCH Magnamatic Prod. Lathe, 1946.
ORCUTT 5in. x 36in. Spline Grinder, 1944.
V.D.P. 10in. x 72in. Centre Lathe, 1941.
CINCINNATI 3/24, 3/36 Hydromatic, 1945.
HERBERT 0, 1 and 33 Plain Mills, 1940.
P. & W. 12B 2-spindle Profiles, 1941.
KITCHEN & WADE No. 2 Cyl. Hone, 1940.
CHURCHILL NB 6in. x 18in. S. Gr., 1942.
CHURCHILL Centreless Gr. Model EC, 1940.
COCHRANE BLY No. 55 Cold Saw, 1940.
INDEX OR12 S.S. Auto, 4in. cap., 1940.
FOOTBURN 1in. cap. S.S. Automatic, 1943.

All modern fully motorised machines.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.312/4, BRADFORD STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 5.

TEL.: MIDLAND 4375.

AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON.

A Quantity of New Crosthwaite

spares suitable for Lancashire boiler available for disposal. For list, price, etc.—Write BOX Z444, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Kitchen & Wade Honing Machine

Good condition. No. 3 Motorised 415v., 3-phase, 50 cycles. Can be seen outer North London area.—BOX Z446, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Jigboring Machine, Newall No. 1.

Table 24in. x 36in. Excellent condition.—Phone Byfleet 3252

Cincinnati No. 2 Horizontal Uni-

versal Dial Type Milling Machine, 1945, for sale. Good condition.—BOX Z447, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Ballard Gas Heated Conveyor

Drying Oven (easily converted to oil), Secondhand, Double cased throughout, complete with Thermostat and Thermograph recording apparatus, exhaust Fan and Motor, V.S.C., approx. dimensions 35ft. long x 13ft. high x 7ft. 8in. wide.

For further particulars please apply to:

WASHINGTON ENGINEERING, LTD.,
P.O. Box 4,
Washington, Co. Durham.**Besco 5ft. x 14G Power Guill-**

line, motorised, 400-440 volts, 3-phase, 50 cycles. Four Leera 4ft. x 14G Power Guillotines, motorised 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.—BOX Z462, MACHINERY, Clifton House Euston Road, N.W.1.

Churchill Centreless Grinder,

type E.C., up to 6in. capacity. Motorised 400/3/50. In first-class condition. Offers.—BOX Z463, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Jones & Shipman Hydraulic

Surface Grinder. Model 540. Capacity 6in. x 18in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORTON 1234/5.

A.1 type RA16 Spot Welding

Machine for sale. Rated capacity 16 kVA. Welds two thicknesses of 10 S.W.G. mild steel using 16in. arms or two thicknesses of 16 S.W.G. using 24in. arms. Automatic timing device. Automatic forging interlock. Suitable for 400-440 volts, 50 cycles.—Full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. EUSTON 4681, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3. Central 7606/7.

New Brook and Newman 3 phase,

1 h.p., 2 h.p. and 3 h.p. motors at list less 40 per cent.—A. B. BLANCH & CO., LTD., Cradwell.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

Herbert 3A Auto. Motorised

400/3/50.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1. Phone: Terminus 0167/8/9.

Asquith 4ft. 6in. Radial, Model O.D.1., Town 4ft. Radial, Model A.E.1: Archdale 3ft. 6in. Radial, 1948 machine; all two motor type with loose box table.—BOX 2478, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Taper Turning Lathe, Production or cock plugging type, Taylor post war cabinet, Mot., machine. Excellent condition.

C. L. THOMAS, LTD., 18, Park Avenue, Solihull 1281.

Kerry 125 (New) Pillar Drilling

Machine, 1 1/2 in. capacity, power feed. Motorised 400/3/50.—SOUTHERN ENGINEERING & MACHINERY CO., Connaught Buildings, Tanners Brook, Millbrook, Southampton. Tel.: Southampton 73101.

Herbert No. 1 Capstan Lathe,

serial 29-389, complete with 1 in. capacity dead length collet chuck, range of collets, bar-feed, electric coolant pump, etc., self-contained machine 400/3/50 in very good condition, spindle speeds 57 to 4,020 r.p.m. £165.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. TEL: CALLEBORNE 3761.

New "Norton" 40-Ton Inclined,

able, open fronted Power Press; adjustable stroke 1 in. to 3 1/2 in.; top ejector, automatic lubrication; full electrical equipment, 5 h.p. motor. Price: £1,030 0 0 complete.

CHARLES E. MATTHEWS

(MACHINE TOOLS), LTD.,

Gladstone Road, Croydon, Surrey. Tel.: THORNTON Heath 1783.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial type Plain Milling Machine, table area 78 in. x 16 in. Rapid traverse, 16 spindle speeds 18-450 r.p.m. 16 auto. feeds, elec. sucs and fittings. 400/3/50. S.N. 3863.

ARCHDALE 30 VM Vertical Milling Machine, table area 54 in. x 14 in., 12 spindle speeds 29-522 r.p.m. Spindle bored No. 50 INT. 9 auto feeds, elec. sucs and fittings. 400/3/50. S.N. C145.

BINNS & BERRY Type TB, 12 1/2 in. Centre Lathe, 12ft. bed, 16 spindle speeds 12-600 r.p.m. Hole thro' spindle 4 in. dia. 12 1/2 h.p. motor drive, 400/3/50. New machine.

CHURCHILL REDMAN 24 ND Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 12 in centres x 50 in. between, swing in gap 38 in. dia. Full range screwcutting, 16 spindle speeds 14-408 r.p.m. Hole thro' spindle 3 1/2 in. dia. 400/3/50 (as new). S.N. 3703.

WARNER & SWASEY 2A Universal Turret Lathe, max. swing over covers 20 in. dia. Hole thro' spindle 3 1/2 in. dia. 12 spindle speeds 87-980 r.p.m. Rapid traverse 400/3/50. S.N. C134.

BRONX Series 68 60-ton Press Brake, 8ft. x 4 in. cap. Ser. No. 30549, stroke 3 in., throat 9 in., 400/3/50. S.N. C159.

RHODES 218 Geared, Inclined Power Press, 60 ton pressure, 3 in. stroke, bed area 30 in. x 22 in., centre to back 9 in., tie rods, fully guarded. 400/3/50. S.N. 3941.

U.V.A. Type 195 Automatic Internal Grinding Machine, Max. swing over bed 17 in. dia. complete. 400/3/50. S.N. C147.

WICKMAN 5 spindle, 6 in. cap. chucking Auto. Ser. No. 450488, complete with air operated chuck, excellent condition. 400/3/50. S.N. C78.

STANCROFT LTD.

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4

ASTON Cross 2235.

NILES 48 in. Boring Mill, belt-driven, 2 swivelling toolholders, low price for quick sale. £185.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6.

Tel.: EAST 1742.

500 TON HYDRAULIC DRAWING PRESS

Blankholder 6ft. by 5ft. with self-contained Pumping Unit

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD.,

Replant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18

Telephone: WOOLWICH 7611/6

No. 2 "Kearns" Patent Horizontal Boring Machine with 3 in dia.

traversing spindle. Automatic facing head, 30 in. cap. Main table 48 in. x 30 in. Top table 36 in. x 36 in. 24 spindle speeds. 10 h.p. 400/2/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham.

AUCTION

By Order of the DIRECTORS of Messrs. PLANLOC ENGINEERING LTD., following disposal of the Property.

Messrs.

FULLER HORSEY Sons & Cassell

have been instructed to offer for SALE by AUCTION in Lots on the Premises, TUDOR WORKS, CHERTSEY ROAD, BYFLEET, SURREY, on TUESDAY, 7th October, 1958 at eleven a.m. precisely.

MODERN

ENGINEERS' MACHINE TOOLS (Near New Condition)

including 5 Grob FINE BORING, TAPPING, DRILLING and CYLINDER BORING MACHINES; Lund Precimax FINE BORING MACHINE; 3 Sykes GEAR GENERATING MACHINES; C.V.A.-Milwaukee VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE, Edgwick 50 in. HORIZONTAL BROACHING MACHINE, Drummond Maximor MULTI TOOL, LATHE, Herbert and Ward CAPSTAN LATHES, 2 Herbert CHUCKING AUTOS, Lumsden SURFACE GRINDER, 2 Ketchley INTERNAL and PLAIN GRINDING MACHINES, Newall PLAIN GRINDING MACHINE, Scrivener CENTRELESS GRINDING MACHINE, 4 B.S.A. AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINES, 2 Centec MILLING MACHINES, Herbert PLAIN MILLING MACHINE, Myford and Hendey S.S. & S.C. LATHES, Cincinnati CUTTER GRINDING MACHINE, Abwood TOOL GRINDING and LAPPING MACHINE, Herbert DRILLING MACHINES, Archdale RADIAL DRILLING MACHINE, Steine Thread Rolling Machine, Delapena Honing Machine, Phillip Universal Clarifier, 3 Lincoln Welding Generators, Quasi-Arc Welding Transformer, Testing Machines, Fine Tools, Milling and Gear Cutters, Reamers, Twist Drills, Grinding Wheels, etc., Steel Racking, Steel Benches, Canteen Equipment, Drawing Office Equipment, Typewriters, Steel Filing Cabinets, Office Furniture and numerous other effects.

Catalogues, when ready, may be had of Messrs. FULLER HORSEY SONS & CASSELL, Industrial Auctioneers and Valuers, 10, Lloyds Avenue, London, E.C.3.

90th SALE.

By Order of the



Minister of Supply.

CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT, BICESTER, OXON.

IMPORTANT SALE BY AUCTION BY MIDLAND MARTS LIMITED

of

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS GENERATORS, CHARGING SETS, MACHINE TOOLS, GENERAL STORES, VEHICLE, WIRELESS AND SIGNAL SPARES, VEHICLES TYRES, AND TRAILERS, including:

Caterpillar, Lister and Aberdale Generating Sets, M.B.M. Charging Sets, Lathes, Circular Saws, Air Compressors, Aveling Barford and other Road Rollers, Concrete Mixers, Decauville Trucks, Electric Overhead Gantries, Sewing Machines, Radial Drilling Machines, Tar Heaters and Sprayers, International Track Rollers, Coventry Climax Engines, etc., which will be sold in large and small lots to suit all buyers on

TUESDAY AND WEDNESDAY, 14th AND 15th OCTOBER, 1958,

at 11 a.m. on each day.

VIEW DAYS: Thursday, Friday and Monday, 9th, 10th and 13th October.

CATALOGUES, price 1s., to admit two to view and one on sale days, from the Auctioneers (Dept. 8), Market Square, Bicester, Oxon. (Tel. 73).

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

WALTER SPENCER & CO., LIMITED,

CRESCENT STEEL WORKS, WARREN STREET, SHEFFIELD 4.

REQUIRE:

ASSISTANT MANAGER for their **SMALL TOOLS DEPARTMENT**, producing Milling Cutters, Reamers, Form Tools, Hobs and Broaches.

We are seeking a fully experienced and qualified man between the ages of 30 and 45 years who is a strict disciplinarian, capable of controlling labour and the design, planning and actual shop production of the above range of Cutting Tools. Experience in the design and production of Class AA Hobs would be an especial recommendation.

The position is a responsible and progressive one and successful applicant would eventually be promoted and would have full charge of all Small Tool productions.

Applicants are requested to give very full and specific information of their experience, qualifications, age and other relevant details with a history of their last 10 years' employment and present earnings. Superannuation and Profit Bonus Scheme.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Tool Maker Required for Press
Tool Maintenance, Setting and Production Supervision, in small shop. Assistance with housing can be arranged.—Write, or telephone for application form, to C.I.C. ENGINEERING, Ltd., Excelsior Works, Castle Cary, Somerset. Tel.: Castle Cary 434.

Manager (30-45) for Medium
sized press shop, Slough area. Must have drive and initiative. Organising ability can outweigh technical qualifications. Excellent salary.—BOX Z459, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL.

Paddington Technical College,
Grade B, to teach Engineering Workshop Practice, Technology and Science to Final C and G level to machine shop and engineer-trade apprentices.

H.N. Certificate or equivalent required with good industrial experience in mechanical engineering.

Burnham F.E. salary scale £650 by £25 to £1025 plus London allowance and additions for training and qualifications; increments within salary scale for experience.

Application forms from SECRETARY AT COLLEGE, Saltram Crescent, W.9. to be returned by October 18, 1958. (1783)

Highly Paid Secure and Interest-
ing posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home in "No Pass—No Fee" terms for A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc., etc. Full details of exams, and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship and Management, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes, are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—valuable 144-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing. Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest)—FREE and without obligation.—B.I.E.T., Dept. 34a, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

N.W. London firm manufacturing precision equipment require a **planning and production engineer** aged between 30 and 40. Applicant must have experience in small batch production and single spindle auto layouts. Only top rate men capable of holding down a four figure salary need apply.
Box Z 425, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Working Foreman Required by
small progressive engineering firm in N. Essex town. Must have knowledge of Petermann autos, capstans, small presses and able to make tools for same and handle skilled and unskilled labour. Present prospects hard work, future prospects promotion and security. Help will be given with housing.—Write giving full particulars, BOX Z428, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Draughtsmen. Special Purpose
Machine Design and/or Jig and Tool Design Draughtsmen required. Interesting work in good light office. Good rates paid.—Write in first instance to: REVILL DESIGNS LTD., 5, Fenchurch Street, London, E.C.3.

Engineer Required for Expanding
works near Swansea to assist Chief Engineer primarily with design of sheet metal forming machines but experience of planning layouts and production sheet metalwork essential. Salary £1,250 upwards, according to experience.—Write in fullest detail to BOX Z461, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Toolroom Manager Required for
medium-sized Trade Shop in Slough area. Similar previous appointment essential. Must be efficient organiser. Knowledge of medium auto body dies an advantage.—BOX Z458, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Planning Engineer Required by
N.W. London Engineers engaged on small batch production of television equipment. Practical background essential, ratefixing ability desirable. Permanent progressive post offered to successful applicant.—BOX Z457, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

GASTON E. MARBAIX Ltd.

require

SALES ENGINEERS

For the following districts:

London, Midlands, Yorkshire,

North-East Coast, Scotland.

Sound engineering back-

ground, Machine Tool Sales

experience and connections

in territory concerned

essential. Apply in writing to:

Mr. P. A. Pointer, Director,

Devonshire House, Vicarage

Crescent, London, S.W.11.

FREELANCE AGENTS

required on commission basis in all areas, by well established Light Engineering Company, situated in South Yorkshire. To obtain work for Machine Shops. A.I.D. approved. All replies treated in strictest confidence.

BOX Z 475 MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Freelance Agents Required for
the sale of well-introduced machine tools and workshop equipment, in all areas except Birmingham and Yorkshire. Liberal commission and mileage allowance. Workshop experience required, car owner preferred.—BOX Z445, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Gauge Manufacturers with a
new product receiving wide technical publicity currently require Agents in the North of England and Scotland to expand existing and growing business. Excellent prospects for first class men with connections in precision engineering.—BOX Z456, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representatives Wanted to Sell
Horizontal Bandaws, for cutting off sections, joists, tubes, etc., and accurate blanks in M.S. and H.S. steel. Areas: London, Southern Counties, West Country, South Wales.—BOX Z464, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Agent Required by Ironfounders
and Engineers for sale of grey iron castings from loose patterns, up to three tons, and plated patterns. Facilities for suitable machining and light engineering products available. Area mainly outer London and Home Counties. Established connection an advantage. Commission and expense allowance.—Details to BOX Z474, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, Free-Lance Representa-
tive for Scotland. Precision Engineering Company engaged on Batch Production and situated near Birmingham requires practical man with complementary lines to work on a Commission basis North of the Border.—BOX Z472, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Mechanical Designer. Experienced in special purpose machines, general tooling, industrial gas turbines, aero engines, automotive design, etc. Formerly Chief Draughtsman, recently returned from U.S.A. Desires position in machine design.—BOX Z442, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Senior Production Planner (39)
with practical tool design experience in aero engines and other precision mechanisms. Ability to organise. Sales experience. Residence Central London.—BOX Z467, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Planning Engineer (36), Resident
Surrey. 20 years' experience, precision machining, tooling, production, planning, liaison. Adaptable organiser. Will consider all interesting offers from progressive firms.—BOX Z468, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works Manager, 39, Wishes to
change. 25 years' experience light engineering including toolroom, drawing office, production control, work study on fine optical and special purpose machines, jigs, fixtures, press tools, plastic moulding, electro mechanical and electronic devices.—BOX Z367, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineer (46), Administrative
grade, seeks supervisory position. Indentured apprentices. Positions held: Production Shop Foreman, Toolroom Foreman, Planning and Methods. Production Development Engineer. Present salary £1,025. (Own mobile home).—BOX Z349, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Chief Inspector, A.I.D., A.R.B.
Approved, seeks change as C.I. or Works Manager. Matured technical and practical experience production and toolroom.—BOX Z451, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Manager, D.O., Toolroom, Pro-
duction Shops, seeks similar position. Experienced on design, mass production of special purpose machines, specialised instruments, presswork, plastics, jigs and fixtures.—BOX Z450, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Technical Sales Representative,
age 30 years. Trained engineer, requires position with machine tools or small tools manufacturer. Present living Midlands.—BOX Z434, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Young Man Aged 26, with Engi-
neering and drawing office experience, seeks position as technical representative in Southern England.—BOX Z449, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Free Lance Agent, London, S.E.
England area, with large turnover in Continental machine tools, seeks sound agencies for jigs, fixtures, standard and special-purpose machine tools to treble present figures.—BOX Z452, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

Wanted, Electrically Heated
press platens, 20in. x 20in.—BOX Z477, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

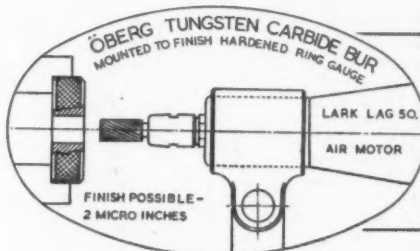
A Secondhand Taylor Hobson or
David Dowling Engraving Machine required for engraving characters between 1/4in. and 1/2in.—Full details to BOX Z476, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted.—Spare Crankshaft for
Taylor & Challen B31 Press.—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

INTERNAL GRINDING

A number of progressive firms have found great economy in the use of Oberg Tungsten Carbide Burs for Internal Grinding and in particular for small bores. One Oberg Tungsten Carbide Bur will equal the output of up to 200 Grinding Wheels. Finishes of two micro inches are possible.



Cuts up to 65 Rockwell C Scale.

TECHNICAL NOTE. Use a cylindrical Bur of cut three (not end cutting). Present at approximately 2 deg. to the axis of the work and drive at 40-50,000 r.p.m. Feed at 2 in. per minute with a cut of 0.004 in. Revolve the workpiece at about 300-400 r.p.m. By cutting on the corner of the Bur it is only necessary to grind the end of the Bur to resharpen. Reduce feed and cut when near size.

Send for the full Oberg catalogue 'A' to the Sole Importers—

H. WILLIAMS & SON LTD. TOOL MANUFACTURERS

LARK WORKS, ST. ALBANS, HERTS. ★ ST. ALBANS 52264/5/6

Also Sole Importers for 'Compac' and 'Parvus' Dial Gauges.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

[illegible]

(Continued on page 184)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(continued from page 183)

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	74	Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd.	142	Rosser & Russell Ltd.	158
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	167	Marsden & Shiers Ltd.	156	Roth, L.	172
Fraser, Douglas Ltd.	95	Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd.	168	Rozalex Ltd.	148
F.U. (London) Ltd.	145	Martonair Ltd.	70	Rye, Claude Bearings	163 & 165
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	126 & 181	Matthews, Chas. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	170 & 181	Sales Enterprise Ltd.	167
G.A. Precision Products Ltd.	161	Maun Industries Ltd.	150	Sanders, H. G. & Son Ltd.	161
Gabholt Machine Co. (G.B.) Ltd.	73	Maurall Engineering Co.	157	Sanders, J. P. & Co. (Trutools) Ltd.	118
Glass Fibre Fabrications Ltd.	130	Mek-Elek Engineering Ltd.	144	Scalfie, Robert (Colne) Ltd.	104
Goulden, J. & Sons Ltd.	101	Mercer, Thomas (Air Gausen) Ltd.	63	Schrader's Son, A.	80
Gray, R. O.	173, 176, 178 & 179	Midland Machine Tool Co., The	166 & 172	Sciaky Electric Welding Machines Ltd.	62
Griffiths, Gilbert, Lloyd & Co. Ltd.	106	Midland Marts Ltd.	181	Scottish Machine Tool Corp. Ltd.	119
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd.	156	Millen, Edwin	166	Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	115
Grosvenor Works (Holloway) Ltd.	163	Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd.	154	Seton Creaghe Engineering Ltd.	152, 154 & 158
Gunn, D. A. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	160	Milnes, Henry Ltd.	162	Shardlow Micrometers Ltd.	110
Hallifac Rack & Screw Cutting Co. Ltd.	108	Mitcham Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd.	173	Shaw, A. & Son (Diamonds) Ltd.	110
Hallmac Tools Ltd.	45	Moore Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The	88	Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The	97
Hammond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	164	Morgan Crucible Co. Ltd., The	2	Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd.	158
Harbott Ltd.	102	Mortimer Engineering Co.	80, 132 & 142	Simm, G. E. (Machinery) Ltd.	179
Harper, John & Co. Ltd.	38	Moser Cams & Tools Ltd.	140	Singer, Walter & Co. Ltd.	150
Harris, John (Tools) Ltd.	34	Munro, R. W. Ltd.	153	Smith & Netherwood Ltd.	159
Harrison, R. C. & Sons (Brassfounders) Ltd.	134	Murray, H. D. Ltd.	124	Soag Machine Tools Ltd.	49, 170 & 180
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd.	68	Nadella Roulements & Aiguilles	56	Sozenique (Service) Ltd.	55
Heap, Joshua & Co. Ltd.	101	Nash Bros. & Co. Ltd.	160	Southern Engineering & Machinery Co.	166
Herbert, Alfred Ltd.	35 & 37	Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.	135	Sparklets Ltd.	154
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd.	158 & 162	Nettlefold & Moser Ltd.	48	Spectra Chemicals Ltd.	90
Hilman Electric Motors Ltd.	140	Newall, Alexander S. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	15 & 184	Speed Tools Ltd.	Inside Front Cover
Hoffman Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The	24	Newall Group Sales Ltd.	32	Stalker Drill Works Ltd., The	12
Holbrook Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	14	Newall Used Machine Division	176	Stancroft Ltd.	181
Holly Engineering (Drayton) Ltd.	163	Newman Industries Ltd.	172, 175, 176 & 178	Standwell Equipment Co. Ltd., The	140
Holmes, J. H. & Son Ltd.	137	Norton, T. & Co. Ltd.	114	Stearl Machine Tool Co.	50 & 167
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd.	69	Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	169	Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd.	82
Hopton, H. & G.	162	Novosage Ltd.	156	Stephens Belting Co. Ltd.	41
Hopkinson Ltd.	142	Oakey, John & Sons Ltd.	77	Stephens, R. & Son Ltd.	162
Humphreys, J. H. & Sons Ltd.	134	Orpman, S. E. Ltd.	133	Stevens & Bullivant Ltd.	128
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	149	Ormond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The	131	Straight & Vines Ltd.	175
Huntley & Sparks Ltd.	157	Osborn, Samuel & Co. Ltd.	103	Surplice & Tozer Engineering Co. Ltd.	158
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd.	155	Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., The	8	Swift, George, & Sons Ltd.	100
International Mechanite Metal Co. Ltd.	60	Parkes (Machine Tools) Ltd.	170, 172, 174, 176, 177 & 181	Swindon Tool Co. Ltd.	91
Jackman, Geo. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	144	Parkin, F. M. (Sheffield) Ltd.	27	Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	127
J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	166 & 180	Pearson Panke Ltd.	67	Taylor, Charles (Birmingham) Ltd.	52
Johansson, C. E. Ltd.	72	Pidgen Bros. Ltd.	179	Taylor Industrial Clutches	104
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd.	Front Cover & 143	Pilot Plug Gauges	31	Taylor Rustless Fittings Co. Ltd.	156
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	13, 166 & 173	Pitt Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd.	33	Tecalemit Ltd.	50
Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd.	96	Planers (Huddersfield) Ltd.	33	Thoka Machinery Supplies Ltd.	83
Keelavite Rotary Pumps & Motors Ltd.	57	Polaroid Ltd.	161	Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd.	154
Kemp Precision Tooling Ltd.	161	Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd.	78	Trevena & Glover Ltd.	161
Kenworthy Jig & Press Tool Co., The	163	Potts, N. E. (Birmingham) Ltd.	170 & 177	Turner Machine Tools Ltd.	147
Kenilworth Mfrs. Co. Ltd., The	138	P.R. Motors Ltd.	141	Universal Ball Bearing Co.	150
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.	178	Pratt, F. & Co. Ltd.	138	Urquhart, W.	4, 120, 166, 176 & 177
Kieserling, Th. & Albrecht	21	Precision Heating Ltd.	153	Valor Co., The	106
Kirk Harry Eng'g. Ltd.	174	Precision Products (Romford) Ltd.	152	Van Moppes, S. L. Ltd.	108
Kitchin, F. & T.	148	Preconomy Co. Ltd.	162	Vaughan Associates Ltd.	222
Landen (Engineers) Ltd.	152	Premier Precision Ltd.	155	Vaughan Crane Co. Ltd., The	110
Lang, John & Sons Ltd.	18	Premier Screw & Repetition Co. Ltd.	138	Victoria Engineering Co.	138
Lapointe Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	51	Pringle, Robert & Sons	156	Vinell, D. & Son Ltd.	120
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd.	158	Qualters & Smith Bros. Ltd.	117	Wakelin, S. E. & Co. Ltd.	162
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	166	Raistrick, J. E. Ltd.	166	Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd.	17
Layton, M. C. Ltd.	166	Ratliffe Tool Co. Ltd.	136	Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	166 & 175
Leach's (Birmingham) Ltd.	163	Rawlup Co. Ltd., The	Inside Back Cover	Ward, Thos. W. Ltd.	167
Levy, B. & Co. (Patterns) Ltd.	155	Redcar Engineering Co. Ltd.	158	Webster & Scott Ltd.	153
Leyton Engineering Co. Ltd.	160	Redgrave Dean & Co. Ltd.	112	Webster & Bennett Ltd.	87
Leytonstone Jig & Tool Co. Ltd.	160	Redifon Ltd.	111	Weeks & Wilson Ltd.	94
Lindley, C. & Co. Ltd.	149	Reed Bros. (Eng'g.) Ltd.	173 & 181	Western Machine Tools (Swansea) Ltd.	168
Lip Industry	118	Reid Gear Co., The	145	Wharton & Wilcocks Ltd.	141
Litherland, J. W. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	177	Renold Chains Ltd.	79	Whitman & Co.	164
Littin's Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	178	Revolving Centres Ltd.	132	Wickman Ltd.	75 & 84
Lloyd, Richard Ltd.	81	Richards, Charles & Sons Ltd.	124	Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.	164 & 171
Lodge Plus Ltd.	114	Riley, Robert Ltd.	94	Wigglesworth, Frank & Co. Ltd.	136
Lumsden Machine Co. Ltd.	137	Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	43, 44 & 146	Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd.	1
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd.	161	Rodgers Bros. Ltd.	146	Williams, H. & Son Ltd.	183
MacEchern & Co. Ltd.	152			Williams & Hiffe Ltd.	163
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd.	139			Windle Bros. Ltd.	54
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The	151			Worson Die Cushions Ltd.	140
Manifold Machinery Co. Ltd.	159			Zephyr Engineers Ltd.	157

ROCH-ETALON STAINLESS STEEL PRECISION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

ARE THE BEST—STAY THE BEST

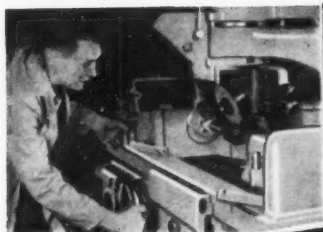
SOLE IMPORTERS ALEXANDER S. NEWALL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Telegrams
ETALON LONDON N.W.3.

287 FINCHLEY ROAD, LONDON, N.W.3.

Telephone
HAMPSTEAD 3855/9949

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



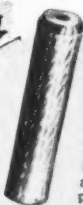
6-5 BARBER-COLMAN *Hydraulic* HOB SHARPENING MACHINE



OUTSTANDING FEATURES
Adjustable with table for grinding
Internal and external grinding
Grinding wheel speed control

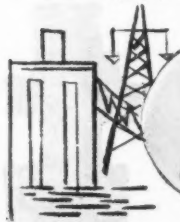
CAPACITY
Grinding wheels 20" to 30" diameter
Grinding wheels 10" to 20" diameter
Grinding wheels 5" to 10" diameter
Grinding wheels 2" to 5" diameter

BARBER-COLMAN LTD.



RAWLPLUGS

For heavy screw-fixing as well as light, the No. 30 Rawlplug, with a 1/4 in. Coach Screw, takes a load of 4 tons. Suitable for and used by the million in every climate. For indoor and outdoor fixtures. Rotproofed and water-proofed during manufacture, impervious to atmospheric changes. Simple to fix. Permanent.



RAWLNUTS

Screw up from the front and it forms its own rivet-head at the back of 'hard-to-get-at' thin and hollow materials. Airtight, waterproof, squeak-proof, vibration-proof. Approved by the Royal Aircraft Establishment, Farnborough.

Names that carry weight!



RAWLBOLTS

The toughest and most reliable bolt-fixing in the world in sizes up to 1 in. bolt diameter. Fixed in minutes—no grouting in, no waiting for cement to harden. Loose bolt type for floor fixings, bolt projecting type for walls. For heavy plant or light, new foundations or old.

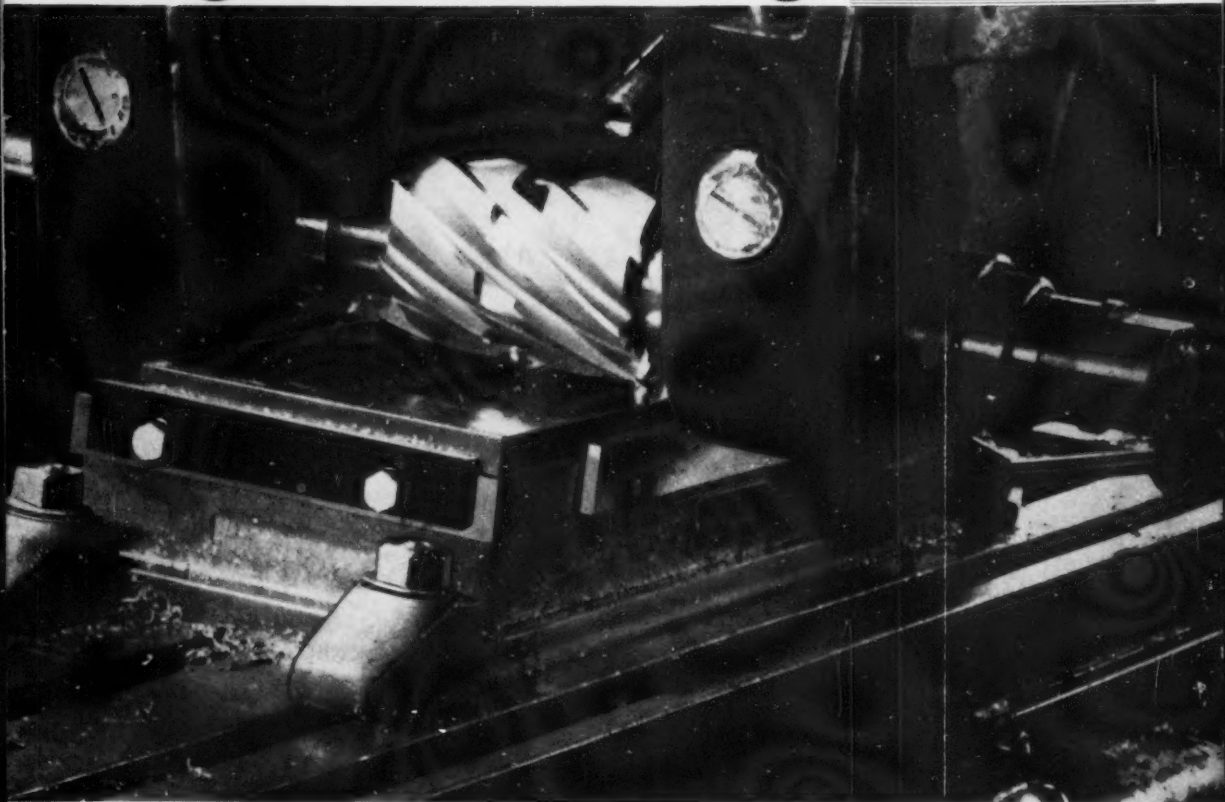


If you have a fixing problem, our Technical Service Department will gladly advise you free and without obligation.

THE RAWLPLUG COMPANY LTD • CROMWELL ROAD • LONDON • S.W.7

B 557

magnetic chucking



for greater gripping power

**gripping right across
face, side grip as well**

**total magnetic power
unsurpassed**

PRATT

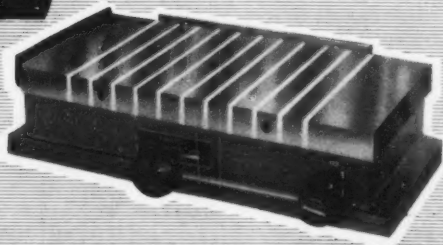
CHUCKS

light-durable-strong

**end & side stop for
easy, rapid setting**

**precision ground
surface**

The operation shown illustrates an excellent example of the use of Magnetic Chucks on milling machines. A mild steel plate measuring $11'' \times 5'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$ is accurately located by means of the Magnetic Chuck side and end stop plates. Two recess reliefs each measuring $1\frac{1}{2}''$ wide by $\frac{1}{16}''$ deep are then gang milled using a cutting feed of $3\frac{1}{2}''$ per min. The cutting stroke is $8''$ long, complete floor to floor time of $4\frac{1}{2}''$ min. Setting and clamping time is completely eliminated.



F. PRATT & CO. LTD., • HALIFAX • ENGLAND